NOTE: STUDENT RESPONSIBILITY FOR CATALOG INFORMATION

Regulations in this catalog are binding on all students. Students are responsible for reviewing the information and knowing the rules and regulations presented in the catalog. Failure to read the catalog does not excuse the student from the academic and financial responsibilities defined in this document. The College reserves the right to change regulations at any time without prior notice, and to change fees as deemed necessary. Changes become binding on all students at the time they are announced officially and posted. Please check www2.cuny.edu/academics/college-catalog.html for updates. Students with questions about these policies and procedures are encouraged to contact the appropriate offices. (Please refer to the listing of telephone numbers on the last page of this catalog.)

IMPORTANT NOTICE OF POSSIBLE CHANGES

The City University of New York reserves the right, because of changing conditions, to make modifications of any nature in the academic programs and requirements of the University and its constituent colleges without notice. Tuition and fees set forth in this publication are similarly subject to change by the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York. The University regrets any inconvenience this may cause.

STATEMENT OF NONDISCRIMINATION

It is the policy of The City University of New York—applicable to all colleges and units—to recruit, employ, retain, promote, and provide benefits to employees and to admit and provide services for students without discriminating on the basis of actual or perceived race, color, creed, national origin, ethnicity, ancestry, religion, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, marital status, partnership status, disability, genetic information, alienage, citizenship, military or veteran status, pregnancy, status as a victim of domestic violence/sexual offenses, unemployment status, caregiver or familial status, prior record of arrest or conviction, or any other legally prohibited basis in accordance with federal, state and city laws. This policy is set forth in CUNY’s Policy on Equal Opportunity and Non-Discrimination.

CUNY’s Policy on Sexual Misconduct prohibits all forms of sexual misconduct, including sexual harassment, gender harassment and sexual violence. Inquiries concerning sexual misconduct or sex discrimination may be made to the individuals specified in that Policy or may be referred to the U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights.

It is also the University’s policy to provide reasonable accommodations and academic adjustments, when appropriate, to individuals with disabilities, individuals observing religious practices, individuals who have pregnancy or childbirth-related medical conditions and victims of domestic violence/stalking/sexual offenses. The process for addressing these issues is set forth in CUNY’s Procedures for Implementing Reasonable Accommodations and Academic Adjustments.

Retaliation for reporting or opposing discrimination, cooperating with an investigation of a discrimination complaint, or requesting an accommodation or academic adjustment is also prohibited.

To access CUNY’s Policy and Procedures on Equal Opportunity and Non-Discrimination, Policy on Sexual Misconduct, and Procedures for Implementing Reasonable Accommodations and Academic Adjustments, please visit these links:

http://www2.cuny.edu/about/administration/offices/legal-affairs/policies-procedures/equal-opportunity-and-non-discrimination-policy/
http://www2.cuny.edu/about/administration/offices/legal-affairs/policies-procedures/reasonable-accommodations-and-academic-adjustments/

The following persons have been designated at Queensborough Community College to handle inquiries and complaints relating to CUNY’s Policy on Equal Opportunity and Non-Discrimination and Policy on Sexual Misconduct and to ensure compliance with CUNY’s Procedures for Implementing Reasonable Accommodations and Academic Adjustments:

Josephine Pantaleo
Chief Diversity Officer
Administration Building A 309
718-631-6391
JPantaleo@qcc.cuny.edu

Belinda Delgado, Esq.
Title IX Officer
Administration Building A 413
718-281-5755
BDelgado@qcc.cuny.edu

The following federal, state, and local agencies enforce laws against discrimination:

- New York State Division on Human Rights http://www.dhr.ny.gov
- United States Department of Justice http://www.justice.gov/
- United States Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights http://www2.ed.gov/ocr

EXPECTATION OF CIVILITY

Queensborough Community College is committed to providing a supportive, safe and positive environment in which bullying is unacceptable. Bullying is deemed as unacceptable behavior on any College property, or at any College function, or activity; or through the use of any electronic, digital or printed materials, whether or not such use occurs on College property.

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION LAW NOTICE

Requests to inspect public records at the college should be made to the Records Access Officer, Lois Florman, Esq., who is located in the Administration Bldg., Room 410, 718-631-6243. Public records are available for inspection and copying by appointment only. You have the right to appeal a denial of a request for access to records to the CUNY General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs. Copies of the CUNY Procedures for Public Access to Public Records Pursuant to Article 6 of the Public Officers Law and the appeal form are available at the reference desk of the library and the college website.
ACCREDITATION

Queensborough Community College is accredited by the Middle States Commission on Higher Education. The programs in Computer Engineering Technology, Electronic Engineering Technology and Mechanical Engineering Technology are accredited by ETAC of ABET (Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET). The program in Nursing is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission. The Business Department programs are accredited by the Accreditation Council for Collegiate Business Schools and Programs. The program in Theatre is accredited by the National Association of Schools of Theatre.

Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET (ETAC of ABET)
415 North Charles Street
Baltimore, MD 21201
410-347-7700
www.abet.org

Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing, Inc. (ACEN)
3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 850
Atlanta, GA 30326
404-975-5000
www.acenursing.org

Middle States Commission on Higher Education (MSCHE)
3624 Market Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
267-284-5000
www.msche.org

Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP)
11520 West 119th Street
Overland Park, KS 66213
913-339-9356
www.acbsp.org

National Association of Schools of Theatre (NAST)
11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21
Reston, VA 20190-5248
Email: Info@arts-accredit.org
https://nast.arts-accredit.org

National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD)
11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21
Reston, VA 20190-5248
Email: Info@arts-accredit.org
https://nasad.arts-accredit.org
Dear Students,

Welcome to Queensborough Community College. All of us here are committed to providing you with a quality yet affordable education in a supportive environment. For more than fifty years Queensborough has served students like you, from Queens and the entire New York City region, by providing the strong foundation necessary to begin the pursuit of your academic and career goals.

Queensborough proudly reflects the unique character of the local Queens community, the most diverse county in the United States. We distinguish ourselves from other higher education institutions in the country because of that diversity, with nearly equal populations of African Americans, Asians, Caucasians and Latinos. In fact, our students come from more than 129 countries and speak some 78 different languages.

More than 16,000 students are currently enrolled in associate degree or certificate programs, and another 10,000 students attend continuing education programs on our campus. Accredited by the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, Queensborough, through its 17 academic departments, offers transfer and degree programs, including an Associate in Arts (A.A.), the Associate in Science (A.S.), and the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degrees. The College also offers non-credit courses and certificate programs.

Students attend Queensborough primarily as the gateway to transfer to a four-year college or university—and over half of our students transfer to a four-year CUNY college after earning their Associate degree—or to obtain the necessary skills for career advancement.

A key goal is to provide an academic environment that strengthens our students' commitment to their own education, thus making it possible for them to graduate and complete their academic or professional goals in a timely manner.

The Queensborough Academies are an institutional model for your success. Each of the five Academies: Business; Liberal Arts; Health Sciences; Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM); and Visual and Performing Arts (VAPA) provide you with special learning opportunities and activities, as well as personalized guidance from your Academy Adviser.

Features of the initiative include re-structured academic advisement; extended outreach and intervention strategies; and expanded High Impact Practices such as service learning, writing intensive courses, internships, and educational opportunities at the College’s three cultural resource centers: The Kupferberg Holocaust Center, the QCC Art Gallery and the Performing Arts Center. These enriched learning experiences serve to reinforce classroom teaching and further our students’ commitment to their education. Queensborough is one of only a few community colleges in the country offering such a program on this scale.

Another hallmark of the College is research. With 81% holding doctoral degrees, our faculty is actively engaged in community college pedagogical research to study and improve the teaching methodologies to further benefit our students. They also conduct research in their academic disciplines, publish their findings and compete internationally in academic forums. The faculty is equally dedicated to the success of their students and encourages them to pursue their own intellectual development.

As an entering student, you are encouraged to think about your future beyond Queensborough—be it to earn your baccalaureate degree or to advance to a professional career. Our supportive faculty and administrative staff will help you to be successful in reaching your educational, social and professional goals. I wish you a rewarding experience while you are with us at Queensborough Community College, and I also wish you much success with the achievement of your goals and dreams ahead.

Warmly,

Dr. Timothy G. Lynch
Interim President of Queensborough Community College
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

A Message From The Interim President ......................................................... 4
Programs of Study Table of Contents ......................................................... 6
College Calendar 2019-2020 ........................................................................ 7
Profile of the College .................................................................................... 10
Continuing Education and Workforce Development ................................. 17
Special Learning Opportunities ................................................................... 19
Admissions .................................................................................................... 25
Testing and Placement .................................................................................. 32
Academic Advisement By Academy & Registration ....................................... 35
Academic Integrity Policy .............................................................................. 37
Academic Standing ....................................................................................... 40
Honors and Awards ...................................................................................... 47
Tuition and Fees ............................................................................................ 49
Financial Services ........................................................................................ 54
Student Life .................................................................................................. 60
Library .......................................................................................................... 65
Academies & Programs of Study .................................................................... 67
Academy for Business Programs of Study .................................................... 80
Academy for Health Related Sciences Programs of Study .......................... 90
Academy For Liberal Arts and Sciences Programs of Study ......................... 99
Academy for Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics (STEM) Programs of Study ................................................................. 108
Academy for Visual and Performing Arts (VAPA) Programs of Study ........ 125
Academic Departments & Course Descriptions ............................................. 135
Department of Art and Design ..................................................................... 136
Art and Design Courses ................................................................................. 137
Department of Biological Sciences and Geology ........................................... 141
Biological Sciences and Geology Courses .................................................... 143
Department of Business ............................................................................... 147
Business Courses ........................................................................................ 148
Department of Chemistry ............................................................................ 152
Chemistry Courses ....................................................................................... 153
Department of Engineering Technology ....................................................... 156
Engineering Technology Courses ............................................................... 157
Department of English .................................................................................. 164
English Courses ............................................................................................ 166
English Developmental Courses ................................................................... 169
Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures ....................................... 170
Foreign Languages and Literatures Courses ............................................... 171
Department of Health, Physical Education and Dance ................................ 175
Health, Physical Education and Dance Courses ......................................... 178
Department of History .................................................................................. 185
History Courses ............................................................................................ 186
Department of Mathematics and Computer Science ..................................... 190
Mathematics and Computer Science Courses ............................................. 191
Department of Music .................................................................................... 194
Music Courses .............................................................................................. 194
Department of Nursing ................................................................................ 198
Nursing Courses ........................................................................................... 199
Department of Physics .................................................................................. 200
Physics Courses ............................................................................................ 200
Department of Social Sciences ..................................................................... 204
Social Sciences Courses ............................................................................... 205
Department of Speech Communication and Theatre Arts ........................... 209
Speech Communication and Theatre Arts Courses ..................................... 210
Student Affairs Courses ............................................................................... 213
Interdisciplinary Courses • College Now Courses ....................................... 214
CUNY Administration .................................................................................. 215
Queensborough Administration .................................................................... 216
Current Faculty & Instructional Staff ............................................................ 221
Faculty & Instructional Staff • Professors Emeriti ........................................ 237
Policies & Regulations .................................................................................. 239
Index .............................................................................................................. 282
Accessible Facilities for People with Disabilities ......................................... 286
How to Reach Queensborough ...................................................................... 287
Campus Map ................................................................................................ 288
Important Telephone Numbers (Area Code: 718) ....................................... 289
### Dual/Joint Transfer Degree Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Title</th>
<th>NYSED Code</th>
<th>HEGIS Code</th>
<th>Degree Awarded</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QCC/John Jay Dual/Joint Accounting for Forensic Accounting/Fraud Examination and Financial Forensics</td>
<td>35361</td>
<td>0502</td>
<td>A.S./B.S.</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCC/York Dual/Joint Biotechnology</td>
<td>33990</td>
<td>5604.00</td>
<td>A.S./B.S.</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCC/York Dual/Joint Chemistry/ Pharmaceutical Sciences</td>
<td>37292</td>
<td>5619.00</td>
<td>A.S./B.S.</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCC/John Jay Dual/Joint Computer Science and Information Security</td>
<td>38822</td>
<td>5105</td>
<td>A.S./B.S.</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCC/QC Dual/Joint Liberal Arts &amp; Sciences/Childhood Education (Grades 1-6)</td>
<td>26404</td>
<td>5649</td>
<td>A.A./B.A.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCC/John Jay Dual/Joint Criminal Justice</td>
<td>32344</td>
<td>5505.00</td>
<td>A.S./B.S.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCC/Hunter-Bellevue Dual/Joint Nursing</td>
<td>34693</td>
<td>5208.10</td>
<td>A.A.S./B.S.</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCC/York Dual/Joint Nursing</td>
<td>36043</td>
<td>5208.10</td>
<td>A.A.S./B.S.</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCC/School of Professional Studies Dual/Joint Nursing</td>
<td>37062</td>
<td>5208.10</td>
<td>A.A.S./B.S.</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QCC/John Jay Dual/Joint Science for Forensics/Forensic Science</td>
<td>32347</td>
<td>5619</td>
<td>A.S./B.S.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Transfer Degree Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Title</th>
<th>NYSED Code</th>
<th>HEGIS Code</th>
<th>Degree Awarded</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art (Concentrations: Art, Art History)</td>
<td>38008</td>
<td>5610</td>
<td>A.S.</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>01520</td>
<td>5004</td>
<td>A.S.</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dance</td>
<td>38010</td>
<td>5610</td>
<td>A.S.</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Art and Design</td>
<td>26677</td>
<td>5012</td>
<td>A.S.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Science</td>
<td>01521</td>
<td>5609</td>
<td>A.S.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>37858</td>
<td>5408</td>
<td>A.S.</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film and Media Production</td>
<td>39968</td>
<td>5610.00</td>
<td>A.S.</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallery and Museum Studies</td>
<td>32248</td>
<td>5610</td>
<td>A.S.</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>20509</td>
<td>5299</td>
<td>A.S.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>01522</td>
<td>5649</td>
<td>A.A.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts &amp; Sciences (Mathematics &amp; Science)</td>
<td>01523</td>
<td>5649</td>
<td>A.S.</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>38011</td>
<td>5610</td>
<td>A.S.</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>39969</td>
<td>2001.00</td>
<td>A.S.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Health</td>
<td>38115</td>
<td>1214</td>
<td>A.S.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre (Concentrations: Acting, Technical Theatre)</td>
<td>38009</td>
<td>5610</td>
<td>A.S.</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Career Degree Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Title</th>
<th>NYSED Code</th>
<th>HEGIS Code</th>
<th>Degree Awarded</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>01524</td>
<td>5002</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Technology</td>
<td>01531</td>
<td>5303</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering Technology</td>
<td>01528</td>
<td>5105</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>01527</td>
<td>5101</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Engineering Technology</td>
<td>01532</td>
<td>5310</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet and Information Technology</td>
<td>25539</td>
<td>5105</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management (Concentration: Marketing)</td>
<td>01525</td>
<td>5004</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massage Therapy</td>
<td>27307</td>
<td>5299</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Technology</td>
<td>01533</td>
<td>5315</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Assistant</td>
<td>32494</td>
<td>5214</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Production</td>
<td>83188</td>
<td>5399</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>01513</td>
<td>5208.1</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration &amp; Technology</td>
<td>01526</td>
<td>5005</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications Technology</td>
<td>21057</td>
<td>5310</td>
<td>A.A.S.</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Certificate Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Title</th>
<th>NYSED Code</th>
<th>HEGIS Code</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>79418</td>
<td>5101</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Office Administration: Managing, Coding and Billing</td>
<td>27290</td>
<td>5214</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Office Assistant</td>
<td>81316</td>
<td>5214</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet and Information Technology</td>
<td>25538</td>
<td>5105</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration Assistant (Options: Corporate Office Administration, Legal Office Administration, Accounting/Office Administration, Health Care Office Administration)</td>
<td>81027</td>
<td>5005</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 The NYSED and HEGIS Codes indicate the number under which each program has been officially registered by the New York State Education Department.
COLLEGE CALENDAR 2019-2020

Fall Semester 2019

AUGUST 26, MONDAY
Last day to drop for 100% tuition refund Fall 2019.
Last day to file ePermit request for Fall 2019.
Use CUNYFIRST account to withdraw from classes and ePermit requests.

AUGUST 27, TUESDAY
Fall 2019 semester begins.

AUGUST 31 - SEPTEMBER 1, SATURDAY-SUNDAY
College closed – No classes scheduled.

SEPTEMBER 2, MONDAY
College closed – No classes scheduled.
Last day to ADD a class. Last day for 75% tuition refund.

SEPTEMBER 3, TUESDAY
WD grade assigned to students who drop a course.

SEPTEMBER 5, THURSDAY
Classes follow a MONDAY Schedule.

SEPTEMBER 9, MONDAY
Last day for 50% refund.

SEPTEMBER 16, MONDAY
Last day to drop for 25% tuition refund
Last day to drop classes without a W¹ grade
Use CUNYFIRST account to withdraw from classes
Last day to file plan/curriculum change for Fall 2019.

SEPTEMBER 17, TUESDAY
Withdrawal period begins W¹ grade issued.
Use CUNYFIRST account to withdraw from classes.

SEPTEMBER 30 - OCTOBER 1, MONDAY-TUESDAY
No classes scheduled.

OCTOBER 8-9, TUESDAY-WEDNESDAY
No classes scheduled.

OCTOBER 14, MONDAY
College closed – No classes scheduled.

OCTOBER 16, WEDNESDAY
Classes follow a MONDAY Schedule.

NOVEMBER 5, TUESDAY
Last day to WITHDRAW from classes with W¹ grade.
Use CUNYFIRST account to withdraw from classes.

NOVEMBER 28 - DECEMBER 1, THURSDAY-SUNDAY
College closed – No classes scheduled.

DECEMBER 12, THURSDAY
Last day of classes.

DECEMBER 13, FRIDAY
Departmental Uniform Finals Day

DECEMBER 14-20, SATURDAY-FRIDAY
Final Exams – Day, Evening & Weekend classes

DECEMBER 20, FRIDAY
Last day for removal of INC¹ grades from the Spring 2019 term.
End of Fall 2019 term.

DECEMBER 24-25, TUESDAY-WEDNESDAY
College closed.

DECEMBER 31, TUESDAY
College closed.

JANUARY 1, WEDNESDAY
College closed.

There are two (2) conversion days in Fall 2019. Monday classes will meet on Thursday, September 5, and Wednesday October 16, 2019.

¹ See section on Academic Standing/Grades for a complete explanation of WD, W¹, WN and INC grades.

This DRAFT issued by the University may change.
See the Web site for up-to-date information: www.qcc.cuny.edu/academics/academic-calendars.html
Winter Session 2020

JANUARY 1, WEDNESDAY
Last day to drop for 100% tuition refund Winter 2020.
Last day to file ePermit request for Winter Session.
Use CUNYFIRST account to withdraw from classes and ePermit requests.
College Closed

JANUARY 2, THURSDAY
Last day to add a class.
Last day for 50% tuition refund.
Use CUNYFIRST account to add or withdraw from classes.

JANUARY 3, FRIDAY
WD grade assigned to students who drop a course.
Use CUNYFIRST account to withdraw from classes.

JANUARY 4, SATURDAY
Last day for 25% tuition refund.

JANUARY 5, SUNDAY
Withdrawal period begins W¹ grade issued.
Use CUNYFIRST account to withdraw from classes.

JANUARY 16, THURSDAY
Last day to WITHDRAW from classes with a W¹ grade.
Use CUNYFIRST account to withdraw from classes.

JANUARY 20, MONDAY
College closed – no classes scheduled.

JANUARY 23, THURSDAY
Final Exams during scheduled class time.
Last day of classes. End of Winter 2019 term.

¹ See section on Academic Standing/Grades for a complete explanation of WD, W¹, WN and INC grades.

This DRAFT issued by the University may change.
See the Web site for up-to-date information: www.qcc.cuny.edu/academics/academic-calendars.html
Spring Semester 2020

JANUARY 26, SUNDAY
Last day to drop for 100% tuition refund.
Last day to file an ePermit request for Spring 2019.

JANUARY 27, MONDAY
Spring 2019 semester begins.

FEBRUARY 2, SUNDAY
Last day to ADD a class.
Last day to drop for 75% tuition refund.

FEBRUARY 3, MONDAY
Course Withdrawal Drop period begins, grade of WD¹ assigned.

FEBRUARY 9, SUNDAY
Last day for 50% refund.

FEBRUARY 12, WEDNESDAY
College is closed — No classes scheduled.

FEBRUARY 16, SUNDAY
Last day to drop for 25% tuition refund
Last day to drop classes without a W grade
Use CUNYFIRST account to withdraw from classes
Last day to file Plan/Curriculum Change for Spring 2020.

FEBRUARY 17, FRIDAY
College is closed — No classes scheduled.
Course Withdrawal period begins – grade of W¹ grade issued.
Use CUNYFIRST account to withdraw from classes

APRIL 1, WEDNESDAY
Last day to withdraw from classes with a W¹ grade
Use CUNYFIRST account to withdraw from classes

APRIL 7, TUESDAY
Classes follow a WEDNESDAY Schedule.

APRIL 8–APRIL 16, WEDNESDAY–THURSDAY
Spring Recess - No classes scheduled

MAY 14, THURSDAY
Last day of classes.

MAY 15, FRIDAY
Departmental Uniform Finals Day

MAY 16–22, SATURDAY–FRIDAY
Final Exams – Day, Evening & Weekend classes

MAY 22, FRIDAY
Last day for removal of INC¹ grades - Fall 2018
End of Spring 2019 Term.

MAY 25, MONDAY
Memorial Day - College is closed

TBA
Commencement

There is one (1) conversion day in Spring 2020. Wednesday classes will meet on Tuesday, April 7, 2020.

¹ See section on Academic Standing/Grades for a complete explanation of WD, W, WN and INC grades.

This DRAFT issued by the University may change.
See the Web site for up-to-date information: www.qcc.cuny.edu/academics/academic-calendars.html
The Mission of the College

Queensborough Community College is dedicated to academic excellence and rigor and to providing an affordable, high-quality education to pre-college, college, and lifelong learners. Our faculty and staff are committed to the holistic development of today’s students in a nurturing and diverse environment that prepares them to be successful in a dynamic workforce. The College affirms its open admissions policy and its strong support of critical thinking, intellectual inquiry, global awareness, civic responsibility, and cultural and artistic appreciation.

Approved by the Academic Senate on May 10, 2016; revised on February 14, 2017.

Educational Goals and Objectives

GOALS

SHAPING THE STUDENT EXPERIENCE

Through a nurturing and diverse environment and commitment to academic excellence and rigor, the college seeks to promote critical thinking, intellectual inquiry, global awareness, civic responsibility, and cultural and artistic appreciation.

To help to promote these values and support the holistic development of students, faculty and staff with the Queensborough Academies seek to:

• Improve student readiness for the academic excellence and rigor of the college experience
• Leverage best practices and technological solutions to provide personalized advisement and comprehensive support (academic, personal, financial) for degree completion

SUPPORTING FACULTY AND STAFF: PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND CURRICULAR INNOVATION

Through commitment to academic excellence and rigor and a nurturing and diverse environment, the college seeks to:

• Improve and enhance comprehensive faculty and staff development and promote community-building practices across campus
• Support curricular innovation and strive for better alignment with baccalaureate programs and the demands of a dynamic workforce

SHAPING PLANNING, PROCESS, AND PRACTICE: SUPPORTING AND SUSTAINING THE ENVIRONMENT

In support of college priorities and student success, the college seeks to provide a nurturing and diverse environment characterized by:

• Integrated planning, supportive technology, and sound infrastructure
• Fiscal responsibility, institutional advancement, and grant-funding
• Pre-college, continuing education, and workforce development offerings
• Cultural and artistic forums and events for the campus and its local communities

Approved by the Academic Senate on February 14, 2017

GENERAL EDUCATIONAL OUTCOMES

A robust general education is founded on the knowledge, concepts, methods, and perspectives that students gain through the study of many academic disciplines. These disciplinary studies stimulate intellectual inquiry, global awareness, and cultural and artistic appreciation: they equip students to make informed judgments and remain engaged beyond the classroom. To that end, QCC promotes educational activities that allow students to demonstrate that they can:

1. Communicate effectively in various forms
2. Use analytical reasoning to identify issues or problems and evaluate evidence in order to make informed decisions
3. Reason quantitatively as required in various fields of interest and in everyday life
4. Apply information management and digital technology skills useful for academic research and lifelong learning

To support these institutional general education outcomes, the academic departments—through their programs—may also assess the ability of students to:

• Integrate knowledge and skills in the program of study
• Make ethical judgments while recognizing multiple perspectives, as appropriate in the program of study
• Work collaboratively to accomplish learning objectives

Approved by the Academic Senate on February 13, 2018

Programs of Study

The College offers twenty-two Associate degree curricula in the liberal arts and sciences and fourteen in career and pre-professional areas. It also offers five specialized Certificate programs, as well as an extensive range of noncredit community service programs. Courses are offered during the day, evening, and weekends in the fall and spring semesters. Day and evening classes are held during summer session, and limited course offerings are available in January.

Transfer programs, which also include Dual/Joint Transfer degree programs, are designed for students who plan to continue their education beyond the Associate degree level. Queensborough’s transfer programs are equivalent to the first two years of study in a senior college. Graduates of these programs are prepared to enter a senior college at the junior class (third-year) level.

Career programs provide the academic foundation and specific training to students who plan to begin or advance in employment immediately after graduation. The curricula with the largest enrollments are:

• Liberal Arts and Sciences (A.A.)
• Business Administration (A.S.)
• Health Sciences (A.S.)
• Criminal Justice (Dual/Joint A.S./B.A. degree program with John Jay College of Criminal Justice)
• Liberal Arts and Sciences (Math and Science) (A.S.)

All graduates of Queensborough are eligible to transfer to a senior college within The City University to continue their education. Transfer agreements are also in place with SUNY and many other colleges in the metropolitan area.
The Faculty

Queensborough has a superior and highly qualified faculty. Every member of the full-time faculty holds an advanced degree or its equivalent. 83% hold the doctorate, as compared to the national average for community colleges of 20.4%* and over 18% holdterminal master’s degrees. In addition to their academic expertise, those who teach in the career-oriented areas – business, the health sciences, and the technologies – have had practical experience in their fields as well. Those who teach in the creative and performing arts are, in many instances, professionals in the fine arts, dance, and theater arts. The full-time faculty numbers 415 and the adjunct faculty approximately 490 as of fall 2018.

* Source: 2004 National Study of Postsecondary Faculty, National Center for Education Statistics

The College President

Timothy G. Lynch, Ph.D., Interim President, Queensborough Community College

Interim Chancellor Vita C. Rabinowitz appointed Timothy G. Lynch, Ph.D., Interim President of Queensborough Community College effective September 1, 2018.

Dr. Lynch joined Queensborough in 2017 as the College’s Provost and Senior Vice President for Academic Affairs. In this role, he worked closely with faculty from seventeen academic departments and oversaw campus efforts related to various University initiatives, including strategic planning for the Connected CUNY pillars of access and completion, college readiness, and knowledge creation.

As an award-winning scholar and seasoned administrator, Dr. Lynch’s broad scope of experience in public higher education includes that of faculty member, department chairperson, and chief academic officer at public universities in California and New York. Before joining Queensborough he served as Provost and Vice President of Academic Affairs at SUNY Maritime College, with prior teaching and administrative experience at the California Maritime Academy, a specialized campus of the California State University system.

While at Maritime, Dr. Lynch oversaw the efforts that led to the creation and funding of the institution’s first Center for Teaching and Learning, which improved retention, persistence and graduation rates while also providing important faculty development opportunities for individuals interested in the scholarship of teaching and learning.

Dr. Lynch, a native New Yorker and first-generation college student, earned degrees from Brooklyn College and the CUNY Graduate School and University Center, all in History.

His professionalassociations include American Irish Historical Society, National Maritime Historical Society and North American Society for Oceanic History. His research interests focus on immigration and ethnicity, and on America’s relationship with the sea.

Center for Excellence in Teaching and Learning (CETL)

Library Building, Suite 314, (718) 281-5161, FAX (718) 281-5273
www.qcc.cuny.edu/CETL

The Center for Excellence in Teaching & Learning (CETL) enhances teaching effectiveness across the College by bringing faculty from all disciplines together to explore and implement innovative instructional practices. CETL hosts the annual New Faculty Institute as well as faculty development seminars and workshops for all faculty throughout the year; presents Pedagogical Research Challenge Awards annually to support faculty research projects; and oversees the management and assessment of the High-Impact Practices. By promoting teaching strategies that are grounded in evidence-based best practices and the Scholarship of Teaching & Learning, CETL facilitates not just faculty excellence, but also student success. CETL reinforces a campus climate where excellence in teaching flourishes and is recognized.

OFFICE OF EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

Office Of Educational Technology (OET) operates under the Center for Excellence in Teaching & Learning and is located in L-316 A on the third floor of the Library Building. The OET works closely with faculty, staff and students to promote the development and dissemination of innovative uses of technology in teaching and learning.

Services offered by the OET support team include:

- Support of CUNY’s Learning Management System (Blackboard Learn)
- Online Course Design and Development
- Instructional Design Consultation
- Institutional Support Infrastructure for online courses
- Media Production Support for elearning and web-enhanced courses
- Faculty and Staff Technology Workshops

The OET staff provides many services including help with audio and video recording, ePortfolio creation, faculty development workshops, individualized assistance for students and faculty, and consulting for all educational technology supported by Queensborough. At the forefront of the OET’s responsibilities is the online Learning Management System (LMS) support for faculty and students using Blackboard, and ePortfolio support using Digication. Online materials are available 24/7 for many courses utilizing Web-enhanced, Partly Online, and Fully Online modalities.

Students and faculty members needing assistance with Blackboard should contact bBSupport@qcc.cuny.edu. Those needing assistance with ePortfolios should contact epSupport@qcc.cuny.edu.
The Campus

Queensborough Community College was established in 1959 on the 34-acre site of the former Oakland Golf and Country Club in Bayside, a picturesque residential neighborhood in northeast Queens. The College consists of 14 major buildings, including an astronomy observatory, recital hall, professional sound recording studio, art and dance studios, photography and digital art laboratories, both an 875-seat professional performing arts theater and the intimate “Shadowbox” theater. In addition, the Engineering Technology learning laboratory supports students as they train to become skilled at using 3-D printers and computer drafting software. 3-D technology enables local manufacturers to produce parts that are currently developed overseas. The skills students obtain at Queensborough ensure that they are prepared for employment opportunities in areas such as the automotive, construction and home appliance industries. The heart of the College is the Kurt R. Schmeller Library Building, where students and faculty can learn to access today’s information environment, including a carefully selected collection of print and online materials, home to the Academic Computing Center, the Campus Writing Center and Student Learning Center.

The QCC Art Gallery adds another dimension to campus life. The Gallery hosts major exhibits and a Juried Student Exhibition each year. Its permanent collections of African Art, Pre-Columbian Art and Asian Art mirror the diversity of the student body.

The Kupferberg Holocaust Center graces the entrance to the campus as a symbol of the College’s commitment to educate current and future generations about the ramifications of unbridled prejudice, racism and stereotyping.

The Student Union contains facilities for student recreation as well as the Student Activities Office and offices for the Student Government, student clubs, the Veterans Center, the student newspaper, and the yearbook.

The QCC Testing Center and the CUNY Language Immersion Program are conveniently located in the Y2 Building near the Q27 bus stop. Additional service facilities on campus include the Health Services Center.

Robert F. Kennedy Hall houses a fitness center, gymnasium, and near Olympic-sized aquatic center. There are also tennis courts and a professional-quality track.

Queensborough offers both online academic advisement and online registration to its students, and provides wireless access to the Internet throughout most of the campus. Laptops are available through the Library for student use, and many faculty members utilize Blackboard and the Web to provide online course materials. A Cyber-Café is a feature of the Student Union building.

The Q27 bus, a popular mode of transport for students and staff, stops directly on the campus; and the Q30 stops across from the main entrance.

Cultural & Community Connections

Queensborough Community College continues to function as an important community resource by serving the educational, professional and cultural needs of the general community with its cultural programs: the Kupferberg Holocaust Center, QCC Art Gallery, and Queensborough Performing Arts Center (QPAC). The College also continues its cooperative role in the immigrant community with the Port-of-Entry program and Center for International Affairs, Immigration and Study Abroad.

QUEENSBOROUGH PERFORMING ARTS CENTER (QPAC)

Humanities Building
Box Office, Library Building, 1st floor,
718-631-6311,
www.visitQPAC.org

Susan Agin, Executive and Artistic Director

The Queensborough Performing Arts Center (QPAC) is a creative catalyst for promoting the arts to students and residents of Queens and greater New York City. Through its rich menu of arts programming and educational services QPAC serves more than 100,000 people each year. Throughout its over 50-year history, it has successfully produced over 1400 performances in its intimate 875-seat theater. The cornerstone of the Performing Arts Center is the Professional Performing Arts Series, which was created to bring a higher level of accessible world-class entertainment to the community at large. There is tremendous variety in the Series’ cross sectional programming so that all the diverse populations of Queens and the College can be represented.

QPAC is strongly committed to expanding public access to the arts for everyone – working families, younger generations and seniors, but particularly for our students at Queensborough. The Performing Arts Center is a learning laboratory that provides many cultural and artistic opportunities to the College’s students. Faculty integrate the center and its resources in a number of creative ways, into the courses they teach, deepening and enriching student learning in the process. Students, who attend events at QPAC in conjunction with a class, do so for free!

QPAC is also used by the College for its nursing school graduations, citizenship ceremonies, new student orientations, honors convocations, theater productions, music concerts, talent shows and dance performances. In addition, local schools, non-profit organizations and other community groups depend upon the space for theatrical presentations, concerts, graduations, dance recitals, rehearsals, seminars, competitions, cultural performances, lectures and seminars. For more information and for a schedule of events contact the Box Office at 718-631-6311. Like us on Facebook (Queensborough Performing Arts Center-QPAC) or follow us on Twitter (@visitQPAC), and Instagram (@visitQPAC). Tickets for upcoming performances can be purchased online 24 hours a day, seven days a week at www.visitQPAC.org.
QCC ART GALLERY

Oakland Building,
Dr. Faustino Quintanilla, Executive Director and Curator

The QCC Art Gallery is a vital educational and cultural resource for the College, the Borough of Queens, and the surrounding communities. Located in the historic 1920s Oakland Building, formerly the Club House for the Oakland Country Club, the QCC Art Gallery reopened on October 24, 2004, following an extensive renovation project. The resulting state-of-the-art facility maintains the original architectural elements of the building.

As a complement to the College Library, the Gallery has a research library, which serves as fertile ground for intellectual stimulation, while documenting the growth and development of the Permanent Collections. It contains a significant collection of African research material, exhibition catalogs, and an interactive library providing access to works of art and the voices of their creators, as well as relevant commentaries from critics and historians. The Art Gallery Library’s holdings are listed in the online catalog for all CUNY libraries and in WorldCat. Books do not circulate.

Reflecting the full range of ethnic diversity of both the College and community, the Gallery presents quality exhibits and publications of local, national, international, and historical interest, thus broadening the appreciation and understanding of art and artist-as-interpreter. Some of the more memorable exhibitions are: An American Odyssey: Debating Modernism 1945-1980 (2004); Andy Warhol: Graphic Works (2006); Picasso Printmaker: A Perpetual Metamorphosis (2008); Shangaa: Art of Tanzania (2013); Powerful Arts of Cameroon: The Amadou Njoya Collection (2014); and Rewoven: Innovative Fiber Art (2017).

Although most recognized for African Art, the QCC Art Gallery’s Permanent Collection encompasses a variety of traditional art including Pre-Columbian and East Asian ceramics. The Gallery also holds a vast collection of modern and contemporary works by accomplished artists such as John Coplans, Gustav Klimt, Sol Lewitt, Louise Nevelson, Kenzo Okada, Richard Pousette-Dart, and Man Ray.

THE HARRIET AND KENNETH KUPFERBERG HOLOCAUST CENTER (KHC)

Administration Building, Room 202,
718-281-5770, khc.qcc.cuny.edu
Dr. Laura B. Cohen, Executive Director
Marisa Berman Hollywood, Associate Director

The Harriet and Kenneth Kupferberg Holocaust Center (KHC) uses the tragic lessons of the Holocaust and other mass atrocities to empower current generations to become agents of social change. Based in Queens, the most diverse county in the nation, the KHC educates students, faculty, and the local community about the ramifications of prejudice, racism, and stereotyping. The Center contextualizes the history of the Holocaust within the larger framework of how and why genocide happens, not merely as an extreme outcome but as part of a continuum that starts with everyday acts of bigotry and oppression.

Founded upon this philosophy of educational empowerment, the KHC is neither a museum nor a research facility; it is a learning laboratory where students, survivors, and community members connect through their hearts, minds, and actions. In its 9,000 square-foot building, the KHC serves approximately 20,000 visitors each year through annual programs, commemorative events, lectures, tours, and film screenings. The KHC is open to students and the general public. In addition, the KHC houses a gallery featuring original exhibitions and a permanent installation about the Holocaust which is open year round. The Center also hosts interactive presentations with first- and second-generation Holocaust survivors for Queensborough students and faculty across all academic departments and collaborates with: CUNY Explorers, CUNY College Now, the Center for International Affairs, Immigration & Study Abroad, and the Center for Excellence in Teaching & Learning (CETL).

Each semester, the KHC offers several internship and fellowship programs for Queensborough students. The ongoing Acts of Hate Fellowship grants students the opportunity to explore different Holocaust-specific themes that are connected to contemporary social justice issues. The Curatorial Fellowship, in partnership with the Art and Design Department’s Gallery and Museum Studies Program, provides fellows hands-on experience curating and installing an exhibition at the KHC. Project-based internships provide students the opportunity to work at a nonprofit committed to human rights while gaining first-hand knowledge about how the Center’s mission connects to its programming. Upon completion and successful presentation of their work at an undergraduate research event, students receive a stipend and a certificate. With support from a National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH) Challenge Grant since 2012, the KHC also hosts an annual faculty-curated colloquium about global human rights and mass atrocity issues for our students and the broader community.
CUNY CENTER FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

The CUNY Center for Higher Education is a collaborative project of Queensborough Community College, the CUNY School of Law and CUNY’s Office of Admissions Services, and is located at 39-07 Prince Street in Flushing, Queens.

A mainstay of the CUNY Center is the availability of English language instruction. The Port-of-Entry program offers an intensive 180-hour per semester program for international students and immigrants planning to move on to future academic or professional pursuits. The Queens Civics Collaboration of CUNY, funded by the State of New York, Department of Education, provides English language courses with an emphasis on the history, government and culture of the United States.

The Queensborough Community College division of Continuing Education, and Workforce Development also offers a wide variety of day and evening classes for job preparation.

IMMIGRATION SERVICES

The mission of the Center for International Affairs, Immigration and Study Abroad is to serve all immigrant students enrolled in the College, their families and members of the Queens community regardless of their immigration status. The Center will inform these individuals about United States immigration laws and their rights as immigrants, and refer them to the appropriate resources. For more information please call 718-631-6611.

QCC LITERACY PROGRAM

Kitty Bateman, Director

The QCC Literacy program offers free English language instruction to adult immigrants. Students register in person and attend at least six hours of instruction each week. Generally, a course runs for 150 instructional hours throughout the course of a year. Classes are organized by level: advanced beginners, intermediate-level students and advanced students. In addition to learning reading, writing, speaking and listening, students work in the department’s computer lab where they have access to word processing and the internet. All courses focus on a theme which is chosen by the students and their respective teachers. Classes also participate in trips to the library, museums and other venues of public interest. The program is funded by a grant from The City of New York and The New York State Department of Education. Classes are offered at the College and at the CUNY Center for Higher Education, 39-07 Prince St, Flushing. For more information visit the website at www.qcc.cuny.edu/freeESL.

Enrollment Options

eLearning (ONLINE) COURSES AT QUEENSBOROUGH

The College offers online courses, which use the Internet for lectures, assignments, labs and tests. There are two forms of online courses: Fully online (asynchronous), in which the majority of the course is taught online; and partly online (blended or hybrid), which involves both online and traditional classroom education. Some fully online courses require on-campus orientation and/or completion of the Student eLearning Readiness Program (http://www.qcc.cuny.edu/qccOnline/eLearningInstitute/eLearning_readiness/).

To participate effectively, students must have experience browsing the Web, storing and retrieving computer files, using email, and sending and receiving attachments via email. They must be disciplined, self-directed, and prepared to spend a significant amount of time for each online course.

Different online courses are offered each semester; check the CUNYfirst semester schedule of classes to see current course offerings. All eLearning courses, whether partly online (PNET) or fully online (FNET), require that students have regular access to a computer with an Internet connection.

EVENING AND WEEKEND STUDY

In addition to pursuing classes during the daytime hours, students may choose to attend part-time or full-time evening and/or on weekends. Students may take courses as matriculated or non-degree students. Requirements for Associate degree and certificate programs are outlined on the programs of study pages. Non-degree students who wish to pursue a degree or certificate may change their status at any time by following the procedures outlined in the Admissions section. The College strives to provide a range of support services for evening and weekend students, including advisement, career counseling, and a variety of cultural and social activities.

WEEKEND PROGRAM IN LIBERAL ARTS & SCIENCES

Students also have the option of attending part-time in the “weekend-only” Associate degree program in the Liberal Arts and Sciences. Students pursuing this degree program may complete all requirements in the weekend-only format, which includes Friday evening classes and Saturday and Sunday classes. Requirements for completing this Associate degree are the same as they are for the day or evening session.
SUMMER/WINTER SESSION

The Summer/Winter Sessions offer students the opportunity to accelerate their studies or to make up deficiencies. Classes are held in the day and evening and are open to both degree (matriculated) and non-degree (nonmatriculated) students. Many courses are offered on an intensive schedule to accommodate those who wish to complete their studies in a minimal period of time.

Students enrolled in another college (visiting students) who wish to attend a summer or winter session at Queensborough are advised to obtain permits from their colleges in advance of registration to ensure that the course credits they take will be recognized by their home institutions. They should file for admission to the Summer or Winter Session as early as possible, and they should bring proof of their MMR immunization to admissions. Check QCC Web site for latest information and online application.

The listing the courses offered, fees, and registration information is available online using the CUNYfirst schedule of classes.

UNIVERSITY SKILLS IMMERSION PROGRAM

The University Skills Immersion Program (USIP) at Queensborough Community College, a tuition-free program during the Winter and Summer sessions, enables incoming students who have been accepted into a degree program and continuing students to satisfy developmental requirements prior to the beginning of classes in the following semester. Supplemented by an array of tutoring services, this program offers developmental workshops in English and math. Although the Winter and Summer program is free, students are responsible for any expenses related to travel and textbooks. All developmental workshops meet four days a week. Some evening workshops are available. A selection of specific sections of Summer and Winter offerings will be made on the basis of availability and enrollment. Please see your advisor for more information about USIP math and English workshops.

Graduation Information

As of June 2018, 69,816 students have graduated from Queensborough Community College since 1962. Of the full-time freshmen who entered in 2014, 29.2% graduated within four years. Currently, the three programs that grant the most degrees are Liberal Arts and Sciences (A.A.), Business Administration (A.S.), and Criminal Justice (A.S.).

Additional information is available at the Office of Institutional Research and Assessment Web site (www.qcc.cuny.edu/OIRA/).

Alumni Association

The Queensborough Community College Alumni Association (QCCAA) was established in 1967 by Queensborough alumni with the College to support and promote the interests and welfare of Queensborough Community College of The City University of New York, its students and the community.

• New graduates are given a one-year complimentary membership in the QCCAA. The membership year goes from July 1 to June 30 of each year. Alumni receive a complimentary one year membership with a donation of $35 or more to the QCC Fund, Inc./Alumni.

• An application for membership in the QCCAA can be made online at www.qcc.cuny.edu/alumni-friends/, by mail or in person at the Office of Institutional Advancement.

• The Alumni Cabinet is elected by members of the QCCAA on an annual basis each June. Cabinet members subsequently elect the officers. Cabinet members and officers may serve two 2-year terms.

For further information, go to the website: www.qcc.cuny.edu/alumni-friends/. Also join us on Facebook at Queensborough Community College.
Department of Public Safety

Library Building, 3rd Floor, (718) 631-6320, 6384

OVERVIEW
The Department of Public Safety is committed to providing a safe and secure environment for students, faculty, staff and visitors to Queensborough Community College, CUNY. The Department maintains and promotes respect for the individual rights and dignity of all persons and continually attempts to instill public confidence by maintaining a high degree of professionalism, dedication and expertise in the delivery of the service it provides.

The Public Safety Department is located on the 3rd floor of the Library Building and is responsible for all campus security and public safety concerns. Campus Peace Officers are sworn law enforcement officers with arrest powers, receiving their authority from Section 2.10, sub.79 of the Criminal Procedure Law (CPL) of the State of New York. The department also employs Campus Security Assistants (CSA’s) who assist the department in its functions. These non-sworn officers are registered and trained in accordance with the provisions of the New York State Security Guard Act.

HOW TO REPORT A CRIME OR OTHER EMERGENCY

Red security telephones have been installed in corridors throughout the campus. The phone will automatically dial the Public Safety Department when the handset is picked up. These phones should only be used in emergencies. The Department can also be reached from campus phones by dialing ext. 6320 or 6384 or from an outside phone at (718) 631- 6320/ 6384. The department also urges all members of the College community to program their cell phones with the Public Safety number, 1-718-631-6320, to facilitate contact during emergencies.

Incidents can also be reported by responding directly to the Public Safety Office located on the 3rd floor of the Library Building.

When reporting a crime or incident please provide as much information as possible to include:
• Details of what happened
• Specific location
• Identity and/or description of person(s) involved
• Date and time of incident
• Be as specific as possible when giving any information to the Department of Public Safety (i.e. description of person (s), vehicles (s), locations, directions of travel, etc.)

The Public Safety Department should be notified immediately of any threat to the safety and security of any member of the College community. Such reports may include criminal matters, medical emergencies, disturbances, fires, and damage to personal or college property, equipment or buildings.

An immediate investigation will be conducted into the details of such reports. Written reports are kept on file in the Public Safety Office and copies are distributed to the appropriate College departments. If deemed appropriate, the Department will also notify the New York Police Department (NYPD) per University Department of Public Safety protocol. The Department of Public Safety maintains a close professional relationship with the members of the NYPD’s 111th Precinct regarding matters of mutual concern affecting members of the College community both on and off campus.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES

The Public Safety Department serves the College 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, year round. Uniformed officers patrol the campus by vehicle, on bicycle and by foot to handle emergencies, address safety and security concerns and perform enforcement duties.

Constant radio communication is maintained with all Public Safety units on campus so that on-site assistance can be summoned immediately and, if deemed necessary, off-site emergency assistance can be requested.

The department can also assist members of the College community in many non-emergency situations to include building and room openings, direction assistance, vehicle problems, referral information, etc.

If security concerns exist, the department will also, upon request, provide an Escort Service to members when traveling from one campus location to another.

In order to promote a safe and secure environment, department members, conduct continuous inspections of campus facilities and grounds, reporting maintenance or repair issues to the appropriate campus department(s).

The Annual Security Report and Campus Crime Statistics are available by accessing the Department of Public Safety’s website at http://www.qcc.cuny.edu/publicsafety or the Department of Education’s website at https://ope.ed.gov/campussafety/#/. Printed copies of the report are also available upon request by contacting the:

Office of Public Safety
Queensborough Community College
222-05 56th Avenue
Bayside, New York 11364

CUNY ALERT

Students, faculty and staff are encouraged to join CUNY Alert to receive text, voice or email notifications of campus emergencies or weather-related closings. Sign-up is a simple process at www.cuny.edu/alert.
The office of Continuing Education and Workforce Development offers both fee-for-service programming for adults and children as well as Grant and Contract programs. Approximately 200 courses are offered during the school year and during the summer that focus on Professional and Workforce Development, Preparatory and Remedial Skills, Kids and Teens Enrichment and test prep programming, and Adult Personal Enrichment courses. Quite notable are the array of occupational certifications in the healthcare arena such as EMT, IV, Phlebotomy and EKG Technicians, Patient Care and Hemodialysis Technicians, Medical Assistants, Certified Nursing Assistants, and Home Health Aides. In addition, we offer programs in Accounting, Bookkeeping, Tax Prep administration, Computers, Real Estate, Personal Trainer and several others.

Grant-funded and contract programs for Workforce Development training include:

- Certified Recovery Peer Advocate (CRPA) Training, funded by the NYC Department of Small Business Services.
- The America’s Promise CUNY TechWorks Software Development Applications Training, funded by the U.S. Department of Labor.
- Certified Hemodialysis Technician (CHT) Training, funded by the NYC Department of Youth and Community Development.
- EKG, Phlebotomy and “Responding to Emergencies” (RTE) Certification for Emergency Room Technicians, funded by the 1199 SEIU Training and Upgrading Fund.
- Empowerment Services Behavioral Health Training for Peer Professionals, funded by the NYC Health & Hospitals Corporation.
- Managed Long-Term Care (MLTC) Communication & Patient Engagement Training for patient-facing employees, funded by the NYC Health & Hospitals Corporation.

Our immigrant population is served through ESL and language arts programming to improve their oral and written communication skills. We also serve over 500 children year round in our Chinese Academy through Mandarin and Pynchon language classes including Chinese cultural programs.

Other young people are served through the Kids and Teens College with enrichment, service learning and internship programming in the sciences and arts.

Adult enrichment programs include courses such as Books and Brunch, History Seminar Series, Computer for all levels including Web Development and Graphic Design, Dance classes, Art, and Mind and Body classes, such as Yoga and Meditation, Tai Chi, Zumba, and Swimming, as well as Motorcycle and Defensive driving programs. We also offer adults the new High School Equivalency (HSE) Preparatory program (formerly GED).

The Career Direct program provides students from select Career Degree and Certificate Programs with in-depth career advisement and access to enhanced employment resources. Our dedicated team of career specialists provides customized assistance in preparing, guiding, and supporting each student served with internship/volunteer and employment opportunities.

Additionally, there are over 500 vocational and enrichment programs offered online. Workforce vouchers are accepted, and there are scholarship opportunities to lessen the financial burden. Courses are offered on campus, online, at the CUNY Center for Higher Education in Flushing, and remotely in theatres, museums and galleries in NYC.

**PROGRAMS FOR VETERANS**

The office has also received approval by the Veterans Administration for 16 occupational programs to assist our Veterans reenter the workforce.

**PORT OF ENTRY LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

**Science Building, Room 108, 718-281-5410**  
**Fax 718-281-5069**

The Port of Entry Program was established in 1980 as an intensive development program to provide international students and new immigrants with language skills, knowledge and experience necessary to succeed in higher education and professional careers in the United States. Students actively participate in the mastering of language skills and are taught by experienced faculty specializing in teaching English as a Second Language and using modern techniques and the latest materials.

The Port of Entry Program is offered three times each year – in the fall, spring and summer. Classes are held on campus in Bayside and at the CUNY Center for Higher Education, 39-07 Prince Street, Second Floor, Flushing, NY 11354. In addition to the regular day program, a non-intensive and flexible-hour program is offered to suit the needs of those who have limited time to study English because of work or family. Both programs are fee-based.
The intensive program consists of:

- a total of 198 hours a semester (4.5 hours a day, 18 hours a week for 11 weeks)
- day classes, Monday to Thursday, morning or afternoon session
- different levels of instruction, including TOEFL tutorial and pre-college preparation.
- intensive practice in writing, reading, speaking and listening skills
- 1-20 forms issued to qualified overseas students to apply for student visa to study abroad
- admission, immigration counseling
- a “TOEFL” waiver for admission to Queensborough Community College for students who successfully complete and pass the TOEFL class
- scholarships for outstanding students with financial need

The non-intensive program consists of:

- a total of 44 hours a semester (4 hours a week for 11 weeks)
- weekend class on Saturday morning
- classes at the Flushing site only – convenient to public transit
- courses focused on fluent speaking and better grammar/writing skills
- instruction for those who want to improve their overall language skills and get better jobs

**CUNY EXPLORERS**

*Medical Arts Building, Room MC 34, 718-281-5574*

Under the Mayor’s Equity and Excellence agenda, NYCDOE and CUNY are partnering to implement CUNY Explorers: the NYCDOE College Access for All – Middle School Initiative to ensure that every middle school student will be exposed to a college-going culture and will have the opportunity to visit a college campus. Queensborough hosts 105 seventh grade students per week with a 2.5 hour visit to campus including a tour, departmental visits, and college and career-ready workshops and hands-on S.T.E.M. activities.

**LIBERTY PARTNERSHIPS/PROJECT PRIZE**

*Medical Arts Building, Room MC 34, 718-281-5331*

The Liberty Partnerships Program, Project PRIZE, administered by the New York State Education Department, links middle and high schools in the Queens community with the College. It identifies students in need of extra support services, and through various opportunities, increases their motivation to graduate, pursue post-secondary education and/or meaningful employment.

Project PRIZE offers an Afterschool, Summer and Saturday programs. The Saturday and Summer programs are held at the College. Services provided include academic proficiency, regents test preparation, STEM, the arts, sports, mentoring, tutoring in all subjects, cultural enrichment, field trips. Students receive college and career preparation, that includes college tours, Career Day, SAT prep, and internships. Parental engagement component offers access to scheduled youth conferences, workshops for parents, and individual and family counseling.
SPECIAL LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES

Support and Enrichment Programs

The services described below have been designed to give students additional academic, career, and financial support.

ACCELERATED STUDY IN ASSOCIATE PROGRAMS (ASAP)

“W” Building, 718-631-6680,
www.qcc.cuny.edu/ASAP

Students must apply and be accepted into the ASAP Program.

The Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP) is a successful, exciting program sponsored by The City University of New York that enables eligible students to earn an Associate degree within two to three years. ASAP students experience the benefits of a small college within the nation’s largest urban university system.

In order to be eligible, a student must meet the following criteria at the time of application:

- Be fully skills proficient or have no more than two developmental needs as specified on web site
- Be a New York City resident or be eligible for in-state tuition (as per the CUNY tuition and fees manual)
- Be an entering college freshman or a continuing or transfer student who has earned 15 or fewer college credits prior to the semester of ASAP enrollment
- Have a minimum 2.0 GPA for continuing & transfer students
- Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid at www.fafsa.gov and the New York State Tuition Assistance Program application at www.hesc.ny.gov (students who are unable to complete financial aid applications may still join ASAP, however are not eligible for any tuition assistance)
- Enroll full-time in a Queensborough degree program (Pre-clinical nursing students are eligible to participate in ASAP, however are not eligible for any tuition assistance)
- In order to be accepted into the ASAP Program, students must apply and be accepted into the ASAP Program.

Some of the many benefits of the ASAP program include:

- Free semester MetroCards
- A yearly textbook allowance
- Specialized tutoring, intensive academic advisement and career counseling
- Priority registration to help you get the classes you need to fit your schedule
- Special ASAP enrichment activities and events
- For students in receipt of financial aid, the ASAP program pays for any gap in tuition and fees not covered by financial aid
- Assistance with summer and winter tuition and fees for those who qualify

STUDENT LEARNING CENTER

See under the newly Named Center for Tutoring and Academic Support.

CENTER FOR TUTORING AND ACADEMIC SUPPORT (CTAS)

Library Building, First Floor, Rooms L-113 and 115
718-631-6660 (Subject Area Support L-115)
718-631-6663 (Writing Support L-113)
www.qcc.cuny.edu/ctas

The newly named Center for Tutoring and Academic Support comprises what were previously the Campus Writing Center and Student Learning Center. Located on the first floor of the Schmeller Library Building, the center provides tutoring for writing assignments across the curriculum as well as for all subjects except mathematics (see Math Learning Center). With its friendly staff of highly trained tutors, mentors, and other instructional support personnel, the CTAS provides QCC students with services designed to strengthen their academic skills and meet their learning needs.

Tutoring and support personnel undergo in-service training each semester in techniques including facilitating learning style strategies, critical thinking skills, study skills, group dynamics, and the use of educational technology as both a teaching and learning tool. With their high degree of professionalism and competence, center support staff enable students to become more independent, self-regulated learners and expressive communicators.

Writing support includes such services as:

- Help with drafting, organizing, and revising all writing assignments including research papers, reports, and journals for all classes across the curriculum;
- In-center class visits providing small group tutoring to an entire class focusing on a specific assignment;
- Online writing assistance and “e-tutoring” via TigerWrite;
- Small group tutoring sessions including reading and grammar review sessions to strengthen students’ comprehension and address sentence-level grammatical concerns.

The subject-area academic support includes such services as:

- Help with course specific content and concepts;
- Small group tutoring sessions and workshops fostering academic and personal development including English language communication;
- Providing access to learning tools including biology models, microscopes and slides as well as computers;
- Course-specific exam and topic review sessions.

Instructors may refer students to the Center for Academic Support and Tutoring or students may stop by on their own. Tutoring sessions are available both by appointment (either one-time or recurring) and on a walk-in basis. The center is open Monday through Saturday, including four evenings a week. Call for specific information. All CTAS services are available at no additional cost to QCC students.
THE COLLEGE DISCOVERY PROGRAM

Science Building, Room 124, 718-631-6210

College Discovery is an educational opportunity program which provides academic, personal, career and financial supportive services to students who qualify. Specific services include academic advisement; tutoring; personal, career and transfer counseling; financial assistance; and student development workshops.

Admission to College Discovery may be requested by responding to questions on The City University of New York’s Freshman application. To qualify, applicants must have their high school diploma or equivalent (GED), be residents of New York City, and demonstrate economic need. Those who are provisionally accepted to the program must provide requested documentation to the Financial Services Office to verify their economic eligibility.

Students will be required to complete a summer experience prior to their fall admission, and to satisfy the University’s criteria in reading, writing, and mathematics.

Students who do not need the Summer Immersion Program must take our ST-100 (Introduction to College Life) course in the summer prior to their fall admission. All students must also complete the CD-100 (College Discovery Seminar) and CD-101 (Strategies for Success) course in the fall.

College Discovery students who graduate from the college are eligible to transfer to SEEK programs at The City University of New York’s senior colleges as well as E.O.P. at the State University of New York (SUNY) senior colleges. They can also qualify for similar programs at other colleges within New York State.

CUNY EDGE

(EDUCATE-DEVELOP-GRADUATE-EMPOWER)

Library, Room 440, 781-281-5174

CUNY EDGE (formerly known as the COPE program) envisions a world in which all people have access to the educational opportunities and support they need to realize academic success, a sustainable career, and a brighter future. We commit to contributing to this vision.

CUNY EDGE is a partnership between the NYC Human Resources Administration (HRA) and CUNY. The CUNY EDGE mission is to help CUNY students who are receiving cash assistance achieve academic excellence, graduate on time, and find employment.

The CUNY EDGE Program achieves these goals through our core activities consisting of:

- Ongoing academic, personal, and career planning advisement;
- Presents a comprehensive personal and professional development seminar series to assist students with study skills-building, problem-solving, career development, and self-advocacy
- Provides career readiness services;
- Connects students to internship, HRA work study and job resources;
- Promotes a culture of academic excellence by referring to tutoring services and limited tuition support for intersession: winter and summer classes;
- Collaborates more closely with campus offices and programs including ASAP, Academic Advising, Career Services, Financial Services, HRA Work Study sites, and Single Stop to get students the help they need;
- Helps students remain compliant with all HRA rules and regulations.

CUNY LANGUAGE IMMERSION PROGRAM (CLIP)

Y-2 Building, Room 2, 718-281-5460

CLIP is a full-time, low-cost English-as-a-second-language (ESL) program (25 hours a week) for students whose proficiency in English is too low for placement into either college level ESL courses or regular English courses at the College and whose English language skills are not developed enough to allow them to take college courses successfully. The purpose in attending CLIP, therefore, is to bring ESL students’ language proficiency up to the level needed for successfully passing college courses.

In contrast to traditional ESL instruction, in CLIP, English is taught through a sustained content-based approach revolving around an academic theme (e.g., How literature of a given time period reflects issues from women’s history or separating fact from fiction in memoir writing.) Themes are based on college subjects, such as science, history or literature. Students develop their English skills through an exploration of one of these academic themes. In this way, students not only get an intensive exposure to academic English but also develop their critical thinking skills, which are necessary for successful college study. In addition, students are provided with college knowledge: study skills, time management skills, test-taking strategies and computer skills. Lastly, they are given an orientation to the Queensborough campus.

The following categories of students are eligible to attend CLIP:

- Entering freshmen who have been accepted by any branch of CUNY.
- Freshmen who have not completed more than one or two semesters at any CUNY college and who have failed the same ESL course one or more times.
- Students who have been academically dismissed from a senior college in CUNY due to failing the same ESL course twice

Generally, students remain in the program for a maximum of one year or three cycles.
SPECIAL LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES

ACADEMIC COMPUTING CENTER (ACC)
Library Building, First Floor, Room 117, 718-631-6624

The Academic Computing Center (ACC) provides support for a wide array of instructional technologies including classroom podia systems, student computer labs, laptops, tablets, instructional devices, such as iClickers, as well as, technical consulting to the Queensborough academic community. Additionally, the ACC includes the Media Services department, which provides audio-visual equipment setup and support for many classroom presentations and technical assistance for a wide array of campus special events.

The ACC offers 114 station student computer labs with Windows and MacOS computers and one multimedia classroom. In the computer lab, students will find industry standard and instructor-specified software applications, high speed internet access and printing. Further, the ACC provides podia training workshops for faculty and staff, technical consulting with equipment specification, purchasing assistance, installation, repair, and related support. The multimedia classrooms support college workshops and provide venues for teachers to introduce their classes to various educational technologies.

The ACC installs, maintains and oversees the operation of 140 instructional podia throughout the campus. These podia systems provide a computer, Blu-Ray or VHS/DVD player, projector, integrated audio, and a touch panel control system. For more information please visit our web page at www.qcc.cuny.edu/acc/ and for any assistance, please contact us at ACCSupport@qcc.cuny.edu.

COLLEGIATE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY ENTRY PROGRAM (CSTEP)
Science Building, Room 124, 718-631-6036
www.qcc.cuny.edu/cstep

The Collegiate Science and Technology Entry Program (CSTEP) is a New York State grant-funded initiative designed to foster academic excellence for under-represented or economically disadvantaged full-time college students majoring in the STEM fields (Science Technology Engineering Math) or licensed professions (i.e. allied health, social work, etc.). CSTEP provides many services which help students achieve their academic and professional goals.

PURPOSE
For more than 30 consecutive years Queensborough Community College has been awarded the CSTEP grant. Now led by a former QCC/CSTEP student, we are a dedicated team eager to help improve our students’ lives. Our mission is to offer quality services, effective delivery of valuable information and resources to meet our students’ needs and ensure their success. We provide customized academic and career advisement which plays a vital role in a student’s ability to adapt and succeed in the college journey. The CSTEP staff strongly encourages every student to participate in research and/or an internship to gain the knowledge and skills needed while fulfilling a program requirement.

ELIGIBILITY
Students interested in participating in the CSTEP program must meet the following eligibility criteria:

- Enrolled full-time every semester
- Be in good academic standing
- Be a New York State resident. (A student is considered a New York State resident if he or she resides in New York State and has lived in New York State for the last two terms of high school prior to graduation; or, resided in New York State for at least 12 months immediately preceding the first term for which the applicant is seeking acceptance into CSTEP and has established permanent residence in New York State.)
- Be part of a minority group historically under-represented in STEM (Black or African-American, Hispanic/Latino, American Indian or Alaska Native) and demonstrate interest in STEM majors.
- Maintain a GPA of 3.0 or above

NOTE: Students enrolled in the State-funded opportunity programs (HEOP, EOP, SEEK, or College Discovery) are eligible to participate in CSTEP; however, no more than 20 percent of all CSTEP participants can be simultaneously enrolled in an opportunity program.

BENEFITS OFFERED BY CSTEP INCLUDE:

- Enhanced academic tracking and career mentoring to assure students success and enable them to make a smooth transition into upper four-year colleges and professional programs.
- Academic workshops designed to enhance their studying and networking skills
- Field trips to STEM-related sites and conferences
- Tutoring
- Transfer and career orientations
- Textbooks for their courses
- Metrocards
- Biology models
- Scientific calculators
- Lab coats
- Stipend (monetary compensation)

BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY
EARLY COLLEGE HIGH SCHOOL (BTECH)
Library Building, Room 118P, 718-281-5643,

BTECH is a new 9-14 school that opened in September 2014. Queensborough Community College has partnered with the NYC Department of Education and the multinational software corporation, SAP, to form this six year program. The curriculum focuses on business technology and, within the six years, students have the opportunity to earn their high school diploma and an A.A.S. degree in either Computer Information Systems or Internet Technology. Students may also participate in internships and be mentored by SAP employees. The school is located in Queens Village, NY.

ELIGIBILITY

Students interested in participating in the CSTEP program must meet the following eligibility criteria:

- Enrolled full-time every semester
- Be in good academic standing
- Be a New York State resident. (A student is considered a New York State resident if he or she resides in New York State and has lived in New York State for the last two terms of high school prior to graduation; or, resided in New York State for at least 12 months immediately preceding the first term for which the applicant is seeking acceptance into CSTEP and has established permanent residence in New York State.)
- Be part of a minority group historically under-represented in STEM (Black or African-American, Hispanic/Latino, American Indian or Alaska Native) and demonstrate interest in STEM majors.
- Maintain a GPA of 3.0 or above

NOTE: Students enrolled in the State-funded opportunity programs (HEOP, EOP, SEEK, or College Discovery) are eligible to participate in CSTEP; however, no more than 20 percent of all CSTEP participants can be simultaneously enrolled in an opportunity program.
SERVICES FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

Library Building, Room 116, 718-631-6257
SSD Lab Library, Room 115, 718-281-5771

Queensborough Community College takes great pride in the success of all of its students and is committed to providing opportunity and access to individuals with disabilities in all programs offered by the college. The philosophy and mission of Services for Students with Disabilities (SSD) is “to facilitate the academic success of students with disabilities through the provision of appropriate educational supports and settings while nurturing personal development.”

This commitment is consistent with the guidelines in the provision of “reasonable accommodation” set forth by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990, including changes made by the ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-325), which became effective on January 1, 2009.

Students are required to register with SSD before accommodations requests will be considered.

ADDITIONAL ACADEMIC AND TUTORING SUPPORT IS OFFERED BY SEVERAL ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS. REFER TO DEPARTMENTAL SECTIONS FOR MORE INFORMATION

Academic Achievement and Learning Modalities

HIGH-IMPACT PRACTICES

Students have the opportunity to participate in a variety of High-Impact Practices, offered in courses across the College. These learning experiences help students fulfill their General Education Objectives and have been shown to enhance student learning outcomes. The High-Impact Practices formally offered at Queensborough include Undergraduate Research, Global and Diversity Learning, Writing Intensive classes, Academic Service-Learning, Collaborative Assignments and Projects, and Common Intellectual Experiences.

Undergraduate Research (UR) Students learn about different aspects of the research process in a discipline while carrying out actual research as part of a regular course, research course, or internship. Participating Queensborough students have won many awards, published in journals, and presented at national conferences as a result of their undergraduate research experiences.

Global and Diversity Learning (GDL) Students learn about global issues and multiple perspectives of viewing the world. The program includes Intercultural Learning, Global Citizenship, Human Rights, and Sustainable Development.

Writing-Intensive Courses (WI) Courses are designed to improve students’ writing ability through all academic disciplines. Students are taught to produce and revise their writing through the guidance of their professor with additional support available from the Campus Writing Center. Two writing-intensive courses are required to graduate.

Academic Service-Learning (ASL) Students apply classroom knowledge and skills to assist communities. Through reflection, students enrich their learning, become civically engaged, and strengthen communities.

Collaborative Assignments and Projects/Students Working in Interdisciplinary Groups (CAP-SWIG) promotes integrative, collaborative learning across participating classes. Students from courses in different disciplines use technology (usually a wiki) to collaborate and exchange ideas asynchronously, while learning to recognize and apply different disciplinary lenses in their thinking. SWIG assignments move the classes from a teacher-centered to a student-centered space where peers are the audience for learning and dialogue.

Common Intellectual Experience The annual campus-wide common intellectual experience is called the Common Read. This program promotes integrative learning across the curriculum through voluntary participation of faculty. The 2019-2020 Common Read text is *The Alchemist* by Paulo Coelho.

INTERNSHIPS

Library Building, Room 429 and 430, 718-631-6297

The Office of Career Services at Queensborough Community College encourages students to engage in professional work experiences that complement their curricula. Internship opportunities are available in all major fields of study, including accounting, business, social work, technology, public service and health care. Students have the opportunity to meet with an Internship Coordinator to discuss internships and to receive advisement related to career development. Also available is FOCUS 2, a comprehensive internet program that helps users with career planning.

Students are able to earn credit while participating in an internship by contacting the Cooperative Education Coordinator in the appropriate academic department. All credit-bearing internships must be discussed with and approved by the Coordinator the semester prior to enrollment.

Internships are offered during the fall, spring and summer semesters and may be part-time or full-time, for credit or not for credit. The majority of internships are unpaid but stipends may be offered to compensate for some expenses. One-to-one conferences are available by appointment. To make an appointment, stop by the Office of Career Services or call 718-631-6297.
**SPECIAL LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES**

**ROGOWSKY INTERNSHIP PROGRAM**

Queensborough Community College offers its students an opportunity to participate in CUNY’s Edward T. Rogowsky Internship Program in Government and Public Affairs. Students will have an opportunity to volunteer with a city, state, or federal elected official for college credit and gain experience working with their CUNY peers. The program is open to all interested students. For further information, call 718-281-5031 or visit the QCC Web site at www.qcc.cuny.edu.

**URBAN STUDIES INTERNSHIP**

Students in the Urban Studies Internship Program work at community agencies in such areas as cultural affairs, mental health, environment, recreation, urban government, and educational institutions, depending upon the interest of the student and the availability of positions. These internships are designed to offer the student part-time, on-the-job professional training. Student interns earn three to six college credits per semester for participation. For information call 718-631-6015 or 718-631-6251.

**COOPERATIVE EDUCATION**

Cooperative education bridges the gap between the classroom and the world of work by integrating classroom study with related field experience. Students learn about their chosen field of study, gain career experience, and may earn a portion of their college expenses in jobs related to career and personal goals. Queensborough is committed to cooperative education as a means of strengthening the educational program, keeping the curriculum current, identifying new program areas, and increasing community support and involvement.

Courses in cooperative education are currently offered in these areas: Art and Design; Biological Sciences & Geology; Business (Accounting, Computer Information Systems, Management, Office Administration and Technology, and the Certificate Program Computer Information Systems); Chemistry; Engineering Technology; Health Science professions (Environmental Health, Pre-Occupational Therapy, Pre-Physical Therapy, Medical Office Assistant); Journalism; Mathematics and Computer Science; Mathematics teaching; Speech and Media Communications; and Urban Studies.

Prior to registering for a cooperative education course, students must first complete an application obtained from the faculty coordinator in the students’ field of study.

**INDEPENDENT STUDY**

Students at Queensborough Community College may, with the permission of the appropriate department chairperson, take courses offered as independent study. Under this arrangement, attendance in regularly scheduled classes is not required, but the student must complete all course requirements.

**STUDY ABROAD PROGRAM**

**Center for International Affairs Immigration and Study Abroad Library Building, Room 431, 718-631-6611**

Study abroad programs offer students the opportunity for personal growth and global understanding. Students gain insights into other cultures, develop new perspectives, and learn to reflect on their own culture. Working with universities worldwide, CUNY provides high quality, winter, spring and summer opportunities for Queensborough students. Of special note is the Salzburg Global Seminar, a free one-week study program focusing on international issues in Salzburg, Austria during CUNY’s Spring Recess. Students who wish to take study abroad courses offered by CUNY or apply for the Salzburg Global Seminar should come to the Center of International Affairs, Immigration and Study Abroad in the Library Building, Room 431 for further information.

**CUNY BACCALAUREATE FOR UNIQUE AND INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES**

**Office of Academic Affairs, Administration Building, Room 503, 718-631-6344**

The CUNY Baccalaureate for Unique and Interdisciplinary Studies permits mature and highly motivated students with a clear idea of their education and career objectives to design their own academic programs. It promotes sound educational innovation by allowing the participants, under the guidance of a faculty committee, to pursue a variety of educational experiences. Students are invited to study at the various branches of The City University and encouraged to pursue independent study under the direction of individual members of the faculty. Students may also earn a maximum of 30 credits for nonclassroom work experiences directly related to their programs of study.

All matriculated students in good standing at The City University of New York who have completed at least 15 credits with a 2.50 grade-point average at a senior or community college are eligible to apply for admission. Admission is based on academic background, ability to work in an unstructured situation, the academic validity of the proposed program of study, and faculty recommendations. Approval by the central office of the CUNY Baccalaureate Program is required before admission is granted.

Students who successfully complete the program are awarded the Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree by The City University of New York. These degrees are accredited by the Board of Regents of the State of New York. More information is available online at http://cunyba.gc.cuny.edu/about-us/.
Pre-College Study

CUNY START/MATH START/SUMMER READING & WRITING START
Y-2 Building, Room 13, 718-281-5368

CUNY Start offers low-cost intensive programs that provide academic instruction in English (reading/writing), math, and “college success.” The program enrolls students who have been accepted to college because they have a high school or GED diploma, but are not ready for college-level work based on their initial placement results.

Students attend classes 12 to 25 hours a week, pay only $35.00 to $75.00 for the semester, and have two opportunities in the semester to demonstrate proficiency, all of which minimizes students’ time in remedial classes and saves financial aid dollars for credit courses.

Part-time Mathematics and Reading/Writing courses are also offered. Students attend classes 12 hours a week.

Math Start is a 6 to 8 week summer course designed for students who need to improve their math skills, based on their initial placement in the college, before they begin to earn college math credits. Students who successfully complete Math Start are eligible for entry into college-level credit-bearing math courses. In Math Start’s interactive, supportive learning environment, student understanding is maximized through in-depth study of core math concepts. Students attend class for 20 to 25 hours per week and pay only $35 for the summer. All students in Math Start work with a dedicated adviser who helps students align academic planning with their career goals. Students attend a weekly College Success Seminar led by the adviser.

Summer Reading & Writing Start is an 8 week summer course designed for students who need to improve their reading and writing skills, based on their scores on the CUNY Assessment Tests, before beginning credit courses. Students who successfully complete the Summer Reading & Writing Start course will satisfy the Reading and Writing prerequisites for many college-level courses. Through an interdisciplinary examination of college-level texts, students build key reading and writing skills, including argumentative and analytical writing. Students attend class for 20 to 25 hours per week and pay only $35 for the summer. All students in Reading & Writing Start work with a dedicated adviser who helps students align academic planning with their career goals. Students attend a weekly College Success Seminar led by the adviser.

CUNY START COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

College Math  Building on high school and GED-level math skills, CUNY Start Math focuses on more complex topics in algebra. Topics include functions in new settings and the manipulation of expressions. Understanding is maximized through in-depth study of core math concepts in an interactive, supportive learning environment.

Academic English (Reading/Writing)  Through an interdisciplinary curriculum, students build key reading and writing skills and broaden their general background knowledge. Skill development includes argumentative and analytic writing, and college-level reading and study skills.

College Success Advisement  All students in CUNY Start participate in a weekly workshop to explore their academic identity and learn about college structures and campus resources. College advisement helps students align their career goals with educational requirements and prepares them for academic achievement and graduation.

Students may only attend one full semester of CUNY Start. Past students have shown significant skill gains.

COLLEGE NOW
Library Building, Room 221, 718-631-6605

College Now is an educational program that offers high school students college preparatory and college-level courses. High school students will be identified and recommended by their College Now high school liaison, teachers, and/or other personnel. Based on their Regents grades and SAT scores students will be informed of their eligibility for various College Now courses. Beginning in the freshman year in high school students are eligible to participate in college and career seminars. Throughout the senior year, Students will participate in foundation courses (non-credit skills courses) or college-credit courses during their junior and senior years of high school. Classes are given at their high schools or, in some cases, on the college campus. These courses are offered tuition free to students and are held before or after the regular school day at the high schools. Courses may also be held on Saturdays on the campus. Students who are initially required to take college foundation courses will have the opportunity to progress to credit-bearing classes. Students taking College Now courses may receive ID cards and use the facilities at QCC. All classes taken through the College Now program will be documented on an official transcript on file at Queensborough Community College and in the Central Office of The City University of New York. (See “College Now Courses” in the Academic Departments & Course Descriptions section “College Now” on page 214 for more course information).

HIGH SCHOOL INTERVENTION
(formerly College Focus)
Library Building, Room 221, 718-631-6605

Academic intervention for students helps high school seniors avoid remedial course-work upon enrollment in college. Seniors can become exempt from remediation and qualify to enroll in core college credit courses through these interventions. Students enroll in either an ELA or a Math course that builds their academic skills and prepares them to become proficient through NYS Regents Examinations or the SAT.
Queensborough Community College offers residents of New York City and New York State an opportunity for an educational experience of high quality. As a part of The City University of New York, the College admits students in accordance with the open admissions policy established by the University’s Board of Trustees. Under this policy, any applicant who holds a high school diploma, or the equivalent, is eligible for admission to an undergraduate degree or certificate program in the University.

Students may enroll at the College as Degree or Non-degree students.

A **Degree Student** is defined as one who (a) holds a high school diploma or a recognized equivalent (GED/HSE/TASC/HI SET), and (b) is officially enrolled in a specific curriculum leading to a degree or certificate. Degree students must meet the academic standing requirements of the College and The City University of New York in order to maintain their degree status. Degree students pay lower rates of tuition and, depending on family income, may be eligible for financial aid.

**IMPORTANT:** Admission as a degree student is conditional until the student submits an official high school transcript to the Admissions Office. The transcript must reflect the date of high school graduation. For GED/HSE/TASC/HI SET recipients, a high school equivalency diploma (GED/HSE/TASC/HI SET) with the score sheet attached is also acceptable.

A **Non-degree Student** is defined as one who has registered for individual courses but has not yet enrolled in a specific curriculum. Non-degree students must also meet the same academic standing requirements, including placement test requirements, as degree students at Queensborough Community College.

**PLEASE NOTE:**
- A high school certificate is not acceptable as a substitute for a regular or local diploma.
- An IEP Diploma (Individualized Education Program) is not acceptable as a substitute for a regular or local diploma.
- Students who hold the General Education Development diploma (GED), the Testing Assessing Secondary Completion diploma (TASC) or the High School Equivalency Test diploma (HI SET) must provide official documentation of their scores with the application. (New York State GED recipients may contact the NYS Department of Education at 518-474-3852 to obtain an official copy of their diploma and transcript of scores.)
- A United States Armed Forces Institute (USAFI) Diploma must be converted to a New York State Equivalency Diploma (GED/TASC/SET).
- Students may pursue a New York State high school equivalency diploma as a non-degree student. See Non-degree Admissions Section.

### MATRICULATION

- A degree student is officially enrolled in a specific program of study, or curriculum, (i.e., working toward a certificate or an Associate degree).

### NON-DEGREE STATUS

- A non-degree student is not enrolled in a specific degree or certificate program. Non-degree students are not eligible for financial aid and pay a higher rate of tuition. They receive a transcript but not an Academic Advisement Summary Form. Such students may apply for degree status. Once a student status is changed officially, courses taken while in non-degree status can be applied to curricular requirements.

### Types of Applications

Those students who seek to enroll at Queensborough as degree students must file either the Freshman or Transfer application for admission. Students may also apply for **Non-degree Status**, a **Second Degree, Change of Status**, or **Readmission** (see the following sections).

### FRESHMEN

Candidates for admission who hold high school diplomas from accredited institutions, including a New York State Equivalency Diploma (GED), the Testing Assessing Secondary Completion diploma (TASC) or the High School Equivalency Test diploma (HI SET), and who have not yet attended college or any post-secondary institution are expected to file the Freshman application for admission. All freshmen candidates pay a $65 fee at the time of application.

New York State residents who are home-schooled must submit a transcript outlining all completed coursework with grades earned, if applicable. In addition, students must submit a letter from the superintendent of their school district confirming that all high school graduation requirements of the district have been met through home-schooling. If the student cannot obtain the letter from the high school district, he/she must take the GED/HSE/TASC/SET, and send a copy of the score report and diploma.

Out-of-state residents must submit a state-issued diploma. If the student has not obtained a state-issued diploma, he/she must take the GED/HSE/TASC/SET.

---

1 The College reserves the right to deny admission to any student if, in its judgment, the presence of that student on campus poses an undue risk to the safety or security of the college or the college community. That judgment will be based on an individualized determination taking into account any information the college has about a student’s criminal record and the particular circumstances of the college, including the presence of a child care center, a public school or public school students on the campus.
TRANSFER STUDENTS

Transfer students are those who have completed course work, or who are currently enrolled, at an undergraduate college or other post-secondary institution. These students must file the Transfer application for admission and may receive advanced standing for completed coursework.

Students now attending another unit of The City University of New York must begin the application process at www.qcc.cuny.edu/admissions. There is no filing fee for current CUNY students. All other transfer students pay a $70 fee at the time of application. Please refer to the section, Academic Requirements, for Transfer Students for additional information.

VISA REGULATIONS

The I-20, which is the Certificate of Eligibility for F1 Nonimmigrant Student Status can be issued for Degree, Certificate and Port of Entry language students. Degree and Certificate students must be registered for 12 or more credits for fall and spring semesters. This may include noncredit remedial courses if required by placement test results. See section on Testing. Port of Entry language students must be registered for 18 hours a week for 11 week sessions.

The Director of the Center for International Affairs, Immigration and Study Abroad will issue an I-20 form after the student has been accepted in a curriculum at the College and the submitted proof of financial support has been approved. International F1 students must attend the College on a full-time basis only. Students residing in the United States under the F-1 immigration status are subject to tuition and fees according to the schedules for Out-of-State students.

Resident Noncitizens (Permanent Residents) generally follow the same rules and regulations as U.S. citizens, and are not required to follow the special procedures outlined above.

Students seeking further information should contact the Director of the Center for International Affairs, Immigration and Study Abroad at 718-631-6611.

When to Apply

Students who want to be assured that their applications will receive first priority are strongly advised to meet the recommended deadline dates below. Although applications are processed beyond these dates, there is no guarantee of space in many programs.

FOR EARLY ADMISSION

Recommended Admissions Deadlines

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Applicant Type</th>
<th>Fall</th>
<th>Spring</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>February 1</td>
<td>September 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer (Advanced Standing)</td>
<td>February 1</td>
<td>September 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-degree</td>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>December 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readmission (Students In Good Standing)</td>
<td>June 1</td>
<td>December 17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The College may conduct a DIRECT ADMISSION process prior to the start of each semester. Visit www.qcc.cuny.edu/admissions for information and instructions.

DEFERRING ADMISSION

After admission, students may defer admission for up to one year for any of the following reasons: work, travel military service, religious study, to pursue a special opportunity.

Applicants may NOT defer admission to complete post-secondary education at another college or university within or outside the United States. To defer admission and reserve a spot for the following year, an applicant must pay the $100 Commitment Deposit to the college. Applicants will not need to re-apply or pay an additional application-processing fee.

TOEFL is given by the Educational Testing Service, Princeton, N.J., at various testing centers here and abroad. Students who may have already taken the SAT (Scholastic Aptitude Test) when they apply to Queensborough or who come from an English-speaking country may submit the SAT scores instead. Students may visit www.cuny.edu for information concerning the TOEFL examinations.
HOW TO APPLY AS A DEGREE STUDENT
Candidates for admission as Freshman or Transfer are urged to begin the admissions process online at www.qcc.cuny.edu. Applicants who do not have access to a computer may use the computers in Admissions:

Office of Admissions
Administration Building, Room 210
TEL: 718-281-5000

The appropriate filing fee must accompany the application for admission. The fee can be paid with a credit card, money order or check.

FRESHMEN
The application fee for freshmen is $65.00.

Official transcripts should be sent to:
University Application Processing Center (UAPC)
P.O. Box 350136
Brooklyn, NY 11235-0001

TRANSFER STUDENTS
The application fee is $70

Official transcript(s) should be sent to:
University Application Processing Center (UAPC)
P.O. Box 359023
Brooklyn, NY 11235-9023

PLEASE NOTE: Failure to file the appropriate application may affect a student’s admission status. File ONE application only.

Academic Requirements for Transfer Students

1. Successful Transfer applicants will be in good academic standing at their current or former institution and will have achieved a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 or better on a 4.0 scale.

2. Transfer students who have earned less than a 2.0 GPA may be considered for admission on an individual basis.

3. Students interested in pursuing Nursing at Queensborough Community College must first be admitted to the College and must complete the Pre-Clinical sequence with a minimum GPA of 3.0. For additional requirements please see “Nursing” under Programs of Study in Health Related Sciences in this Catalog or www.qcc.cuny.edu/nursing.

4. Students attending non-degree-granting institutions (such as schools of nursing, business institutes, etc.) will be considered for admission if they hold a high school, GED, HSE, TASC or HI SET diploma.

5. College credit for courses taken elsewhere will be granted ONLY for courses that are:
   a. applicable toward the student's chosen curriculum at Queensborough, and
   b. completed at the undergraduate level at an accredited degree-granting institution with a minimum grade of C. (D grades are accepted from other CUNY colleges.)

6. Transfer of International Credits: Upon acceptance for admission, students seeking transfer credit for courses completed at a college or university outside of the United States must contact the academic chairperson of each department at Queensborough for a decision on the award of college credit. An English translation of the course syllabi or descriptions must be submitted for college-level work taken abroad. Only grades of ‘C’ or better (or their equivalent) are accepted.

7. Credit for courses accepted for transfer may be found on a student’s CUNYfirst account.

8. Transfer students pursuing an Associate degree may NOT receive more than a total of 30 transfer credits from institutions previously attended; no more than 15 credits are accepted toward a certificate program at Queensborough.

9. Transfer students must also meet requirements for the CUNY Assessment Tests. (Refer to the Testing section.)

10. All degree transfer students admitted as of fall 2005 will be required to successfully complete two (2) credit-bearing Writing Intensive (WI) courses in order to receive the Associate degree.

TRANSFER CREDIT FOR US MILITARY VETERANS

As of January 2010, Queensborough Community College will grant transfer credit to US military veterans as follows: Upon submission of the Joint Services Transcript (JST), veterans will be waived from health and physical education degree requirements. Veterans may receive up to 30 transfer credits based on evaluation of their military transcripts and/or official DSST examination scores. All transfer credit for military service will be based on specific equivalencies, as determined by each academic department chair (or designee), between courses offered at the College and documented experiences on ACE transcripts or from DSST examination scores.

NOTE: Based on enrollment, the Administration reserves the right to modify its Admission Requirements without prior notice to applicants.

1 Students seeking to transfer credits for advanced level courses should consult Department chairpersons.

2 Transfer students who receive transfer credit for courses that are WI at Queensborough may apply for waivers to the WID WAC Committee.
CURRICULUM – A student’s major field or program of study at Queensborough. To earn an Associate degree or a certificate, students must satisfy College requirements and all requirements for the particular curriculum in which they are enrolled. (The plural of curriculum is curricula.)

PROGRAM CODES FOR ADMISSION
Freshmen, and transfer students with foreign credentials and International Student applicants are asked to indicate on their applications the program they wish to enroll in at Queensborough Community College. The Queensborough (QCC) program abbreviations are noted below.

TRANSFER CURRICULA
The following curricula are designed for students who plan to continue their studies at a four-year college or professional school. These curricula are equivalent to the first two years of study at a senior college.

DUAL/JOINT DEGREE PROGRAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QCC Program Abbreviation</th>
<th>Program Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AF-AS</td>
<td>Dual/Joint A.S./B.S. Accounting for Forensic Accounting/Fraud Examination and Financial Forensics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY-AS</td>
<td>Dual/Joint A.S./B.S. Biotechnology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-AS</td>
<td>Dual/Joint A.S./B.A. Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LE-AA</td>
<td>Dual/Joint A.A./B.A. Liberal Arts and Sciences/Childhood Education (Grades 1-6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NS-AA</td>
<td>Dual/Joint A.A.S./B.S. Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHY-AS</td>
<td>Dual/Joint A.S./B.S. Chemistry/Pharmaceutical Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSS-AS</td>
<td>Dual/Joint A.S./B.S. Computer Science and Information Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SF-AS</td>
<td>Dual/Joint A.S./B.S. Science for Forensics/Forensic Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASSOCIATE IN ARTS (A.A.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QCC Program Abbreviation</th>
<th>Program Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LA-AA</td>
<td>Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A.S.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QCC Program Abbreviation</th>
<th>Program Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART-AS</td>
<td>Art (Concentrations: Art, Art History)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BT-AS</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN-AS</td>
<td>Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DA-AS</td>
<td>Digital Art and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-AS</td>
<td>Engineering Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES-AS</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLMP-AS</td>
<td>Film and Media Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AM-AS</td>
<td>Gallery and Museum Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS-AS</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS-AS</td>
<td>Liberal Arts and Sciences (Mathematics and Science)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-AS</td>
<td>Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-AS</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBH-AS</td>
<td>Public Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-AS</td>
<td>Theatre (Concentrations: Acting, Technical Theatre)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A.A.S.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QCC Program Abbreviation</th>
<th>Program Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BA-AAS</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC-AAS</td>
<td>Architectural Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT-AAS</td>
<td>Computer Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP-AAS</td>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-AAS</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM-AAS</td>
<td>Internet and Information Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BM-AAS</td>
<td>Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT-AAS</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM-AAS</td>
<td>Massage Therapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-AAS</td>
<td>Medical Assistant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME-AAS</td>
<td>Music Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NP-AAS</td>
<td>Nursing (pre-Clinical)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BS-AAS</td>
<td>Office Administration and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TC-AAS</td>
<td>Telecommunications Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 A.S. Degree Component of the QCC/John Jay College Dual/Joint Degree Program.
2 A.S. Degree Component of the QCC/York College Dual/Joint Degree Program.
3 A.A. Degree Component of the Queensborough Community College/Queens College Dual/Joint Degree Program.
4 A.A.S. Degree Component of the Queensborough Community College/Hunter-Bellevue School of Nursing, York College and School of Professional Studies Dual/Joint Degree Programs.
CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

The following programs offer students the opportunity to acquire professional skills in a specific field. Students accepted in certificate programs have degree status.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>BD-CERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Care Office Administration:</td>
<td>BH-CERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Managing, Coding &amp; Billing</td>
<td>MO-CERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Office Assistant</td>
<td>EN-CERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internet and Information Technology</td>
<td>BW-CERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Administration Assistant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Options: Corporate, Legal, Accounting, Health Care)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE FACULTY COMMITTEE ON ADMISSIONS

The Faculty Committee on Admissions is composed of members of the instructional staff and two non-voting members. This Committee:

a. formulates and recommends to the Academic Senate standards governing admission and readmission for degree (matriculated) and non-degree (nonmatriculated) students;

b. considers and decides on appeals for matriculation in accordance with Board of Trustees policies.

Non-degree Students

Students may attend Queensborough Community College as non-degree students. The non-degree status differs from that of a degree student for the following reasons:

- Although students receive college credit for coursework, they are not officially enrolled in a program of study leading to the Associate degree or certificate.
- Non-degree students pay a slightly higher rate of tuition and are not eligible for financial aid.

These students may file an application online at www.qcc.cuny.edu, and are encouraged to apply as early as possible. All non-degree candidates pay a $65 fee at the time of application.

Please note that certain courses require satisfactory completion of the CUNY Assessment tests in reading, writing, and mathematics before registration will be permitted. Non-degree students must satisfy all course prerequisites.

Often non-degree students are those who are interested in taking one or more courses without committing to a degree. Two categories of students must register as non-degree students:

1. sabbatical teachers
2. students pursuing a New York State Equivalency diploma in the college’s 24-credit program

SABBATICAL TEACHERS

Each semester, the College enrolls teachers on study sabbatical into a variety of courses, ranging from Computers in Society, Astronomy and Space Physics, Historical Geology to Immigration and Ethnic Groups in American History.

It is recommended that prospective students speak with a representative of the Department of Education regarding the guidelines for a study sabbatical prior to their registration at Queensborough.

Contact the Admissions Office at 718-281-5000 for more information.

STUDY FOR AN EQUIVALENCY DIPLOMA

Prospective students who do not hold a high school diploma or the equivalent may qualify for the New York State Equivalency Diploma by enrolling in Queensborough as a Non-degree Student and following the steps outlined below:

1. Take the CUNY Assessment Tests in reading, writing, and mathematics and successfully complete all remedial courses where required.
2. Complete a prescribed credit distribution (see table below) in order to earn the New York State high school equivalency diploma. A total of 24 credits are required, as follows:
   - Six credits in English language arts including writing, speaking and reading (literature)
   - Three credits in mathematics
   - Three credits in natural science
   - Three credits in social science
   - Three credits in humanities
   - Six credits in career and technical education and/or foreign languages.
3. To change status to a degree student, students must complete the “Change of Status” form, available in the Admissions Office, and submit the official New York State Equivalency Diploma to the Admissions Office.
4. In order for credits to be applied to an approved degree or certificate program, students must attain a cumulative grade-point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 (or C).

Forms for certification of the 24 college credits needed for the equivalency diploma are available in the Admissions Office (Administration Building, Room 210).
DISTRIBUTION REQUIREMENTS

- Career/Technical/Foreign Languages 6 credits
  - Career/Technical Nutrition
  - Home Economics
  - Family and Consumer Studies
  - Studio Art
  - Theatre Design
  - Computer Technology
  - Computer Science
  - Introduction to Physical Education (lecture only)
  - Health Education
  - First Aid/CPR
  - or
  - Foreign Language Includes Sign Language

- English Language Arts 6 credits
  - English Composition
  - English Literature
  - Speech
  - Creative Writing

- Humanities 3 credits
  - Literature
  - Foreign Languages
  - Art History
  - Theatre
  - Philosophy

- Mathematics 3 credits
  - Math
  - Calculus
  - Statistics
  - Business Math
  - Technical Math

- Natural Science 3 credits
  - Biology
  - Chemistry
  - Physics
  - Earth Science
  - Geology
  - Botany
  - Zoology

- Social Science 3 credits
  - History
  - Sociology
  - Psychology
  - Economics
  - Political Science
  - Labor Sciences

CHANGE OF STATUS FOR NON-DEGREE STUDENTS

Non-degree students may apply for degree status in an A.A., A.S. or A.A.S. or certificate program by filing a change of status application, available from the College’s Admissions Office. To be considered for matriculation, non-degree students need to:

- Complete at least 6 credits at QCC
- Achieve a minimum GPA of 2.0 (C)
- Submit official copies of all previous high school and college transcripts to the Admissions Office for evaluation.

PLEASE NOTE:

- a. For Fall change of status, only records and grades on file by June 1 are considered for evaluation. Summer session grades at Queensborough are not considered.
- b. For Spring change of status, only records and grades on file by January 10 are considered. Winter session grades are not considered.

Transfer credits for work completed at other institutions will be granted to non-degree students filing for a change of status only after a review of official transcripts, and only for those courses completed with a grade of C or better from another college (or a grade of D or better from another CUNY college). Refer to the section on Transfer Admissions for related information.

NOTE: The Director of Admissions and/or the Vice President of Student Affairs reserves the right to change a student’s status from non-degree to degree at their discretion.

CANDIDATES FOR A SECOND DEGREE

Students who have received an Associate degree from Queensborough Community College may apply for a second degree from the College. Second degree applicants must file a transfer application. Some applicants may be required to pay the $70 application fee.

Students who have obtained an Associate or baccalaureate degree from an accredited college since leaving Queensborough must submit official transcripts of all college study to the Admissions Office. Transcripts will be reviewed for transfer credit consideration, and such credit will be determined according to the guidelines outlined in the Transfer Students section. Students for a second degree are required to complete a minimum of 30 credits toward the Associate degree at Queensborough. Contact the Admissions Office for applications and additional information.

See requirements for a Second Degree or Certificate.

READMISSION TO QUEENSBOROUGH

Students in good academic standing, whether in degree or non-degree status, and having no prior financial balance who have not attended the College for one or more semesters must file Request for Readmission, available online at www.qcc.cuny.edu/admissions or at the College’s Admissions Office. The fee for this application is $20.00.

Students seeking readmission are strongly advised to meet the recommended deadline dates. For more information please visit www.qcc.cuny.edu/admissions.

READMISSION FOLLOWING DISMISSAL

Students who have been academically dismissed from the College, whether in a degree or non-degree status, and who have had a break in attendance and now wish to return to the College must appeal to the Faculty Committee on Admissions by filing the Readmission Application. For these students, readmission is not automatic. An explanation describing the reasons for the appeal is required on the application. The appeal may include any documentation in support of the appeal, such as (a) transcripts from colleges attended other than Queensborough and (b) letters from a physician in support of any medical reasons for the appeal. Students may also submit other pertinent information important to their appeal.

The Readmission Application may be mailed or brought personally to the Admissions Office (Administration Building, Room 210). Students will be advised in writing by the Faculty Committee on Admissions regarding their appeal for readmission and any specific academic provisions required by the Committee.
The Next Step to Registration

TESTING REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTERING STUDENTS

All entering freshmen and non-CUNY transfer students may be exempt from the CUNY Assessment Tests in Reading, Writing and Mathematics based on scores of the SAT or ACT examinations and/or scores of certain New York State Regents examinations, and/or previous college credit. Please refer to the catalog section on Testing and Placement for additional information.

REQUIRED IMMUNIZATIONS

Before registration all students must have an immunization record on file with Queensborough’s Health Services Office, Room MC-02.

New York State Public Health Law 2165 requires students, born on or after January 1, 1957, attending colleges and universities to demonstrate proof of immunity against measles, mumps, and rubella (MMR).

Complete immunization consists of a) two full sets of MMR vaccines or b) a lab report (titors) indicating immunity.

Students must either a) submit a copy of their immunization record from high school, another college, or their doctor (students must obtain the copies because medical information is not automatically transferred with scholastic records from other schools) and/or b) arrange for free vaccines with the Health Services Office (718-631-6375). Failure to comply with this requirement will result in cancellation of their registration.

Students must also sign a Meningitis Acknowledgement Form, which must be on file with the Health Services Office, before they can register. According to Public Health Law 2167, established by the New York State Department of Health, students at all post-secondary colleges and institutions must acknowledge receiving information about meningitis.

Military and Veterans Services

Office of Military and Veterans Services (MVS)
Library Building, Room 421, 718-281-5767

Our goal is to assist Military members, Veterans, and dependents by providing services with the utmost amount of professionalism, integrity, and courtesy. You have sacrificed your time for the betterment and security of our nation, and we are extremely grateful for that. Now let us serve you.

Please visit our website at www.qcc.cuny.edu/veterans for information regarding the application and registration process. If you have any questions or concerns please contact the Office of Military and Veterans Services at VeteransServices@qcc.cuny.edu or 718-281-5767.

MILITARY, VETERAN, DEPENDENTS APPLICATION AND REGISTRATION

Student-Veterans, military members, and their dependents are eligible for priority registration, once they have been accepted to Queensborough. Only the military service member can utilize the application fee waiver. Any student claiming military status for any benefit must show proof of service to the Office of Military and Veterans Services, and meet any necessary eligibility requirements.

VA BENEFITS

Queensborough Community College is an approved institution for veterans, disabled veterans, and children of deceased or disabled veterans.

In order to utilize your education benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) students should bring a copy of their discharge papers (VA form DD-214) to the Office of Military and Veterans Affairs. All students under this category are encouraged to apply for their benefits online at www.vets.gov as soon as possible via the “Application for VA Educational Benefits” (VA form 22-1990). We encourage you to stop by the Office of Military and Veterans Affairs on campus for assistance with this process. All NEW VA benefit students are required to meet with a Veterans Adviser before they can be certified at Queensborough.

For the most up-to-date information about VA educational benefits please contact the VA at 1-888-GI-BILL-1 or 1-888-442-4551, or visit https://benefits.va.gov/gibill.

Students must notify the certifying official in the Office of Military and Veterans Affairs of all changes in their credit load in order to ensure their benefit eligibility. Students may contact the Office of Military and Veterans Affairs for assistance with issues regarding pending deployments or activations.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Grades of WU and WN, may have an impact on some VA benefits programs, students must ensure that they make the appropriate schedule changes to avoid debt issues to the VA and/or QCC.

Transfer credit For US Military Veterans see page 28.

Refunds for military service see Tuition and Fees.
In order to assist students in meeting their academic goals, The City University of New York has instituted various types of tests that are administered at different stages of students’ collegiate careers.

Place ment for New Students

The CUNY Assessment Tests (CAT) are given to incoming freshmen and non-CUNY transfer students to assess their readiness for college-level course work at Queensborough. Testing consists of three sections: Writing, Reading and Mathematics. The results of these tests are used for purposes of placement, and do not affect the student’s admissions status.

The CAT consists of a paper-and-pencil writing test and a reading and mathematics test taken on a computer. A satisfactory score on one or more tests permits students to enroll in credit-bearing courses. The CUNY Assessment Test in Math comprises four sections: numerical skills/pre-algebra, algebra, college algebra and trigonometry. In order to be placed into college-level, credit-bearing math courses at Queensborough, students must achieve certain minimum score on the algebra section of the math test, irrespective of passing scores and certain exemptions. The “advanced math” portion of the math test consists of the college algebra and trigonometry sections. Scores on these sections, in conjunction with scores on the other sections or math exemptions, are used to determine credit-bearing math course placements. Examinees who achieve high scores may be able to skip one or more math courses.

The CUNY Assessment Test in Writing (CATW) is a 90 minute paper-and-pencil exam that requires examinees to write a short essay in response to a prompt. The CUNY Assessment Tests in Reading and Math are computerized examinations taken in the Testing Services Center. These tests are multiple-choice. The Testing Office, located in the Testing Services Center, offers CUNY Student Information Guides for those who wish to learn more about the types of questions encountered in the reading, writing and mathematics tests. These guides contain sample questions that may be used for test preparation.

All assessment tests are to be taken prior to registration for the first semester at Queensborough. Remediation must be successfully completed before students may move into most credit-bearing courses. Therefore, it is essential that remedial or preparatory course work, if it is needed, begin in the student’s first semester at Queensborough.

Students receive notification of a test date following their admission to the College, or they may call the Testing Office to arrange for an appointment. The writing test is a one-and-a-half-hour examination and the untimed computerized reading and math placement tests (together) take approximately two-and-a-half hours to complete. Please note that some students take an hour or less and others take over three hours. Students are encouraged to work at a pace that is comfortable for them. The entire testing process takes an average of four to five hours. Students must submit photo identification in order to be admitted to a testing session.

Exemptions to the CUNY Assessment Tests

Some students, based on previous testing and/or college attendance, may be exempt from one or more of the CUNY Assessment Tests. The scores outlined below are considered as valid indicators of proficiency in reading, writing and mathematics. Two types of exemptions exist for entering freshmen:

• Satisfactory SAT/ACT scores
A score of 480 or above on the Verbal section of the Scholastic Assessment Test (SAT) or a score of 20 or above on the Verbal section of the ACT exempts students from the CUNY Assessment Test in Reading and Writing.

A score of 500 or above on the Mathematics section of the SAT (for SAT exam date March 2016 and thereafter, a score of 530 or higher) or 21 or above on the math section of the ACT exempts students from the pre-algebra and algebra sections of the CUNY Assessment Test in Mathematics. Students exempted from these two sections (pre-algebra and algebra) are still required to complete the advanced math (college algebra and trigonometry) sections of the math test.

• Satisfactory Scores on New York State Regents Examinations

Entering students who have earned a grade of 75 or higher on the English Regents examination do NOT have to take the CAT in Reading and Writing.

For information on exemptions in Mathematics and additional exemptions criteria, please visit www.cuny.edu/testing.

Exemptions for Transfer Students

There are three ways for non-CUNY transfer students to show competency in reading, writing and mathematics, and be exempted from assessment testing.

1. Transfer of College Credit

Until October 1, 2008, all non-CUNY transfer students who had completed or had in progress 45 or more credits from a non-CUNY, regionally accredited college in the United States (or from a college or university outside of the United States in which the language of instruction is English) were exempted from assessment testing.

As of 10/1/2008, this blanket exemption was discontinued, and a new policy took effect stating that transfer students can satisfy the University’s admissions requirements for mathematics by earning a grade of “C” or better in a credit-bearing mathematics course worth three or more credits from an accredited college in the United States. All transfer applicants may meet the University’s skill requirements in reading and writing by earning a grade of “C” or better in freshman composition, its equivalent, or a higher-level English course worth three or more credits. Mathematics and English courses must be from accredited institutions for the exemption to be considered. This exemption provision applies both to students seeking to transfer from a CUNY Associate degree program and to students applying from an institution outside of CUNY.
2. PRIOR COMPLETION OF A BACHELOR’S DEGREE
Students with a Bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited college in the United States, or from an accredited college or university outside of the country in which instruction is conducted in English, are exempted from assessment testing.

NOTE: Students with college credit and/or a Bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution outside of the United States where the language of instruction is NOT English are required to take all three CUNY Assessment tests prior to academic advisement and registration.

3. SATISFACTORY SCORES ON SAT/ACT/NYS REGENTS EXAMS
Transfer students may show proof of readiness for college-level course work by submitting satisfactory scores, as outlined above. For additional information of exemptions, please visit www.cuny.edu/testing.

TESTING REQUIREMENTS FOR ENTERING CUNY TRANSFER STUDENTS
It is the responsibility of entering CUNY transfer students to ensure that the results of CUNY Assessment Tests taken at the previous CUNY college and/or proof of exemptions are submitted to the Testing Office prior to academic advisement and registration. For additional guidance, contact the Testing Office at 718-631-6358 or e-mail the Office at: Testing@qcc.cuny.edu.

OTHER PLACEMENT SCREENING FOR ENTERING STUDENTS

SPEECH PLACEMENT
1. Speech evaluation may be required of students entering programs in the Health Sciences. Students will be referred by their adviser for testing in the Department of Speech Communication and Theatre Arts, Room H-126.
2. Students who are required to complete SP-007 must do so in advance of entry into a Health Science program and should do so in the first 14 credits of study. Students are assigned to this course on the basis of a Speech Placement Test, permission of the Speech Department, or referral from the Nursing program.
3. Students designated as requiring SP-020, SP-005 or SP-006 are now exempt from these courses and may enroll in SP-211.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE PLACEMENT
Students may continue in a foreign language previously studied or start a new language of their choice. All students planning to take foreign language classes need to be placed at their proper level by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures. Only those placements made by the Department of Foreign Languages are considered valid.

Prior to registering in a foreign language class, students must fill out a language placement questionnaire. After reviewing this questionnaire, a foreign language adviser will determine the class a student must take. Students interested in taking any level of Chinese classes (including the beginning level) must contact the Department of Foreign Languages at 718 631 6859 or mlin@qcc.cuny.edu.

NOTE: The Foreign Language questionnaire is available in the Department of Foreign Languages office, H-217, or in your respective Queensborough Academy.

Students who have already taken a foreign language class may register online for the next course in the foreign language sequence. Students with prior studies in foreign languages not taught at Queensborough Community College should contact the chairperson of the Department. For specific instructions about the placement process please contact the Department office in room H-217 of the Humanities Building.

College Preparatory Coursework

UNDERSTANDING THE SEQUENCE OF COLLEGE PREPARATORY COURSEWORK
Entering students often need to complete college preparatory courses prior to their entrance into many credit-bearing courses, including such foundation courses as English and Mathematics. Placement is based upon student performance on the CUNY Assessment Tests (CAT) in Reading, Writing and Mathematics. These courses have been designed to give students the preparation needed for the successful pursuit of college-level work.

DEVELOPMENTAL READING AND WRITING COURSES
The developmental courses offered by the Department of English are intended to develop proficiency in English as a Second Language (ESL), reading, and writing and are taken in the sequences outlined below:

ESL STUDENT:
• Reading: BE-225 leads to BE-226.
• Writing: BE-203 leads to BE-205.

NON-ESL STUDENT:
• Reading: BE-121 leads to BE-122.
• Writing: BE-111 leads to BE-112.

Upon completion of the Reading and Writing Developmental Courses, students take ENGL-101.

For more information regarding the CUNY Placement Tests, including resources for preparation please contact the Testing Office at 718-631-6358, Testing@qcc.cuny.edu or the Office of New Student Engagement at 718-631-6075, NewStudents@qcc.cuny.edu.
PLEASE NOTE:

• Once a student is placed into developmental courses, the student must complete the sequence. If there are special circumstances, the student may consult with the chair of the English Department.

• Beginning Spring 2014, if students receive a grade of “R” two times in BE-112, BE-122, BE-205 or BE-226, they cannot enroll in these courses again. Instead they must register for a repeater’s workshop.

The Accelerated Learning Program (ALP) is offered by the English Department at Queensborough Community College in the fall and spring terms. ALP allows students still in need of passing the CATW/Reading exams to take ENGL-101, a course that is credit-bearing and that fulfills a general education requirement. ALP classes are a little smaller than other classes, creating a strong class community and allowing students a lot of time to work one-on-one with their instructor. In the ALP model at Queensborough, both ESL and non-ESL students with only one remedial need in reading or writing can enroll concurrently in an upper level writing (BE-112) or an upper level reading (BE-122) course and a linked ENGL-101 course. For more information on ALP, please visit our website: www.qcc.cuny.edu/alp.

MATHEMATICS COURSES

There are two full-semester developmental courses offered by the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. MA-10 (Elementary Algebra) is intended for students who need to take MA-114 (College Algebra and Trigonometry for Technical Students) or MA-119 (College Algebra) as part of their degree program. That includes students who are required to take additional math courses beyond MA-114 or MA-119 for their degree program, including: MA-121, MA-128, MA-260, MA-336, MA-440, and MA-441 and higher. All other developmental mathematics students should take MA-71 (Quantitative Reasoning), followed by MA-321 (Mathematics in Contemporary Society). Please see the requirements for your degree program later in the catalog and your advisor to choose the correct developmental math option.

Note that students planning to transfer into business programs at Baruch College are strongly advised to complete MA-119, MA-121, MA-440, and MA-441. Please meet with a Business Academy Adviser for additional information.

ACCELERATED LEARNING PROGRAM (ALP)

The Accelerated Learning Program (ALP) in mathematics allows students still in need of remediation to take a course that is credit-bearing and fulfills a general education requirement. The goal is to give students the opportunity to complete in one semester what normally takes two. Mathematics classes under ALP are a little smaller than other classes, creating a strong class community and allowing students additional time to work with their instructor. The mathematics courses currently offered under ALP are

• MA-119/MA-10 ALP. Students in this ALP section will take MA-10:Elementary Algebra ALP support course (2-hours per week, zero credits) and MA-119:College Algebra (4-hours per week, 3 credits) in the same semester. Typically, this sequence would take two semesters for a total of 9 hours to complete. However, the combined ALP course will be completed in one semester in only 6 hours. Note: This is the required pathway for STEM students.

• MA-321/MA-321 ALP. Students in this ALP section will take MA-321:Mathematics in Contemporary Society ALP support course (2-hours per week, zero credits) and MA-321:Mathematics in Contemporary Society (3-hours per week, 3 credits) in the same semester. Typically, this sequence would take two semesters for a total of 8 hours to complete. However, the combined ALP course will be completed in one semester in only 5 hours. Note: This pathway is not suitable for STEM students.

Students with placement test scores within a certain range just below the cut-off for remediation are eligible for the ALP sections. Based on the students’ intended major, an adviser can guide the student in the correct path. Only advisers can register students in one of these courses.

ACCOMMODATIONS BASED ON DISABILITIES

Students requesting accommodations based on disability must contact Services for Students with Disabilities (SSD) in Science Building, Room 132. Accommodation requests complying with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990, and the ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (ADAAA) must be reviewed by SSD before they are considered.

Services for Students with Disabilities is located in the Library Building, Room 116.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, VISIT www.cuny.edu/testing
Academy Advisement

Queensborough Academies offer degree students a cohort experience centered on their field of study. Through ongoing outreach and coordinated academic and student support services, representing a partnership between Academic Affairs and Student Affairs, the Academies environment nurtures the growth of the individual student, and fosters a commitment to learning, as well as a sense of community. Students will be affiliated with one of five Academies based on their chosen program of study: Business; Health Related Sciences; Liberal Arts (including Education and Criminal Justice); Science Technology Engineering and Mathematics; or Visual and Performing Arts.

QUEENSBOROUGH ACADEMY ADVISEMENT:
- Business Academy, L-430
- Health Related Sciences Academy, L-430
- Liberal Arts Academy, L-434
- STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics) Academy, L-430
- VAPA (Visual and Performing Arts) Academy, L-430

The Queensborough Academies feature: intentional advisement, high impact activities and instructional practices, student support services, and the use of technology tools for enhanced communications, self-service, and interventions for students identified as at risk. Advisement is organized in a caseload model, led by Academy Advisers. Students affiliated with ASAP, College Discovery, International Student Services, Services for Students with Disabilities, CSTEP, and Military & Veterans Services will be served by an adviser in these programs. Faculty Coordinators, affiliated with each Academy will serve as cross-disciplinary liaisons to the academic departments and to the Center for Excellence Teaching and Learning in support of faculty development and academy-based activities.

The purpose of Academy-based Academic Advisement is to assist students in the development of meaningful educational plans that are compatible with their life goals. Academy advisement includes, but is not limited to, the selection of specific courses that best meet students’ educational goals, both short and long term, and aid in dealing with such related areas as career goals, motivation, study skills, time-management and advanced study. The ultimate responsibility for making decisions about educational plans and life goals rests with the individual students. The Academy Adviser will assist students to identify and assess alternatives and the consequences of their decisions.

ONLINE DEGREE WORKS AUDIT

The College online advisement system (DegreeWorks) is available to students, faculty/staff to use during the advisement process. The Queensborough degree audit system allows students to take a proactive approach towards their educational planning. It provides up-to-date information regarding their degree requirements and encourages better planning for course selection. Students can access the degree audit system through the CUNYFIRST Student Services Center. For further information, please visit the website of the Registrar, or Academy Advisement.

INTRODUCTION TO COLLEGE LIFE
FOR NEW STUDENTS

The Department of Student Affairs offers orientation courses for incoming students which provide an important introduction to college life. To learn more, see STUDENT AFFAIRS or call the Counseling Center at 718-631-6370.

Office of the Registrar

Registrar’s Office: Administration Building, Room 104
Telephone: 718-631-6212 • Fax: 718-281-5041

The Registrar is responsible for maintaining and managing the academic records of all current and former students – from the time of their admission to graduation and thereafter. One of the main functions of The Registrar is to ensure that a student has finished the necessary requirements for completion of their degree or certificate. The Registrar is the certifying officer of the college and is mandated to preserve the college, state and federal regulations governing the college and university.

The Registrar’s Office primary functions are:
- **REGISTRATION; CHANGE OF CLASSES AND WITHDRAWALS**
  The Registrar serves the Queensborough population by assisting students in using the CUNYFirst online student database to register, as well as adding/dropping and withdrawing from classes. This online system, CUNYFirst, may be used securely through any internet access. The Registrar’s office provides self-service assistance and computers for students to access these CUNYFirst functions.
- **TRANSCRIPTS AND CERTIFICATION OF ATTENDANCE**
  The Registrar sends by mail, for a university fee of $7.00 (for Non-CUNY institutions), an official transcript of a student’s academic record to another institution (or third party) provided the student has given proper authorization. Students may also print student copies of their transcript through their CUNYFirst account. The Registrar issues verification of enrollment certificates for reasons of health insurance, employment or to show proof of academic standing for enrollment in another institution.
• CHANGE OF CURRICULUM/PLAN
   The Registrar’s office processes requests for change of majors until the third week of each regular academic semester. (See Calendar for exact date.) Students must meet with an academic adviser to change their major.

• DEGREE WORKS – STUDENT ACCESSIBLE DEGREE AUDIT SYSTEM
   The Registrar maintains the DegreeWorks system which establishes graduation requirements for students in an online database available to the college community through the CUNYFIRST Student Services Center.

• E-PERMIT FOR DEGREE STUDENTS IN GOOD ACADEMIC STANDING
   Approve and issue E-permits and permits for matriculated students to attend another CUNY or non-CUNY college.

• NEW YORK CITY AND STATE RESIDENCY
   The Registrar reviews documents of Continuing Students for proof of New York City and State residency; students who are residents qualify for a lower tuition rate.

• SCHEDULING
   Maintain and distribute the college’s schedule of classes, which appears on the college’s website. The Registrar also Schedules rooms for college classes and special events.

   The office’s goal is to provide students, faculty and staff of the college with the best possible service in support of the teaching and learning missions of the college.

Transfer Resource Center
Library Building, Room 434, 718-631-6670 • Fax: 718-281-5114

Your future success is our goal. Are you ready to graduate? The goal of this office is to provide outreach to all students who are about to graduate or transfer out from Queensborough Community College, especially those who are contemplating transferring to other institutions of higher learning. For example, you may be a student who wants to continue your education at another two-year institution, or you may wish to transfer to a four-year college in CUNY, SUNY or at a private institution. You may also be looking for a school with the appropriate career related curriculum. This is the office that will assist you.

Academy Advisement and the Transfer Resource Center will assist students who wish to continue their academic career beyond Queensborough Community College and are planning to transfer. These offices provide guidance as students transfer to other colleges within CUNY, the State University of New York (SUNY), and other public and independent colleges and universities.

Transfer agreements (alternatively known as articulation agreements) are agreements between Queensborough Community College and four-year colleges and universities that maximize transfer credit to the baccalaureate institution. Transfer agreements between Queensborough and baccalaureate colleges list specific requirements at Queensborough that are equivalent to the first two years of study at the baccalaureate-granting college or university.
ACADEMIC INTEGRITY POLICY

The City University of New York
Revised Academic Integrity Policy

ACADEMIC INTEGRITY POLICY AS OF JULY 1, 2011, APPROVED BY THE CUNY BOARD OF TRUSTEES ON JUNE 27, 2011

RESOLVED, that The City University of New York Policy on Academic Integrity, as revised, be adopted, effective July 1, 2011.

CUNY POLICY ON ACADEMIC INTEGRITY

Academic dishonesty is prohibited in The City University of New York. Penalties for academic dishonesty include academic sanctions, such as failing or otherwise reduced grades, and/or disciplinary sanctions, including suspension or expulsion.

1. Definitions and Examples of Academic Dishonesty

1.1. Cheating is the unauthorized use or attempted use of material, information, notes, study aids, devices or communication during an academic exercise. Examples of cheating include:

• Copying from another student during an examination or allowing another to copy your work.
• Unauthorized collaboration on a take home assignment or examination.
• Using notes during a closed book examination.
• Taking an examination for another student, or asking or allowing another student to take an examination for you.
• Changing a graded exam and returning it for more credit.
• Submitting substantial portions of the same paper to more than one course without consulting with each instructor.
• Preparing answers or writing notes in a blue book (exam booklet) before an examination.
• Allowing others to research and write assigned papers or do assigned projects, including using commercial term paper services.
• Giving assistance to acts of academic misconduct/ dishonesty.
• Fabricating data (in whole or in part).
• Falsifying data (in whole or in part).
• Submitting someone else's work as your own.
• Unauthorized use during an examination of any electronic devices such as cell phones, computers or other technologies to retrieve or send information.

1.2. Plagiarism is the act of presenting another person's ideas, research or writings as your own. Examples of plagiarism include:

• Copying another person's actual words or images without the use of quotation marks and footnotes attributing the words to their source.
• Presenting another person's ideas or theories in your own words without acknowledging the source.
• Failing to acknowledge collaborators on homework and laboratory assignments.
• Internet plagiarism, including submitting downloaded term papers or parts of term papers, paraphrasing or copying information from the internet without citing the source, or “cutting & pasting” from various sources without proper attribution.

1.3. Obtaining Unfair Advantage is any action taken by a student that gives that student an unfair advantage in his/her academic work over another student, or an action taken by a student through which a student attempts to gain an unfair advantage in his or her academic work over another student. Examples of obtaining unfair advantage include:

• Stealing, reproducing, circulating or otherwise gaining advance access to examination materials.
• Depriving other students of access to library materials by stealing, destroying, defacing, or concealing them.
• Retaining, using or circulating examination materials which clearly indicate that they should be returned at the end of the exam.
• Intentionally obstructing or interfering with another student's work.

1.4. Falsification of Records and Official Documents

Examples of falsification include:

• Forging signatures of authorization.
• Falsifying information on an official academic record.
• Falsifying information on an official document such as a grade report, letter of permission, drop/add form, ID card or other college document.

2. Methods for Promoting Academic Integrity

2.1. Packets containing a copy of the CUNY Policy on Academic Integrity and, if applicable, the college’s procedures implementing the Policy, and information explaining the Policy and procedures shall be distributed to all current faculty and, on an annual basis to all new faculty (full and part-time). These packets also shall be posted on each college’s website. Orientation sessions for all new faculty (full and part-time) and students shall incorporate a discussion of academic integrity.

2.2. All college catalogs, student handbooks, faculty handbooks, and college websites shall include the CUNY Policy on Academic Integrity and, if applicable, college procedures
implementing the policy and the consequences of not adhering to the Policy.

2.3. Each college shall subscribe to an electronic plagiarism detection service and shall notify students of the fact that such a service is available for use by the faculty. Colleges shall encourage faculty members to use such services and to inform students of their use of such services.

3. Reporting

3.1. Each college’s president shall appoint an Academic Integrity Officer in consultation with the elected faculty governance leader. The Academic Integrity Officer shall serve as the initial contact person with faculty members when they report incidents of suspected academic dishonesty. The Academic Integrity Officer may be the college’s Student Conduct Officer, another student affairs official, an academic affairs official, or a tenured faculty member. Additional duties of the Academic Integrity Officer are described in Sections 4.1, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.3 and 4.4.

3.2. A faculty member who suspects that a student has committed a violation of the CUNY Academic Integrity Policy shall review with the student the facts and circumstances of the suspected violation whenever feasible. Thereafter, a faculty member who concludes that there has been an incident of academic dishonesty sufficient to affect the student’s final course grade shall report such incident on a Faculty Report Form in substantially the same format as the sample annexed to this Policy and shall submit the Form to the college’s Academic Integrity Officer. Each college shall use a uniform form throughout the college, which shall contain, at a minimum, the name of the instructor, the name of the student, the course name and number and section number, the date of the incident, a description of the incident and the instructor’s contact information.

3.3. The Academic Integrity Officer shall update the Faculty Report Form after a suspected incident has been resolved to reflect that resolution. Unless the resolution exonerates the student, as described in Section 4.4, the Academic Integrity Officer of each college shall place the Form in a confidential academic integrity file created for each student alleged to have violated the Academic Integrity Policy and shall retain each Form for the purposes of identifying repeat offenders, gathering data, and assessing and reviewing policies. Unless the student is exonerated, written decisions on academic integrity matters after adjudication also shall be placed in the student’s academic integrity file. The Academic Integrity Officer shall be responsible for maintaining students’ academic integrity files.

4. Procedures for Imposition of Sanctions

4.1. Determination on academic vs. disciplinary sanction

The Academic Integrity Officer shall determine whether to seek a disciplinary sanction in addition to an academic sanction. In making this determination, the Academic Integrity Officer shall consult with the faculty member who initiated the case and may consult with student affairs and/or academic affairs administrators as needed. Before determining which sanction(s) to seek, the Academic Integrity Officer also shall consult the student’s confidential academic integrity file, if any, to determine whether the student has been found to have previously committed a violation of the Academic Integrity Policy, the nature of the infraction, and the sanction imposed or action taken. Prior violations include both violations at the student’s current college and violations that occurred at any other CUNY college. In making the determination on prior violations, the Academic Integrity Officer shall determine whether the student previously attended any other CUNY colleges and, if so, request and be given access to the academic integrity files, if any, at such other CUNY colleges.

The Academic Integrity Officer should seek disciplinary sanctions only if (i) there is a substantial violation; or (ii) the student has previously violated the Policy; or (iii) academic sanctions are unable to be imposed because the student has timely withdrawn from the applicable course. Examples of substantial violations include but are not limited to forging a grade form or a transcript; stealing an examination from a professor or a university office; having a substitute take an examination or taking an examination for someone else; having someone else write a paper for the student or writing a paper for another student; sabotaging another student’s work through actions that prevent or impede the other student from successfully completing an assignment; and violations committed by a graduate or professional student or a student who will seek professional licensure. The college also should consider any mitigating circumstances in making this determination.

4.2. Procedures in Cases Involving Only Academic Sanctions

4.2.1. Student Admits to the Academic Dishonesty and Does Not Contest the Academic Sanction

If a faculty member wishes to seek only an academic sanction (i.e., a reduced grade) and the student does not contest either his/her guilt or the particular reduced grade the faculty member has chosen, then the student shall be given the reduced grade, unless the Academic Integrity Officer decides to seek a disciplinary sanction. The reduced grade may apply to the particular assignment as to which the violation occurred or to the course grade, at the faculty member’s discretion. A reduced grade may be an “F” or another grade that is lower than the grade that the student would have earned but for the violation.
The faculty member shall inform the Academic Integrity Officer of the resolution via email and the Officer shall update the applicable Faculty Report Form to reflect that resolution.

4.2.2. Student Admits to the Academic Dishonesty but Contests the Academic Sanction

In a case where a student admits to the alleged academic dishonesty but contests the particular academic sanction imposed, the student may appeal the academic sanction through the college’s grade appeal process. The student shall be allowed, at a minimum, an opportunity to present a written position with supporting evidence. The committee reviewing the appeal shall issue a written decision explaining the justification for the academic sanction imposed.

4.2.3. Student Denies the Academic Dishonesty

In a case where a student denies the academic dishonesty, a fact-finding determination shall be made, at each college’s option, by an Academic Integrity Committee established by the college’s governance body or by the Student-Faculty Disciplinary Committee established under Article XV of the CUNY Bylaws. Each college’s Academic Integrity Committee shall adopt procedures for hearing cases. (If a college opts to use its Student-Faculty Disciplinary Committee for this purpose, that Committee shall use Article XV procedures.) Those procedures, at a minimum, shall provide a student with (i) written notice of the charges against him or her; (ii) the right to appear before the committee; and (iii) the right to present witness statements and/or to call witnesses. Those procedures also shall provide the faculty member with the right to make an appearance before the Committee. The Committee may request the testimony of any witness and may permit any such witness to be questioned by the student and by the administrator presenting the case. Academic Integrity Committees and Student-Faculty Disciplinary Committees, as applicable, shall issue written decisions and send copies of their decisions to the college’s Academic Integrity Officer. The Academic Integrity Officer may not serve on a college’s Academic Integrity Committee.

4.3. Procedures in Cases Involving Disciplinary Sanctions

If the college decides to seek a disciplinary sanction, the case shall be processed under Article XV of the CUNY Bylaws. If the case is not resolved through mediation under Article XV, it shall be heard by the college’s Faculty-Student Disciplinary Committee.

If the college seeks to have both a disciplinary and an academic sanction imposed, the college shall proceed first with the disciplinary proceeding and await its outcome before addressing the academic sanction. The student’s grade shall be held in abeyance by using the PEN grade established for this purpose, pending the Committee’s action. If the Faculty-Student Disciplinary Committee finds that the alleged violation occurred, then the faculty member may reflect that finding in the student’s grade. The student may appeal the finding in accordance with Article XV procedures and/or may appeal the grade imposed by the faculty member in accordance with section 4.2.2. If the Faculty-Student Disciplinary Committee finds that the alleged violation did not occur, then no sanction of any kind may be imposed.

Where a matter proceeds to the Faculty-Student Disciplinary Committee, the Academic Integrity Officer shall promptly report its resolution to the faculty member and file a record of the resolution in the student’s confidential academic integrity file, unless, as explained below, the suspected violation was held to be unfounded.

4.4. Required Action in Cases of No Violation

If either the Academic Integrity Committee or the Faculty-Student Disciplinary Committee finds that no violation occurred, the Academic Integrity Officer shall remove all material relating to that incident from the student’s confidential academic integrity file and destroy the material.

5. Implementation

Each college, in accordance with its governance plan, shall implement this Policy and may adopt its own more specific procedures to implement the Policy. Colleges’ procedures must be consistent with the policy and procedures described in the Policy.
Graduation Requirements

It is strongly recommended that students regularly review the requirements for graduation. Each program of study defines specific courses and the specific number of credits that must be completed. Students may have accumulated the required number of credits, but still be missing specific courses. To ensure that all program requirements are satisfied in a timely manner, students need to:

• review their program requirements as outlined on their Student Advisement Degree Audit form
• use the degree audit system by first logging in to the CUNYFIRST Student Services Center or www.cuny.edu - Login - Degree Works Dashboard.
• meet regularly with an academic or departmental adviser

All candidates for graduation must meet the requirements outlined below:

1. Students must complete all the credit and course requirements for a particular Associate degree or certificate program. Note that the waiving of a specific graduation course requirement does not automatically waive the credit requirement.
2. Students must attain a minimum cumulative grade-point average (GPA) of 2.00 in all courses applicable toward a current degree or certificate program. NOTE: A GPA of 2.75 in courses applicable toward the degree is required for students graduating in the Dual/Joint A.A./B.A. Degree Program in Liberal Arts and Sciences and Childhood Education with Queens College. As of fall 2006, students in the A.A.S. program in Massage Therapy must achieve a grade of C or better in all Biology (BI) and Healing Arts (HA) courses in order to graduate.
3. If students are placed in remedial or developmental courses or workshops, they must successfully complete the culminating developmental course work.
4. Students must complete the minimum residency degree requirements. Students enrolled in a curriculum leading to an Associate degree must complete a minimum of 30 credits toward that degree at Queensborough. Students enrolled in a curriculum leading to a certificate must complete at least 15 credits at Queensborough.
5. Students who enroll in degree programs at Queensborough as of fall 2005 as first-time freshmen and all transfer students beginning in fall 2005 will be required to successfully complete two (2) credit-bearing Writing Intensive (WI) classes in order to receive the associate degree.

It is important to note that any changes to an academic record cannot be made after a degree has been conferred.

HOW LONG DOES IT TAKE TO ACHIEVE THE ASSOCIATE DEGREE OR CERTIFICATE?

Students come to Queensborough with a variety of educational experiences and outside responsibilities. This combination affects the length of time needed to graduate. Associate degree programs at Queensborough are designed to be completed by students in two years of full-time study. (The A.A.S. degree program in Nursing takes longer than four semesters because it is preceded by a one-semester Pre-Clinical Sequence.) Certificate programs take two semesters of full-time study, or one year. In addition, because many students must meet developmental writing, reading and/or math requirements before they may take certain required courses in their curricula and because many students attend on a part-time basis, most students take longer than two years to complete their degree requirements.
Grades

Upon completion of their courses, students receive final grades. A final grade is a letter grade that carries with it a numerical value, as outlined below. These grades and their point values are used to calculate a student’s grade-point average (GPA).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Numerical Value</th>
<th>Grade Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>96-100</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>90-95</td>
<td>3.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>87-89</td>
<td>3.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>84-86</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>80-83</td>
<td>2.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>77-79</td>
<td>2.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>74-76</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>70-73</td>
<td>1.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>67-69</td>
<td>1.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>64-66</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>60-63</td>
<td>0.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0-59</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The grades of WU and FIN are computed as an F in the GPA and carry a numerical value of 0.00 (see grade of F, above).

WD Assigned when student drops a class during the second and third week of the semester and has no impact on a student’s GPA.

WN Administrative withdrawal assigned to students who did not begin attendance, as reported by instructors after third week of the semester and has no impact on a student’s GPA.

WU Unofficial Withdrawal assigned to students who attended a minimum of one class, completely stopped attending at any time before final exam week, and did not officially withdraw.

FIN Failure to complete the work for a course in which the INC grade was originally assigned.

The following grades—AUD, INC, NC, P, R, PEN, CR, and W—and administrative actions—WA, Y, and P—are not included in the computation of the Grade-Point Average (GPA).

AUD Assigned to students who have officially registered to audit a course. Audited courses may not be retaken for credit. Students must request an audit grade at the time of registration or within the first three weeks of the semester by notifying the instructor. The AUD grade does not signify that the course was completed.

INC Assigned to students who are doing work of passing quality in a course and who have been granted additional time by the instructor to complete coursework. Whether or not the student is registered at QCC, the INC becomes a FIN grade if the missing coursework is not completed by the end of the semester immediately following the semester in which the INC grade was assigned. The FIN grade is computed into the GPA as an F.

NC Assigned to students, under certain circumstances, when no credit is earned.

P Assigned as passing grade for:
1. Developmental, noncredit courses
2. Introduction to College Life (ST-100) courses
3. Certain cooperative education or field experience courses
4. Courses in which credit is given only by special (or proficiency) examination
5. Permit courses taken at another institution in which the grade of P was given

R Assigned when a student has failed to attain the required level of proficiency in a noncredit, remedial course. Remedial courses must be repeated until the student attains the required level of proficiency. If a student receives a grade of “R” two times in BE-112, BE-122, BE-205 or BE-226, he/she cannot repeat the course. Instead, the student must enroll in a repeaters’ workshop.

PEN The “PEN” grade is a temporary grade awarded when the disposition of the final grade requires further evaluation and when the absent or incomplete grades are inappropriate. “PEN” is also used to facilitate the implementation of the Procedures for Imposition of Sanctions whereby colleges must hold a student’s grade in abeyance pending the outcome of the academic review process. The PEN grade will not lapse to FPN; final determination of a grade will depend on final evaluation by the instructor or the outcome of the college’s academic review process.

CR Assigned when students have been granted transfer credit. Courses receiving transfer credit are not included in the computation of the GPA.

CRW Assigned when students have been granted transfer credit for a writing-intensive course. Courses receiving transfer credit are not included in the computation of the GPA.

W (Withdrawn) Assigned to students who officially withdrew from a course between the fourth and the eighth week of the semester. The grade of W signifies that the course was not completed. In order to withdraw from a course officially and avoid receiving a grade of WU, a student should withdraw/drop courses using their CUNYFIRST account before the deadline for withdrawal.

ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS

WA Assigned to students who are not in compliance with Public Health Law 2165, requiring proof of immunization against measles, mumps, and rubella. See section on Admissions.

Y Year or longer course of study – must continue to completion.

PLEASE NOTE:
• Students who receive the grade of INC in a course may not register for that course in the following semester (or until the grade is changed).
Students with INC grade should contact the appropriate instructor no later than the eighth week of the semester immediately following the one in which the INC was given. (In certain circumstances students may receive an extension of the INC to a subsequent semester by the instructor. They must request the extension from the instructor before the end of the semester. This extension must be reported to CCS by the instructor before the end of the semester.)

GRADE APPEAL POLICY
Students must request a review of an official final grade with their course instructor NO LATER than 2 years following the term in which the grade was given. The term is defined as winter/spring or summer/fall. Students with questions about a grade should first discuss the reasons for the grade with the course instructor. If their concerns are not resolved, then students are advised to consult the chairperson of the department. A formal request for an appeal of a course grade can be submitted in writing, along with copies of all relevant course work, to the departmental chairperson. A committee of 3 faculty members (other than the course instructor) will review the student’s work and make a determination about the appropriate grade. The committee will ask for, receive and consider all relevant information from both the student and the instructor. The final decision will be communicated to both the student and the instructor. The decision of the departmental appeals committee is final.

Appeals related to an official final grade of WU must be appealed through the Committee on Course and Standing (CCS) NO LATER than 2 years following the term in which the grade was given. The term is defined as winter/spring or summer/fall. Appeal forms are available through the Office of the Registrar and the Queensborough website (www.qcc.cuny.edu/registrar/printableForms.html). The completed appeal form, along with all required supporting documentation, must be returned to the Office of the Registrar (A-104). Decisions of the Committee are made by vote and are forwarded to students in writing. Students are urged to consult with an academic advisor or a counselor in the Counseling Center before submitting an appeal to the CCS in order to determine, in advance, if their appeal warrants a CCS review.

Those students who, based on exigent circumstances ONLY, request a grade change outside the 2-year limit must make an appeal in writing to the Office of Academic Affairs. All written appeals must be accompanied by supporting documentation. The Office of Academic affairs will confer with all relevant parties (e.g., Department Chairperson, Departmental Faculty Appeals Committee, Committee on Course and Standing and or others as needed recording the final decision therefrom and that decision as well as an rendered by the Office of Academic Affairs shall be final and cannot be further appealed.

It is important to note that any changes to an academic record cannot be made after a degree has been conferred.

The GPA Required for Graduation

What is the GPA?
The GPA, or Grade Point Average, is an ongoing measure of student performance. It is calculated by the Registrar’s Office upon completion of each semester. Students must understand how this overall average is computed so that they can wisely monitor their GPA. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 is required for satisfactory academic standing. A minimum GPA of 2.0 in courses needed for the student’s curriculum is required for graduation.

The GPA toward the degree or certificate is computed solely on the basis of those grades earned and credits attempted for courses taken at Queensborough, and those courses taken elsewhere as an official permit student from Queensborough Community College.

- Courses taken at Queensborough before and after matriculation are included
- Courses must be those required for the student’s program of study
- Courses not included in specific program requirements can be counted as electives to the extent to which “free” courses are allowed within each program of study
- Transfer credits are not counted into the GPA

COMPUTING THE GPA
The following grades are included in the GPA computation: A, A-, B+, B, B-, C+, C, C-, D+, D, D-, F, WU, and FIN. P grades are not included. To compute the GPA, multiply the numerical value attached to each letter grade by the number of credits assigned to each course. The product of this multiplication (numerical value of grade x number of credits) determines the quality points for each course. Finally, divide the total number of points earned in all courses by the total number of credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Numerical Value</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.70</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>22.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>13.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[
\text{GPA} = \frac{\text{Total Quality Points Earned}}{\text{Total Credits}}
\]

Here is an example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Numerical Value</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.00</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.70</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>22.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.30</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>13.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.70</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.70</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\[
\text{Total Quality Points} = 61.20
\]

\[
\text{Total Credits} = 24
\]

\[
\text{GPA} = \frac{61.20}{24} = 2.55 \text{ GPA}
\]
Remaining in Good Academic Standing

All students face academic probation or dismissal if they do not maintain good academic standing. Students maintain good academic standing when they demonstrate Satisfactory Academic Progress (by meeting the standards for an acceptable grade-point average as shown in the chart below).

Satisfactory academic progress is measured by the achievement of the following minimum GPA in relation to the number of credits attempted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attempted Credits</th>
<th>Minimum GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-12.5</td>
<td>1.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13-24</td>
<td>1.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25 and higher</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Academic Probation

Students are placed on academic probation when their cumulative GPA has fallen below the requirements established for good academic standing. Students placed on academic probation must demonstrate improved academic achievement at the end of the probation semester.

- Since improvement in the quality of their course work is required, students on academic probation may enroll for no more than 13 units/credits including remedial units.
- During the semester on probation, students must also satisfactorily complete any remedial courses that they are required to take.
- Students on academic probation who achieve the required minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 by the end of the semester will be considered in good academic standing and no longer on probation.
- Those who do not meet the required minimum cumulative GPA but who achieve a GPA of at least 2.00 for the semester will be placed on Continued Probation for one semester.
- Those students who do not achieve a semester GPA of 2.00 or above while on Continued Probation will be academically dismissed.

CONTINUED PROBATION

Continued probation serves as a second and final warning to students who have demonstrated some improvement, that they must further improve their academic performance to retain their enrolled status. These students are limited to 13 credits/units including remedial units for the semester, must satisfactorily complete required remedial courses, and must meet the required minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0. Students not meeting all of these conditions by the end of the semester will be dismissed from the College. Students may appeal to the Committee on Course and Standing (see below).

Academic Dismissal

Students who are academically dismissed may not enroll in any courses at Queensborough or at any other unit of The City University of New York for a period of one semester. Dismissed students are urged to resolve problems that interfere with their studies before applying for readmission. (Refer to the Admissions section for information on readmission procedures.)

Committee on Course and Standing

The Committee on Course and Standing, a standing committee of the Academic Senate, is responsible for enforcing curriculum and degree requirements, academic standards, and rules as defined by the faculty of the College. The Committee is also empowered to deal with special cases and appeals for deviations from academic rules.

Students have the right to submit appeals to the committee. All appeals must be submitted in writing and be accompanied by such supporting documentation as medical evidence, letters from faculty members, etc. Appeal forms are available at the Registrar’s Office and the Queensborough web site (www.qcc.cuny.edu/registrar/printableForms.html) and must be returned to the Registrar’s Office (A-104) upon their completion. Decisions of the Committee are made by vote and are forwarded to students in writing.

Students are urged to consult with an academic adviser or a counselor in the Counseling Center before submitting an appeal in order to determine in advance whether their appeals warrant review by the Committee.

It is important to note that any changes to an academic record cannot be made after a degree has been conferred.

Repeat of Courses

Since 1991, CUNY has followed a policy that allows students to repeat courses and thereby attempt to improve their cumulative GPA. (Please consult the Registrar for information about courses taken before 1991.)

- If a student earns an F or D grade in a course and then repeats the course and earns a grade of C or better, the initial F or D does not count in the student’s GPA, even though the initial grade will continue to appear on the student’s transcript. Only the new grade will be counted in the student’s GPA.
- No more than 16 credits of failing or D grades may be replaced in this manner. This 16-credit limit applies to all courses taken by a student at any CUNY college.
- The repeated course must be taken at the same college where the student took the initial course.
Students must notify the Registrar in writing if they do not wish a higher grade, earned through a repeated course, to be substituted for the initial grade of D or F when calculating the cumulative GPA. Students must be enrolled at Queensborough at the time of such notification.

- A “no-repeat” policy applies to courses taken as part of the Nursing Pre-Clinical Sequence.
- A policy on averaging grades for repeated courses which do not fall under the above guidelines is in effect.

**Make-up of Final Examinations**

All requests to make up final examinations must be approved by the appropriate instructor or department chairperson. The official request form is available at the Bursar’s Office. Requests to make up final examinations should be submitted to the instructor no later than two weeks after the beginning of the following semester.

Students who have received written permission for a make-up examination must pay a required fee of $15 at the Bursar’s office before taking the examination. (The maximum fee for three or more final examinations is $25.00.) Students may not sit for make-up examinations without the Bursar’s receipt.

Make-up examinations are held at a time and place designated by the appropriate department.

**Change of Curriculum**

A matriculated student who wishes to transfer from one program to another should meet with their adviser or counselor. An electronic change of curriculum request will be processed by the adviser.

Sometimes the College changes its curricular requirements. When this happens, students in continuous attendance have the option of either conforming to the program requirements in effect at the time they entered Queensborough or the curriculum in effect at the time they are prepared to graduate. (Note: The Nursing Department is exempt from this policy as it relates to the required grade as prerequisite for progression in Nursing courses. Grade requirements are stated in the Nursing course descriptions.)

Students not in continuous attendance must follow the curricular requirements in effect at the time they re-enter Queensborough.

**Withdrawal from Courses or from the College**

Students are expected to complete all courses for which they register. Withdrawal is a serious matter and should only be considered after consultation with the instructor and a counselor.

- Withdrawal during the semester can affect academic progress and, if applicable, financial aid eligibility.
- A course which a student officially drops during the first week of the semester (or shorted during the winter or summer sessions) will be deleted from a student’s record. A course that is dropped during the 2nd or 3rd week of a semester (or shorted during the winter or summer session) will have a WD (withdrawal drop) grade assigned. This course and grade will not appear on an official transcript.
- If a student never attends a course, a WN (withdrawal no attendance) grade will be assigned by the college after processing the Verification of Attendance from the faculty member. This course and grade will not appear on an official transcript.
- Grades of WD (withdrawal drop) will be replaced by WN (withdrawal no attendance), if so indicated by the Verification of Attendance roster collected from instructors.
- If withdrawal from a course (or from the College) is necessary after the third week of class, students can do so directly using their CUNYfirst account. Without following this procedure, students are not certified as having withdrawn officially from the College or from a course, and will receive the failing grade of WU.
- Official withdrawals must be completed by the deadline date stipulated in the College calendar. This date usually corresponds to the end of the eighth week of class. Refer to College Calendar.
- If students need to withdraw for medical reasons, they must contact the Office of Health Services as the first step in the withdrawal process.
- The Committee on Course and Standing (CCS) will consider requests for withdrawals beyond the official withdrawal date stated in the College Calendar when extraordinary circumstances beyond the control of the student, which can be documented, require the student to withdraw. Appeal forms are available in the Registrar’s Office.
- Students enrolled in one or more Nursing courses who are considering withdrawal are advised to first consult the Nursing Department guidelines.

*NOTE: The last day to officially withdraw is noted on the College calendar for each semester. The deadlines for Summer and Winter Sessions are different and are listed in the college calendar.*
Additional Ways to Earn Credit Towards Graduation

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

1. EXCELSIOR COLLEGE EXAMINATIONS (FORMERLY REGENTS COLLEGE)

Students planning to earn credit through the Excelsior College Examination program should first consult the appropriate department chairperson at Queensborough to determine if the College will grant credit for passing that examination. Excelsior College is accredited by the Commission on Higher Education of the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, and all of its academic programs are registered by the New York State Education Department. Excelsior College examinations are recognized by the American Council on Education (ACE), Center for Adult Learning and Educational Credentials for the award of college-level credit. Now available in 40 subjects, these examinations allow students who have developed college-level competencies outside the formal classroom situation to demonstrate those competencies and receive credit for them. Further information can be obtained from:

Excelsior College
7 Columbia Circle
Albany, New York 12203-5159
518-454-8500
http://www.excelsior.edu

2. THE ADVANCED PLACEMENT EXAMS (AP)

The Advanced Placement examinations (AP) of the College Entrance Examination Board give outstanding high school students the opportunity to take specially designed college-level courses while in high school. Queensborough Community College will consider student performance in these courses for the possible award of credit and/or credit exemption status. Please contact the Admissions Office for more information.

3. QUEENSBOROUGH DEPARTMENTAL EXAMINATION

A student who wishes to get course credit by departmental examination within the College should first consult with the appropriate departmental chairperson or designee. If the chairperson or designee agrees to offer the examination, the student needs to follow the procedures outlined below:

1. Pay a special examination fee of $25.00 to the Bursar.
2. Show Bursar’s receipt to the chairperson or designee who will then arrange for the date and time the examination will be given.
3. If the departmental examination is passed in a course in which the student is currently registered, a grade of P will be recorded on the final grade sheet at the end of the semester.
4. If the student is not registered in the course and passes the examination, the department will notify the Registrar that the student is to receive a P grade, credit by examination, upon registration for the course. The grade of P does not affect the student’s GPA but is counted as “credits attempted.”

5. Credits earned by departmental examination are posted on the student's record only after all tuition and fees due for the semester are paid.

Credits completed by departmental proficiency examination are considered to be taken in residence. Such credits are counted toward (a) tuition and fees due for a semester; (b) the identification of a student as part-time or full-time; and (c) the requirement for matriculation of non-degree students.

Procedures for Obtaining an Official Permit to Attend a CUNY or Non-CUNY College

To be eligible for a permit, students must be matriculated and currently in attendance, must be in good academic standing, and must have completed all the required immunizations. Generally, permits are granted only if the course is not available at Queensborough during a given term.

Students will not be issued a permit if they are a non-degree student, a readmitted matriculated student who either is not currently in attendance or who does not need the courses for graduation, or an incoming newly matriculated student who requests a permit for the semester or for semesters preceding his/her effective date of admission.

PERMITS TO ATTEND ANOTHER CUNY COLLEGE E-PERMIT THROUGH THE CUNYFIRST STUDENT SERVICES CENTER

STUDENT E-PERMIT INSTRUCTIONS

1. Log into CUNYfirst (http://www.cuny.edu)
2. Navigate to the Student Center
3. Select the ePermit option on the drop down menu (says Other Academic). Click on the double-arrow button beside it.
4. If you are an undergraduate student, select the Term and ePermit option (Preferred for undergraduate students). Click Continue
5. Use this page to find the course you wish to take. Once you select the desired course, click on the fetch equivalent CUNY courses to search for equivalent courses across all institutions.
6. Select the course corresponding to the desired home college for the ePermit request. You may click on the View Class Sections buttons to view open sections at the host college. Click on ePermit Form to continue.
7. Make sure your ePermit request is assigned to the proper semester. Click on Submit, and you're done! Your request will be marked as Initiated.

You may check on the status of each of your ePermit requests by returning to the Student Center, and choosing the ePermit option (Preferred for undergraduate students).

If you need help or have any further questions, feel free to email Registrar@qcc.cuny.edu or visit the Registrar’s Office in the Administration Building Room A-104 and we will gladly assist you.
PERMITS TO ATTEND ANOTHER NON-CUNY COLLEGE

Pick up the permit application at the office of the Registrar A-104. Students must obtain academic approval for the courses to be taken on permit by presenting the completed permit form to the appropriate faculty member at the department offering the discipline of the course you wish to take on permit. You should have a current catalog from the Host College to show to the faculty member. The department representative will determine if the course(s) are equivalent to the course(s) offered by the Home College.

After obtaining academic approval bring the Permit Form, along with proof of academic approval to the Registrar’s Office. The College registrar will affix the official seal or an authorization stamp to the permit. Take the approved Permit form to the non-CUNY Host College as early as possible prior to registration. It is advisable to determine, in advance of registration at the Host College, what that institution’s permit registration practices and policies are.

Additional Processing – When the course is completed, arrange for a transcript to be sent from the non-CUNY Host College directly to the Office of the Registrar. There are minimum grade requirements that must be met for courses taken on permit at a non-CUNY college. These are C for undergraduate courses.

Tuition Payment – Tuition for courses taken at a non-CUNY college is to be paid to that institution. Please bring with you the non-CUNY Permit form.

Courses Credited for the Degree or Certificate

Courses taken at other institutions prior to matriculation at Queensborough may be used to satisfy the course and/or credit requirements for graduation, but are not calculated as part of the student’s GPA. College credit is granted only for those undergraduate courses taken at institutions in which a minimum grade of C was earned. However, within the units of CUNY, D grades will be accepted.

Currently enrolled students may be awarded a certificate while pursuing a degree program if they file for the certificate with the Registrar’s Office and have completed all required courses in the certificate program with at least a 2.00 GPA. Students who complete a degree program and then complete a related, more specialized certificate program must fulfill all requirements including a minimum of nine credits beyond the degree program.

Course credit is not given for any of the following situations:

- Any course taken at Queensborough which duplicates work successfully completed elsewhere.
- A basic or first course in a subject if taken after an advanced course in the same subject has been completed.
- A course taken without completion of the course prerequisites: It is the student’s responsibility to ensure that all necessary prerequisites and corequisites for a given course are first completed.

Requirements for a Second Degree or Certificate

A second degree (or certificate) may be undertaken either concurrently or consecutively at Queensborough Community College only when a significant amount of additional course work in a substantially different field is completed. Each second degree candidate must complete all degree requirements and at least 24 additional credits in the “different field” (not applied to the first degree). If the student holds a degree from another college, however, a minimum of 30 credits taken at Queensborough Community College will be required for the second degree. Please note that students who complete two concentrations or tracks in the same degree program will be awarded only one degree. Ordinarily, students who pursue a degree shall not subsequently be granted a certificate in the same field. However, nothing shall prevent a student from subsequently pursuing a degree in the same field as the one in which he or she has undertaken studies for a certificate. Candidates for a second certificate at Queensborough must complete all certificate requirements and at least 12 additional credits in the second field. Transfer students holding certificates must complete a minimum of 16 credits at Queensborough to qualify for a second certificate.

Transcript of Record

An official transcript is one bearing the seal of the College and the signature of the Registrar. The fee for each official transcript is $7. Students can view transcripts through the CUNYfirst link. The transcript lists all the students’ courses, grades, the GPA, and degrees or certificates earned.

Queensborough Community College has retained Credentials Inc. to accept transcript orders over the Internet. Please go to https://www.credentials-inc.com/tplus/?ALUMTRO002697 to enter your order. If you are uncomfortable placing an order over the Internet, you can call Credentials Inc. at 800-646-1858 to place your transcript request. There is an additional operator surcharge for placing orders over the telephone.

An official copy may be ordered online for a $9.00 fee ($2.00 for CUNY colleges) per copy. A valid major credit card (Visa, Master Card, American Express or Discover) is required.

Students may find complete instructions on how to order a transcript by checking the link: http://www.qcc.cuny.edu/registrar/orderTranscripts.html

Reinstatement from Cancelled Registration

A cancelled registration usually means that the student has an outstanding financial obligation to the College. Students must satisfy this debt with the Bursar’s Office and then go to CUNYfirst to re-register. There is no guarantee that students will receive the same courses and class times.

For information on transfer credits for US military veterans see “Transfer Credit for US Military Veterans,” page 27
HONORS AND AWARDS

Dean’s List
Full-time degree (matriculated) students carrying a minimum of 12 credits who have achieved a grade-point average of 3.3 for a semester are named to the Dean’s List. Part-time matriculated students who have accumulated a minimum of 12 credits in two consecutive semesters in a 12 month period (not including Summer) with a grade-point average of 3.3 are named to the Dean’s List. Students must not have earned any grades of D, F, WU, INC, or FIN. This list is published in the Fall. Dean’s List recognition appears on the student’s transcript. Credits earned while a student is not matriculated (that is, non-degree) are not included in determining eligibility for the Dean’s List.

Honors Courses
Honors courses and individual honors contracts at Queensborough Community College provide an enriched classroom and overall intellectual experience to students who have demonstrated high academic achievement. Through various activities students have the opportunity to expand their knowledge in areas of particular interest, to distinguish themselves, and to make acknowledged contributions to the intellectual and cultural life of Queensborough Community College. Such activities include enrollment in specialized Honors sections, uniquely established independent studies, and research opportunities under a professor’s mentorship.

Honors courses and individual honors contracts help students develop the strong academic and leadership qualities and skills that carry them through to advanced degrees and challenging careers. Students who take Honors courses may have the opportunity to present their work at professional conferences in their academic discipline. Students who take Honors courses at Queensborough have found that their work enhances their applications for transfer to baccalaureate programs and for competitive scholarships.

Students who successfully complete Honors course requirements will receive a notation of Honors on their college transcript next to the appropriate course(s).

Students interested in taking Honors courses are encouraged to contact their respective departments. Please note, Honors courses and contracts are not generally available in the summer and winter sessions.

Honor Societies

ALPHA BETA GAMMA (XI CHAPTER), NATIONAL BUSINESS HONOR SOCIETY
To be eligible, applicants must be currently enrolled in a business curriculum, have completed 15 or more credits with at least 12 credits in business courses, and have achieved general and business averages of 3.0 or better.

ALPHA SIGMA LAMBDA (BETA ETA CHAPTER), NATIONAL EVENING HONOR SOCIETY
To be eligible, applicants must (1) be in the top 10% of their class in scholarship; (2) have a minimum grade-point average of 3.2; (3) have completed 30 evening credits at Queensborough; (4) have attended Queensborough for a minimum of four regular semesters, excluding summer sessions; (5) have earned 15 credits in liberal arts and sciences, excluding applied science courses (transfer credits may be used to meet this requirement), and (6) not have been awarded any associate or baccalaureate degree.

PHI THETA KAPPA (LAMBDA SIGMA CHAPTER), INTERNATIONAL HONOR SOCIETY
To be eligible for regular membership, applicants must:
1. be enrolled in an Associate degree program
2. have accumulated 15 credits toward that degree
3. have a grade-point average of at least 3.5
4. be of good character and possess recognized qualities of citizenship.

Provisional membership may be granted to first-semester freshmen who present evidence of academic excellence from high school. Students are sent invitations at the beginning of every Fall and Spring Semester etting them know that they are eligible to join based on the above-mentioned criteria. For more information, visit www.qcc.cuny.edu/PTK or stop by the Library Building, Room 412 and speak with Ms. Lorraine O’Dea.
HONORS AND AWARDS

TAU ALPHA PI (NEW YORK GAMMA CHAPTER), TAU ALPHA PI OF ASEE INC., NATIONAL HONOR SOCIETY FOR STUDENTS IN ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMS

To be eligible, applicants must have completed 36 credits with a cumulative grade-point average of at least 3.4 or have maintained a minimum of 3.4 over two semesters.

PSI BETA, NATIONAL HONOR SOCIETY FOR STUDENTS IN COMMUNITY AND JUNIOR COLLEGES MAJORING IN PSYCHOLOGY

To be eligible, applicants must have (1) an overall GPA of 3.0 or higher; (2) completed at least one semester of a psychology course and 12 semester hours of total college credit; (3) at least a B average in psychology courses; (4) a genuine interest in psychology and high personal integrity; and (5) approval by the chapter.

KAPPA DELTA PI, INTERNATIONAL HONOR SOCIETY IN EDUCATION

To be eligible, student applicants must be nominated by a faculty member and must have completed 32 credits with a GPA of 3.0 or higher, have completed EDUC-101 or IS-221, major in elementary or secondary education, intend to continue in the field of education, demonstrate leadership attributes, and provide evidence of significant educational service.

College Awards

PRESIDENT’S AWARDS

Sponsored by The Queensborough Community College Fund, Inc.:
- to the graduating student for outstanding achievement in the Associate in Arts degree
- to the graduating student for outstanding achievement in the Associate in Science degree
- to the graduating student for outstanding achievement in the Associate in Applied Science degree

JOHN F. KENNEDY MEMORIAL AWARD

to the graduating student demonstrating outstanding College and community leadership

MARTIN LUTHER KING JR. MEMORIAL AWARD

to the graduating student who has demonstrated exceptional leadership in promoting racial harmony and appreciation of cultural diversity

To be eligible for any of the above-listed College awards, applicants can have no more than 15 transfer credits from another institution counted towards their degree from Queensborough and must have filed an application for graduation with the Office of the Registrar no later than three weeks prior to the date of graduation.

Special Awards

The EVA Bobrow Alumni Awards
The Incentive Awards
The National Science Foundation
The Sidney Halper Award
The Arlene Check Memorial Award

DEPARTMENT OF STUDENT AFFAIRS

The Ray Ricketts Memorial Award
The Dr. Sarah Papier Scholarship Award

DEPARTMENTAL AWARDS

Each department offers awards that recognize academic achievement in specific areas. Please refer to the departmental pages for information.
Registration and Tuition

All tuition and fee schedules are necessarily subject to change without notice, at any time, upon action by the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, regardless of tuition and fee schedules in effect at the time of registration.

All students should note the regulations stated below regarding tuition and fees. For further information, see section on Financial Services.

• In planning to register for courses, students should be prepared to pay all tuition and fees associated with registration at the time they register. Failure to make full payment at registration will result in a nonpayment service fee and may result in the cancellation of courses. Students should be prepared to pay all of the following:
  1. Student Fees
  2. Tuition
  3. All Non-Instructional or Special Fees, including field trip or other supply charges in courses where such charges are assessed (Note: Students remain liable for fees and special charges even if they withdraw from the College.)

• In the event of any increase in fees or tuition charges, any payments already made to the College are treated as a partial payment and notification will be given of the additional amount due and the time and method for payment.

• Students whose accounts are in arrears will not be
  1. granted grades or degrees
  2. permitted to register for a subsequent semester,
  or
  3. issued a transcript of record

• Continuing Education courses and programs carry special tuition and fees. See the Continuing Education bulletins and announcements issued each semester for detailed information.

If you do not make full payment on your tuition and fees and other college bills and your account is sent to a collection agency, you will be responsible for all collection costs, including agency fees, attorney fees and court costs, in addition to whatever amount you owe the college.

In addition, non-payment or a default judgment against your account may be reported to a credit bureau and reflected in your credit report.

DEFINITION OF A FULL-TIME STUDENT

For purposes of determining tuition only, matriculated degree and certificate students are considered full-time if they are registered for at least 12 credits per semester (or a combination of credits plus equated credits totaling 12 per semester).

CREDIT LOAD

Students who plan to register for more than 18 credits and/or equated credits must obtain permission from a counselor or faculty adviser prior to the registration period.

Students on probation may not register for more than 13 credits and/or equated credits.

Summer Session students who plan to register for more than 8 credits and/or equated credits must obtain permission from a counselor or faculty adviser.

Residence and Tuition

Residents of both New York City and New York State pay the reduced tuition rates listed in the Tuition and Fees section of this catalog. To qualify for these rates, students must show proof that they have resided in the City of New York or the State of New York for at least 12 months preceding the date of their first attendance at Queensborough. Out-of-City New York State residents are required to show a Certificate of Residence, which is available at their local county offices (see next page).

Students living outside of New York State and international students pay a higher tuition rate.

TUITION

A. NEW YORK CITY RESIDENTS
   AND NEW YORK STATE RESIDENTS
   WITH VALID CERTIFICATES OF RESIDENCE

a. Full-time matriculated students (students taking 12 or more credits or equated credits)
   per semester ............................................ $2,400.00

b. Part-time matriculated students (students taking less than 12 credits or equated credits)
   per credit or equated credit ............................................ $210.00

c. Non-degree (nonmatriculated) students (regardless of number of credits or equated credits)
   per credit or equated credit ............................................ $265.00

1. New York City Residence Requirement

For purposes of determining resident tuition fee eligibility, students must have lived in New York State during the past year and must have had their principal place of residence in the City of New York for a period of six consecutive months immediately preceding the first day of classes for the semester with respect to which residency determination is made. They must also state their intention to maintain their principal place of residence in New York City permanently.

You may qualify for the NYC rate! You’ll need to obtain a Certificate of Residence from your county Treasurer’s Office or Department of Finance to qualify. After you’ve obtained your certificate, please bring the original hard copy to any window at the Office of the Bursar and our staff will help you.
• Your Certificate of Residence is valid for one **Academic Year**.
• You’ve got 90 days to apply for a **Certificate of Residence**: 60 days before the start and 30 days after the start of the semester.
• If you submit your Certificate of Residence for the spring or summer of any academic year and want to continue classes in the fall, you **MUST** submit a new Certificate of Residence for the fall because it’s the start of a new academic year.
• If you submit your Certificate of Residence for the fall semester, your Certificate of Residence will be valid for that fall, spring and summer as they are all part of one continuous academic year.

**Nassau County**
• Your Certificate of Residence is valid for one **calendar year**.
• If you’re a **new** student, identify the semester you plan on attending.
• You’ve got 60 days before the start of the semester, and all semester long to apply for a **Certificate of Residence**!
• If you don’t use the certificate for the semester for which it was obtained, it becomes invalid and you’ll need to apply for a new certificate.
• If you’re a **returning** student and you’ve already submitted a Certificate of Residence, your certificate is good for one **calendar year**. You can apply for a new certificate one month before your current certificate expires

**2. Military, Veterans and their Dependents Residency Status**

a. **Veterans**

Effective June 1, 2015, individuals who are eligible for educational assistance under federal GI bills will be charged the in-city rate at the CUNY community colleges. This includes individuals who served in active military, naval or air service and members of the National Guard and reservists who meet the requirements for benefits under federal GI bills. A veteran who meets the above eligibility criteria is entitled to the in-state or in-city rate even if he or she is not actually receiving benefits under a federal GI bill.

In order to prove veteran status, a student must provide U.S. Department of Defense Form DD214 or a Certificate of Eligibility from the U.S. Department of Defense or the Veterans Administration.

b. **Family Members of Certain Uniformed Service Members**

In certain cases, spouses and dependents of veterans or other uniformed service members are also entitled to educational assistance under federal GI bills. Effective June 1, 2015, spouses and dependents who are eligible for educational assistance under federal GI bills are also entitled to the in-state or in-city rate. Generally, these are the spouses or dependents of service members who died or were disabled by their service, or to whom the veteran has transferred his/her veterans educational benefits.

In order to prove status as a child or spouse of veteran, the child or spouse must provide a Certificate of Eligibility from the U.S. Department of Defense or the Veterans Administration.

c. **Service Members and Family Members Stationed in New York**

Members of the armed forces of the United States on a full-time active duty station in the State of New York, and their spouses and dependent children, who enroll at a CUNY college, shall be charged the in-state tuition rate. Such students shall continue to be charged the in-state rate at CUNY even if they are subsequently discharged from military service.

d. **VA Pending Payment Policy**

In accordance with Title 38 US Code section 3679 subsection (6), this school adopts the following additional provisions for any students using U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Post 9/11 G.I. Bill® (Ch. 33) or Vocational Rehabilitation and Employment (Ch. 31) benefits, while payment to the institution is pending from the VA. This school will not:

• Prevent or delay the student’s enrollment
• Assess a late penalty fee to the student
• Require the student to secure alternative or additional funding
• Deny the student access to any resources available to other students who have satisfied their tuition and fee bills to the institution, including but not limited to access to classes, libraries, or other institutional facilities

However, to qualify for this provision, such students may be required to:

• Produce the Certificate of Eligibility by the first day of class
• Provide written request to be certified
• Provide additional information needed to properly certify the enrollment as described in other institutional policies

**3. Non-Citizen Permanent Residents and Refugees**

Non-Citizen Permanent Residents and Refugees who meet the above requirements are eligible for the New York City resident tuition rates. These students must show their Permanent Resident Cards (green cards) or visas at registration.

**B. OUT-OF-STATE RESIDENTS (INCLUDING INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS AND OUT-OF-CITY STUDENTS WITHOUT CERTIFICATES OF RESIDENCE)**

a. Full-time matriculated students
   (students taking 12 or more credits or equated credits)
   per credit or equated credit ........................................... $320.00

b. Part-time matriculated students
   (students taking less than 12 credits or equated credits)
   per credit or equated credit ........................................... $320.00

c. Non-degree (nonmatriculated students)
   (regardless of number of credits or equated credits)
   per credit or equated credit ........................................... $420.00
Special University Fees

A. CUNY CONSOLIDATED FEE $15.00
   Required of all students, including senior citizens. This fee is nonrefundable.

B. SENIOR CITIZENS (NEW YORK CITY RESIDENTS)
   Registration fee per semester or session $65.00
   New York City residents 60 years of age and over may enroll in undergraduate credit-bearing courses on a space-available basis during open registration for a registration fee of $65.00 per semester. Although tuition fees and the regular student fee are waived, penalty fees and other special charges a course may carry are applicable. Out-of-City New York State residents must present a valid Certificate of Residence (see left column).
   The Senior Citizen Registration fee, like all other fees, is nonrefundable.

Student Fees

Each student must pay a Student Activity Fee according to the schedule outlined below. The Student Fee is not refundable in whole or in part and must be paid in addition to tuition and other fees and charges. The Student Activity Fee is determined as follows:

a. Full-time Students* per semester $62.85
b. Part-time Students* per semester $27.03
c. Summer Session per session $16.83

NOTE ON STUDENT FEE: Students who originally register for 12 or more credits, or a combination of credits plus noncredit remedial hours or credit equivalents, and subsequently reduce their load to less than 12, are still subject to the full-time Student Activity Fee charge and will not be refunded any part of that fee. Students who initially register for less than 12 credits, or a combination of credits plus equated credits or credit equivalents, and then through subsequent additions carry 12 or more credits, or a combination of credits plus equated credits or credit equivalents, are subject to the full-time Student Activity Fee.

* Full-time and part-time day students who wish a refund of the PIRG (Public Interest Research Group) consumer assistance fee portion included in their student fees may apply to the NYPIRG office on campus in the Student Union Building.

Other Student Fees

The following fees are nonrefundable.

Senate fee:
Full-time students per semester $1.45
Part-time students per semester $1.45
Summer Session per session $1.45

Technology fee:
Full-time students per semester $125.00
Part-time students per semester $62.50

Application fee:
New Freshmen Students $65.00
Transfer Students $70.00
New non-degree Students $65.00
Late registration $25.00
Change of program $18.00
Late payment fee $15.00

Special Supplies and Service Charges

The following courses each require a nonrefundable special supplies or service charge. All special supplies and service charges are subject to approval by the Board of Trustees of The City University.

ART AND PHOTOGRAPHY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS-186</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS-286</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CHEMISTRY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH-102, CH-104, CH-111, CH-121, CH-127, CH-151, CH-152</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH-128, CH-251, CH-252</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ET-110</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-210</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-230</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-410</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-420</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-504</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-540</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-560</td>
<td>$60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-704</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT-122</td>
<td>$15.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND DANCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HE-200, HE-201</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PE-520, PE-521, PE-522, PE-543</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NURSING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NU-101, NU-102, NU-201, NU-202</td>
<td>$191.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: Senior citizens pay all noninstructional fees, except the application fee.

NOTE: Reimbursements are not allowed for any portion of Tuition, Student Activity Fee or course supplies or service charges. Relevant policies may be found online or in the Office of the Controller and Comptroller’s divisional offices.
ESTIMATED STUDENT COSTS
In addition to tuition and fees, students should be prepared for other expenses, including:

1. Books and supplies (must be purchased at beginning of the semester) ........................................... $650-$750
2. Transportation .................................................. $600
3. Lunch ........................................................................ $500

Other expenses to consider include housing, child care and personal expenses

Payment Policy

Registration is not complete until the Bursar has received full payment for all tuition and fees.

- Students who have not paid their total tuition and fees by the payment deadline are conditionally registered. These students may have their classes cancelled before the start of the term or incur a late payment fee.
- Payments by check, money order and cash can be made at the Bursar Office.
- Payments, other than cash, may be mailed to:
  Office of the Bursar, A-118
  Queensborough Community College/CUNY
  222-05 56th Avenue
  Bayside, New York 11364-1497
- Payments can be made via electronic check. E-check electronically debits a checking or savings account. To pay by e-check, students need to access their CUNYfirst account. Students are required to enter their bank account and bank routing numbers. **There is no convenience fee associated with this payment option.**
- Agency sponsored students who do not present proof of sponsorship (authorization) prior to or at registration will be required to pay all applicable fees and tuition. Only original documents will be accepted. Photocopies or facsimile copies are not acceptable.
- **Tuition Payment Plan – NELNET** This monthly payment plan offers you the opportunity to spread out your payments, interest free, over 6 monthly installments. QCC students are eligible to enroll for an interest free monthly plan for tuition and fees for an enrollment fee of $40 per semester for eCheck payments or $75 per semester if paying by American Express, Visa, Discover, or MasterCard. To enroll, log into CUNYfirst Self-Service and go to your student Center. Go to Finances and select Enroll/Manage Your Payment Plan.

Change of Program and Withdrawal Regulations

A fee of $18.00 will be charged each time a program change is made after registration is completed. The $18.00 charge will cover one or more changes made at the same time.

A. THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS INITIATED BY THE STUDENT REQUIRE PROGRAM CHANGE FEES:

1. Addition of a course or courses
2. Changing from one course to another
3. Changing from one section of a course to another section of the same course
4. Dropping a course and adding a course

B. WAIVER OF CHANGE OF PROGRAM FEE

The change of program fee is not applicable when:

1. The College cancels or withdraws a course, whether or not the student substitutes another course.
2. The College changes the hours of the course, or makes other substantive changes that provide the student justification for a change.
3. The College requests the student to transfer from one section to another section of the same course.
4. The College cancels the registration of the student for academic or disciplinary reasons.
5. The student withdraws from school completely after completion of registration and has actually paid the student fee and/or the necessary special charges.
6. The student drops a course without replacement.
Refund Policy

To obtain a 100 percent refund, a student must drop all their courses before the first day of classes. A student can drop all classes using his/her CUNYfirst account or in person at the Registrar’s Office, Administration Building, Room 104.

- Tuition and fees will be refunded 100 percent for those courses which at any time are cancelled by the College.
- Student activity fees are refunded only in cases where the student’s registration is cancelled because of withdrawal of courses before the start of the term. Activity fees are not refundable after the start of the term.
- The application fee, noninstructional fees, and all other fees and special supplies or service charges are not refundable.
- Students who do not officially withdraw and do not attend classes will still be responsible for paying tuition and fees.

Tuition refunds for courses dropped by a student, after a written application for withdrawal has been approved, are made as follows:

OTHER THAN SUMMER SESSION

Withdrawal from a course before the first scheduled opening date of classes ............................................................ 100%
Withdrawal from a course in order to register at another unit of The City University during that semester ............................................................ 100%
Withdrawal during the first week of the semester ............................................................ 75%
Withdrawal during the second week of the semester ............................................................ 50%
Withdrawal during the third week of the semester ............................................................ 25%
Withdrawal after completion of the third week of the semester ............................................................ none

SUMMER SESSION

Withdrawal from a course before the first scheduled opening date of classes ............................................................ 100%
Withdrawal after 10% or less of class passed ............................................................ 50%
Withdrawal after 10% to 20% of class passed ............................................................ 25%
Withdrawal after 20% of class passed ............................................................ none

The date on which the student withdraws through CUNYfirst determines the amount of the refund. Please note that non-attendance in a course does not justify a refund.

REFUNDS FOR MILITARY SERVICE

Any refund request for Military, Peace Corps or VISTA service must be documented in order to process it. In the case of the Military, a copy of induction or military orders is required.

In order to obtain a grade, a student must attend approximately 13 weeks (5 weeks for Summer Session). The decision regarding eligibility for a grade is made by the faculty. No refund will be made to a student who has been assigned an earned grade, regardless of whether the grade is passing or failing.

In instances where students who have enlisted in the Military, the Peace Corps, or VISTA do not attend for a sufficient time to qualify for a grade, there shall be a 100% refund of tuition and all other fees except application fees.

In instances where students who are drafted into the Military or are recalled to active duty do not attend for a sufficient time to qualify for a grade but continue in attendance within two weeks of induction, refund of tuition and all other fees except application fees will be made in accordance with the following principles:

- Withdrawals before the beginning of the 5th calendar week (3rd calendar week for Summer Session) after scheduled opening date of session – 100% refund
- Withdrawal grades thereafter: 50% refund

Courses with Remedial Contact Hours or Credit Equivalents

For purposes of determining full-time or part-time tuition charges (QCC Tuition) and financial aid (TAP, Federal Financial Aid) eligibility, the sum of regular course credits or equated credits in remedial courses and certain specified credit courses is determined from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Developmental Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Progress Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BE-111</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE-112</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE-121</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE-122</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE-203</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE-205</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE-225</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BE-226</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-10</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-10 ALP</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-71</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-321 ALP</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP-7</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The key to financing a college education successfully is to determine a budget. The student budget is defined as the number of dollars a student needs to attend The City University of New York (CUNY) for one year. It is composed of direct educational expenses (tuition, fees, books) and indirect educational expenses (housing, food, transportation, and some personal expenses). CUNY has established two standard budgets:

1. students living with parents and
2. students living away from parents

Balanced against the student’s budget is the Expected Family Contribution (EFC). The EFC is calculated by the need analysis system that is established by Congress. The EFC is defined as the number of dollars that the student and his/her family can contribute towards the budget.

To determine each student’s need, the EFC is subtracted from the budget established for that student. The need establishes the maximum amount of dollars that can be awarded from all financial aid programs.

The most common sources of financial aid for students at Queensborough Community College are:

- **THE NEW YORK STATE TUITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**
  - Tuition Assistance Program
  - Supplemental Tuition Assistance Program
  - Part-time TAP / Aid for Part-time Study
- **FEDERAL PELL GRANT PROGRAM**
- **CAMPUSS-BASED FEDERAL AID PROGRAMS**
  - Federal Work-Study
  - Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity
  - Federal Perkins Student Loan
- **COLLEGE DISCOVERY PROGRAM**
- **DIRECT LOANS (formerly Federal Family Education Loans)**
  - Federal Direct Loans
  - Subsidized Direct Loan
  - Unsubsidized Direct Loans
  - Federal Direct Parent Loan for Undergraduates

### The New York State Tuition Assistance Programs

**THE TUITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (TAP)**

Sponsored by the State of New York, TAP provides tuition assistance for full-time degree (matriculated) students (that is, students enrolled for 12 or more credits and/or equated credits) depending upon the family net taxable income. All students should apply for TAP each year by completing the FAFSA and clicking on the link on the FAFSA Confirmation Page to go to “TAP on the web.” Students apply on the New York State Higher Education Services Corporation (HESC) Website. This application starts with the Summer session, continues with the Fall semester, and ends with the Spring semester. New Freshmen and Transfer Students are not eligible for Summer TAP for their first semester.

Students whose applications for TAP are approved will receive an award certificate from HESC, which states the amount of aid. The amount of the TAP award is scaled according to the level of study, tuition charged, and the net taxable income, as well as the number of TAP payments received. A student enrolled in a two-year program cannot receive more than three years of TAP while completing the program. If the award certificate is received before that student’s tuition bill is due and the student meets all eligibility criteria, tuition will be reduced by the amount stated on this certificate. If the certificate is received after the tuition bill is due, the student will pay the tuition at the time of registration and will be reimbursed later in the school year.

### ELIGIBILITY FOR TAP

To be eligible for TAP, students must:

1. Be a legal resident of New York State (lived in NYS for at least one year prior to the first term for which you are seeking payment)
2. Be a U.S. citizen or an eligible non-citizen
3. Be enrolled in a program leading to a degree
4. Be in good academic standing for NYS programs
5. Have a high school diploma from a U.S. high school, a recognized GED certification, or pass an approved ability-to-benefit test
6. Be enrolled full-time in at least 12 credits that are required for your degree.
7. Meet the NYS taxable income criteria. Dependent students or independent students with tax dependents must have a total family NYS net taxable income of $80,000 or less. Independent students who are single with no tax dependents must have a total family NYS net taxable income of $10,000 or less. Independent students who are married with no tax dependents must have a total NYS net taxable income of $40,000 or less.

---

1 Subject to change in Federal and State Laws.

2 **NOTE:** Beginning with the 2015-16 academic year, first-time TAP recipients who graduated from a Foreign High School must take and pass an approved ability-to-benefit test by the twenty-first day of the semester for a particular term to be certified for an award for that term. The twenty-first day of the semester is the last day to drop a class without receiving a grade of “W”.

---

54
**FINANCIAL SERVICES**

**IMPORTANT REMINDERS:**

1. To be eligible for a full-time TAP award, a student must register for a minimum of 12 credits and/or equated credits, which must include at least six credits in credit-bearing courses.

2. These 12 credits/equated credits must be for course-work that meets the requirements of their specific degree program.

3. For the first TAP payment, only three (3) credits in credit-bearing courses are required. However, for students who first enrolled in the 2007-08 academic year or after, at least 6 credits in credit-bearing courses must be earned to be eligible for a second TAP payment.

4. Students who withdraw from all courses during a semester will lose eligibility for TAP in the next semester. These credits must be required by the curriculum.

Part-Time TAP is a program available to part-time students who have earned 24 or more credits in two consecutive semesters with an overall GPA of 2.0 or higher and enrolled as a CUNY freshman in Fall 2006 or later. The student applies in the same manner that he or she applies for the APTS award.

**SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC STANDING TO CONTINUE TAP AWARDS**

All students receiving TAP must maintain satisfactory academic standing as determined by New York State. Any student who fails to “pursue a program of study” or to “make satisfactory academic progress,” as defined by the New York State Education Department, will lose TAP eligibility for the following semester. Therefore, students must meet two minimum standards set by the New York State Department of Education:

**NOTE:** Please refer to college website for the most up-to-date charts

**PURSUIT OF PROGRAM**

Students are required to complete a certain minimum number of credits or equated credits each semester as specified in the chart below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To be eligible for TAP Award Number</th>
<th>A student must have completed this number of credits or equivalents for the prior semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ACADEMIC PROGRESS**

This requirement means that students must accumulate a specified minimum total number of credits and achieve a specified cumulative grade-point average (GPA) to be eligible for the TAP award number as indicated below.

For all students who first received state aid (TAP/APTS) for the 2010-11 academic year and after, the following chart is in effect:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To be eligible for Award Number</th>
<th>Minimum number of credits earned</th>
<th>Minimum cumulative grade-point average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For all students who first received state aid (TAP/APTS) in the 2007-08 academic year through 2010-11, the following chart is in effect for the Spring 2011 semester only:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To be eligible for Award Number</th>
<th>Minimum number of credits earned</th>
<th>Minimum cumulative grade-point average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For all students who first received state aid (TAP/APTS), and all CD students in the 2006-07 academic year through 2009-10, the following chart is in effect:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To be eligible for Award Number</th>
<th>Minimum number of credits earned</th>
<th>Minimum cumulative grade-point average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For all students who first received state aid (TAP/APTS), and all CD students in the 2005-06 academic year or prior, the following chart is in effect:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To be eligible for Award Number</th>
<th>Minimum number of credits earned</th>
<th>Minimum cumulative grade-point average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADA PART-TIME TAP RECIPIENTS

Education Law section 661(d)(4) provides that for students who are disabled as defined by the Americans with Disability Act of 1990, “the full-time attendance requirement is eliminated. Such disabled students may be in part-time attendance, as defined by the commissioner in order to be eligible to receive payments...”

According to section 145-2.1(a)(4) of the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education, for a student with a disability, “part-time study or attendance shall mean enrollment for at least three but less than 12 semester hours per semester or the equivalent, or at least two but less than eight semester hours per quarter.”

ADA Part-Time TAP recipients must meet all TAP eligibility requirements. Prior to the 2015-16 academic year, good academic standing was determined using the same satisfactory academic progress standard used for Aid for Part-Time Study— that was, for each ADA Part-Time TAP award, a recipient had two semesters to meet the progress standard.

Beginning with the 2015-16 academic year, for ADA students who received their first state award during the 2010-11 academic year and thereafter who are enrolled less than full-time, good academic standing will be determined using the new ADA SAP standards which does not modify the requirements for disabled students, but aligns them to be equivalent with those required of full-time students.

NOTE: in order for a student to have their TAP eligibility evaluated using the new ADA SAP Standards they must be registered with the Services for Students with Disabilities Office (SSD).

PROGRAM: ASSOCIATE PROGRAM

Calendar: Semester 2015-16 and thereafter (ADA Part-time students)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>To be eligible for Award Number</th>
<th>Minimum number of credits earned</th>
<th>Minimum cumulative grade-point average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IMPORTANT STATE NOTES

1. Loss of TAP eligibility: Students who fail to meet the standards of academic program pursuit, academic progress, and/or attendance, will lose their TAP eligibility. In addition, any student who registers for courses without having met these standards will be liable and billed for the full amount of his or her TAP award. Also, any student who registers for courses not required by their curriculum will lose TAP.

2. Students on probation or continued probation who make satisfactory academic progress during this probationary period and continue to maintain their academic standing will maintain their eligibility for financial aid.

3. A repeated credit course cannot be included as part of a student’s minimum full-time or part-time course load for New York State financial aid purposes except in the following cases:
   a. when the repeated course was previously failed
   b. when the course was previously passed but with a grade too low to be accepted in the student’s curriculum
   c. when a repeated course earns credit each time

4. A repeated noncredit (developmental) course cannot be included as part of a student’s minimum full-time or part-time course load for New York State financial aid purposes if the student received a passing grade for that course (i.e., “NC” grade or “INC” grade).

5. Transfer students or students making a change of curriculum should review their status with an academic adviser and a financial aid counselor to insure their TAP eligibility status.

6. Waiver Policy: Students who can demonstrate that exceptional circumstances beyond their control caused them to have a substandard record may be eligible for a one-time undergraduate waiver of TAP regulations. Waivers will be granted in these exceptional cases only when:
   a. there is a reasonable probability that the student will regain good academic standing
   b. the student is able to present full documentation
   c. the waiver is approved by the TAP Waiver Officer.

Students who wish to apply for a TAP waiver must make an appointment with the TAP Waiver Officer.

Please refer to the Office of Financial Services website for the current requirements to receive TAP.

AID FOR PART-TIME STUDY (APTS)

The Aid for PART-TIME Study (APTS) program, sponsored by the State of New York, was established to provide tuition assistance for part-time matriculated students. Queensborough students should apply for APTS using the FAFSA and linking to the New York State Higher Education Services Corporation website and complete the Supplement Form available in the CUNYfirst Student Services Center.

ELIGIBILITY FOR APTS

APTS is not an entitlement program. There are limited resources. The institution (CUNY) selects and determines the individual award amounts. To be eligible, students must:

1. be enrolled as a part-time student in an approved undergraduate degree program in New York State (part-time is defined as at least six [6] but no more than eleven [11] equated credits). The 6-11 credits/equated credits must be for course work that is required for the degree.

2. Meet the NYS taxable income criteria. Students claimed by their parents as a tax exemption or students who claim dependents of their own must have a NYS net taxable income of $50,500 or less. Students not eligible to be claimed by parents as a tax exemption or who are single with no tax dependents must have a NYS net taxable income of $34,250 or less.
3. Be a legal resident of New York State (lived in NYS for at least one year prior to the first term for which you are seeking payment)
4. Be a U.S. citizen or an eligible non-citizen
5. Be enrolled in a program leading to a degree
6. Be in good academic standing for NYS programs
7. Have a high school diploma from a U.S. high school, a recognized GED certification, or pass an approved ability-to-benefit test
8. Have a tuition charge of at least $100 per year
9. Have remaining TAP eligibility

APTS AWARDS
The money available for all participating institutions is set each year in the State budget. The amount received by a particular college is determined by the school’s percentage of the total part-time enrollment at all participating institutions. The number and the amount of awards are determined by the participating institution based on its allocation of funds.

SATISFACTORY PROGRESS FOR APTS
Recipients must be in good academic standing in accordance with New York State’s rules and regulations and must not be in default of a student loan. APTS recipients are subject to the same good academic standing requirements that govern the TAP Program. Students must demonstrate Program Pursuit every semester they receive an APTS Award and meet the Academic Progress standard every two semesters.

THE EXCELSIOR SCHOLARSHIP
New York State’s Excelsior Scholarship is a new first-in-the-nation program that can help qualified full-time students attend CUNY and SUNY colleges tuition free.

Recipients of this award for 2019-2020 must have a family income of $125,000 or less, have filed the Free Application for Student Aid (FASFA) along with the TAP application, and the Excelsior Scholarship Application, which is available on the New York State Higher Education Services Corporation website (www.hesc.ny.gov), attend full-time, and complete 30 credits per year. Awardees must also agree to reside exclusively in New York State and not be employed in any other State for a continuous number of years equal to the duration of the award.

The Excelsior Scholarship will be applied to each qualifying student’s financial aid package after all other aid, including TAP, Pell, City Council Scholarship, college scholarships and other grants or scholarships are applied. Please refer to the New York State Higher Education Services Corporation website for more information regarding this program (www.hesc.ny.gov).

NEW YORK STATE PART-TIME SCHOLARSHIP (PTS) AWARD PROGRAM
Students enrolled on a part-time basis can be considered for the NYS Part-Time Scholarship of up to $1,500 per semester.

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA
An applicant must:

• be a resident of NYS and have resided in NYS for 12 continuous months prior to the beginning of the term;
• be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen;
• have graduated from high school in the United States, earned a high school equivalency diploma, or passed a federally approved “Ability to Benefit” test as defined by the Commissioner of the State Education Department;
• be matriculated in an approved undergraduate program at a SUNY or CUNY community college;
• be enrolled in at least six but less than 12 credits per term;
• maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher;
• be in a non-default status on a student loan made under any NYS or federal education loan program or repayment of any NYS award; and
• be in compliance with the terms of any service condition imposed by a NYS award.
• students with qualified disabilities under the Americans With Disabilities Act who are registered with their college office for students with disabilities and who satisfy all other eligibility requirements may receive awards if enrolled in at least 3 credits.

To complete the application and for additional information, contact the New York State Higher Education Services Corporation.

Recipients will be selected by the New York State Higher Education Services Corporation (NYSHESC) and prioritized based on financial need. Financial need is established in the year the award is first granted, and is determined by the applicant’s federal Expected Family Contribution as reflected on the applicant’s federal student aid report. A lower Expected Family Contribution demonstrates evidence of greater financial need. Note: Awards are subject to available funding from New York State.

Once you have been selected to receive an award, you must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and the NYS Student Aid Payment Application each year to receive future payments.

Awards will be paid directly to the college on behalf of the PTS Award Program recipient upon certification by the college that the student was enrolled in at least six credits and maintained a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher.

To complete the part-time scholarship program application and for additional information, contact the New York State Higher Education Services Corporation (www.hesc.ny.gov).
Federal Assistance Plans (Title IV)

FEDERAL PELL GRANTS
Matriculated students attending or planning to attend college on a part-time or full-time basis may apply for this Federal grant program. Students should use the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and apply online at www.fafsa.gov. The application starts with the Fall semester, continues into the Spring semester, and ends with the Summer session.

The Federal Processor determines the Expected Family Contribution (EFC). In about two to three weeks after filing, a Student Aid Report (SAR), which contains the EFC, will be sent to the student. If an email address is provided, the information will be sent via email. The information on the SAR is used to determine the student’s eligibility for federal aid, including a Federal Pell Grant. If the award is finalized prior to the date the tuition bill is due, tuition and fees will be reduced by the amount of the Pell award. If the award is finalized after the tuition bill is due, the student will pay the tuition and fees when the bill is due and will be reimbursed later in the school year.

ELIGIBILITY FOR PELL
Eligibility and award amounts are based on need. Congress votes upon the formula used to determine the need each year. Students are notified by the Office of Financial Services about the conditions for receiving PELL payments and how and where these payments can be received. To remain eligible, students must attend classes and continue to make satisfactory academic progress in their chosen program of study.

NOTE: All students receiving a Federal Pell Grant must maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress. Students can only receive Pell for a maximum of (30) equated remedial credits, excluding ESL courses.

Please visit www.qcc.cuny.edu/financialaid/reqsForAidFed.html for more information.

FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANTS (FSEOG)
FSEOG grants are available to exceptionally needy full-time and part-time (at least half-time) students. Students who complete the FAFSA and are Pell-eligible are automatically considered for SEOG.

NOTE: All students receiving a FSEOG grant must maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress. Students can only receive FSEOG for a maximum of (30) equated remedial credits, excluding ESL courses.

Please visit www.qcc.cuny.edu/financialaid/reqsForAidFed.html for more information.

FEDERAL WORK-STUDY PROGRAM (FWS)
Queensborough Community College participates in the Federal Work-Study Program. The program enables a qualified student to pursue a degree while holding a part-time job. This employment may be located on or off campus and may take place during the academic year (including vacation periods) and/or during the summer months. Eligibility for this program is based on the financial status of the student and/or his or her family. Recipients are required to maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress. Students must apply on the FAFSA form.

NOTE: All students receiving a Federal Work-Study Award must maintain Satisfactory Academic Progress. Students can only receive FWS for a maximum of (30) equated remedial credits, excluding ESL courses.

Please visit www.qcc.cuny.edu/financialaid/reqsForAidFed.html for more information.

DIRECT LOANS (FORMERLY FEDERAL FAMILY EDUCATION LOAN PROGRAMS)
A student seeking a loan under the Federal Direct Loan program must first complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to determine student eligibility. After completing the FAFSA the student must complete the Direct Loan Request Form available in the CUNYfirst Student Services Center.

FEDERAL DIRECT LOANS
This program provides low-interest loans totaling up to $31,000 for “Dependent” students and $57,000 for “Independent” students to cover undergraduate work. An eligible Queensborough student who is enrolled at least half-time (six credits and/or equated credits) may borrow up to a total of $3,500 for the freshman year and up to a total of $4,500 for the sophomore year. The amount of the loan will be determined by the student’s Expected Family Contribution (EFC). No payments are required while the student is in school. Repayments begin six months after the student graduates, withdraws, or falls below half-time (6 credits).
THERE ARE TWO TYPES OF FEDERAL DIRECT LOANS

1. **Subsidized Federal Direct Loan**: The interest on this type of loan is paid by the Federal government while the student is attending college. In addition to the amounts above, students are eligible to borrow an additional $2,000 Unsubsidized Federal Direct Loan. Students determined to be “Independent” based on the FAFSA are eligible to borrow an additional $6,000 Unsubsidized Federal Direct Loan. To be eligible for the Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan, the applicant must:
   a. be enrolled for at least half-time study at an approved institution
   b. be a United States citizen or a permanent resident alien
   c. demonstrate satisfactory academic progress
   d. not be in default on a prior educational loan
   e. show financial need
   f. file a FAFSA to determine the Expected Family Contribution (EFC)

**150% Direct Subsidized Loan Limit**

First-time borrowers taking out Federal Direct subsidized loans on or after July 1, 2013 are subject to the 150% Direct Subsidized Loan Limit, which limits the amount of time a student is eligible to borrow subsidized loans to 150% of their published program length. For a student in a two-year program, the maximum amount of time the student can receive a Subsidized Direct Loan is three years.

2. **Unsubsidized Federal Direct Loan**: The interest on this type of loan is paid by the student while he or she is attending school or the interest is added to the loan. To be eligible for the Unsubsidized Federal Direct Loan, the applicant must:
   a. be enrolled for at least half-time study at an approved institution
   b. be a United States citizen or a permanent resident alien
   c. demonstrate satisfactory academic progress
   d. not be in default on a prior educational loan
   e. file a FAFSA to determine the Expected Family Contribution (EFC)

**FEDERAL DIRECT PARENT LOAN FOR UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS (PLUS)**

Parents may borrow up to the total cost of education minus other aid for each dependent child (Federal Work Study, Federal Direct Loans, Federal Perkins Loans, PELL, SEOG).

Students will be measured against the satisfactory academic progress standard at the end of the spring term to determine eligibility for receipt of Title IV financial assistance for the upcoming year. **Please refer to the Office of Financial Services website for the current requirements to receive Federal Aid. Students can only receive Federal Loans (Subsidized Direct Loans, Unsubsidized Direct Loans, and PLUS Loans) for a maximum of (30) equated remedial credits, excluding ESL courses.**

**IMPORTANT FEDERAL NOTES**

1. **Attempted credits** usually reflect course loads maintained in a student’s permanent record at the college.
2. **Accumulated credits** should reflect credits that the student earned toward the completion of the degree program in which the student is enrolled.
3. **Enrollment in developmental courses** will not be included as attempted credits for financial aid.
4. **Withdrawals** recorded on a student’s permanent record will be included as attempted credits and will have an effect on the student’s capability to meet the appropriate standard. A Retroactive “non-punitive” withdrawal may require that a student repay any assistance received as a result of the student’s enrollment at the time of receipt of the student assistance.
5. **Courses with incomplete grades** are included as attempted credits. However, these courses cannot be used as credits accumulated toward the degree since successful completion is the criterion for positive credit accumulation.
6. **Repeated courses** can generally be accepted toward degree requirements once. However, each time a student attempts a course, it is included as part of the attempted credit record. Therefore, repeated courses, regardless of the prior grade, reduce the student’s capacity to meet the appropriate credit accumulation standard.
7. **Appeal procedures.** Undergraduate students who do not meet the standard may appeal to the Federal Student Aid Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeals Committee by completing a “Title IV Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeal Form” available on the Office of Financial Services website under “Printable Forms”. These appeals are evaluated based on mitigating circumstances resulting from events such as personal illness, injury, personal tragedy, changes in academic program, and the reasonableness of the student’s capability for improvement to meet the appropriate standard for the degree program in which the student is enrolled. A successful appeal would result in the granting of a one semester probation period for the student to improve his or her academic record and meet the appropriate standard for the degree program in which the student is enrolled. The student may be given an Academic Plan.
8. **Non-standard admissions situation.**
   a. **Readmitted students.** The academic record will be evaluated for satisfactory academic progress under the standards as of the last term of attendance.
   b. **Transfer students** from colleges inside and outside CUNY shall have their status initialized for purposes of satisfactory academic progress measurement by using the number of credits determined to be acceptable toward the degree as both the students’ cumulative attempted credits and cumulative earned credits.
   c. **Second degree students.** Students enrolling for a second degree shall have their status initialized for purposes of satisfactory academic progress measurement by using the number of credits determined to be acceptable toward the degree as both the students’ cumulative attempted credits and cumulative earned credits.
It is the responsibility of each person on campus to speak, act, and live from a perspective of civility.

To act with civility is to act with honesty conscious intention clarity of thought clarity of action deep interpersonal respect and personal responsibility.

Civility recognizes the importance of diversity and the value of all contributions and works to maintain the dignity and rights of every individual.

ADMISSIONS
Administration Building, Room 210, 718-631-6236
(See Admissions Section)

CAREER SERVICES
Library, Room 429 and 430, 718-631-6297

The Office of Career Services is committed to providing comprehensive career advisement and professional development services to all students and recent alumni. The staff educates and advises students about careers and associated curricula of the College and the job/internship search process, assists in the preparation of résumés and all professional correspondence, and works to improve critical interviewing skills through one-to-one conferences, classroom presentations, an interactive website and e-mails. Career Services partners with the Academies of the College, the Introduction to College Life and Strategies for College Success courses, Cooperative Education courses, and other groups including campus clubs to bring the teaching of professional development to the classroom and other venues.

Career Services sponsors a job fair and an internship forum every year, coordinates on-campus recruitment activities by business and non-profit organizations with the departments of the College, and hosts panel discussions and other professional activities throughout the school year.

From the Career Services website, www.qcc.cuny.edu/careerservices, the following useful resources are available, all free to Queensborough students: FOCUS 2, a self-guided program that helps students to explore and make decisions about their career goals and major area of study; Optimal Résumé, a tool that helps students to create résumés, practice interviewing and assess skills; and Virtual Job Shadow a program that enables students to search for internships/jobs and learn about many careers and occupations from professionals in the field. Students are encouraged to seek advisement from Career Services staff as early as freshman year to progress in their career development and achieve the maximum benefit from the office’s many resources.

Career Services communicates with students frequently through Office 365 student email. Students are urged to check their student email frequently for news of upcoming events and job/internship opportunities.

COLLEGE DISCOVERY
718-631-6210 (See section on Special Learning Opportunities, page 20)

CUNY EDGE
(EDUCATE-DEVELOP-GRADUATE-EMPOWER)
(formerly College Opportunity to Prepare for Employment - COPE)
Library, Room 432A, 718-281-5174 (See section on Special Learning Opportunities, page 20)

COLLEGE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY ENTRY PROGRAM (CSTEP)
718-631-6210 (See section on Special Learning Opportunities, page 21)

COUNSELING CENTER
Library Building, Room 422, 718-631-6370

Counseling is available to students who need assistance with personal problems, academic decisions, academic advisement, career exploration, veterans’ counseling, and transfer counseling. Consultations with mental health professionals provide students with an opportunity to discuss all concerns with the assurance of confidentiality. Counselors also teach Introduction to College Life (a mandatory course for all full-time incoming freshmen) and Strategies for College Success. The Counseling office is open Mondays, Thursdays and Fridays, 8:45 am to 5 pm; Tuesdays and Wednesdays, 8:45 am to 7 pm.
Students may also visit www.qcc.cuny.edu/counseling/.
FINANCIAL SERVICES
Library, Room 409, 718-631-6367
(See section on Financial Services, page 54)

HEALTH SERVICES
Medical Arts, Room MC-02, 718-631-6375, Fax 718-631-6330
Free walk-in services are provided for students, including first aid, medical assessments and treatments as well as referrals and counseling. Informational literature on a number of health care topics, as well as free or low cost insurance plans are available at the office. Measles, mumps, and rubella (MMR) vaccine is provided free of cost during scheduled clinic times to ensure that students meet the New York State Health Immunization Mandate. The office also collects the response forms for meningitis, which are now required by the New York State Department of Health. In addition, Health Services sponsors the annual Health Fair, Blood Drive and workshops throughout the year on health and wellness.

All students, regardless of credits, must provide proof of two measles, mumps and rubella immunization.

MEDICAL EXAMINATION REQUIREMENTS
Nursing students and Massage Therapy students will be advised as to the specific medical information they must submit. Before students register for courses, they should make sure that their immunization records are on file in the Health Services Office of the College, located in the Medical Arts Building, Room MC-02. Dates for receipt of medical forms are as follows:
- Fall Admission: May 30
- Spring Admission: December 21

* Fall Semester students accepted after August 1 must submit their medical records prior to registration

CENTER FOR INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS, IMMIGRATION AND STUDY ABROAD
Library Building, Room 431, 718-631-6611
The Center for International Affairs, Immigration, and Study Abroad reviews all immigration and financial documents to issue the U.S. Federal Form I-20 for F1 visa students. The office aids the F1 students’ transition from their home countries to the United States with new student orientations; academic advisement; registration; peer mentoring; off- and on-campus work authorization; graduation visa letters; immigration referrals; and cultural integration events.

The office also administers the Global Citizenship Alliance Leadership program and promotes CUNY study abroad opportunities.

SERVICES FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES
Science Building, Room 132, 718-631-6257
The Office of Services for Students with Disabilities ensures that students with disabilities have access and the opportunity to participate in classes and activities at Queensborough Community College. The coordination of accommodations, disability-related support services and assistive technology are facilitated through this office. In addition the office strives to promote increased awareness of disability-related issues on campus. It is the responsibility of each student to register with the office of Services for Students with Disabilities in order to be eligible for services.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES
Student Union Building, 718-631-6233
Student Activities is primarily concerned with the enhancement of the student’s college experience through involvement in extracurricular activities and development of leadership and interpersonal skills. The Student Activities staff seeks to involve students in campus governance and service, stimulating interests and interpersonal communication through a variety of governance, recreational, and personal interest activities. The Student Activities staff works together with the members of the QSA Student Government, including the Student Senate, and more than 30 student clubs and organizations, the Aurora yearbook staff, and the Communiqué student newspaper staff. The Student Activities staff seeks to broaden student participation at all levels. Students are encouraged to check Office 365 student email for announcements of upcoming events, as well as the online Student Activities calendar at www.qcc.cuny.edu/studentActivities/index.html.

STUDENT CONDUCT OFFICE
Library, Room 418, 718-631-6314
The Student Conduct Office functions within the Department of Student Affairs. Its mission is to promote student learning through discipline that is innovative and thoughtful and fair to all involved, while safeguarding the integrity of the disciplinary process and furthering the college’s mission, values, goals and objectives.

For the most up-to-date information regarding student conduct policies at the college please visit www.qcc.cuny.edu/sco and for The City University of New York (CUNY) www2.cuny.edu/about/administration/offices/ovsa/policies/:
Student Rights and Responsibilities

At Queensborough the rights and responsibilities of students have been formally developed within the framework of the Constitution and the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees of The City University of New York, as well as the Bylaws of the Academic Senate and the Bylaws of the Faculty of the College. Queensborough students actively participate in the formulation of rules and procedures governing student activities. Student membership on the Academic Senate and every major College committee allows for student representation and has an impact on virtually every aspect of College life vital to undergraduates.

ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS FOR INVOLVEMENT IN STUDENT GOVERNMENT OR OTHER STUDENT CLUBS, SERVICES, ORGANIZATIONS, AND PUBLICATIONS

Elected positions in Student Government include President, Executive Vice President, Administrative Vice President, Programming Vice President, Treasurer, President Pro-Tempore, Parliamentarian, and Executive Secretary. To be eligible to run for an elected position, or to hold an elected or appointed position, students must meet the following academic qualifications:

- Must be a registered student at Queensborough Community College
- Must be matriculated at Queensborough Community College
- To serve as SGA President must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5.
- For all elected positions other than SGA President must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.25 to run for an elected position, or a GPA of 2.0 to be named to an appointed position, and must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 while holding office.

Any member of the QSA may run for an elected position except those who have resigned or been impeached from a QSA office in the past.

Must have completed a minimum of 12 college credits and/or equated credits to petition for an elected position

Must carry a minimum of 12 college credits and/or equated credits while holding office (students documented with disabilities may be enrolled for a minimum of six [6] college and/or equated credits)

Must not hold office for more than four semesters (not necessarily consecutive semesters)

Must have completed and earned passing grades (i.e., A, B, C, D) in at least 50 percent of the credits for which he/she registered the prior semester at Queensborough Community College, but no fewer than three credits. If more than 50 percent of the credits attempted are either F, W, WU, INC, ABS, etc., he/she is no longer eligible to hold office in the QSA.

To run for the elected positions of Vice President for Part-time Students and Vice President for Evening Students in the QSA Student Government, a student must meet the following academic qualifications:

- Must be a registered student at Queensborough Community College
- Must be matriculated at Queensborough Community College
- Must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.25 to run for an elected position, and must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 while holding office
- Must have completed a minimum of twelve (12) college credits and/or equated credits to petition for an elected position
- Must carry a minimum of six (6) college credits and/or equated credits while holding office
- Must not hold office for more than four (4) semesters (not necessarily consecutive semesters)
- Must have completed and earned passing grades (i.e., A, B, C, D) in at least 50 percent of the credits for which he/she registered the prior semester at Queensborough Community College, but no fewer than three credits. If more than 50 percent of the credits attempted are either F, W, WU, INC, ABS, etc., he/she is no longer eligible to hold office in the QSA.

Any student who finds that he or she is subject to disciplinary action should read the section “Student Disciplinary Procedures,” which gives a detailed summary of rights and procedures. All discipline matters should be referred to the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs, who will adjudicate and/or mediate disciplinary actions. In any disciplinary proceeding, due process is assured.

PLEASE NOTE: See Policies & Regulations (page 239) for rules and regulations governing certain academic policies, student conduct on campus, and parking regulations. For issues of Academic Integrity see page 37.
CLUBS AND ORGANIZATIONS
Co-curricular activities play an important part in the total college experience of many Queensborough students. Independent and creative thinking is fostered by these activities and participation helps to develop initiative, responsibility, leadership, poise, and loyalty to the College. More than 30 different clubs and organizations are active on campus, including student government and political, social, religious, and special interest groups. All look forward to welcoming new members.

CLUBS AND SOCIETIES
- Ally LGBTQ
- Alpha Omega
- Animé Gaming Club of QCC
- Architecture Club
- Art & Design Development
- ASAP Club
- Asian Society
- Biology Club
- Bliss and Wisdom International
- Chemistry Club
- Chess Club
- Chinese Christian Fellowship
- CIS Stars
- Coding Club – Sponsored by Career Direct
- Creative Writing Club
- Criminal Justice Student Club
- CSTEP Club
- Environmental Sustainability Club
- Foreign Language Society
- Future Teacher Society
- Haitian Club
- Hillel Club
- M.A.L.E.S. Club
- Math Club
- Motor Club
- Music Society
- Muslim Student Association
- Newman Catholic Club
- Psychology Club
- QCC Speech Communication & Debate
- QCC Student Affiliates of the American Chemical Society
- Queensborough Student Veterans Association
- SACNAS QCC Chapter
- Science Research Alliance
- Society of Additive Manufacturing–3D Printing Club
- STEM Research Club
- Stock Market Club
- Student Nurses Association
- Students’ Health Club
- Table Tennis Club
- The Coupon Club
- The Tigerettes
- Vicki Kasomenakis Business Society
- Women In Science Club

ORGANIZATIONS
- CUNY Coalition for Students with Disabilities at QCC
- NYPIRG

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS
The primary purpose of the various student publications is to encourage journalistic skills and stimulate dialogue in the College community. On campus, these include Communiqué, the student newspaper, and Aurora, the student yearbook. The staff of each publication elects its own editor. Copies of the Communiqué are available on the newspaper racks located throughout campus or online at http://www.qcc.cuny.edu/Communique.

THE QUEENSBOROUGH STUDENT ASSOCIATION
The Queensborough Student Association is organized to give students a substantial voice in the affairs of the College, particularly in those areas that affect their academic, cultural, and social welfare.

The Student Association has primary responsibility for student events. It coordinates programs, participates in shaping policies and student regulations, charters new organizations, and recommends the allocation of student activities fees.

The Activities Program Council, a subsidiary board of the Queensborough Student Association, sponsors social and cultural programs.

THE QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE STUDENT ACTIVITIES ASSOCIATION, INC.
The Queensborough Community College Student Activities Association, Inc., is a not-for-profit corporation incorporated in the State of New York to promote the educational, cultural, and social activities of students and faculty at Queensborough Community College. The College Student Activities Association is responsible for the supervision and review of budgets generated by student activity fees. These budgets support Student Government, athletic and recreation programs, tutoring services, and cultural programs.

The corporation consists of thirteen members who serve as its Governing Board. They are selected annually as follows: Three members of the administration of the College are appointed by the President of the College; three members of the faculty are appointed by the President from a group of six faculty members elected by the faculty in accordance with College regulations; six student members, including the student government president, four elected students, and one elected student representing evening students, are elected directly to the Board. The chairperson of the Governing Board is the President or President’s designee.
THE QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE AUXILIARY ENTERPRISE ASSOCIATION, INC.

The Queensborough Community College Auxiliary Enterprise Association, Inc., is responsible for the oversight, supervision, and review of College auxiliary enterprises such as the performing arts program, QCC bookstore, food service facilities, parking revenues, and other income-generating services. All budgets of auxiliary enterprise funds and all contracts for auxiliary enterprises are developed by the auxiliary enterprise budget and contract committee and reviewed by the auxiliary enterprise board prior to expenditure or execution.

The membership of this association consists of eleven members who serve as its Board of Directors. They are selected annually as follows: Three members of the administration of the College are appointed by the President of the College; two members of the faculty are appointed by the President and chosen from four faculty members elected by the faculty in accordance with College regulations; the five student members include the student government president, three elected students, and one elected student who represents evening students. The President serves as chairperson of the Board and President of the Association.

SINGLE STOP

Library, Room 440, 718-631-6347

Students often face the challenge of having to choose between college or life demands. The Single Stop office is here to connect students to social service programs and resources to overcome these obstacles. Staff members will determine what your household is eligible for and assist with the application process and/or refer you to our on-site partners and more!

Our services include FREE Benefit Screening, Financial Coaching, Legal Assistance, and Tax Preparation & Filing:

- Benefit Screening – through a series of questions we can determine if your household is eligible for the following public benefits: Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), Health Insurance, Utilities Assistance, Child Care, and more.
- Financial Coaching – by appointment, our financial coach will discuss how to create and sustain a budget, review your credit report and scores, establish or repair credit, and most importantly, working towards financial goal planning for your future.
- Legal Assistance – by appointment, meet with an attorney for any of the following issues: Family Law, Consumer Law, Immigration, and Housing (eviction or housing court).
- Tax Preparation – certified tax preparers are on site during tax season to provide basic income tax return preparation and electronic filing to qualified individuals. Inquire within for detailed information.

BOOKSTORE

The Queensborough Community College Bookstore, the largest CUNY Barnes & Noble Bookstore, located in the W Building, maintains a complete stock of all required and recommended textbooks and paperbacks. The Bookstore services the campus with coffee and snacks in a relaxed lounge setting and an outdoor picnic area. In addition, students can purchase bestseller and discounted books, a complete line of stationery, QCC apparel, Queensborough rings, and other such items.

FOOD SERVICES

There are two food service facilities on the Queensborough campus for students (faculty and staff are also welcome). The hours of operation of these facilities are listed in the Registration Guide and Schedule of Classes. The hours of operation for the Fall and Spring semesters are usually as follows:

- **Metro Café (Science Building):**
  - Monday – Thursday: 7:30 a.m.– 8:30 p.m.
  - Friday: 7:30 a.m.– 2:30 p.m.
  - Saturday: 7:30 a.m.– 2:00 p.m.

- **Tiger Bites Pizzeria (Student Union, Lower Level):**
  - Monday – Thursday: 11:00 a.m.– 4:00 p.m.

There is also a Starbucks Cafe at the entrance of the Queensborough Library serving coffee, snacks and assorted pre-packaged sandwiches.
Nature and Purpose

The Kurt R. Schmeller Library seeks to provide a central focus for the scholarly and intellectual life of the Queensborough community by offering a wide range of services, resources, educational activities and learning spaces. The Library maintains collections in a variety of formats, including print, online and multimedia resources. Library resources and services support the curriculum, help students develop information competencies and provide assistance for faculty research.

FOR LIBRARY INFORMATION...

Office of the Chief Librarian 718 631-6220
Reference 718 631-6241
Circulation 718 631-6227

HOURS:
- Monday through Thursday 7:30 a.m. to 8:45 p.m.
- Friday 7:30 a.m. to 5:45 p.m.
- Saturday 10:00 a.m. to 2:45 p.m.
- Sunday 10:00 a.m. to 2:45 p.m.

Changes in this schedule should be expected during Intersession and Summer sessions. An online calendar with exact hours is provided on the Library Web site: https://qcc.libguides.com/libraryhome. Schedules also may be obtained at the Circulation Desk and are posted at the main entrance on the second floor.

Resources

Library users have access to a carefully selected collection of reference and circulating books. The growing e-book collection is accessible on and off campus. Library users have access on site to a small collection of print periodicals. Most of the library's periodical collection is available online. In addition to scholarly and popular periodicals, access is provided to many newspapers, including New York Times Digital Edition, Wall Street Journal and Chronicle of Higher Education. Media databases provide online access to sound recordings, film, music scores and artwork. At the Reserve Desk students can borrow textbook and equipment such as calculators and laptops for limited periods of time. A few laptops are available for home loan. Desktop computers in the library provide access to library resources, the internet and Microsoft Office. The library has two silent study rooms, group study space and two computer classrooms for library instruction. In addition, the Library maintains a collection of audiovisual material for instructional support, consisting of CDs, DVDs, and audio and video cassettes.

Location

The Library is located on the second floor and part of the third floor of the Library building at the center of campus. In person services are offered sixty four hours a week. Remote access to library databases and chat reference service are available at any time.

Jeanne Galvin, Chief Librarian

Professors: Jeanne Galvin
Associate Professor: Constance Williams
Assistant Professors: William Blick, Peijun Jia, Mi-Seon Kim, Richard Mako, Neera Mohess, Madeline Ruggiero, John Schriner, Vikki Terrile, Leslie Ward, Susan Wengler
Lecturer: Jung Cho
Senior College Laboratory Technicians: Luk Ka (Lawrence) Chan
College Laboratory Technician: Compton Boodhoo
Administrative Coordinator: Carmita Semanate

Adjunct Faculty & College Laboratory Technicians currently number 11.
Services

- The Library Web site (http://qcc.libguides.com/library-home) provides information regarding all aspects of Library service.
- Reference librarians assist students, faculty, and staff in the location and use of circulating and reference books, as well as electronic databases, and appropriate Internet sources.
- Information literacy classes designed to align with individual courses, research workshops and individual consultation appointments are available for faculty, staff and students.
- Students and staff may borrow books for four weeks, faculty may borrow books for six weeks with a valid CUNYfirst ID Card. Reference books, reserve materials, and periodicals may be utilized freely throughout the Library, although they do not circulate.
- CLICS (CUNY Libraries Intra-Campus Service) allows students, faculty and staff to request circulating books and CDs from the collections of other CUNY libraries. Patrons must also have a valid CUNYfirst ID Card and a Queensborough email address.
- All students, faculty and staff holding a valid CUNYfirst ID Card may use any of the undergraduate libraries and the Graduate Center of the University. Patrons also may use other metropolitan area libraries on a limited basis. The Reference Desk supplies information about participating libraries and METRO courtesy cards.
- Faculty, staff, and students may request interlibrary loan for journal articles not available at Queensborough and for books not available in CUNY. The ILLiad system enables the user to request books and articles anytime by using an online system. To register to use Illiad go to https://qcc-cuny.illiad.oclc.org/illiad/logon.html.
- Electronic databases that have been licensed for use by the college community are available both on and off campus. For off-campus access to licensed databases, the user needs a valid CUNYfirst ID Card.
- Mobile printing is located on the second and third floors of the Library. Users must have a OneCard or purchase a guest card. Photocopiers are available. Users must have a CUNYfirst ID Card with funds on it or purchase a guest card.
- Books and articles that faculty have put on reserve for use by their students are available at the Reserve Desk on the second floor, but are limited to two-hour loans with a valid CUNYfirst ID Card.
- Computors with Internet access, online databases, Microsoft Word, PowerPoint and the online catalog for books are available.
- Ask a Librarian online chat services. For hours of service check the homepage of the Library.
- Laptop computers are available for both personal and academic purposes. These are limited to two-hour loans and may be obtained at the Reserve Desk, adjacent to the Periodicals Desk on the second floor. A valid CUNYfirst ID Card is required. A few laptops are designated as available for seven day home loan.
- Book scanners that allow the user to scan to a flash drive are also available.
- Cordless chargers are available for 2-hour loan.
- Space is available for individual, quiet and group study.

College Archives

The College Archives is a depository for documents concerning Queensborough Community College. Materials are preserved that reflect the history and organization of the college. QCC faculty, staff, students and alumni are granted access with a CUNY ID card. Non QCC patrons must present a photo ID and provide the topic of their research to the Archivist.

LEGISLATIVE ARCHIVES OF SENATOR PADAVAN

A collection of legislative documents and correspondences covering 1972 to 2010 when Senator Frank Padavan served the 11th district of Queens.
Queensborough Academies

All full-time students at Queensborough participate in one of five Academies based on their chosen area of study. The five Academies are Business, Health Related Sciences, Liberal Arts, STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics), and Visual and Performing Arts.

When new students arrive on campus, they receive a comprehensive orientation and visit the designated location for their Academy to meet the Academy support staff. Participating in an Academy will guide students through their college career and make it easier for them to feel at home on campus, meet people, and get the best advice.

ACADEMIES OVERVIEW

- Every full-time student is assigned an Academy adviser who provides guidance and information to students from the time they arrive on campus to the time they graduate.
- One or more faculty coordinators are assigned to each Academy whose primary role is to collaborate and communicate with department chairs, faculty, Student Affairs personnel, Academy advisers, and students regarding high-impact learning experiences, teaching/learning initiatives, course registration, and progress toward degree.
- As part of their classroom activities, all Academy students in degree programs will participate in at least two high impact learning experiences. These high impact experiences include one or more of the following: academic service-learning projects, writing-intensive modalities, undergraduate research, global and diversity learning, collaborative projects and assignments, and common intellectual experiences. These activities increase student engagement and progress toward completion of the degree.
- Students will have opportunities to attend co-curricular activities and special events related to their field of major interest to reinforce classroom learning.

ACADEMY FOR BUSINESS

The Academy for Business is designed for students who choose to major in one of the curricula offered by the Business department. By encouraging involvement in a variety of activities and clubs, the Academy for Business provides students the opportunity to strengthen their academic and college community experience. Additionally, faculty help students to clarify their interests through the discovery of business career options and assist with development of a clear plan to achieve these goals, whether through college transfer programs or career development. The Academy for Business includes the following degree programs and certificates:

- **QCC/JJ Dual/Joint A.S. Degree in Accounting for Forensic Accounting (QCC) leading to the B.S. Degree in Fraud Examination and Financial Forensics (John Jay College of Criminal Justice) Dual/Joint Transfer program (AF-AS)**
- **A.S. Degree in Business Administration (BT-AS)**
- **A.A.S. Degree in Accounting (BA-AAS)**
- **A.A.S. Degree in Computer Information Systems (DP-AAS)**
- **A.A.S. Degree in Management (BM-AAS)**
  - Concentration in Marketing
- **A.A.S. Degree in Office Administration and Technology (BS-AAS)**
- **Certificate in Computer Information Systems (BD-CERT)**
- **Certificate in Health Care Office Administration: Managing, Coding, and Billing (BH-CERT)**
- **Certificate in Office Administration Assistant (BW-CERT)**
  - Options:
    - Corporate Office Administration Assistant
    - Legal Office Administration Assistant
    - Accounting Office Administration Assistant
    - Health Care Office Administration Assistant
ACADEMIES AND PROGRAMS OF STUDY

ACADEMY FOR HEALTH RELATED SCIENCES
The Academy for Health Related Sciences offers preparation for licensure in nursing and massage therapy and continued studies in the areas of community health and education, nutrition, physical and occupational therapy, and physician assistant, among others. The Academy’s goal is to actively engage students in their studies and support them through the rigorous curriculum that the health careers require. The Academy for Health Related Sciences includes the following degree programs and certificates:

- QCC/HC Dual/Joint **A.A.S. Degree** in Nursing (QCC) leading to the B.S. Degree in Nursing (Hunter-Bellevue School of Nursing) [Dual/Joint Transfer program](NS-AAS)
- QCC/YC Dual/Joint **A.A.S. Degree** in Nursing (QCC) leading to the B.S. Degree in Nursing (York College) [Dual/Joint Transfer program](NS-AAS)
- QCC/SPS Dual/Joint **A.A.S. Degree** in Nursing (QCC) leading to the B.S. Degree in Nursing (CUNY School of Professional Studies) [Dual/Joint Transfer program](NS-AAS)
- **A.A.S. Degree** in Nursing (NP-AAS)
- **A.S. Degree** in Health Sciences (HS-AS)
- **A.S. Degree** in Public Health (PBH-AS)
- **A.A.S. Degree** in Massage Therapy (TM-AAS)
- **A.A.S. Degree** in Medical Assistant (MA-AAS)
- **Certificate** in Medical Office Assistant (MO-CERT)

ACADEMY FOR LIBERAL ARTS
The Academy for Liberal Arts offers students the first 60 credits toward completing a wide range of baccalaureate programs, including criminal justice and education. The A.A. degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences also includes choices among 15 different concentrations for students interested in a wide variety of fields like Foreign Languages, History, English, Psychology, and Sociology, among others. The Academy for Liberal Arts includes the following degree programs:

- QCC/JJ Dual/Joint **A.S. Degree** in Criminal Justice (QCC) leading to the B.S. Degree in Criminal Justice (John Jay College of Criminal Justice) [Dual/Joint Transfer program](CJ-AS)
- QCC/QC Dual/Joint **A.A. Degree** in Liberal Arts and Sciences – Education leading to the B.A. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences & Childhood Education (Queens College) [Dual/Joint Transfer program](LE-AA)
- **A.A. Degree** in Liberal Arts & Sciences (LA-AA)
  Concentrations:
  - American Studies
  - Communication Studies
  - Education
  - English
  - Exercise Science
  - Gender Studies
  - History
  - International Studies
  - Liberal Studies
  - Nutrition
  - Personal Training
  - Physical Education
  - Sociology
  - Urban Studies
ACADEMIES AND PROGRAMS OF STUDY

ACADEMY FOR SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, AND MATHEMATICS (STEM)
The Academy for Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics (STEM) is designed for students who choose to major in one of the curricula that emphasize science, technology, engineering, or mathematics and that are offered by the Departments of Biological Sciences and Geology; Chemistry; Engineering Technology; Mathematics and Computer Science; and Physics. Students will participate in project-based learning and benefit from a seamless integration of electronic tools and novel teaching methodologies. The STEM Academy includes the following degree programs and certificates:

ENGINEERING, SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS PROGRAMS

- **QCC/JJ Dual/Joint A.S. Degree** in Computer Science & Information Security (QCC) leading to the B.S. Degree in Computer Science & Information Security (John Jay College of Criminal Justice) Dual/Joint Transfer program (CSS-AS)
- **QCC/JJ Dual/Joint A.S. Degree** in Science for Forensics (QCC) leading to the B.S. Degree in Forensic Science (John Jay College of Criminal Justice) Dual/Joint Transfer program (SF-AS)
- **QCC/YC Dual/Joint A.S. Degree** in Biotechnology (QCC) leading to the B.S. Degree in Biotechnology (York College) Dual/Joint Transfer program (BY-AS)
- **QCC/YC Dual/Joint A.S. Degree** in Chemistry (QCC) leading to the B.S. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences (York College) Dual/Joint Transfer program (CHY-AS)
- **A.S. Degree** in Engineering Science (PE-AS)
- **A.S. Degree** in Environmental Science (ES-AS)
- **A.S. Degree** in Liberal Arts & Sciences (Mathematics & Science) (LS-AS)
- **A.S. Degree** in Psychology PSYC-AS)

TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMS

- **A.A.S. Degree** in Computer Engineering Technology (CT-AAS)
- **A.A.S. Degree** in Architectural Technology (ARC-AAS)
- **A.A.S. Degree** in Electronic Engineering Technology (ET-AAS)
- **A.A.S. Degree** in Internet and Information Technology (EM-AAS)
- **A.A.S. Degree** in Mechanical Engineering Technology (MT-AAS)
- **A.A.S. Degree** in Telecommunications Technology (TC-AAS)
- **Certificate** in Internet and Information Technology (EN-CERT)

ACADEMY FOR VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS (VAPA)
The Visual and Performing Arts (VAPA) Academy offers students in the arts a cohesive and supportive learning environment in which to begin their college career. The primary goal of the VAPA Academy is to enable students to focus on learning and on their development as artists to improve their academic performance and persistence. The VAPA Academy includes the following degree programs and certificates.

- **A.S. Degree** in Art (ART-AS)
  **Concentrations:**
  - Art and Design
  - Art History
- **A.S. Degree** in Dance (DAN-AS)
- **A.S. Degree** in Digital Art and Design (DA-AS)
- **A.S. Degree** in Film and Media Studies (FLMP-AS)
- **A.S. Degree** in Gallery and Museum Studies (AM-AS)
- **A.S. Degree** in Music (MUS-AS)
- **A.S. Degree** in Theatre (THE-AS)
  **Concentrations:**
  - Acting
  - Technical Theatre Production
- **A.A.S. Degree** in Music Production (MP-AAS)
Understanding Program Requirements

Queensborough Community College confers three kinds of degrees and a number of certificates:

- Associate in Arts (A.A.) – transfer programs
- Associate in Science (A.S.) – transfer programs
- Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) – career programs

Certificate programs

A.A. and A.S. degree programs are designed for students who plan to continue their studies at a baccalaureate institution and are equivalent to the first two years of study at a senior college. Included in these groups are dual/joint programs, which are dual-admission and dually registered with New York State to ensure seamless transition from the community college degree program to the senior college baccalaureate degree program. A.A.S. programs combine preparation for a career with a solid general education. Although most A.A.S. programs are not designed to prepare students to transfer to senior colleges, many A.A.S. students do continue their studies and earn a baccalaureate degree. Certificate programs offer students the opportunity to acquire professional skills in a specific field. In many cases, all credits in a certificate program will apply to a related degree program. All degree graduates may transfer to senior colleges in the City University of New York. Students should seek academic advice as early as possible from their Academy advisers about which programs will best meet their academic goals.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS AND ELECTIVES

Degree and certificate programs are organized according to the following requirements:

General Education or Common Core requirements: These generally include liberal arts and science courses and form the first 30 credits or Common Core of degree programs. (See below under Pathways Common Core.)

Major and Additional Major requirements: These are required courses specific or related to the major field of study and may include professional, applied, performance, or specialized courses.

Concentration requirements, Optional Tracks, Options: These courses focus on a particular field, usually a subset of the major field of study.

Electives: Electives are courses that students may choose or elect either from a list of specified courses or from a certain category of courses. There are seven categories of electives:

- Free electives may be chosen from any credit course(s) offered by the college.
- Advised electives are selected after students have consulted with their Academy adviser about their program of study.
- Liberal Arts and Science electives are courses in the humanities, natural sciences and mathematics, and social sciences. (See below for listings of applicable courses.)
- Laboratory Science courses should be chosen according to the requirements of each major. Some laboratory science courses do not fulfill the liberal arts and sciences core of degree programs. (See below for listings of applicable courses.)
- Humanities and Social Science electives also fulfill liberal arts and science elective requirements. (See below for listings of applicable courses.)
- Applied and Specialized courses do not fulfill liberal arts and sciences requirements. (See below for listings of applicable courses.)

ADDITIONAL MATHEMATICS REQUIREMENTS

For some degree programs, primarily those in STEM fields, the required core mathematics and/or science courses have pre-calculus or calculus prerequisites. Depending on their mathematics placement, students may have to take the credit prerequisite courses in addition to the degree requirements. These programs include the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major/Program of Study</th>
<th>Requirement for Major</th>
<th>Prerequisite Mathematics Course(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounting for Forensic Accounting, A.S. (dual/joint John Jay)</td>
<td>MA-128 or MA-260 or MA-440</td>
<td>MA-119 &amp; MA-121 with a grade of C or better in both courses, or MA-114 with a grade of C or better</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biotechnology, A.S. (dual/joint York)</td>
<td>CH-151</td>
<td>MA-119 &amp; MA-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, A.S. (dual/joint York)</td>
<td>CH-151</td>
<td>MA-119 &amp; MA-121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Science, A.S.</td>
<td>CH-151</td>
<td>MA-119 &amp; MA-121</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*MA-441, PH-411 and MA-471 have MA-440 (or equivalent) as a prerequisite. Students who do not place into MA-440 (or above) have an additional prerequisite of either MA-119 and/or MA-121 (4 credits together) and MA-114.*
Pathways Common Core

The Pathways Common Core, a 30-credit general education core that is common across the City University of New York, provides students with well-rounded knowledge, a critical appreciation of diverse cultural and intellectual traditions, an interest in relating the past to the complex world in which they live today, and the ability to help society create a fresh and enlightened future. General education allows students to explore knowledge from various perspectives and to develop their critical abilities to read, write, and use language and other symbol systems effectively and creatively. It is also intended to develop students’ intellectual curiosity and commitment to lifelong learning.

The 30-credit Common Core is transferable from any one CUNY college to any other CUNY institution. Courses in the Common Core are arranged according to the “required” and “flexible” core categories below and, within each category, have common learning outcomes. Following the learning outcomes is the complete listing of Common Core courses offered at Queensborough Community College.

I. REQUIRED CORE (12 CREDITS) – LEARNING OUTCOMES

A. ENGLISH COMPOSITION: 6 CREDITS

A course in this area must meet all of the following learning outcomes. A student will:

- Read and listen critically and analytically, including identifying an argument’s major assumptions and assertions and evaluating its supporting evidence.
- Write clearly and coherently in varied, academic formats (such as formal essays, research papers, and reports) using standard English and appropriate technology to critique and improve one’s own and others’ texts.
- Demonstrate research skills using appropriate technology, including gathering, evaluating, and synthesizing primary and secondary sources.
- Support a thesis with well-reasoned arguments, and communicate persuasively across a variety of contexts, purposes, audiences, and media.
- Formulate original ideas and relate them to the ideas of others by employing the conventions of ethical attribution and citation.

B. MATHEMATICAL AND QUANTITATIVE REASONING: 3 CREDITS

A course in this area must meet all of the following learning outcomes. A student will:

- Interpret and draw appropriate inferences from quantitative representations, such as formulas, graphs, or tables.
- Use algebraic, numerical, graphical, or statistical methods to draw accurate conclusions and solve mathematical problems.
- Represent quantitative problems expressed in natural language in a suitable mathematical format.
- Effectively communicate quantitative analysis or solutions to mathematical problems in written or oral form.
- Evaluate solutions to problems for reasonableness using a variety of means, including informed estimation.
- Apply mathematical methods to problems in other fields of study.

C. LIFE AND PHYSICAL SCIENCES: 3 CREDITS

A course in this area must meet all of the following learning outcomes. A student will:

- Identify and apply the fundamental concepts and methods of a life or physical science.
- Apply the scientific method to explore natural phenomena, including hypothesis development, observation, experimentation, measurement, data analysis, and data presentation.
- Use the tools of a scientific discipline to carry out collaborative laboratory investigations.
- Gather, analyze, and interpret data and present it in an effective written laboratory or fieldwork report.
- Identify and apply research ethics and unbiased assessment in gathering and reporting scientific data.

II. FLEXIBLE CORE (18 CREDITS) – LEARNING OUTCOMES

Six three-credit liberal arts and sciences courses, with at least one course from each of the following five areas and no more than two courses in any discipline or interdisciplinary field. All Flexible Core courses must meet the following three learning outcomes. A student will:

- Gather, interpret, and assess information from a variety of sources and points of view.
- Evaluate evidence and arguments critically or analytically.
- Produce well-reasoned written or oral arguments using evidence to support conclusions.

A. WORLD CULTURES AND GLOBAL ISSUES

A course in this area must meet at least three of the following additional learning outcomes. A student will:

- Identify and apply the fundamental concepts and methods of a discipline or interdisciplinary field exploring world cultures or global issues, including, but not limited to, anthropology, communications, cultural studies, economics, ethnic studies, foreign languages (building on previous language acquisition), geography, history, political science, sociology, and world literature.
- Analyze culture, globalization, or global cultural diversity, and describe an event or process from more than one point of view.
- Analyze the historical development of one or more non-U.S. societies.
- Analyze the significance of one or more major movements that have shaped the world’s societies.

(continued on page 74)
# Pathways Common Core

## REQUIRED CORE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1A</th>
<th>1B</th>
<th>1C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition</strong></td>
<td><strong>Mathematics &amp; Quantitative Reasoning</strong></td>
<td><strong>Life &amp; Physical Sciences</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
<td>MA-114*</td>
<td>BI-131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102</td>
<td>MA-119*</td>
<td>BI-140*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-103</td>
<td>MA-128*</td>
<td>BI-170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA-260*</td>
<td>BI-201*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA-301</td>
<td>BI-301*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA-303*</td>
<td>BI-520*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA-321</td>
<td>CH-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA-336*</td>
<td>CH-106*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA-440*</td>
<td>CH-110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA-441*</td>
<td>CH-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MA-442*</td>
<td>CH-120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CH-127*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CH-128*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CH-151*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CH-152*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CH-251*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CH-252*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ET-841</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GE-101*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PH-101*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PH-111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PH-140*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PH-201*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PH-202*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PH-301*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PH-302*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PH-311*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PH-312*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PH-411*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PH-412*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PH-421*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PH-422*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*STEM variant for students in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) curricula; see section on New York State Liberal Arts and Sciences Requirements, Laboratory Science Courses.
## ACADEMIES AND PROGRAMS OF STUDY

### Pathways Common Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2A World Cultures &amp; Global Issues</th>
<th>2B U.S. Experience &amp; Its Diversity</th>
<th>2C Creative Expression</th>
<th>2D Individual &amp; Society</th>
<th>2E Scientific World</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH-130</td>
<td>ANTH-140</td>
<td>ARTH-100**</td>
<td>ANTH-101</td>
<td>BI-110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH-150</td>
<td>HIST-127**</td>
<td>ARTH-101**</td>
<td>ANTH-170</td>
<td>MA-443*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH-160</td>
<td>HIST-128**</td>
<td>ARTH-115**</td>
<td>CRIM-101</td>
<td>BI-111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON-235</td>
<td>HIST-135**</td>
<td>ARTH-116**</td>
<td>CRIM-102</td>
<td>BI-115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-11**</td>
<td>HIST-136**</td>
<td>ARTH-117**</td>
<td>ECON-101</td>
<td>BI-120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-111**</td>
<td>HIST-226**</td>
<td>ARTH-120**</td>
<td>ECON-102</td>
<td>BI-140*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-112**</td>
<td>HIST-128**</td>
<td>ARTH-126</td>
<td>ECON-150</td>
<td>BI-160*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-133**</td>
<td>HIST-129**</td>
<td>ARTH-128</td>
<td>ECON-160</td>
<td>BI-201*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-140**</td>
<td>HIST-240**</td>
<td>ARTH-202</td>
<td>HIST-265**</td>
<td>BI-301*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-141**</td>
<td>HIST-276**</td>
<td>ARTH-225</td>
<td>HIST-290**</td>
<td>BI-520*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-152**</td>
<td>PLSC-101</td>
<td>FMP-242</td>
<td>PHIL-101**</td>
<td>CH-106*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-206**</td>
<td>PLSC-180</td>
<td>FMP-243</td>
<td>PHIL-120**</td>
<td>CH-127*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-212**</td>
<td>SP-211**</td>
<td>FMP-244</td>
<td>PHIL-130**</td>
<td>CH-128*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-218**</td>
<td>FMP-245</td>
<td>FMP-246</td>
<td>PHIL-140**</td>
<td>CH-151*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-219**</td>
<td>DAN-111**</td>
<td>PHIL-145**</td>
<td>PHIL-148**</td>
<td>CH-152*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-222**</td>
<td>MUS-101**</td>
<td>PHIL-165**</td>
<td>PHIL-180**</td>
<td>CH-251*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-244**</td>
<td>MUS-102**</td>
<td>SOCY-101</td>
<td>SOCY-125</td>
<td>CH-252*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-252**</td>
<td>MUS-103**</td>
<td>SOCY-185</td>
<td>SOCY-220</td>
<td>PH-311*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-253**</td>
<td>MUS-104**</td>
<td>SOCY-230</td>
<td>SOCY-240</td>
<td>CS-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-281**</td>
<td>MUS-105**</td>
<td>SOCY-250</td>
<td>SOCY-275</td>
<td>PH-312*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-291**</td>
<td>SP-321**</td>
<td>SP-212</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-295**</td>
<td>TH-111**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC-213**</td>
<td>TH-120**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC-214**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC-311**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC-312**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC-321</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LF-213**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LF-214**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LF-401**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG-213**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG-401**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH-213**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LI-213**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LI-401**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS-213**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS-214**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS-221**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS-222**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS-223**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS-311**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS-312**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS-315**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS-402**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC-140</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLSC-170</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP-213</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*STEM variant for students in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) curricula; see section on New York State Liberal Arts and Sciences Requirements, Laboratory Science Courses.

**Courses fulfill Humanities Requirement; see section on New York State Liberal Arts and Sciences Requirements, Humanities Electives.
• Analyze and discuss the role that race, ethnicity, class, gender, language, sexual orientation, belief, or other forms of social differentiation play in world cultures or societies.
• Speak, read, and write a language other than English, and use that language to respond to cultures other than one’s own.

B. U.S. EXPERIENCE IN ITS DIVERSITY
A course in this area must meet at least three of the following additional learning outcomes. A student will:
• Identify and apply the fundamental concepts and methods of a discipline or interdisciplinary field exploring the U.S. experience in its diversity, including, but not limited to, anthropology, communications, cultural studies, economics, history, political science, psychology, public affairs, sociology, and U.S. literature.
• Analyze and explain one or more major themes of U.S. history from more than one informed perspective.
• Evaluate how indigenous populations, slavery, or immigration have shaped the development of the United States.
• Explain and evaluate the role of the United States in international relations.
• Identify and differentiate among the legislative, judicial, and executive branches of government and analyze their influence on the development of U.S. democracy.
• Analyze and discuss common institutions or patterns of life in contemporary U.S. society and how they influence, or are influenced by, race, ethnicity, class, gender, sexual orientation, belief, or other forms of social differentiation.

C. CREATIVE EXPRESSION
A course in this area must meet at least three of the following additional learning outcomes. A student will:
• Identify and apply the fundamental concepts and methods of a discipline or interdisciplinary field exploring creative expression, including, but not limited to, arts, communications, creative writing, media arts, music, and theater.
• Analyze how arts from diverse cultures of the past serve as a foundation for those of the present, and describe the significance of works of art in the societies that created them.
• Articulate how meaning is created in the arts or communications and how experience is interpreted and conveyed.
• Demonstrate knowledge of the skills involved in the creative process.
• Use appropriate technologies to conduct research and to communicate.

D. INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIETY
A course in this area must meet at least three of the following additional learning outcomes. A student will:
• Identify and apply the fundamental concepts and methods of a discipline or interdisciplinary field exploring the relationship between the individual and society, including, but not limited to, anthropology, communications, cultural studies, history, journalism, philosophy, political science, psychology, public affairs, religion, and sociology.
• Examine how an individual’s place in society affects experiences, values, or choices.
• Articulate and assess ethical views and their underlying premises.
• Articulate ethical uses of data and other information resources to respond to problems and questions.
• Identify and engage with local, national, or global trends or ideologies, and analyze their impact on individual or collective decision-making.

E. SCIENTIFIC WORLD
A course in this area must meet at least three of the following additional learning outcomes. A student will:
• Identify and apply the fundamental concepts and methods of a discipline or interdisciplinary field exploring the scientific world, including, but not limited to: computer science, history of science, life and physical sciences, linguistics, logic, mathematics, psychology, statistics, and technology-related studies.
• Demonstrate how tools of science, mathematics, technology, or formal analysis can be used to analyze problems and develop solutions.
• Articulate and evaluate the empirical evidence supporting a scientific or formal theory.
• Articulate and evaluate the impact of technologies and scientific discoveries on the contemporary world, such as issues of personal privacy, security, or ethical responsibilities.
• Understand the scientific principles underlying matters of policy or public concern in which science plays a role.
New York State Liberal Arts and Sciences Requirements

In accordance with the New York State Board of Regents, Rule 3.47c:

“Undergraduate degrees shall be distinguished, as follows, by the minimum amount of liberal arts content required for each degree. The required liberal arts core shall not be directed toward specific occupational or professional objectives.”

- A.A. degree: 45 credits minimum (3/4 of coursework)
- A.S. degree: 30 credits minimum (1/2)
- A.A.S. degree: 20 credits minimum (1/3)

The New York State Education Department Office of Higher Education has provided the following guidance information on Liberal Arts and Sciences courses, as of February 11, 2009:

The liberal arts and sciences comprise the disciplines of the humanities, natural sciences and mathematics, and social sciences.

A. EXAMPLES OF COURSE TYPES GENERALLY CONSIDERED WITHIN THE LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES:

1. HUMANITIES:
   - English—composition, creative writing, history of language, journalism, linguistics, literature, literature in translation, playwriting
   - Fine arts—art appreciation, history or theory
   - Foreign languages—composition, conversation, grammar, history of the language, literature of the language, reading, translation studies
   - Music—music appreciation, history or theory
   - Philosophy—comparative philosophy, history of philosophy, logic, schools of philosophy
   - Religion—comparative religion, history of religion
   - Theater—dramatic interpretation, dramatic literature, dramaturgy, history of drama, playwriting

2. NATURAL SCIENCES AND MATHEMATICS
   - Natural sciences—anatomy and physiology, biology, chemistry, earth science, geology, physics, zoology
   - Mathematics—calculus, mathematical theory, statistics
   - Computer Science—broad survey/theory courses

3. SOCIAL SCIENCES
   - Anthropology, cultural studies, economics, geography, government, history, political science, psychology, sociology
   - Criminal justice—introductory and broad survey courses
   - Communications—interpersonal communication, mass communication, public speaking, speech and rhetoric

B. EXAMPLES OF COURSE TYPES GENERALLY NOT CONSIDERED WITHIN THE LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES:

- Agriculture
- Business—administration, finance, human resources, management, marketing, production
- Computer applications (e.g., word processing, database, spreadsheet), programming (e.g., specific languages)
- Health and physical education
- Home economics
- Education and teaching methods
- Library science
- Music—studio, performance, practice courses—voice, instrument, direction, conducting
- Office technologies and practice
- Performing and related arts—acting, costume design, dance, direction, lighting, production, scene construction, sound production
- Specialized professional courses in such fields as accounting, architecture, dental hygiene, dentistry, engineering, law, medicine, nursing, nutrition, pharmacy, podiatry, veterinary medicine
- Studio art—drawing, painting, ceramics, sculpture
- Technology/technician fields—construction, data processing, electrical, electronics, graphic arts, mechanical, medical, refrigeration repair
- Television and radio production
- Theology—pastoral counseling, ministry

LABORATORY SCIENCE COURSES

All degree students must complete a laboratory science experience. Courses that satisfy the laboratory science requirement may be found under 1C of the Common Core (see above). Students who are not enrolled in a curriculum in science, technology, engineering, or technology (otherwise referred to as non-STEM students) may take a 3-credit offering from Biology, Chemistry, Engineering Technology, or Physics along with the applicable one-credit laboratory component.

Combinations for non-STEM students under 1C of the Common Core include:

- BI-131 and BI-132
- CH-101 and CH-102, CH-110 and CH-111, CH-120 and CH-121, ET-841 and ET-842, PH-111 and PH-112.

Courses in bold satisfy Common Core requirements under 1C; the laboratory component attached to the Common Core course satisfies degree requirements.

Students who are enrolled in STEM curricula, however, must enroll in a 4-credit (or more) STEM course identified under 1C of the Common Core with an asterisk (see above). Non-STEM students have the option of taking a STEM course, but it is not required.

In all cases, students should consult the specific degree requirements under each degree program listing.
HUMANITIES ELECTIVES
These are general knowledge courses in art, dance, English, foreign languages and literatures, history, music, philosophy, religion, and speech. Listed below are the humanities courses that fulfill the “Humanities elective” requirements in the various curricula.

- **Art:** (History and Appreciation): ARTH-100 to ARTH-120
- **Dance:** DAN-111
- **English:** (Literature/Creative Writing): All courses except ENGL-101 and ENGL-102
- **Foreign Languages and Literatures:**
  - Arabic: LA-111, LA-112 and LA-213
  - Chinese: LC-111 to LC-312
  - French: LF-111 to LF-401
  - German: LG-111 to LG-812
  - Hebrew: LH-111 to LH-214
  - Italian: LI-111 to LI-401
  - Spanish: LS-111 to LS-402
- **History:** All courses
- **Music** (History and Appreciation): MUS-101 to MUS-105
- **Philosophy:** (Philosophy and Religion): PHIL-101 to PHIL-180; RELI-101
- **Speech Communication and Theatre Arts:** SP-211 to SP-472, TH-111 and TH-120.

SOCIAL SCIENCES ELECTIVES
These are liberal arts courses within the fields of anthropology, criminal justice, economics, political science, psychology, sociology, and urban studies. The courses that fulfill the “Social Sciences Elective” requirements in the various curricula are listed below.

- **Anthropology:** ANTH-101 to ANTH-170
- **Criminal Justice:** CRIM-101, CRIM-102
- **Economics:** ECON-101 to ECON-235
- **Sociology:** SOCY-101 to SOCY-275
- **Political Science:** PLSC-101 to PLSC-180
- **Psychology:** PSYC-101 to PSYC-290
- **Urban Studies:** UBST-101 to UBST-202

APPLIED AND SPECIALIZED COURSES
The following applied and specialized courses **MAY NOT** be used either:

1. to make up any part of the basic liberal arts and sciences core
2. to fulfill the “Liberal Arts elective” requirements in any curriculum

They may, however, be chosen as Free Electives, in consultation with an Academy adviser.

NOTE: All courses that are **NOT** in the following list will meet Liberal Arts and Sciences elective requirements.

- **Art and Design:** All courses except ARTH-series
- **Business:** All courses
- **Criminal Justice:** CRIM-106, CRIM-201, CRIM-202, CRIM-203, CRIM-204
- **Education:** All courses
- **Engineering Technology:** All courses except ET-841 (Common Core 1C), and ET-570, ET-575, ET-821 and ET-880 (Common Core 2E)
- **Health Education and Healing Arts:** All courses except HE-103, HE-105, HE-107 and HE-108 (Common Core 2E)
- **Interdisciplinary:** IS-210, IS-220
- **Mathematics:** MA-261, MA-901, MA-905, MA-906
- **Music:** All courses except MUS-101, MUS-102, MUS-103, MUS-104, MUS-105 and MUS-241
- **Nursing:** All courses
- **Physical Education:** All courses except DAN-111
- **Physics:** PH-232-236, PH-450, PH-931
- **Speech Communication and Theatre Arts:** TH-133, TH-233, TH-122, TH 222, TH-132/232, TH-133/233, TH-124, SP-900 and SP-901
Writing Intensive Requirement

All freshmen and transfer students who enroll in degree programs at Queensborough are required to successfully complete two (2) credit-bearing Writing Intensive (WI) classes in order to receive the associate degree.

The Writing Intensive requirement is intended to help develop the academic literacies important for student success in college. Writing Intensive classes are focused on the idea that writing is the process and expression of critical thought. So, in small classes, faculty members design assignments to help students think more critically and learn course content while building their writing skills.

In WI classes, students will be expected to complete a series of short papers, or a few larger ones, to meet the requirement of completing a total of 10 pages of written work. Students will be encouraged to submit drafts of their writing and will receive feedback in order to make revisions, as the writing component of the course will be evaluated as a significant portion of the overall grade.

Students must choose two (2) WI courses that would satisfy the WI requirement. A “WI” will be listed beside each course section that is designated as Writing Intensive. Selected sections of courses are offered each semester; check the CUNYfirst semester schedule of classes to see current offerings.

Prerequisite – Corequisite

When planning a program of study, students must be aware of PREREQUISITES and COREQUISITES

Prerequisite – A prerequisite to a course is a requirement that must be completed before a student can enroll in that course. Prerequisites are intended to ensure that students have the necessary academic foundation to pursue certain credit-bearing courses.

Corequisite – A corequisite to a course is a requirement that must be taken at the same time as, or before, students enroll in that course.

1 Transfer students who receive transfer credit for courses that are WI at Queensborough may apply for waivers to the WID WAC Committee.
Pathways Gateway Courses into Majors

Pathways Gateway courses into majors are courses offered at Queensborough that will automatically transfer to other CUNY colleges as transfer credit toward the major. The lists below are organized according to the following 10 majors: Biology, Business, Criminal Justice, Economics, English, Nursing, Psychology, Political Science, Sociology, and Teacher Education. Students should check their degree program requirements and consult with their Academy adviser.

### Biology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic CUNY course</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Majors Biology</td>
<td>BI-201</td>
<td>General Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Molecular and Cellular Biology)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Majors Biology</td>
<td>BI-202</td>
<td>General Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Organismic Biology)</td>
<td>CH-151</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>CH-152</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-calculus</td>
<td>MA-440</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus Mathematics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic CUNY course</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer</td>
<td>CIS-205</td>
<td>Introduction to Information Systems Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Systems and Technologies</td>
<td>BU-301</td>
<td>Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Business Law</td>
<td>ECON-102</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>ECON-101</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Criminal Justice

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic CUNY course</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Law Enforcement</td>
<td>CRIM-201</td>
<td>Policing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice</td>
<td>CRIM-101</td>
<td>Introduction to the American Criminal Justice System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>CRIM-102</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic CUNY course</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>ECON-101</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
<td>ECON-102</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Statistics</td>
<td>BU-203</td>
<td>Principles of Statistics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### English

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic CUNY course</th>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>ENGL-102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Literary Studies</td>
<td>ENGL-201</td>
<td>Introduction to Literary Studies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Academies and Programs of Study

## Nursing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pathways Gateway Course</th>
<th>Corresponding Course at QCC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Generic CUNY course</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course No.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>BI-301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>BI-302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical and Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td>MA-119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pathways Gateway Course</th>
<th>Corresponding Course at QCC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Generic CUNY course</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course No.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>PSYC-215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lifespan Development</td>
<td>PSYC-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC-230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personality Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC-250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Political Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pathways Gateway Course</th>
<th>Corresponding Course at QCC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Generic CUNY course</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course No.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to American Government</td>
<td>PLSC-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Political Science</td>
<td>PLSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Politics</td>
<td>PLSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Issues/Issues in International Relations</td>
<td>PLSC-180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pathways Gateway Course</th>
<th>Corresponding Courses at QCC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Generic CUNY course</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course No.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>SOCY-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Institutions</td>
<td>SOCY-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOCY-230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOCY-275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Inequality</td>
<td>SOCY-240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SOCY-250</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Teacher Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pathways Gateway Course</th>
<th>Corresponding Course at QCC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Generic CUNY course</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course No.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC-230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychological Foundations of Education</td>
<td>PSYC-215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts in Education</td>
<td>MUS-210</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Students interested in Business have a variety of programs from which to choose. All full-time students enrolled in one of these degree programs will be a part of the Academy for Business. Those who intend to continue their studies in a baccalaureate program should enroll in the Associate in Science (A.S.) in Business Administration or consider the dual/joint degree program in Accounting for Forensic Accounting with John Jay College of Criminal Justice. Students whose primary goal is to enter or continue in a career upon graduation are recommended to enroll in one of the Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree programs. Those seeking a one-year (30-credit) program concentrated in a particular area of interest or expertise may enroll in a Certificate program. Most of the course work for the Certificate programs can be applied to one of the A.A.S. degree programs as well. Students interested in a Medical Assistant degree or Medical Office Assistant Certificate program should see the programs in the Academy for Health Related Sciences.

Students are encouraged to discuss their educational goals with Academy Advisers and to explore the transfer agreements between Queensborough’s degree programs and baccalaureate programs in CUNY and in the New York metropolitan area.

Academy Advisers:
- Ms. Natalie Roopchand, Manager
- Ms. Kendra Mason
- Ms. Carla McIntosh
- Ms. Crystal Moscat

- QCC/John Jay Dual/Joint **A.S. Degree** in Accounting for Forensic Accounting (QCC) leading to the B.S. Degree in Fraud Examination and Financial Forensics (John Jay College of Criminal Justice) **Dual/Joint Transfer program (AF-AS)**
- **A.S. Degree** in Business Administration (BT-AS)
- **A.A.S. Degree** in Accounting (BA-AAS)
- **A.A.S. Degree** in Computer Information Systems (DP-AAS)
- **A.A.S. Degree** in Management (BM-AAS) Concentration in Marketing
- **A.A.S. Degree** in Office Administration and Technology (BS-AAS)
- **Certificate** in Computer Information Systems (BD-CERT)
- **Certificate** in Health Care Office Administration: Managing, Coding, and Billing (BH-CERT)
- **Certificate** in Office Administration Assistant (BW-CERT)

**Options:**
- Corporate Office Administration Assistant
- Legal Office Administration Assistant
- Accounting/Office Administration Assistant
- Health Care Office Administration Assistant
QCC/John Jay Dual/Joint Degree Program:
A.S. in Accounting for Forensic Accounting (QCC) leading to the B.S. in Fraud Examination and Financial Forensics (John Jay College of Criminal Justice)

The dual/joint degree program in Accounting for Forensic Accounting between Queensborough Community College and John Jay College of Criminal Justice is a jointly registered, dual-admission program that offers students a curriculum including principles of accounting, finance, and law, along with investigation techniques, ethics, and theories of criminology and the educational foundation to succeed in the forensic accounting field.

The program requires a minimum of 30 credits in the Common Core and a minimum of 27 credits in the major. The program consists of courses that allow students to pursue further education and careers in forensic accounting, accounting, and auditing, as well as financial operations and management fields. The program will allow students to enter the upper division baccalaureate program in Fraud Examination and Financial Forensics at John Jay. The curriculum emphasizes basic accounting principles and provides a foundation in business organization and management. The program meets the general education requirements for the associate degree at QCC and also meets the general education requirements for the baccalaureate degree at John Jay.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.S. DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A: ENGL-101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B: MA-128 Calculus for Technical and Business Students or MA-260 Pre-Calculus and Elements of Calculus for Business Students or MA-440 Pre-Calculus Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C: Life &amp; Physical Sciences (select from 1C)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A: World Cultures &amp; Global Issues (select from 2A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2B: U.S. Experience &amp; Its Diversity (recommended: SP-211)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2C: Creative Expression (select from 2C)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2D: Individual &amp; Society (recommended: PHIL-130)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: Scientific World (select from 2E)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D or 2E: (recommended: SOCY-101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 31-32

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU-101 Principles of Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-102 Principles of Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-103 Intermediate Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-104 Intermediate Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-111 Computer Applications in Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-203 Principles of Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-101 Introduction to Computers and Applications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON-101 Introduction to Macroeconomics or ECON-102 Introduction to Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 27

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR ELECTIVES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 0-1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ELECTIVES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 1-2

Total Credits Required 60

---

1 Students are required to take particular courses in some areas of the Common Core that fulfill both general education and major requirements. If students do not take the required courses in the Common Core, they will have to take additional credits to complete their degree requirements.

2 Laboratory science elective required for students who do not take additional credits to complete their degree requirements.

3 The credit range accounts for STEM variant in 1C.

4 For students who do take 4 credit STEM Variant in Required Core 1C this laboratory science elective is not required. All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Business Administration - Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree

The Associate in Science degree program in Business Administration provides a strong background in liberal arts and sciences and a broad overview of the business field. It is designed for students intending to transfer to a senior college to earn a Bachelor's degree in Business.

The program requires a minimum of 30 credits in the Common Core and a minimum of 27 credits in the major. The credits earned in liberal arts and sciences and business in this program are generally transferable to four-year institutions. Students are advised to meet with a faculty adviser from the Department of Business to discuss their programs, applicable electives, and the transferability of course credits to four-year colleges. Specific requirements for transferring credits vary with each institution.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.S. DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A: ENGL-101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B: Mathematics and Quantitative Reasoning (Required: MA-114 or MA-119 and MA-121)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C: Life &amp; Physical Sciences (select from 1C)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A: World Cultures &amp; Global Issues (select from 2A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2B: U.S. Experience &amp; Its Diversity (select from 2B)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2C: Creative Expression (select from 2C)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2D: Individual &amp; Society (select from 2D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: Scientific World (select from 2E)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D or 2E: (select one course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total</td>
<td>31-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAJOR ELECTIVES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI-132, BI-171, CH-102, CH-111, CH-121, ET-842 or PH-112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total 0-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ELECTIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ELECTIVES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total 0-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits Required 60

1. MA-114 is the preferred prerequisite for MA-128.
2. Students who are exempt from or placed out of MA-119, required under 1B above, will use one of the courses under Requirements for the Major to satisfy 1B in Common Core. Students who have taken MA-128 or MA-441 to satisfy Flexible Core 1B will take BU-401 or BU-701. This may require 1 additional free elective credit.
3. The credit range accounts for STEM variant in 1C.
4. Sections of this course, designated “WI,” may be taken to satisfy the writing-intensive requirement.
5. Students who have taken ECON-101 or ECON-102 in the Common Core 2D are recommended to take BU-401 or BU-701 or the second Economics course.
6. For students who do take 4 credit STEM Variant in Required Core 1C this laboratory science elective is not required. All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Accounting – A.A.S. Degree Program

This program is designed to provide the student with strong academic preparation in accounting, general business, and liberal arts and sciences. Accounting graduates are prepared to take an entry-level job in the accounting field or to continue their education in a baccalaureate program.

Accounting involves the recording, classifying, and summarizing of financial data; it includes the preparation of financial statements, returns, budgets, and cost reports. The accountant becomes involved with functions in various capacities: as a preparer of financial data (private accounting), as an auditor of financial data (public accounting), or as a member of various government agencies (governmental accounting). The accountant is also called upon to provide managerial recommendations in addition to providing financial data.

The field of accounting provides a broad range of employment opportunities, depending on the level of education a student pursues. Holders of the A.A.S. degree in Accounting are prepared to take such positions as junior accountant, accounting clerk, or office manager in private industry or government and also tax examiner. A student pursuing the baccalaureate can accept such positions as accountant, auditor, and controller, in addition to the titles mentioned above. With a Bachelor’s degree, a student who intends to become a C.P.A. (Certified Public Accountant) can enter public accounting as well as private and governmental accounting. Many of the courses in the Accounting program are transferable to a four-year college, depending on the particular institution’s requirements. Students are urged to consult with Department of Business faculty advisers to discuss their individual goals.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.A.S. DEGREE

COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A:</td>
<td>ENGL-101 English Composition I ........... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B:</td>
<td>Mathematics and Quantitative Reasoning 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Required: MA-114 1, or MA-119 1 and MA-121 1, or MA-128 1, or MA-260 1, or MA-440 1) .......... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C:</td>
<td>Life &amp; Physical Sciences (select from IC 2) .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A, 2B, 2D (select one course):</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON-101 or ECON-102:</td>
<td>Introduction to Macroeconomics .......... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUB-TOTAL 19-20 3

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU-101: Principles of Accounting I.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-102: Principles of Accounting II.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-103: Intermediate Accounting I.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-104: Intermediate Accounting II.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-110: Cost Accounting.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-108: Income Taxation.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-111: Computer Applications in Accounting.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-201: Business Organization and Management.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-203: Principles of Statistics.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-301: Business Law.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-701: Principles of Finance.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-101: Introduction to Computers and Applications.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUB-TOTAL 40

ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

Laboratory Science 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BI-132, BI-171, CH-102, CH-111, CH-121, ET-842 or PH-112</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUB-TOTAL 0-1

TOTAL CREDITS REQUIRED 60

1 For students planning to transfer to an accounting program at a four-year institution, it is strongly recommended that they complete a calculus course prior to transfer. Students should check with the institution to which they plan to transfer regarding the course that will satisfy this requirement.

2 Laboratory science elective required for students who do not take STEM Variant in Required Core 1C.

3 The credit range accounts for STEM Variant in IC and choice of math course.

4 Sections of this course denoted as “WI” may be taken to satisfy the writing-intensive requirement.

5 For students who do take 4 credit STEM Variant in Required Core 1C this laboratory science elective is not required.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Computer Information Systems (CIS) - A.A.S. Degree Program

This program is designed to provide the student with strong academic preparation in both computer information systems, as well as business and liberal arts and sciences. The curriculum is based on feedback from local business leaders, and:

(a) Provides an in-depth understanding of the principles of information systems, systems analysis, and computer programming

(b) Expands knowledge of practical computing techniques by providing many "hands-on" projects and applications

(c) Enables students to use the computer as an effective management decision-making tool. Five large computer laboratories support the curriculum

(d) Upon graduation, the student may immediately enter the job market in the field of information systems or enter a four-year school or college to complete studies toward the baccalaureate degree

Typical employment opportunities include: Software developer, programmer, systems analyst, application software support, web developer, database administrator, information security analyst, help desk, computer support specialist. A broad range of industrial and governmental employment opportunities in computer information systems is currently available, and these opportunities are expected to grow in the future. They cover diversified areas, including the business, scientific, social science, educational, and medical fields.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.A.S. DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
<td>English Composition I..............3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102</td>
<td>English Composition II............3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-114</td>
<td>College Algebra and Trigonometry for Technical Students.................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MA-128</td>
<td>Calculus for Technical and Business Students...........................4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MA-260</td>
<td>Pre-Calculus and Elements of Calculus for Business Students...........4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MA-324</td>
<td>Mathematics in Contemporary Society........................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON-101</td>
<td>Life &amp; Physical Sciences (select from 1C5)........3-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON-102</td>
<td>Introduction to Microeconomics ............................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D: Humanities elective</td>
<td>(select one course)......................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A, 2B, 2D or 2E: Social Science or History elective (select one course)......................3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 21-233

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU-101</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I........4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-201</td>
<td>Business Organization and Management.......3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-203</td>
<td>Principles of Statistics..................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-101</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers and Applications..............................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-102</td>
<td>Computer Programming Fundamentals for Business........................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-152</td>
<td>Computer Programming for Business I........3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-153</td>
<td>Microcomputer Operating Systems and Utility Software ..................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-201</td>
<td>Local Area Network Management.............3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-208</td>
<td>Database Management Systems................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-251</td>
<td>Analysis and Design of Systems Projects........3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 31

**ELECTIVES**

Choose 6 credits from:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS-202</td>
<td>Computer Programming for Business II.......3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-203</td>
<td>Object Oriented Programming for Business .3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-204</td>
<td>Web Design..................................3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-206</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Business Applications.........3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-252</td>
<td>Application Development for Mobile Devices.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-254</td>
<td>Data Security for Business................3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 6

**MAJOR ELECTIVES**

Laboratory Science3 BI-132, BI-171, CH-102, CH-111, CH-121, ET-842 or PH-112 ..........................0-1

Sub-total 0-1

**ELECTIVES**

Free electives .................................1

Sub-total 1

Total Credits Required 60

---

1 Students intending to transfer to complete a bachelor's degree should consult with an adviser to take either MA-128 or MA-260.
2 Laboratory science elective required for students who do not take STEM Variant in Required Core 1C.
3 The credit range accounts for Math credit variation in 1B and STEM variant in 1C.
4 Select one course from the Flexible Core designated as a Humanities Elective by double asterisk (***) on page 73.
5 For students who do take 4 credit STEM Variant in Required Core 1C this laboratory science elective is not required.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Management – A.A.S. Degree Program

The A.A.S. degree program in Management offers students an opportunity to explore a wide range of business subjects. The curriculum stresses employment skills and prepares students for entry-level positions in professional areas such as sales, advertising, product management, market research, retailing, international business, and small business management. The courses are valuable for current or prospective small business owners and managers, as well as for those pursuing careers in larger profit-making and not-for-profit organizations. It also provides students with a foundation for advanced study in Management/Marketing related disciplines.

All students in the Management program must complete a common core of 21-22 credits and an additional 22 credits in the major, as described below. They then take the balance of their credits in the career-oriented concentration. Students are advised to check course descriptions for prerequisites and corequisites and to consult with Department of Business faculty advisers to discuss their career plans and individual learning objectives.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.A.S. DEGREE

MARKETING CONCENTRATION

COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU-101 Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-201 Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-203 Principles of Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-301* Business Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-401 Elements of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-701 Principles of Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-101 Introduction to Computers and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub-total</strong></td>
<td><strong>22</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONCENTRATION REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU-402 Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-403 Elements of Salesmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-404 Integrated Marketing Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-405 Elements of Retailing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub-total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science§</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ET-842 Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PE-400 or 500 series or DAN-100 Series (select one)</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub-total</strong></td>
<td><strong>1-3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ELECTIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business or Computer Information Systems electives</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits Required</strong></td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Sections of this course denoted as “WI” may be taken to satisfy the writing-intensive requirement.

§ For students who do take 4 credit STEM Variant in Required Core IC this laboratory science elective is not required.

* Students planning to transfer should check with the institution to which they wish to transfer regarding their Math requirements.

§ STEM Variant in Required Core IC satisfies laboratory science elective requirement.

* The credit range accounts for STEM variant in IC.
Office Administration and Technology - A.A.S. Degree Program

The office environment has been revolutionized by rapidly expanding and changing technology. Queensborough’s Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) curriculum in Office Administration and Technology (OAT) prepares students for entry-level positions and to climb career ladders in office administration, office supervision, and office management. Office software skills, communication skills, and writing skills are an integral part of the OAT coursework. This program is designed to offer every student the opportunity:

- to take courses in order to prepare for employment in corporate, medical, legal, educational, government, and civil service office environments
- to receive training in office software (word processing, statistical worksheets, databases, slide presentations, publications, and scheduling)
- to become familiar with the personal computer (pc) operating system, pc file management, and pc security
- to develop skills in keyboarding, proofreading, document design and formatting
- to acquire office managerial skills, to use the Internet for research, and to learn to handle human relation situations in the workplace
- to qualify for an internship in order to gain actual work experience
- to enhance business literacy and awareness of both the domestic and global market economies
- to take courses in the liberal arts and sciences which promote good citizenship, enrich cultural knowledge, and make every student aware of the diverse attributes that are part of the human family

QCC graduates of the A.A.S. in Office Administration and Technology have been and continue to be employed in areas such as: banking, publishing, insurance, government, medicine, law, public relations, education, accounting, fashion, entertainment, advertising, travel, technology, media, etc.

1. Students who have had previous training in typewriting/keyboarding may replace BU-801 with 2 free elective credits. To be excused from BU-801, the keyboarding/typewriting course that was taken at another institution must be evaluated and approved by a full-time member of the Office Administration and Technology (Business Department) faculty. In addition, students requesting to be excused from BU-801 must pass an exam which consists of the following:

| The ability to touch type for 3 minutes between 35-40 words per minute with a maximum of 3 errors |
| The ability to format business documents (letters, memorandums, manuscripts, tables) using word processing software at a professional level |

2. STEM Variant in Required Core IC satisfies laboratory science elective requirement.
3. The credit range accounts for STEM Variant in 1C.
4. For students who do not take 4 credit STEM Variant in Required Core IC this laboratory science elective is not required.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Computer Information Systems - Certificate Program

This certificate program is designed for the working student who has achieved a career-oriented position in a computer programming or related business area and desires to improve his/her skills. Students take 9 credits of core requirements, 15 required credits in the CIS major and then choose 6 credits of CIS electives.

Typical employment opportunities include: software developer, programmer, systems analyst, application software support, web developer, database administrator, information security analyst, help desk, computer support specialist. A broad range of industrial and governmental employment opportunities in computer information systems is currently available, and these opportunities are expected to grow in the future. They cover diversified areas, including the business, scientific, social science, educational, and medical fields.

All courses carry college credit and may be applied toward an Associate or Bachelor’s degree.

Students are advised to check course descriptions for prerequisites and corequisites.

Students with Computer Information Systems/Computer Programming Experience may earn credit for specific required courses through written examinations. Course credit granted for work/study experience is limited to six credits.

### CORE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D or 2E: Liberal Arts and Sciences Electives (select two courses)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 9

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS-101</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-102</td>
<td>Computer Programming Fundamentals for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-153</td>
<td>Microcomputer Operating Systems and Utility Software</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-206</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Business Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-208</td>
<td>Database Management Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 15

### ELECTIVES, SELECT TWO (2) COURSES FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS-152</td>
<td>Computer Programming for Business I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-201</td>
<td>Local Area Network Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-204</td>
<td>Web Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-251</td>
<td>Analysis and Design of Systems Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 6

Total Credits Required 30
Health Care Office Administration: Managing, Coding, and Billing - Certificate Program

The certificate program in Health Care Office Administration: Managing, Coding, and Billing will offer both employees in the field and newly graduated high school students educational opportunity in health care office administration. The curriculum will develop students’ communication, interpersonal and business management skills; provide a broad understanding of the ways in which society deals with health and disease, develop familiarity with human physiology/anatomy, provide instruction in medical office procedures and technology, coding and billing, and an optional business internship experience.

### CORE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL-103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing for the New Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sub-total 3**

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BI-520</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-850</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-903</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-907</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-916</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-917</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sub-total 20**

### ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU-801†</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-812</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sub-total 4**

### SELECT THREE (3) CREDITS IN COMBINATION FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BI-150</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI-403</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL-140</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE-101</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE-102</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE-110</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sub-total 3**

**Total Credits Required 30**

† Students who have had previous training in typewriting/keyboarding may replace BU-801 with 2 free elective credits. To be excused from BU-801, the keyboarding/typewriting course that was taken at another institution must be evaluated and approved by a full-time member of the Office Administration and Technology (Business Department) faculty. In addition, students requesting to be excused from BU-801 must pass an exam which consists of the following:

- The ability to touch type for 3 minutes between 35-40 words per minute with a maximum of 3 errors
- The ability to format business documents (letters, memorandums, manuscripts, tables) using word processing software at a professional level

Students who have had previous training in typewriting/keyboarding may receive 2 credits for BU-801 by passing Credit by Exam which consists of the following:

- The ability to touch type for 3 minutes between 35-40 words per minute with a maximum of 3 errors
- The ability to format business documents (letters, memorandums, manuscripts, tables) using word processing software at a professional level

Those taking Credit by Exam must register and pay for the course. An additional fee is charged for those taking Credit by Exam. Those students who pass Credit by Exam are given credit for BU-801 and receive a grade of P. Those students who do not pass Credit by Exam must complete the BU-801 course in which they have already registered. Students must take Credit by Exam within the first two weeks of the semester.
Office Administration Assistant - Certificate Program

The 30-credit certificate in Office Administration Assistant incorporates flexibility and choices that allow students desiring office skills to select the courses that will best serve their particular interests and meet the ever-changing demands and requirements of the job market. Four optional concentrations in office administration (Corporate, Legal, Accounting, Healthcare) are available for those wishing to become an administrative office assistant in a particular area or field. Students must complete the required courses and then can pick and choose from the courses listed in the optional concentrations in order to meet the 30-credit requirement.

This program serves students needing office skills:

- who are not working toward a degree
- who are re-entering the job market and must upgrade their office skills
- who have earned degrees and find that office skills are a prerequisite when competing in today's job market
- who are working toward degrees and must supplement their incomes through employment

The Certificate in Office Administration Assistant stresses mastery of office software which encompasses creating documents using word processing, working with statistical worksheets/databases, designing publications, and developing slide presentations. Courses in office administration, the PC operating system, keyboarding, and medical/legal office procedures are also offered.

1 Students who have had previous training in typewriting/keyboarding may replace BU-801 with 2 free elective credits. To be excused from BU-801, the keyboarding/typewriting course that was taken at another institution must be evaluated and approved by a full-time member of the Office Administration and Technology (Business Department) faculty. In addition, students requesting to be excused from BU-801 must pass an exam which consists of the following:

- The ability to touch type for 3 minutes between 35-40 words per minute with a maximum of 3 errors
- The ability to format business documents (letters, memorandums, manuscripts, tables) using word processing software at a professional level

For students who have had previous training in typewriting/keyboarding may receive 2 credits for BU-801 by passing Credit by Exam which consists of the following:

- The ability to touch type for 3 minutes between 35-40 words per minute with a maximum of 3 errors
- The ability to format business documents (letters, memorandums, manuscripts, tables) using word processing software at a professional level

Those taking Credit by Exam must register and pay for the course. An additional fee is charged for those taking Credit by Exam. Those students who pass Credit by Exam are given credit for BU-801 and receive a grade of P. Those students who do not pass Credit by Exam must complete the BU-801 course in which they have already registered. Students must take Credit by Exam within the first two weeks of the semester.

To complete the certificate, students can follow one of the options below or select any 16 credits from the courses listed in any of the options to design an Office Administration Assistant Certificate that meets their future career objectives:

**OPTION A - CORPORATE OFFICE ADMINISTRATION ASSISTANT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU-907</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-600</td>
<td>Business Internships</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select two (2) from:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-903</td>
<td>Medical Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-810</td>
<td>Legal Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-859</td>
<td>Corresponding in the Digital World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-xxx or CIS-xxx</td>
<td>Business or CIS Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OPTION B - LEGAL OFFICE ADMINISTRATION ASSISTANT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU-850</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Microsoft Windows</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-907</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-810</td>
<td>Legal Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-301</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-903</td>
<td>Medical Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-859</td>
<td>Corresponding in the Digital World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OPTION C - ACCOUNTING/OFFICE ADMINISTRATION ASSISTANT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA-321</td>
<td>Mathematics in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-101</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-111</td>
<td>Computer Applications in Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-600</td>
<td>Business Internships</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one from:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-102</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-201</td>
<td>Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-206</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Business Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total</td>
<td></td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OPTION D - HEALTHCARE OFFICE ADMINISTRATION ASSISTANT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BU-850</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Microsoft Windows</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-903</td>
<td>Medical Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-907</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-600</td>
<td>Business Internships</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-916</td>
<td>Medical Coding &amp; Billing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-917</td>
<td>Healthcare Information Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits Required 30

---

**CORE REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENGL-103</td>
<td>Writing for the New Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-804</td>
<td>Typewriting/Keyboarding1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-101</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-906</td>
<td>Advanced Microsoft Office</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 14
All full-time students enrolled in health sciences programs are part of the Academy for Health Related Sciences. Programs of study in this area include degree and certificate programs in health sciences and degree programs in nursing and massage therapy. Students who wish to pursue a baccalaureate degree after completing their associate degree may enroll in the transfer degree programs in Health Sciences, Public Health or in the Dual/joint programs in Nursing with Hunter-Bellevue School of Nursing, York College and the CUNY School of Professional Studies. The A.A.S. degree programs in Massage Therapy, Medical Assistant, and Nursing prepare students for employment after graduation. Many A.A.S. degree students who become Registered Nurses will continue their education in a baccalaureate program. All credits in the certificate in Medical Office Assistant may be applied to the A.A.S. program in Medical Assistant. Students pursuing the Massage Therapy and Nursing programs should read the catalog descriptions of program requirements carefully.

Students are encouraged to discuss their educational goals with Academy Advisers and to explore the transfer agreements between Queensborough’s degree programs and baccalaureate programs in CUNY and in the New York metropolitan area.

**Academy Advisers:**
- Ms. Gail Patterson, Manager
- Mr. Arthur Abramov
- Ms. Deborah Karlin
- Ms. Sabera Saadullah

- **QCC/HC Dual/Joint A.A.S. Degree in Nursing (QCC) leading to the B.S. Degree in Nursing (Hunter-Bellevue School of Nursing) Dual/Joint Transfer program (NS-AAS)**
- **QCC/YC Dual/Joint A.A.S. Degree in Nursing (QCC) leading to the B.S. Degree in Nursing (York College) Dual/Joint Transfer program (NS-AAS)**
- **QCC/SPS Dual/Joint A.A.S. Degree in Nursing (QCC) leading to the B.S. Degree in Nursing (CUNY School of Professional Studies) Dual/Joint Transfer program (NS-AAS)**
- **A.A.S. Degree in Nursing (NP-AAS)**
- **A.S. Degree in Health Sciences (HS-AS)**
- **A.S. Degree in Public Health (PBH-AS)**
- **A.A.S. Degree in Massage Therapy (TM-AAS)**
- **A.A.S. Degree in Medical Assistant (MA-AAS)**
- **Certificate in Medical Office Assistant (MO-CERT)**
Nursing

The Queensborough Community College program in Nursing, established in 1967, has developed into one of the most respected Associate degree programs in New York State with options to apply for Dual/Joint Programs at Hunter-Bellevue School of Nursing, York College and the CUNY School of Professional Studies to complete a bachelor’s degree in nursing. Clinical nursing courses for students are offered in the Fall and Spring semesters and an evening session is offered each fall.

The Nursing clinical curriculum is integrated into the College setting and provides a strong foundation in general education, biological sciences, and social sciences, as well as nursing science.

Students participate in clinical experiences during each semester of the core clinical courses in the program, and utilize a variety of acute care and community-based health care settings/facilities in Queens and Nassau. In addition, the Department has seven well-equipped laboratories, a Simulation Lab, a Nursing Computer Resource Center and a home care lab.

The program is registered by the New York State Education Department and accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing, Inc., 3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 850, Atlanta, GA 30326; telephone: 404-975-5000. Graduates are eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Professional Nursing (NCLEX-RN).

CRITERIA FOR APPLICATION

- Applicants must be a matriculated student at QCC and review the Nursing Web site.
- Complete the Pre–Clinical sequence with a minimum grade point average of 3.0.

CREDITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-119/MA-336²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI-301</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Clinical</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you fail a pre-clinical course, you are ineligible to apply to the Nursing Program. Students who pass the 13 credit Pre–Clinical sequence, may substitute one course to increase their GPA. The substitution is as follows: ENGL-102 for ENGL-101, PSYC-220 for PSYC-101, BI-302 for BI-301.

- Students must achieve a C or better in all Biological Science courses (BI-301, BI-302, and BI-311) and Mathematics, MA-119 or MA-336.
- Anatomy and Physiology (BI-301 and BI-302) whether taken at QCC or transferred from another institution will not be accepted if taken more than six (6) years ago. Microbiology BI-311 must have been taken within the last five (5) years.
- BI-301 and BI-302 (Anatomy and Physiology I and II) must be taken at the same institution.

² Students who are exempt from or placed out of MA-119 College Algebra are required to take MA-336 Statistics.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY IN HEALTH RELATED SCIENCES

- Take the National League for Nursing Pre Admission RN exam – RN PAX (refer to nln.org). Must be taken at QCC.
- All required remedial course work as determined by placement tests taken when entering QCC (reading, writing, mathematics, and/or speech), must be successfully completed. Remedial sequences for individual placement will be determined by academic advisers in the English, Mathematics, and/or Speech department.
- Complete the Speech Placement Test. Speech evaluation is required of all entering QCC students. SP-007 may be recommended.
- Applicants interested in the evening session must complete all the biological sciences (BI-301, BI-302, BI-311) before entering NU-101 and are encouraged to complete additional core requirements.
- The evening session is only offered in the fall semester.
- Meet the following Essential Competencies (refer to the Nursing Website): Communication Skills, Interpersonal Skills, Good Moral Character, Critical Thinking, Mobility, Motor Skills and Sensory Skills.
- Provide documentation in one of the following categories:
  - U.S. Citizenship – a passport or birth certificate will suffice
  - Permanent Residency
  - International Student with F1 Status
  - Granted Asylum, Refugee Status, Temporary Protected Status, Withholding of Removal, Deferred Enforced Departure, or Deferred Action Status by the U.S. government

All undocumented students who are interested in nursing are strongly urged to contact the CUNY Citizenship and Immigration Project which will provide free counseling and assistance to all CUNY students who need help with their immigration status. Their website is http://web.cuny.edu/about/citizenship.html. Students may also visit the QCC Center for International Affairs, Immigration and Study Abroad, Room L-431 in the Library, telephone 718-631-6611.

Consult the nursing website regularly during the semester to check application filing dates. The application form must be completed the semester prior to starting NU-101.

CRITERIA FOR ADMISSION

Admission to the Nursing Clinical Program is competitive. Eligibility for application does not guarantee admission. Results on the RN PAX will be reviewed in combination with the student’s GPA, which must be a minimum of 3.0 on the 13 pre-clinical credits, to determine eligibility. Potential NU-101 students will be identified based on their PAX score, GPA and the completion of all other admission requirements.

The final acceptance of qualified applicants will be decided after assessment of each candidate’s communication ability. Communication readiness for safe clinical nursing will be determined by Nursing faculty in collaboration with the Speech Communication and Theatre Arts faculty.
PROGRAMS OF STUDY IN HEALTH RELATED SCIENCES

TRANSFER STUDENTS
Transfer students from other institutions must be in good standing. Students who are on academic probation, or have been enrolled in any prior nursing program are not eligible for admission to the Nursing Clinical Program. All nursing courses must be completed at QCC. All non-nursing courses will be evaluated for credit by the College Admissions Office. Once matriculated into Queensborough transfer students can then be advised by the Academy for Health Related Sciences.

ADVANCED STANDING
Licensed Practical Nurses (LPNs) currently matriculated at Queensborough Community College and who have been accepted to the Clinical Program may attain advanced standing into NU-102 by successfully completing the following examinations:

- The NLN Nursing Acceleration Challenge Exam NACE1 Foundations of Nursing. This exam may only be taken once (refer to nln.org).
- Pass and meet a practicum which is given at the College by a member of the QCC Nursing faculty.

Students who have a current L.P.N. license and believe they qualify to take these examinations should contact the Nursing Department (Medical Arts Building, Room M-302).

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS
- Students must update their health status records each semester to meet hospital requirements. Updated health status clearance must be presented to the instructor on the first day of clinical or the student will not be permitted in the clinical area.
- Proof of current BCLS Certification for Health Care Professionals is required of all students by the first clinical day of each semester. It is the responsibility of the student to keep his/her certification current.
- All entering clinical students will be required to complete drug and alcohol screenings and background checks, in accordance with the clinical agency’s policies.
- If the student receives a negative incident finding from a criminal background check result or drug or alcohol screening, the student must resolve that issue before the start of the clinical practice experience. This may require that the student withdraw or not be permitted to register for the course for the semester until the issue is satisfactorily resolved. There are NO alternative clinical placements.
- Please note that if a student is not permitted to take part in a clinical practice experience required by the program based on the results of a criminal background check or drug or alcohol screening the student may be unable to complete the course requirements. It is important for a student to consider this before enrolling in the Nursing program.

CRITERIA FOR RETENTION/PROGRESSION
- A passing final grade in each of the two components of the clinical nursing courses (NU-101, NU-102, NU-201, and NU-202) is necessary to progress to the next nursing course. These two components are:
  - Clinical/Laboratory – a passing grade is needed in each of the following: clinical performance, math skills, written assignments and critical elements.
  - Theory/Lecture- A student must successfully pass the course examinations with a final average grade of 74% or above to pass the course. (See course manuals for details of examinations).
- Student must achieve a G.P.A. of 2.0 or above to progress to the next nursing course and be eligible for graduation.
- Two (2) Writing Intensive courses are required for the Associated Degree. Both NU-201 and NU-204 are writing intensive courses and meet the criteria for graduation.
- A grade of C or higher in all Biology courses is required for progression and graduation.
- A grade of C or higher in BI-302 is a prerequisite for NU-102.
- A grade of C or higher in BI-311 is a prerequisite for NU-201.
- Students may repeat BI-302 and BI-311 in order to obtain a C or better but may not progress until a C is achieved.
- Failure of a “Critical Element Test” in any clinical course, after three attempts, constitutes a clinical failure for the course, and the student will not be allowed to return to the clinical area.

REPEAT POLICY
- Students may repeat only one nursing course (NU-101, NU-102, NU-201 or NU-202) in the Clinical Program. However, a repeat of NU-101 will require an approval from the Nursing Department Appeals Committee. Students must submit an Appeals Letter (see the Department of Nursing Student Handbook). This includes students who withdrew from a course after the first day for any reason and students who completed the course with a grade below C.
- Any student who withdraws from a nursing course must notify the lecture instructor and complete an Intention to Repeat Form if he/she is eligible to register again for the course. (Intention to Repeat Forms are located in the Medical Arts Building, M-302.)
- A student who “steps out” for any reason for more than two consecutive semesters is ineligible to continue in the nursing Program. (Intention to Repeat Forms are located in the Medical Arts Building, M-302.)
CUNY Dual/Joint Degree Programs leading to the B.S. in Nursing

Students may pursue a baccalaureate degree in Nursing at one of our CUNY Dual/Joint Programs:

A.A.S. in Nursing (QCC) leading to the B.S. in Nursing (Hunter-Bellevue School of Nursing)

A.A.S. in Nursing (QCC) leading to the B.S. in Nursing (York College)

A.A.S. in Nursing (QCC) leading to the B.S. in Nursing (CUNY School of Professional Studies)

Clinical students in NU-101 may apply for the Dual/Joint Degree programs in Nursing with Hunter-Bellevue School of Nursing, York College, or CUNY School of Professional Studies. Students will be guided in the selection of a program and courses by an adviser.

Nursing – A.A.S.

ACCREDITED BY ACCREDITATION COMMISSION FOR EDUCATION IN NURSING (ACEN)

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.A.S. DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A: ENGL-101 English Composition I ...............3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B: MA-119 or MA-336 ......................................3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C: BI-301 Anatomy &amp; Physiology I .............4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: PSYC-101 Psychology ..................................3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: PSYC-220 Human Growth &amp; Development ........3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A, 2B, 2C or 2D: Liberal Arts Elective .................3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

| NU-101 Safe & Effective Nursing Care Level I ..............7 |
| NU-102 Safe & Effective Nursing Care Level II .............9 |
| NU-201 Safe & Effective Nursing Care Level III ............9 |
| NU-202 Safe & Effective Nursing Care Level IV ............9 |
| NU-204 Nursing & Societal Forces .......................3 |
| Sub-total 37 |

ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

| BI-302 Anatomy & Physiology II .........................4 |
| BI-311 Microbiology ...........................................4 |
| Sub-total 8 |

Total Credits Required 67

1 Students who are exempt from or placed out of MA-119 College Algebra are required to take MA-336 Statistics.

2 NU-201 and NU-204 are writing-intensive classes and meet the requirement for graduation. All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Health Sciences – A.S. Degree Program

The A.S. degree program in Health Sciences provides the pre-professional training (the first two years) for a broad spectrum of baccalaureate majors in the Health Sciences. Core course distributions meet transfer articulation requirements of specific Bachelor's degree programs. Students should consult Health Related Sciences Academy advisers for advisement. Students should be aware that completing the A.S. in Health Sciences does not guarantee admission to the articulated programs. Admission to these programs is highly competitive. The requirements for admission may include a specified grade-point average for the degree or for certain courses, a personal interview, or a practical examination. For the admissions requirements of specific articulated programs, students must consult the advisers in each area.

Upon completion of the A.S. Degree Program, students will be able to:

1. Demonstrate a factual and conceptual knowledge of basic biological systems including the structure and function of the human body.
2. Use algebra and statistics to solve problems in the health sciences.
3. Proficiently acquire, process, and analyze scientific information in all its forms.
4. Proficiently convey information specific to the health sciences through technical writing or oral presentation.
5. Use current technology to demonstrate concepts related to the field of health science.
6. Work collaboratively to acquire and analyze data, or solve problems in the field of health sciences.
7. Demonstrate an understanding of the professional and ethical responsibilities in the field of health sciences.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.S. DEGREE**

**COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CORE BLOCK</th>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CORE 1A</td>
<td>ENGL-101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE 1B</td>
<td>MA-119 College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORE 1C</td>
<td>BI-201 General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE 1A</td>
<td>World Cultures &amp; Global Issues (select one from 2A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE 2B</td>
<td>U.S. Experience &amp; Its Diversity (select one from 2B)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE 2C</td>
<td>Creative Expression (select one from 2C)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE 2D</td>
<td>Individual &amp; Society (select one from 2D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE 2E</td>
<td>Scientific World (recommended PSYC-101)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D or 2E</td>
<td>CH-127 or CH-151 (Required)</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BI-202 General Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI-150 Organization &amp; Delivery of Healthcare</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS-151 The Health of the Nation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-336 or MA-440</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAX ELECTIVES**

Advised major electives selected from the list below and guided by appropriate transfer articulations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| CREDITS | 15-16 |

**ELECTIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>0-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits Required 60**

---

1. Students who are exempt from or placed out of MA-119, required under 1B above, will use one of courses under Requirements for the Major to satisfy 1B in Common Core.
2. Students are required to take STEM Variants in 1C and 2E; if students do not take STEM variants in common core, they will have to take additional credits to complete their degree requirements.
3. Major/Course Distribution based on transfer articulations:


   - * BI-301 and BI-302 may be substituted for BI-235 and BI-421.

   - All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Public Health - A.S. Degree Program

Public health and related fields are among the fastest growing employment sectors in the New York region and nationally. Driven by efforts to improve the health of the public, the demand for public health professionals with formal training is expected to grow significantly in the future. Public health professionals are defined as all those responsible for providing the essential services of public health regardless of the organization in which they work. They are employed in such diverse positions as health educators, health care workers, epidemiologists, environmental health specialists and public health administrators.

The Public Health Program at Queensborough Community College is an Associate of Science degree program that offers students a challenging, educational experience with courses in the fields of biology, statistics, epidemiology, nutrition, general education and public health education. The curriculum provides a strong foundation in public health that will prepare students to pursue further education in baccalaureate programs in Public Health related fields or as entry-level professionals in a variety of workplaces including public, private, and non-profit organizations.

The program has transfer agreements with Hunter College's B.S. degree program in Community Health, an accredited program by the Council on Education for Public Health (CEPH) and York College's B.S. program in Public Health. Students who enroll in the Public Health degree program are part of the Queensborough College's B.S. program in Public Health. Students who enroll in the program must complete 32 credits in the common core and 17 credits in the major. An additional 11 credits will be satisfied by advised Public Health major electives.

Requirements for the A.S. Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A: ENGL-101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B: MA-199 College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C: BI-201 General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A: World Cultures &amp; Global Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2B: U.S. Experience &amp; Its Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2C: Creative Expression (select one from 2C)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2D: Individual &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECOMMENDED: PHIL-148 or SOCY-101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: BI-520 Introduction to Public Health</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 32

Requirements for the Major

| BI-503 General Epidemiology | 3 |
| BI-521 Public Health Biology | 3 |
| HE-103 Fundamentals of Human Nutrition | 3 |
| HE-114 Principles and Practices of Public Health | 3 |
| IS-151 The Health of the Nation | 2 |
| MA-336 Statistics | 3 |

Sub-total 17

Advised Major Electives

Choose 11 credits from:

| BI-202 General Biology II | 4 |
| BI-461 General Microbiology | 4 |
| BI-501 Environmental Health | 4 |
| BI-522 Applied Biostatistics | 3 |
| BI-554 Introductory Biostatistics | 3 |
| BI-100 Research Laboratory Internship | 2 |
| HE-102 Health, Behavior and Society | 2 |
| HE-104 Addictions and Dependencies | 3 |
| HE-105 Human Sexuality | 3 |
| HE-107 Mental Health: Understanding Your Behavior | 3 |
| HE-108 Health and Physical Fitness | 3 |
| HE-110 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation | 1 |
| HE-111 Stress Management | 3 |
| HE-202 Social and Behavioral Determinants of Health | 3 |

Sub-total 11

Total Credits Required 60

1 Students are required to take STEM Variants in 1B, 1C and 2E; if students do not take STEM variants in common core, they will have to take additional credits to complete their degree requirements.

2 Advised Major Electives should be guided by appropriate transfer articulations. All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated "WI") to fulfill degree requirements.

Students enrolled in the program must complete 32 credits in the common core and 17 credits in the major. An additional 11 credits will be satisfied by advised Public Health major electives.
Massage Therapy – A.A.S. Degree Program

The Massage Therapy program was developed to meet the growing interest and ever-increasing demand for licensed professional therapists. Massage therapy is one of the oldest known therapeutic treatments and has gained increased acceptance as a licensed therapeutic modality. The National Institutes of Health recognizes it as an important non-invasive form of treatment.

This program gives students an opportunity to participate in inclusive health care education that incorporates the diversity of health perceptions in our ever-changing society and provides them with opportunities for jobs in a variety of settings. Today, massage therapists work in medical offices, wellness centers, hospitals, rehabilitation/pain control centers and other health care facilities, sports/dance and health clubs, alternative/complementary health centers, retirement communities, corporate and business offices, as well as in private practice.

The curriculum offers a strong foundation in the biological sciences, together with a broad base of general education in the liberal arts and sciences. The program offers comprehensive theoretical knowledge and practical application of both Eastern and Western massage therapy techniques. Opportunities are provided to work with clients/patients in a variety of settings under the supervision of qualified licensed faculty members. The program is based on a medical/holistic health framework; students are introduced to therapeutic modalities that are complementary to the practice.

The program meets New York State Department of Education’s requirements for massage therapy programs. Students will be prepared to sit for the New York State licensing examination upon graduation.

MASSAGE THERAPY PROGRAM OBJECTIVES:

- Demonstrate a strong foundation in the biological sciences, together with a broad based general education in the liberal arts.
- Demonstrate knowledge of and proficiency in the art and science of massage therapy, within a medical/holistic health framework.
- Comprehend theoretical knowledge of and apply Eastern and Western massage therapy techniques.
- Work with clients/patients in a variety of settings, under the direct supervision of a licensed faculty member.
- Demonstrate understanding of professional issues, including legal and ethical concerns, business practices and the importance of continuing their education throughout their career.
- Prepare for application for licensure in New York State.

In addition to tuition and fees, students should expect to spend approximately $1000 for books, supplies and uniforms.

As of fall 2006, students must achieve a grade of C or better in all Biology (Bi) and Healing Arts (HA) courses in order to progress to the next level course in the program and to graduate with an A.A.S. in Massage Therapy. Students must maintain a GPA of at least 2.0 to remain in the program. Student may repeat any HA or Bi course only once, on a space available basis.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.A.S. DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A: ENGL-101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B: MA-321 Mathematics in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C: BI-301 Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: PSYC-101 Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: BI-302 Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A, 2B, 2D or 2E: Social Science or History elective (select one additional course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 23

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

| HA-100 Foundations of Therapeutic Massage | 3 |
| HA-101 Eastern Massage Therapy I | 2 |
| HA-103 Eastern Massage Therapy II | 2 |
| HA-102 Western Massage Therapy I | 2 |
| HA-104 Western Massage Therapy II | 2 |
| HA-202 Western Massage Therapy III | 2 |
| HA-203 Massage Practicum I | 2 |
| HA-204 Massage Practicum II | 3 |
| HA-220 Pathology for Massage Therapy I | 3 |
| HA-221 Pathology for Massage Therapy II | 3 |
| HA-205 Professional Issues in Massage Therapy | 2 |

Sub-total 35

ELECTIVES

Massage Elective: HA-206, HA-207, HA-208 or HA-209 | 2 |

Sub-total 2

Total Credits Required 60

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated "WI") to fulfill degree requirements.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS:

- Student Massage Therapists Liability insurance coverage is required for students taking massage therapy courses with clinical laboratory experience.
- Students must update their health status records each semester to meet hands on labs, clinic, off campus site and hospital requirements. Updated health status clearance must be presented to the instructor on the first day of clinical or the student will not be permitted in the clinical area.
- Proof of current CPR and First Aid for Health Care Providers is required of all students by the first clinical day of each semester. It is the responsibility of the student to keep his/her certification current.
- Some off campus clinical sites may require drug and alcohol screening and/or fingerprinting and background checks. The results of these checks may be used by those sites as a basis for denying practice in their clinical facility. As a result, students must be aware they may be unable to complete course requirements.
Medical Assistant - A.A.S. Degree Program

The A.A.S. degree program in Medical Assistant builds upon the existing 30-credit Certificate in Medical Office Assistant. By completing the Associate Degree program, students will increase their general medical knowledge and administrative skills and will gain proficiency in additional clinical procedures that a typical medical office would employ. Graduates will be competitive in the continually expanding Health Care field, the fastest growing industry in the United States.

Medical assisting is an allied health profession whose practitioners function as members of the health care delivery team and perform a combination of administrative and clinical procedures. Administrative duties include answering telephones, greeting patients, updating and filing patient’s medical records, filling out insurance forms, handling correspondence, scheduling appointments, arranging for hospital admission and laboratory services, and handling billing and bookkeeping.

Clinical duties include taking medical histories and recording vital signs, preparing patients for examination and assisting the physician during examination. Medical assistants also collect and prepare laboratory specimens or perform basic laboratory tests on the premises, dispose of contaminated supplies, and sterilize medical instruments. They will authorize drug refills as directed, telephone prescriptions to a pharmacy, draw blood, prepare patients for X-rays, take electro-cardiograms, and remove sutures and change dressings under the supervision of the practitioner.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.A.S. DEGREE

COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.A.S. DEGREE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-101 English Composition I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-103 Writing for the New Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-301 Foundations of Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI-520 Public Health Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Cultures &amp; Global Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(select one from HIST-110, HIST-111 or HIST-112)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2D:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY-101 Sociology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL-140 Medical Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR - BIOLOGY

BI-111 Introduction to Human Biology..................3
BI-150 Organization and Delivery of Health Care...2
BI-260 Patient Care Coordination.......................2
BI-340 Assisting in the Medical Office: Clinical Testing Procedures..2
BI-341 Assisting in the Medical Office: Medical Assisting Procedures..2
BI-403 Medical Terminology.............................2
BI-451 Phlebotomy ...........................................1
BI-452 EKG Technology......................................2

Sub-total 16

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR - BUSINESS

BU-812 Transcription and Dictation of Business Documents..............2
BU-903 Medical Office Procedures................................3
BU-907 Word Processing......................................3
BU-916 Medical Coding and Billing................................3
BU-917 Healthcare Information Management.........................3

Sub-total 14

INTERNSHIP REQUIREMENTS

BU-600 Business Internships................................3
BI-961 Phlebotomy Practice..................................2
HE-110 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation........................1

Sub-total 3

ELECTIVES

Choose 5 credits from:

BI-510 Pharmacology...........................................3
BI-950, BI-951 or BI-952 Field Experience in Medical Assisting........1
BU-801 Typewriting/Keyboarding............................2
BU-918 Medical Coding and Billing II........................3
HE-103 Nutrition and Health..................................3
SP-211 Speech Communication................................3
CH-120 Fundamentals of Chemistry............................3

Sub-total 5

Total Credits Required 60

\(^1\) Students who have had previous training in typewriting/keyboarding may replace BU-801 with 2 free elective credits. To be excused from BU-801, the keyboarding/typewriting course that was taken at another institution must be evaluated and approved by a full-time member of the Office Administration and Technology (Business Department) faculty. In addition, students requesting to be excused from BU-801 must pass an exam which consists of the following:
- The ability to touch type for 3 minutes between 35-40 words per minute with a maximum of 3 errors
- The ability to format business documents (letters, memorandums, manuscripts, tables) using word processing software at a professional level

\(^2\) Students who have had previous training in typewriting/keyboarding may receive 2 credits for BU-801 by passing Credit by Exam which consists of the following:
- The ability to touch type for 3 minutes between 35-40 words per minute with a maximum of 3 errors
- The ability to format business documents (letters, memorandums, manuscripts, tables) using word processing software at a professional level

Those taking Credit by Exam must register and pay for the course. An additional fee is charged for those taking Credit by Exam. Those students who pass Credit by Exam are given credit for BU-801 and receive a grade of P. Those students who do not pass Credit by Exam must complete the BU-801 course in which they have already registered. Students must take Credit by Exam within the first two weeks of the semester.

\(^3\) Upon the recommendation from an adviser, students will be advised, but not required, to take Pharmacology as elective credit.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Medical Office Assistant - Certificate Program

The modern medical office requires individuals trained in medical facility procedures, as well as administrative, technical, and secretarial skills. The Medical Office Assistant Certificate program combines medical secretarial skills with study of basic biological principles, public health sciences, and medical office clinical procedures.

Many career opportunities are available in the medical office assistant field. Graduates of this program will find they have a special advantage when seeking employment in physicians’ offices, hospitals, clinics, and health maintenance organizations. Students also have the opportunity to gain on-the-job experience (see BI-950, 951, 952, Field Experience in Medical Assisting; BU-600, Business Internships).

The majority of the courses are offered in both the day and evening sessions. All courses carry college credit and may be applied toward an Associate or Bachelor’s degree.

Students are advised to check course descriptions for prerequisites and corequisites.

For further information, students should contact the Department of Biological Sciences and Geology or the Department of Business.

**CORE REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI-111</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sub-total</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BI-150</td>
<td>Organization and Delivery of Health Care</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI-260</td>
<td>Patient Care Coordination</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI-340</td>
<td>Assisting in the Medical Office: Clinical Testing Procedures</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI-341</td>
<td>Assisting in the Medical Office: Medical Assisting Procedures</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-801</td>
<td>Typewriting/Keyboarding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-812</td>
<td>Transcription and Dictation of Business Documents</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-903</td>
<td>Medical Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-907</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-917</td>
<td>Healthcare Information Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sub-total</strong></td>
<td><strong>21</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ELECTIVES**

Advised electives: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sub-total</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits Required 30**

---

1 Students who have had previous training in typewriting/keyboarding may replace BU-801 with 2 free elective credits. To be excused from BU-801, the keyboarding/typewriting course that was taken at another institution must be evaluated and approved by a full-time member of the Office Administration and Technology (Business Department) faculty. In addition, students requesting to be excused from BU-801 must pass an exam which consists of the following:

- The ability to touch type for 3 minutes between 35-40 words per minute with a maximum of 3 errors
- The ability to format business documents (letters, memorandums, manuscripts, tables) using word processing software at a professional level

or

Students who have had previous training in typewriting/keyboarding may receive 2 credits for BU-801 by passing Credit by Exam which consists of the following:

- The ability to touch type for 3 minutes between 35-40 words per minute with a maximum of 3 errors
- The ability to format business documents (letters, memorandums, manuscripts, tables) using word processing software at a professional level

Those taking Credit by Exam must register and pay for the course. An additional fee is charged for those taking Credit by Exam. Those students who pass Credit by Exam are given credit for BU-801 and receive a grade of P. Those students who do not pass Credit by Exam must complete the BU-801 course in which they have already registered. Students must take Credit by Exam within the first two weeks of the semester.

2 Advisement is a cooperative effort by the Department of Business and the Department of Biological Sciences and Geology, and is conducted in line with the student’s background, interests, and goals.
All full-time students enrolled in A.A. degree programs in liberal arts are part of the Academy for Liberal Arts. All A.A. degree programs in the liberal arts are transfer programs, designed for students who intend to continue their studies in a baccalaureate program. Students have the opportunity to try courses in many disciplines, and they may take several courses that can apply to their baccalaureate major. The Liberal Arts and Sciences programs offer students a wide variety of choices. The dual/joint program in Criminal Justice leads straight to the baccalaureate program in Criminal Justice at John Jay College.

Students are encouraged to discuss their educational goals with Academy advisers and to explore the transfer agreements between Queensborough’s degree programs and baccalaureate programs in CUNY and in the New York metropolitan area.

**Academy Advisers:**
- Ms. Sandra Sacrestano, Manager
- Ms. Patricia Beale
- Mr. David Buckner
- Ms. Mary Casatelli
- Mr. Andre Coombs
- Ms. Adrienne Crosson
- Mr. Matthew Flood
- Mr. Mark Tullio

- **QCC/JJ Dual/Joint A.S. Degree** in Criminal Justice (QCC) leading to the B.S. Degree in Criminal Justice (John Jay College of Criminal Justice) _Dual/Joint Transfer program_ (CJ-AS)
- **QCC/QC Dual/Joint A.A. Degree** in Liberal Arts and Sciences - Education leading to the B.A. Degree in Liberal Arts and Sciences & Childhood Education (with Queens College) _Dual/Joint Transfer program_ (LE-AA)
- **A.A. Degree** in Liberal Arts & Sciences (LA-AA)

**Concentrations:**
- American Studies
- Communication Studies
- Education
- English
- Exercise Science
- Gender Studies
- History
- International Studies
- Liberal Studies
- Nutrition
- Personal Training
- Physical Education
- Sociology
- Urban Studies
QCC/John Jay
Dual/Joint Degree Program:
A.S. in Criminal Justice (QCC) leading to the
B.S. in Criminal Justice (John Jay College of
Criminal Justice)

The Dual /Joint A.S. /B.A. Program between Queensborough
Community College and John Jay College of Criminal Justice
in Criminal Justice is designed so Queensborough students will
earn 45 credits toward the John Jay College Core Requirements
and 15 required credits toward the Criminal Justice major. A.S.
graduates will transfer seamlessly to the third year of study in
the B.S. program in Criminal Justice at John Jay. Through its
Educational Partnership program, John Jay College will contribute
to the student advisement and support process while students are
studying at Queensborough. Students who complete the program
will be well prepared for many employment opportunities in criminal
justice and related fields.

Growth in employment in criminal justice fields increases the
need for individuals who have received relevant academic training.
Nationwide and statewide data and projections for jobs related to
criminal justice indicate a robust employment picture with projected
strong growth in both private and public sectors. Some areas
in which employment opportunities are available include law
enforcement, corrections, courts services, and security.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.S. DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-101 English Composition I.........</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II ..........</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical &amp; Quantitative Reasoning Required: MA-119</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life &amp; Physical Sciences (Select one course)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE: 2A:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Cultures &amp; Global Issues (Select one course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE: 2B:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Experience in Its Diversity Recommended: PLSC-101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE: 2C:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Expression (Select one course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE: 2D:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual &amp; Society Recommended: SOCY-101, PHIL-101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE: 2E:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific World (Select one course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE: 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D or 2E (Select one course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total 30-31</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRIM-101 Introduction to the American Criminal Justice System ..........</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM-106 Introduction to Criminal Justice Research ...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM-202 Corrections &amp; Sentencing ..................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM-203 Criminal Law ................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM-201 Policing ....................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM-204 Crime &amp; Justice in the Urban Community ..................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRIM-205 Criminology ..................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language ..........................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-336 Statistics 1 .....................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science 2 ................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI-132, BI-171; CH-102, CH-111, CH-122, ET-842, or PH-112 ...............</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total 10-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ELECTIVES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Free electives Students are recommended to take SOCY-240 ....................................................................</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total 1-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits Required 60

---

1 Students who are exempt from or placed out of MA-119 College Algebra are required
to take MA-336 Statistics and must take CRIM-201 or CRIM-204 to fulfill the Major
Requirements.

2 Laboratory science elective required for students who do not take STEM Variant in
Required Core 1C.

3 The credit range accounts for STEM Variant in 1C.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated
“WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
PROGRAMS OF STUDY IN LIBERAL ARTS

QCC/Queens College Dual/Joint Degree Program:
A.A in Liberal Arts and Sciences leading to the B.A. Childhood Education (Grades 1-6)
(Queens College CUNY)

The Dual/Joint Associate Degree/Baccalaureate Degree program in Liberal Arts and Sciences and Childhood Education (LE1) provides Queensborough students with the first two years of an articulated liberal arts transfer program leading to a baccalaureate degree in a liberal arts major and a co-major in Childhood Education at Queens College. In keeping with New York State’s learning standards for teacher education, the program design allows a student to use the first two years to maximum benefit in preparing for the upper division teacher education programs and the liberal arts major of their choice.

The jointly registered program is designed to provide students with:

• A core curriculum and general education core of English, American history, philosophy, sociology, art history, mathematics, laboratory science, and physical education;
• Courses in a liberal arts major that articulate with the course offerings and degree requirements at Queens College;
• An introduction to the field of education through EDUC-101, Contemporary Education: Principles and Practices, which is coordinated with the students’ field experiences and observations during the first two years of the program;
• Involvement with Queens College faculty while at Queensborough through education program information seminars and career orientation, both on admission to Queensborough and during the transition to Queens;
• During the freshman year, students will participate in at least two high impact learning experiences, which are designed to improve retention and graduation rates. The high impact learning experiences include Global and Diversity Learning and Writing Intensive courses, among others, which may be offered with and without remedial courses. High impact learning experiences create an environment in which students can develop critical thinking skills, understand ideas and issues in context, and develop a sense of academic community.
• ST-100 freshman orientation seminars that prepare students for college life and for the career that they have chosen and that are supplemented with tutorial support specifically geared to students in the program;
• Academic advisement provided by an education adviser affiliated with both campuses and available to facilitate and assure a smooth transition from Associate to baccalaureate level.

The Dual/Joint program for the A.A. Degree requires a minimum of 61 credits, including a core curriculum in the liberal arts and sciences, professional courses, and electives for the academic major.

PROGRAM ADMISSION

Queensborough Community College admits students into the A.A. degree portion of the dual/joint program in accordance with the open admissions policy established by the University’s Board of Trustees. In addition to completing the Associate degree requirements for the dual/joint program at Queensborough, students entering the education co-major in childhood education must satisfy each of the following before matriculating in the course sequences at Queens:

• Queens College English and mathematics requirements: More detail is provided under general education core requirements.
• Passing scores on the CUNY ACT in reading and writing.
• Foreign language requirements: Queens College requires all baccalaureate students to take three semesters of a foreign language; or, students can demonstrate proficiency in a foreign language in one of two ways:
  1. Students must have completed three years of high school foreign language study and passed the New York State Regents Examination;
  2. Students must be approved by Queens College for language certification.
• A minimum GPA of 2.75 toward the A.A. degree.

Students completing the Queensborough Community College degree requirements and the Queens College requirements above are eligible for admission to the Queens College program and are given full transfer credit.
QCC/Queens College Dual/Joint Degree Program—Childhood Education (continued)

CURRICULUM
Queensborough’s Associate degree dual/joint program in Liberal Arts and Sciences and Childhood Education provides the necessary preparation for students wishing to continue their studies in education and is in strict adherence to New York State’s new learning standards for teacher education. Since students are to be simultaneously admitted to the community and senior college, those who satisfactorily complete their first 60 credits at Queensborough and who meet the requirements to continue as an education co-major are assured of a seamless, articulated transition to junior-year status at Queens College towards the bachelor’s degree with an early childhood education co-major. As with QC students, qualified QCC students will be guaranteed admission to the Childhood Education co-major as determined by seat availability.

The program has been structured to allow a student to use the first two years to maximum benefit in preparing for the upper-division early childhood education co-major. Students complete core courses in the liberal arts and sciences that satisfy the requirements for the Associate degree at Queensborough. These core courses, with appropriate counseling, have been designed to meet all the General Education requirements (Pathways Common Core) for baccalaureate degree candidates at Queens College (28-31 credits are required). Students will also be required to take EDUC-101, Contemporary Education: Principles and Practices, which incorporates an internship in a public or private educational institution as part of the course requirements. A comparison of QCC core course choices with Queens College Pathways requirements is in the Student Guide (M-104), and the Office of Academic Affairs (A-503). Advisement on courses for the liberal arts and sciences majors is available in the appropriate academic departments. For advisement concerning the education major, students should consult the Department of Social Sciences (M-104).

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.A. DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A: ENGL-101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE: MA-119 or MA-336</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE: PH-101</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE: World Cultures &amp; Global Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE: U.S. Experience in Its Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE: Creative Expression</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE: Individual &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE: Scientific World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORSE: GE-101 or BI-140</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE: Contemporary Education: Principles &amp; Practices</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 32

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EDUC-101</th>
<th>Contemporary Education: Principles &amp; Practices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-230</td>
<td>Childhood Learning and Development in Cultural Context</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-303</td>
<td>Number Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-210</td>
<td>Music for Teachers of Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one course from: ENGL-203, ENGL-211, ENGL-212, ENGL-213, ENGL-214, ENGL-215, ENGL-216 or ENGL-261</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP-211</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 19

ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

One course in PE-400 or PE-500 series or DAN-100 series

Sub-total 1

AD Vice ELECTIVES

Advised electives in: Biology, Economics, English, Political Science, Psychology, History, Sociology

Sub-total 8

Total Credits Required 60

1 A grade of B is required in one course in each of the NYS Core Areas (English, Social Studies, Math, and Physical Science); no grade lower than a C is acceptable in the program and is not transferable.

2 Grade of B or better required in ENGL-101 or ENGL-102.

3 Several courses designated in the Common Core as “Recommended” fulfill both general education and major requirements. If students do not take these courses in the Common Core, they will have to take additional credits to complete their degree requirements.

4 Minimum grade of C is required in MA-119 in order to register for the next sequenced Math course.

5 The following Liberal Arts courses are required prerequisites in the program for transfer: PH-101, HIST-127, HIST-128, MA-303, MUS-210.

6 Grade of B or better required in EDUC-101.

7 EDUC-101, EDUC-230 and MUS-210 are approved CUNY Gateway courses into the Education major.

8 Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required to graduate from the program.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
LIBERAL ARTS PROGRAMS

Liberal Arts and Sciences - Associate in Arts (A.A.) Degree

The Associate in Arts graduate is prepared for admission with advanced standing to a baccalaureate program. The student who completes the A.A. program has completed the first two years of study usually required for the Bachelor of Arts degree. For this reason, students should select their elective courses with great care, in consultation with their advisers, and in line with their educational and professional goals.

Advisers are available in all departments and should be consulted by students for assistance in choice of programs and electives suited to their individual educational needs.

Students who wish to explore a variety of disciplines should choose the Liberal Studies concentration, and students with particular interests may choose one of the following concentrations:

- American Studies
- Communication Studies
- Education
- Exercise Science
- Gender Studies
- History
- International Studies
- Liberal Studies
- Nutrition
- Personal Training
- Physical Education
- Sociology
- Urban Studies

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.A. DEGREE

COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENT</th>
<th>CREDIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A: ENGL-101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B: Mathematical &amp; Quantitative Reasoning (select one from 1B)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C: Life and Physical Sciences (select one from 1C)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A: World Cultures &amp; Global Issues (select one from 2A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2B: U.S. Experience &amp; Its Diversity (select one from 2B)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2C: Creative Expression (select one from 2C)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2D: Individual &amp; Society (select one from 2D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: Scientific World (select one from 2E)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D or 2E: (select one course)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 30-34

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

All students in the Liberal Arts and Sciences A.A. Degree Program must choose from and complete one of the concentrations (see details following pages) to complete the degree requirements. A minimum of 48 credits must come from Liberal Arts and Sciences courses.

Sub-total 14-18

ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENT</th>
<th>CREDIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HE-101 Introduction to Health Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE-102 Health Behavior &amp; Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses in Phys. Ed. or Dance from PE-400 or PE-500 series or DAN-100 series</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 3-4

ELECTIVES OR CONCENTRATION CHOICES

Free electives or concentration choices - see following pages ..... 8-9

Sub-total 8-9

Total Credits Required 60

The credit range accounts for those students who opt to take STEM Variants in 1B, 1C, 2E, and the additional course in the flexible core.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Liberal Studies – To complete a concentration in Liberal Studies, students must complete the major requirements below:

- Two Foreign Language courses (two sequential courses are required, level and sequence to be determined by Foreign Languages & Literature department placement)
- HIST-110 or HIST-111 or HIST-112 (if already taken in common core, one course from HIST-100 series is recommended; if two History courses have been taken in common core, one Social Science course from Anthropology, CRIM-101 or CRIM-102, Economics, Sociology, Political Science, or Psychology is recommended)
- SP-211 (if already taken in common core, one Social Science course from Anthropology, CRIM-101 or CRIM-102, Economics, Sociology, Political Science, or Psychology is recommended)
- One English course from ENGL-200 series
- One science lab. course (STEM variant in common core satisfies this requirement): Applicable courses include BI-132, BI-171; CH-102, CH-111, CH-121; ET-842; PH-112.
- Free electives (8-9 credits)

American Studies – To complete a concentration in American Studies, students must complete the major requirements below:

- Two Foreign Language courses (two sequential courses are required, level and sequence to be determined by Foreign Languages & Literature department placement)
- HIST-110, HIST-111, or HIST-112 (if already taken in common core, one course from HIST-100 series is recommended; if two History courses have been taken in common core, one additional course from American Studies concentration is recommended)
- SP-211
- One English course from ENGL-215, ENGL-216, ENGL-262, ENGL-252
- One science lab. course (STEM variant in common core satisfies this requirement): Applicable courses include BI-132, BI-171; CH-102, CH-111, CH-121; ET-842; PH-112.

Communication Studies – To complete a concentration in Communication Studies, students must complete the major requirements below:

- Two Foreign Language courses (two sequential courses are required, level and sequence to be determined by Foreign Languages & Literature department placement)
- SP-211 (if already taken in common core, one additional Social Science course from Anthropology, CRIM-101 or CRIM-102, Economics, Sociology, Political Science, or Psychology is recommended)
- One science lab. course (STEM variant in common core satisfies this requirement): Applicable courses include BI-132, BI-171; CH-102, CH-106, CH-111, CH-121; ET-842; PH-112.
- One English course from ENGL-200 series
- One History course from HIST-110, HIST-111, or HIST-112 (if already taken in common core, one additional course from SP-213, SP-214 or TH-152)
- Communication Studies Concentration (8-9 credits): Take SP-101 and two courses from the following: SP-212, SP-213, SP-214, SP-275, SP-321, TH-152 (if any of these courses are taken as a part of common core, students must elect courses from this list to complete the 9 credits in the concentration.)

Education – To complete a concentration in Education, students must complete the major requirements below:

- Two Foreign Language courses (two sequential courses are required, level and sequence to be determined by Foreign Languages & Literature department placement)
- SP-211 (if already taken in common core, choose from HIST-110, HIST-111, or HIST-112)
- One English course from ENGL-200 series; recommended courses: ENGL-251, ENGL-231, or ENGL-232
- One science lab. course (STEM variant in common core satisfies this requirement): Applicable courses include BI-132, BI-171; CH-102, CH-111, CH-121; ET-842; PH-112
- Education concentration (8-9 credits): Take EDUC-101 Contemporary Education, EDUC-230 Childhood Learning and Development in Cultural Context and MUS-210 Music for Teachers of Children; remaining credits may be selected from common core or are free electives.
English — To complete a concentration in English, students must complete the major requirements below:

- Two Foreign Language courses (two sequential courses are required, level and sequence to be determined by Foreign Languages & Literature department placement)
- SP-211 (if already taken in common core, one additional course from the ENGL-200 series is recommended)
- One science lab. course (STEM variant in common core satisfies this requirement): Applicable courses include BI-132, BI-171; CH-102, CH-111, CH-121; ET-842; PH-112.
- One Social Sciences course from ANTH-101, SOCY-101, SOCY-125, PLSC-101, CRIM-101 or CRIM-102 (if already taken in common core, one additional course from choices above recommended; if two of these Social Sciences courses have been taken in common core, one additional course from ENGL-200 series is recommended)
- One History course from HIST-110 or HIST-111 or HIST-112 (if already taken in common core, one additional History course is recommended; if two History courses have been taken in common core, one additional course from ENGL-200 series is recommended)

English Concentration (8-9 credits): Take ENGL-201 and choose another from ENGL-200 series or ENGL-321.

Exercise Science — To complete a concentration in Exercise Science, students must complete the major requirements below:

- Two Foreign Languages courses (two sequential courses are required, level and sequence to be determined by Foreign Languages & Literature department placement)
- HIST-110 or HIST-111 or HIST-112 (if already taken in common core, one course from HIST-100 series is recommended; if two History courses have been taken in common core, one additional course from Anthropology, Economics, Sociology, Political Science, Psychology is recommended)
- SP-211 (if already taken in common core, one course from HIST-100 series is recommended; if two History courses have been taken in common core, one additional course from PSYC-100 series is recommended)
- One English course from ENGL-200 series
- One science lab. course (STEM variant in common core satisfies this requirement): Applicable courses include BI-132, BI-171; CH-102, CH-111, CH-121; ET-842; PH-112.

Gender Studies — To complete a concentration in Gender Studies, students must complete the major requirements below:

- Two Foreign Language courses (two sequential courses are required, level and sequence to be determined by Foreign Languages & Literature department placement)
- HIST-110, HIST-111, or HIST-112 (if already taken in common core, one course from HIST-100 series is recommended; if two History courses have been taken in common core, one additional course from Gender Studies concentration is recommended)
- Speech Communication: SP-211
- Choose one English course from ENGL-200 series (recommended: ENGL-231, ENGL-232: Special Topics in Writing Studies)
- One science lab. course (STEM variant in common core satisfies this requirement): Applicable courses include BI-132, BI-171; CH-102, CH-111, CH-121; ET-842; PH-112.

Gender Studies Concentration (8-9 credits): Choose from HIST-152, HIST-226, ANTH-170, SOCY-230, SOCY-250, PSYC-255, ENGL-231, ENGL-232, HE-105

History — To complete a concentration in History, students must complete the major requirements below:

- Two Foreign Language courses (two sequential courses are required, level and sequence to be determined by Foreign Languages & Literatures department placement)
- SP-211 (if already taken in common core, one additional course from the ENGL-200 series is recommended)
- One science lab course (STEM variant in common core satisfies this requirement): Applicable courses include BI-132, BI-171; CH-102, CH-111, CH-121; ET-842; PH-112.
- One Social Science course from Anthropology, CRIM-101 or CRIM-102, Economics, Sociology, Political Science, or Psychology is recommended.
- One History course from HIST-110, HIST-111, HIST-112 (if already taken in common core, one course from HIST-200 series is recommended; if two History courses have been taken in common core, one additional course from HIST-200 series is recommended).

History Concentration (8-9 credits): Choose three additional courses from HIST-100 and/or HIST-200 series.
**International Studies** – To complete a concentration in International Studies, students must complete the major requirements below.

- Two Foreign Language courses (two sequential courses are required, level and sequence of courses to be determined by Foreign Languages & Literature departmental placement)
- HIST-110 or HIST-111 or HIST-112 (if already taken in common core, one course from HIST-100 series is recommended; if two History courses have been taken in common core, one additional course recommended from: Foreign Language Culture and/or Literature Courses in Translation (400-800 level); HIST-133, HIST-140, HIST-141, HIST-152, HIST-218, HIST-291, HIST-295, MUS-102, MUS-105, ARTH-100, ARTH-101, ARTH-202, ARTH-126, ARTH-128, ANTH-101, ANTH-130, ANTH-150, ECON-235, PLSC-140
- SP-211 (if already taken in common core, one course from HIST-100 series is recommended; if two History courses have been taken in common core, one additional course from Anthropology, Economics, Sociology, Political Science, Psychology is recommended)
- One English course from ENGL-200 series
- One science lab. course (STEM variant in common core satisfies this requirement): Applicable courses include BI-132, BI-171; CH-102, CH-111, CH-121; ET-842; PH-112.

**Nutrition** – To complete a concentration in Nutrition, students must complete the major requirements below:

- Two Foreign Language courses (two sequential courses are required, level and sequence to be determined by Foreign Languages & Literature department placement)
- HIST-110 or HIST-111 or HIST-112 (if already taken in common core, one course from HIST-100 series is recommended; if two History courses have been taken in common core, one additional course from Anthropology, Economics, Sociology, Political Science, Psychology is recommended)
- SP-211 (if already taken in common core, one course from HIST-100 series is recommended; if two History courses have been taken in common core, one additional course from PSYC-100 series is recommended)
- One English course from ENGL-200 series
- One science lab. course (STEM variant in common core satisfies this requirement): Applicable courses include BI-132, BI-171; CH-102, CH-111, CH-121; ET-842; PH-112.

**Personal Training** – To complete a concentration in Personal Training, students must complete the major requirements below:

- Two Foreign Language courses (two sequential courses are required, level and sequence to be determined by department placement)
- HIST-110 or HIST-111 or HIST-112 (if already taken in common core, one course from HIST-100 series is required; if two History courses have been taken in common core, one additional course from Anthropology, Economics, Sociology, Political Science, Psychology is required)
- SP-211 (if already taken in common core, one course from HIST-100 series is required; if two History courses have been taken in common core, one additional course from PSYC-100 series is required)
- One English course from ENGL-200 series
- One science lab. course (students who take STEM variant in common core have satisfied this requirement)
- Personal Training concentration (8-9 credits): Take PE-826, PE-827 Concepts of Personal Training I & II; select from PE-540 Introduction to Physical Fitness, PE-825 Introduction to Exercise Science and PE-416 Weight Training
**Physical Education** – To complete a concentration in Physical Education, students must complete the major requirements below:

- Two Foreign Language courses (two sequential courses are required, level and sequence to be determined by Foreign Languages & Literature department placement)
- HIST-110 or HIST-111 or HIST-112 (if already taken in common core, one course from HIST-100 series is recommended; if two History courses have been taken in common core, one additional course from Anthropology, Economics, Sociology, Political Science, Psychology is recommended)
- SP-211 (if already taken in common core, one course from HIST-100 series is recommended; if two History courses have been taken in common core, one additional course from PSYC-100 series is recommended)
- One English course from ENGL-200 series
- One science lab. course (STEM variant in common core satisfies this requirement): Applicable courses include BI-132, BI-171; CH-102, CH-111, CH-121; ET-842; PH-112.
- Physical Education Concentration (8-9 credits): Take PE-815 Foundations of Physical Education, HE-110 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation, PE-540 Introduction to Physical Fitness and choose from PE-400 or PE-500 series or DAN-100 series.

**Sociology** – To complete a concentration in Sociology, students must complete the major requirements below:

- Two Foreign Language courses (two sequential courses are required, level and sequence to be determined by Foreign Languages & Literature department placement)
- HIST-110, HIST-111, or HIST-112 (if already taken in common core, one course from HIST-100 series is recommended; if two History courses have been taken in common core, one additional course from SOCY-200 series is recommended)
- Speech Communication: SP-211
- One English course from ENGL-200 series (recommended: ENGL-231, ENGL-232 Special Topics in Writing Studies: The Immigrant Experience or Navigating Difference: Reading and Writing About Being “Other” or Be Home Before Dark: Reading and Writing about Family; ENGL-251 Popular Culture)
- One science lab. course (STEM variant in common core satisfies this requirement): Applicable courses include BI-132, BI-171; CH-102, CH-111, CH-121; ET-842; PH-112.
- Sociology Concentration (8-9 credits): Choose from SOCY-200 series, SOCY-125, or UBST-101.
- Students who plan to pursue Sociology major are strongly recommended to take:
  1. SOCY-220 Urban Sociology, SOCY-230 Sociology of the Family, or SOCY-275 Media and Society
  2. SOCY-240 Racial and Ethnic Relations or SOCY-250 Sociology of Gender

**Urban Studies** – To complete a concentration in Urban Studies, students must complete the major requirements below:

- Two Foreign Language courses (two sequential courses are required, level and sequence to be determined by Foreign Languages & Literature department placement)
- HIST-110, HIST-111, or HIST-112 (if already taken in common core, one course from HIST-100 series is recommended; if two History courses have been taken in common core, one additional course recommended from Urban Studies Concentration)
- SP-211
- One English course from ENGL-200 series (recommended: ENGL-231, ENGL-232 Special Topics in Writing Studies: The Immigrant Experience; ENGL-262 New York)
- One science lab. course (STEM variant in common core satisfies this requirement): Applicable courses include BI-132, BI-171; CH-102, CH-111, CH-121; ET-842; PH-112.
All full-time students enrolled in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) degree programs are part of the Academy for Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics. Students who plan to continue their studies in a baccalaureate program in Engineering, Science, or Mathematics should enroll in one of the Associate in Science degree programs. The dual/joint A.S. in Science for Forensics leads straight to the baccalaureate program in Forensic Science at John Jay College. Students are urged to consult faculty advisors at the start of their programs so as to select courses that will best prepare them for the baccalaureate program they intend to pursue. All of these programs require strong skills in mathematics and science.

Technology students have a variety of choices among the Associate in Applied Science degree programs and the more specialized Certificate programs. Three degree programs in Engineering Technology are accredited by ETAC of ABET.

Students are encouraged to discuss their educational goals with Academy advisers and to explore the transfer agreements between Queensborough’s degree programs and baccalaureate programs in CUNY and in the New York metropolitan area.

Academy Advisers:
- Mr. Scott Beltzer, Manager
- Mr. Ryan Brannan
- Ms. Kadiffa Brown
- Ms. Edna Spencer

ENGINEERING, SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS PROGRAMS
- **QCC/JJ Dual/Joint A.S. Degree** in Computer Science & Information Security (QCC) leading to the B.S. Degree in Computer Science & Information Security (John Jay College of Criminal Justice) [Dual/Joint Transfer program](CSS-AS)
- **QCC/JJ Dual/Joint A.S. Degree** in Science for Forensics (QCC) leading to the B.S. Degree in Forensic Science (John Jay College of Criminal Justice) [Dual/Joint Transfer program](SF-AS)
- **QCC/YC Dual/Joint A.S. Degree** in Biotechnology (QCC) leading to the B.S. Degree in Biotechnology (York College) [Dual/Joint Transfer program](BY-AS)
- **QCC/YC Dual/Joint A.S. Degree** in Chemistry (QCC) leading to the B.S. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences (York College) [Dual/Joint Transfer program](CHY-AS)
- **A.S. Degree** in Engineering Science (PE-AS)
- **A.S. Degree** in Environmental Science (ES-AS)
- **A.S. Degree** in Liberal Arts & Sciences (Mathematics & Science) (LS-AS)
- **A.S. Degree** in Psychology (PSYC-AS)

TECHNOLOGY PROGRAMS
- **A.A.S. Degree** in Computer Engineering Technology[^1] (CT-AAS)
- **A.A.S. Degree** in Architectural Technology (ARC-AAS)
- **A.A.S. Degree** in Electronic Engineering Technology[^1] (ET-AAS)
- **A.A.S. Degree** in Internet and Information Technology (EM-AAS)
- **A.A.S. Degree** in Mechanical Engineering Technology[^1] (MT-AAS)
- **A.A.S. Degree** in Telecommunications Technology (TC-AAS)
- **Certificate** in Internet and Information Technology (EN-CERT)

[^1]: Accredited by the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET. [http://www.abet.org](http://www.abet.org)
QCC/John Jay Dual/Joint Degree Program: A.S. in Computer Science and Information Security (QCC) leading to the B.S. in Computer Science and Information Security (John Jay College of Criminal Justice)

The CSS dual-joint degree program with John Jay School of Criminal Justice allows students to earn an A.S. degree and complete the first two years of college at Queensborough and then go directly to John Jay College of Criminal Justice to complete the requirements for a bachelor’s degree. Students may also choose to continue at John Jay for a Master’s degree. At Queensborough students in this program will be introduced to Computer Networking, Smartphone Apps, C++ and Object Oriented Programming, Computer Architecture and Network Security.

The Computer Science and Information Security (CSS) program provides students with the fundamental knowledge required for entry into the field of digital forensics and cybersecurity. Protecting the security and integrity of computer data is becoming ever-more vital for businesses and organizations worldwide, and demand for qualified cybersecurity analysts, specialists and consultants is growing. These professionals monitor computer networks to ensure safeguards are in place to protect sensitive data and information from cybercriminals.

CSS offers the general background in troubleshooting and computing that is needed to stop the abuse and misuse of computers, data networks, information systems and information infrastructures, in the environment of ever advancing digital technology. Graduates of this program will be differentiated from other computer science graduates by their specialized skills in the cybersecurity field. Foote Partners, which tracks information technology jobs across all skill levels projects that the global demand for cybersecurity talent will climb in the future.

The CSS program allows students to pursue further education and careers in Computer Science, Cybersecurity and Information Technology, as well as other software and computer networking related fields. The curriculum emphasizes basic computer science principles and provides a foundation in programming and cybersecurity as well as computer industry certification.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.S. DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A: ENGL-101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B: MA-119 or higher</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C: Life &amp; Physical Sciences</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE: 2A: World Cultures &amp; Global Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE: 2B: U.S. Experience in Its Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE: 2C: Creative Expression (Select one course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE: 2D: Individual &amp; Society (Recommended: CRIM-101 Introduction to the American Criminal Justice System)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE: 2E: Scientific World (Select one course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE: 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D or 2E (Select one course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total</td>
<td>30-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

| MA-440 Pre-Calculus Mathematics | 4 |
| MA-441 Analytic Geometry & Calculus I | 4 |
| MA-471 Introduction to Discreet Mathematics | 3 |
| ET-570 Creating Smartphone Apps | 3 |
| ET-575 Introduction to C++ Programming | 3 |
| ET-580 Object Oriented Programming | 3 |
| ET-585 Computer Architecture | 3 |
| ET-704 Networking Fundamentals | 4 |
| ET-725 Computer Network Security | 3 |
| Sub-total | 30 |

**ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

Laboratory Science

| Bi-132, Bi-171, CH-102, CH-111, CH-121, ET-842 or PH-112 | 0-1 |

Total Credits Required 60-62

---

1. Students who take MATH-119 may, or may not, require MATH-121 depending on Math placement testing.
2. Laboratory science elective required for students who do not take STEM Variant in Required Core 1C.
3. The credit range accounts for STEM Variant in 1C.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
QCC/John Jay Dual/Joint Degree Program: A.S. in Science for Forensics (QCC) leading to the B.S. in Forensic Science (John Jay College of Criminal Justice)

The Dual/Joint A.S./B.S. degree program in Science for Forensics is a collaboration between Queensborough Community College and John Jay College of Criminal Justice. After earning their A.S. degree in Science for Forensics at QCC, with a GPA of 2.5 or better in the foundation mathematics and science courses, students will transfer seamlessly to JJC to earn their B.S. in Forensic Science, where they will select from one of three concentrations: criminalistics, toxicology, or molecular biology.

Recent advances in chemistry, biology and computer science have had a great impact on forensics. DNA matching and microscale chemical experimentation have opened new horizons in fields such as forensic science and criminalistics, and created a need for trained professionals. Jobs for the forensic science technicians are increasing nationwide both in state and local governments.

Students graduating from the B.S. program at John Jay have moved on to careers with local and state police crime laboratories, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Drug Enforcement Agency, the Bureau of Housing and Urban Development, pharmaceutical companies, private drug testing laboratories, university and corporate research laboratories, as well as graduate programs in toxicology, medicine, analytical chemistry, microbiology, and forensic science. For students who decide to delay pursuit of the B.S., the strong foundation in mathematics and science (chemistry, biology, and physics) will help them find work opportunities or to pursue other science majors. With the A.S. degree in Science for Forensics, QCC graduates can seek entry-level positions at any of the above mentioned employment options. They can also seek employment in the areas of DNA analysis, conducting tests on substances such as hair fiber, tissue, body fluids, and perform other methods of chemical investigation to analyze physical evidence at the crime scene.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.S. DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A: ENGL-101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B: MA-441 Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C: CH-151 General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A to 2D: select one from 2A, 2B, 2C or 2D</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: BI-201 General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: CH-152 General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 32

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

| CH-251 | Organic Chemistry I | 5 |
| CH-252 | Organic Chemistry II | 5 |
| BI-202 | General Biology II | 4 |
| MA-442 | Analytic Geometry & Calculus II | 4 |
| PH-421 | General Calculus Physics A | 5 |
| PH-422 | General Calculus Physics B | 5 |

Sub-total 28

Total Credits Required 60

1 Students are required to take particular courses in some areas of the Common Core that fulfill both general education and major requirements. If students do not take the required courses in the Common Core, they will have to take additional credits to complete their degree requirements.

2 Whichever Flexible Core category is not fulfilled at Queensborough will be completed at John Jay, as stipulated by the waiver granted by CUNY.

3 Continuing students may complete the 3-course sequence (PH-411, PH-412 and PH-413) for PH-421 and PH-422.

4 In addition to the required 60-credit program at Queensborough Community College, students will need to take a four-credit John Jay course, Chemistry 220, Quantitative Analysis, to enter John Jay as juniors. This course is a prerequisite for junior-year laboratories at John Jay and will be offered each summer at John Jay as a bridge course into the B.S. in Forensic Science.

**NOTE:** Students are required to have a GPA of 2.5 or better in the foundation mathematics and science courses to graduate from the program.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated "WI") to fulfill degree requirements.
QCC/York College Dual/Joint Degree Program: A.S. in Biotechnology (QCC) leading to the B.S. in Biotechnology (York College)

The QCC Dual/Joint A.S./B.S. Degree Program in Biotechnology with York College will equip students with the knowledge and technical skills required to succeed as technicians in the modern biotechnology work environment and will allow QCC graduates to transfer seamlessly into the B.S. in Biotechnology at York. The total employment impact, including direct, indirect, and induced jobs, of the biosciences sector is 7.5 million jobs. U.S. higher education institutions awarded bioscience-related degrees to more than 143,000 students in the 2006 academic year. New York, Northern NJ and Long Island are among the metropolitan areas with the largest employment levels (recent increase of >1000 jobs). Despite the ailing U.S. economy, the biotechnology industry has kept a steady pace in the market.

QCC students will work in modern biotechnology labs with expert faculty and will have the opportunity to participate in hands-on internships and field experiences with local industry and university partners such as the FDA, Stony Brook University and North Shore – Long Island Jewish Hospital. Students should consult faculty advisers in the Department of Biological Sciences and Geology (M-213) for advisement.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.S. DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A: ENGL-101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B: MA-441 Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C: BI-201 General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A: World Cultures &amp; Global Issues (select one from 2A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2B: U.S. Experience &amp; Its Diversity (select one from 2B)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2C: Creative Expression (select one from 2C)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2D: Individual &amp; Society (select one from 2D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

| BI-202 General Biology II | 4 |
| Bi-453 Biotechnology | 5 |
| BI-356 Principles of Genetics | 4 |
| BI-357 Bioinformatics/Computational Biology | 3 |
| BI-554 Research Laboratory Internship | 2 |
| Sub-total | 18 |

**ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

| SP-211 Speech Communication | 3 |
| HE-102 Health Behavior & Society | 2 |
| One credit in PE-400 or PE-500 series or DAN-100 series (one credit courses only) | 1 |
| Sub-total | 6 |

**ELECTIVES**

Free electives | 1 |
| Sub-total | 1 |

**Total Credits Required 60**

1 Students are required to take particular courses in some areas of the Common Core that fulfill both general education and major requirements. If students do not take the required courses in the Common Core, they will have to take additional credits to complete their degree requirements.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Pharmacy is a profession that is primarily concerned with providing medications for patients both inside and outside of medical facilities. Pharmacists provide advice on dosages, interactions, and side effects of drugs, and help instruct patients on safe and correct usage of their medications. The Chemistry A.S. degree program here at Queensborough provides students with the education and understanding to continue their studies in Pharmaceutical Sciences at York College.

QCC/York College Dual/Joint Degree Program:
A.S. in Chemistry (QCC) leading to the B.S. in Pharmaceutical Sciences (York College)

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.S. DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A: ENGL-101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B: MA-441 Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C: CH-151 General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A: World Cultures &amp; Global Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2B: U.S. Experience &amp; Its Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2C: Creative Expression (select one from 2C)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2D: Individual &amp; Society (select one from 2D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: General Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 35

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

| MA-442 Analytical Geometry and Calculus | 4 |
| CH-251 Organic Chemistry I | 5 |
| CH-252 Organic Chemistry II | 5 |
| BI-202 General Biology II | 4 |

Sub-total 18

**ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

| HE-102 Health Behavior & Society | 2 |
| Foreign Language or Liberal Arts & Sciences course | 3-4 |

Sub-total 5-6

**ELECTIVES**

| Free electives | 1-2 |

Sub-total 1-2

Total Credits Required 60

---

1 Students are required to take particular courses in some areas of the Common Core that fulfill both general education and major requirements. If students do not take the required courses in the Common Core, they will have to take additional credits to complete their degree requirements.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
# PROGRAMS OF STUDY IN STEM

## Engineering Science - Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree

Graduates of the Associate in Science degree program in Engineering Science are prepared for admission with advanced standing to a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) engineering program. To facilitate placement in the majority of baccalaureate engineering degree programs, it is strongly advised that students complete the following course of study leading to the Associate in Science degree. The Engineering Science curriculum is a cooperative offering of the engineering technology, science, and mathematics programs, and is coordinated by the Engineering Technology (ET) Department. Academic advisement is provided by the Department of Engineering Technology (Technology Building, Room 20, telephone 718-631-6207) and the Department of Physics (Science Building, Room 342, telephone 718-631-6366). Interested students should contact the ET Department (T-20, 718-631-6207) as soon as possible following admission to the College.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.S. DEGREE

#### COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIRED CORE 1A:</th>
<th>ENGL-101 English Composition I</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B:</td>
<td>MA-441 Analytic Geometry &amp; Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C:</td>
<td>CH-151 General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A:</td>
<td>World Cultures &amp; Global Issues (select from 2A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2B:</td>
<td>U.S. Experience &amp; Its Diversity (select from 2B)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2C:</td>
<td>Creative Expression (select from 2C)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2D:</td>
<td>Individual &amp; Society (select from 2D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E:</td>
<td>PH-421 General Calculus Physics A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PH-422 General Calculus Physics B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 36.5

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

| MA-442 | Analytic Geometry & Calculus II | 4 |
| MA-443 | Analytical Geometry & Calculus III | 4 |
| MA-451 | Differential Equations | 4 |
| EE-101 | Engineering Design I | 1 |
| EE-204 | Electric Circuits | 3 |
| EE-103 | Computer-Aided Analysis for Electrical Engineers | 2 |

Computer programming options (select one)

| PH-240 | Computerized Physical Measurement Using Graphical Programming |
| ET-505 | Introduction to C++ Object Oriented Programming |
| ET-575 | Introduction to C++ Programming Design and Implementation |
| CS-101 | Algorithmic Problem Solving I | 3-4 |

Sub-total 21-22

#### CHEMICAL ADVISED ELECTIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CH-152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH-251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH-252</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### CIVIL ENGINEERING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PH-416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT-345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-461</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EE-205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH-416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH-152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-540</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT-293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH-416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH-440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH-152</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

#### ADVISED ELECTIVES

Advised major electives selected from the list to the right | 6.5-7.5 |

Sub-total 6.5-7.5

### Total Credits Required 65

---

1 Students are required to take STEM Variants in 1B, 1C, and 2E; if students do not take STEM variants in common core, they have to take additional credits to complete their degree requirements.

2 Continuing students may complete the 3-course sequence (PH-411, PH-412 and PH-413) for PH-421 and PH-422.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
**Environmental Science - Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree**

Graduates of the Associate in Science degree program in Environmental Science are prepared for transfer to a four-year college to complete a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) degree that is essential for most types of employment in this field. QCC students will be offered the opportunity to obtain the A.S. Degree with a concentration in Environmental Science.

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.S. DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A: ENGL-101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B: MA-440 Pre-Calculus Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C: BI-201 General Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A: World Cultures &amp; Global Issues (select one from 2A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2B: U.S. Experience &amp; Its Diversity (select one from 2B)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2C: Creative Expression (select one from 2C)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2D: Individual &amp; Society (select one from 2D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: CH-151 General Chemistry</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: CH-152 General Chemistry II</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 35

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

| BI-160 Ecology | 4 |
| BI-202 General Biology II | 4 |
| BI-461 General Microbiology | 4 |
| BI-480 Environmental Science | 4 |
| GE-101 Physical Geology | 4 |

Sub-total 20

### ADVISED MAJOR ELECTIVES

Choose 5 credits from:

| BI-505 Current Environmental Issues | 1 |
| BI-554 Research Laboratory Internship | 2 |
| CH-110/111 Chemistry and the Environment/Lab | 4 |
| ET-840 Energy for a Green Society | 4 |
| ET-843 The Role of Energy in Society | 3 |
| GE-102 Historical Geology | 4 |
| HE-110 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation | 1 |
| MA-119 College Algebra | 3 |
| MA-121 Trigonometry | 1 |
| MA-336 Statistics | 3 |
| MA-441 Analytic Geometry & Calculus I | 4 |
| PH-120/121 Introduction to Meteorology/Lab | 4 |
| PH-124 Global Warming | 3 |

Sub-total 5

Total Credits Required 60

---

1 Students who do not place into MA-440 are required to take MA-119 and MA-121 prior to that course as Advised Major Electives.

2 Students are required to take particular courses in some areas of the Common Core that fulfill both general education and major requirements. If students do not take the required courses in the Common Core, they will have to take additional credits to complete their degree requirements.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Programs of Study in STEM

Liberal Arts and Sciences (Mathematics and Science) Associate in Science (A.S) Degree

The Associate in Science degree program in Liberal Arts and Sciences (with concentrations in Mathematics and Science) offers students interested in careers in science, mathematics, computer science, and the health sciences an opportunity to complete the first two years of study leading to the Bachelor of Science degree.

Requirements for the A.S. Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE IA:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-101 English Composition I ..................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II ..................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE IB:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-119 College Algebra ................................</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE IC:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life &amp; Physical Sciences (one of following required):</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bi-201,</td>
<td>CH-151, PH-301, PH-311, or PH-421.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following options are recommended for students planning on pursuing a degree in one of the subjects listed below:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology: Bi-201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry: CH-151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science: Bi-201, CH-151, PH-301, PH-311, or PH-421</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics: PH-301, PH-311, or PH-421</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics: PH-421</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A: World Cultures &amp; Global Issues (select one from 2A) .................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2B: Speech Communication ......................................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2C: Creative Expression (select one from 2C) .......</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2D: Individual &amp; Society (select one from 2D) ......</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: Scientific World, two of following required:</td>
<td>8-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bi-201, CH-151, CH-152, CH-251, CH-252, MA-442, MA-443, MA-451, MA-461, CS-101, CS-201, CS-203, PH-301, PH-302, PH-311, PH-312, PH-421 or PH-422 ................................</td>
<td>8-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following options are recommended for students planning on pursuing a degree in one of the subjects listed below:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology: Bi-202 and CH-151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry: CH-152 and CH-251</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science: CS-101 and CS-201</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics: PH-302, PH-312, or PH-422 and MA-442</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics: PH-422 and MA-442</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 33-36

Requirements for the Major

Students must complete MA-441 and any prerequisites, based on their math placement.†

| MA-121 Trigonometry ........................................ | 1 |
| MA-440 Pre-Calculus Mathematics ........................ | 4 |
| MA-441 Analytic Geometry & Calculus I ................ | 4 |

Sub-total 4-9

Select 9-18 credits of coursework from:

| Bi-201, Bi-202, Bi-356, Bi-357, Bi-453, CH-151, CH-152, CH-251, CH-252, CH-9XX, MA-442, MA-443, MA-451, MA-461, MA-471, MA-481, CS-101, CS-201, CS-203, CS-204, CS-220, PH-301, PH-302, PH-311, PH-312, PH-421, PH-422, PH-440 ................................ | 9-18 |

The following options are recommended for students planning on pursuing a degree in one of the subjects listed below (some courses may have been already taken to satisfy core areas 1C and 2E):†

| Biology: Bi-201, Bi-202, CH-151, CH-152, CH-356, CH-357, PH-311, PH-312 |
| Chemistry: CH-151, CH-152, CH-251, CH-252, CH-9XX, MA-442, MA-443, MA-451, MA-461, MA-471, MA-481, PH-421, PH-422 |
| Mathematics: PH-301 (or PH-311 or PH-421), PH-302, (or PH-312 or PH-422), MA-442, MA-443, MA-451, MA-461, MA-471, MA-481 |

Sub-total 9-18

Additional Major Requirements

| History or Social Sciences course ......................................... | 3 |
| HE-101 Introduction to Health Education |
| or HE-102 Health Behavior & Society ....................................... | 1 |
| One credit in PE-100 or PE-500 series or DAN-100 series (one credit course only) ........................................ | 1 |

Sub-total 5-6

Total Credits Required 60

---

1 Students who place into MA-440 or MA-441 will use that course to satisfy Required Core IB. A higher math placement will allow students to take additional Major Requirement courses.

2 Students are required to take particular courses in some areas of the Common Core that fulfill both general education and major requirements. If students do not take the required courses in the Common Core, they will have to take additional credits to complete their degree requirements.

3 ET-575 and ET-580 may not be substituted for CS-101 and CS-203.

---

4 Students must take at least one two-course sequence in each of two different disciplines for example, Bi-201 and 202; CH-151 and 152; PH-301 and 302; PH-311 and 312; PH-421 and 422; MA-441 and 442, CS-101 and CS-201, CS-203, or CS-204). Students should consult with their concentration department when choosing major requirement courses.

5 With permission of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science, students in the TIMEDC secondary mathematics program may count credits for EDUC-101 and INTE-221 toward the Major Requirements.

6 If taken in the Common Core, an additional course in concentration is recommended. All students must successfully complete two writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Psychology - Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree

Graduates of the Associate in Science degree program in Psychology are prepared for transfer to a four-year college to complete a bachelor's degree (B.A. or B.S.) that is essential for most types of employment in this field. Graduates can pursue a wide range of career options including psychology, human services, and social services.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.S. DEGREE

COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical &amp; Quantitative Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-119 or MA-336</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life &amp; Physical Sciences (select from 1C)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI-131 or BI-140</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Cultures &amp; Global Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2B:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Experience &amp; Its Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2C:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Expression (select one from 2C)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2D:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual &amp; Society (select one from 2D)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific World (select one from 2E)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-119 or MA-336</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE: 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D or 2E (Select one course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 30-31

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-215 Child Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-220 Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-240 Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-245 Cross-Cultural Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-250 Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-255 Psychology of Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-260 Psychological Disorders of Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-270 Psychology of Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-290 States of Consciousnes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH-101 Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY-101 Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE-104 Addictions and Dependencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE-105 Human Sexuality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 12

MAJOR ELECTIVES

Choose two courses from the following list, at least one of which must be from the PSYC-200 series:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-125 Psychology of Personal Adjustment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-215 Child Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-220 Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-230 Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-240 Social Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-245 Cross-Cultural Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-250 Personality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-255 Psychology of Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-260 Psychological Disorders of Children</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-270 Psychology of Aging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC-290 States of Consciousnes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH-101 Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCY-101 Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE-104 Addictions and Dependencies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE-105 Human Sexuality</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 6

ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA-336 Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP-211 Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE-101 Introduction to Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE-102 Health Behavior &amp; Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI-132, BI-171, CH-111, CH-121, ET-842 or PH-112</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended: BI-132 | 0-1

Sub-total 7-9

ELECTIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 3-4

Total Credits Required 60

1 Depending on their math placement, students may be required to complete MA-114 or MA-119 with a C or better prior to MA-336.
2 If PSYC-101 is taken to satisfy a common core requirement, an additional 3 credits of free electives must be completed.
3 If MA-336 is taken to satisfy a common core requirement, an additional 3 credits of free electives must be completed.
4 Students who have taken a STEM Variant course in the Common Core 1C have fulfilled this requirement.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Programs of Study in STEM

Computer Engineering Technology
A.A.S. Degree Program

ACCREDITED BY THE ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY ACCREDITATION COMMISSION OF ABET,
http://www.abet.org

The Associate in Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree program in Computer Engineering Technology combines electronics and digital theory as they relate to computers. Providing a solid foundation in both hardware and software, the program prepares students to accept positions in computer design and repair, embedded microprocessors and microcontrollers, appliance and control applications, and in networking applications. Students in the program learn in a hands-on, laboratory-based environment.

The Computer Engineering Technology program at Queensborough is one of the largest and most respected programs of its kind in the United States and is accredited by the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET (ETAC of ABET). Additional information on ETAC of ABET can be found at http://www.abet.org.

Educational Objectives for the A.A.S. Degree Programs in Computer Engineering Technology

Graduates of the program will be prepared for the following career and professional accomplishments during the first three to five years following graduation:

1. **Career Preparation and Advancement** – Graduates will demonstrate mastery of the knowledge and skills needed for entry into or advancement in the field of Computer Engineering Technology.

2. **Engineering Competence** – Graduates will be competent technicians with problem solving and design skills, and have the ability to apply mathematics, science and modern engineering software to solve electrical and computer engineering technology problems.

3. **Professional Skills** – Graduates will have strong communication skills, and the ability to work successfully in teams.

4. **College Transfer** – Graduates will meet the requirements for transfer into the junior year of a baccalaureate program in engineering technology.

5. **Well-rounded Education** – Graduates will demonstrate respect for diversity and knowledge of contemporary professional, societal, ethical, and global issues, and they will engage in life-long learning.

---

3 With permission of the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science students in the TIMEQCC secondary mathematics program may count credits for EDUC-101 and INTE-221 toward the concentration.

4 If taken in the Common Core, an additional course in concentration is recommended. All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Computer Engineering Technology A.A.S. Degree Program (continued)

Recipients of the A.A.S. degree may choose to work in industry, continue their academic studies in a Bachelor of Engineering Technology program, or both. The program is under the supervision of the Engineering Technology Department (ET), which maintains its status as a recognized national leader of computer engineering technology education through excellence in teaching, scholarship, applied research, and professional service.

The Engineering Technology Department operates ten up-to-date laboratories for student use, including electrical circuits, semiconductor, microwave and communications, feedback control systems, digital computers, LANS, Internet based studies and New Media. The laboratories contain professional-level software, simulations systems, and measurement and calibration equipment. Students also become fluent with engineering software such as PSpice, SystemView, and Multisim. The department also sponsors an IEEE club and a Robotics club.

Computer engineering technology is among the largest and most rapidly developing technical fields. Students in the program learn in a real-world environment that includes projects throughout the curriculum. They receive a solid foundation of coursework in digital and analog electronic systems, solid state systems, microcomputer and microcontroller systems, industrial process control and automation, computer programming and applications, local area networks and telecommunications. A wide variety of elective courses are also offered in specialty areas.

Faculty advisers work with students and help them plan their academic programs in line with their academic background and personal interests. ET offers many awards, scholarships, internships, and cooperative education opportunities. These opportunities provide students with financial support and help to broaden their knowledge. Students are able to earn college credit while participating in an internship or co-operative education experience.

Computer Engineering Technology program graduates have an excellent record in finding employment and enjoy relatively high starting salaries. They are employed in such diverse positions as computer technician, LAN technician, computer technician, research technician, technical sales representative, technical writer, and field or customer engineer. New York area companies employing our graduates include: Verizon, Hewlett-Packard, Consolidated Edison, IBM, MCS/Canon, Aeroflex, Kepco Power Supplies, Citicorp, MTA, LIRR, US Postal Service, Keyspan, Lucent, Northrop/Grumman and Underwriters Laboratories.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.A.S. DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A: ENGL-101 English Composition I...........3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II...........3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B: MA-114 or higher1..........................4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C: PH-201 General Physics I.................4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: PH-202 General Physics II..............4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A, 2B, 2D or 2E: History or Social Science (2 courses)........6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub-total 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

| TECH-100 Introduction to Engineering & Technology..........1 |
| ET-110 Electric Circuit Analysis............................4 |
| ET-210 Electronics I........................................4 |
| ET-350 Computer Control Systems............................4 |
| ET-420 Computer Project Laboratory..........................1 |
| ET-502 Introduction to Computer Programming.............1 |
| ET-504 Operating Systems & System Deployment............2 |
| ET-509 Programming for Embedded Systems..................1 |
| ET-540 Digital Computer Theory..............................4 |
| ET-542 Computer & Electrical Device Applications.........1 |
| ET-560 Microprocessors & Microcomputers..................4 |
| ET-575 Introduction to C++ Programming..................3 |
| ET-704 Networking Fundamentals I............................4 |
| Sub-total 34 |

**ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

| MA-128 Calculus for Technical & Business Students1,4........4 |
| Sub-total 4 |

**ELECTIVES**

ET elective (choose from):

| Sub-total 2 |

Total Credits Required 64

1 Students may substitute MA-440 and MA-441 for MA-114 and MA-128.
2 PH-301 and PH-401 or PH-402 may be substituted for PH-201 and PH-202.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Architectural Technology – A.A.S. Degree Program

The Architectural Technology program prepares men and women for drafting and design careers in all phases of industry. First-year courses provide a broad base of analytical and practical skills in English, mathematics, drafting, and manufacturing processes and materials.

Second-year courses offer specialized education and training for the fields of air-conditioning, architecture, construction, electro-mechanics, heat power, heating and ventilating, machine design, manufacturing, structural design, and computer-aided design technology. Graduates are qualified to hold such responsible positions in industry as engineering drafters, associate designers, detailers, technical illustrators, engineering assistants, architectural drafters, and CAD operators.

Graduates of this program may continue their education toward the Bachelor of Engineering Technology degree or in architectural studies at certain four-year schools. Students are invited to consult the department for information on programs and institutions. The department also provides a job placement service for graduates.

A department resource, Interactive Computer Graphics Laboratories provide students with exposure to all phases of modern computer-aided design drafting practices.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.A.S. DEGREE**

**COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-114</td>
<td>College Algebra &amp; Trigonometry for Technical Students</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH-201</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A, 2B, 2D or 2E: History or Social Science (2 courses)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sub-total</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TECH-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering &amp; Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH-111</td>
<td>Architectural Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH-113</td>
<td>Building Technology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH-119</td>
<td>Visualization I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH-121</td>
<td>Architectural Design II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH-123</td>
<td>Building Technology II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH-125</td>
<td>Surveying &amp; Site Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH-129</td>
<td>Visualization II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH-231</td>
<td>Architectural Design III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH-237</td>
<td>Environmental Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH-241</td>
<td>Advanced Architectural Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARCH-248</td>
<td>Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT-341</td>
<td>Applied Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT-345</td>
<td>Strength of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sub-total</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits Required 60

1 Students may substitute MA-440 or MA-441 for MA-114. Students planning to pursue a BS Arch/M. Arch or B. Arch. should take PH-201 and MA-441.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated **“WI”**) to fulfill degree requirements.
The Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S) degree program in Electronic Engineering Technology is a highly structured, laboratory-based curriculum that combines hands-on practice with appropriate basic electrical and electronic theory. The program is applications-oriented and is designed to prepare well-rounded technicians who will compete and succeed in one or more of the fields related to electronic engineering technology.

The Electronic Engineering Technology program at Queensborough Community College is one of the largest and most respected programs of its kind in the United States and is accredited by the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET (ETAC of ABET). Additional information on ETAC of ABET can be found at http://www.abet.org.

EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES FOR THE A.A.S. DEGREE PROGRAMS IN ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Graduates of the program will be prepared for the following career and professional accomplishments during the first three to five years following graduation:

1. Career Preparation and Advancement - Graduates will demonstrate mastery of the knowledge and skills needed for entry into or advancement in the field of Electronic Engineering Technology.

2. Engineering Competence - Graduates will be competent technicians with problem solving and design skills, and have the ability to apply mathematics, science and modern engineering software to solve electrical and computer engineering technology problems.

3. Professional Skills - Graduates will have strong communication skills, and the ability to work successfully in teams.

4. College Transfer - Graduates will meet the requirements for transfer into the junior year of a baccalaureate program in engineering technology.

5. Well-rounded Education - Graduates will demonstrate respect for diversity and knowledge of contemporary professional, societal, ethical, and global issues, and they will engage in life-long learning.

Recipients of the A.A.S. degree may choose to work in industry, continue their academic studies in a Bachelor of Engineering Technology program, or both. The program is under the supervision of the Engineering Technology Department (ET), which maintains its status as a recognized national leader of Electronic Engineering Technology education through excellence in teaching, scholarship, applied research, and professional service.

The Electronic Engineering Technology program is heavily laboratory-oriented. ET operates ten up-to-date laboratories for student use, including electrical circuits, semiconductor, microwave and communications, feedback control systems, digital computers, LANS, Internet-based studies and New Media. The laboratories contain professional-level software, simulations systems, and measurement and calibration equipment. Students also become fluent with engineering software such as PSpice, SystemView, and Multisim. The department also sponsors an IEEE club and a Robotics club.

Electrical and electronic engineering technology are among the largest and most rapidly developing technical fields. The Electronic Engineering Technology program focuses on the application of electrical and electronics engineering technology to solve real-world problems. Students learn in a hands-on environment that includes projects throughout the curriculum. They receive a solid foundation of coursework in digital and analog electronic systems, electrical power systems, electrical machinery, solid state systems, microcomputer and microcontroller systems, industrial process control and automation, computer programming and applications, and telecommunications. A wide variety of elective courses are also offered in specialty areas.

Faculty advisers work with students and help them plan their academic programs in line with their academic background and personal interests. ET offers many awards, scholarships, internships, and cooperative education opportunities. These opportunities provide students with financial support and help to broaden their knowledge. Students are able to earn college credit while participating in an internship or co-operative education experience.

Electronic Engineering Technology program graduates are widely sought by industry. Graduates have an excellent record in finding employment and enjoy relatively high starting salaries. They are employed in such diverse positions as electrical designer, electronic technician, research technician, technical sales representative, technical writer, and field or customer engineer. New York area companies employing our graduates include: Verizon, Hewlett Packard, Consolidated Edison, IBM, MCS/Canon, Aeroflex, CitiCorp, Kepco Power Supplies, MTA, LIRR, US Postal Service, Keyspan, Lucent, Northrop/Grumman and Underwriters Laboratories.
## REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.A.S. DEGREE

### COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A: ENGL-101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B: MA-114 College Algebra &amp; Trigonometry for Technical Students</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C: PH-201 General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: PH-202 General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A, 2B, 2D or 2E: History or Social Science (2 courses)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub-total</strong></td>
<td><strong>24</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TECH-100 Introduction to Engineering &amp; Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-110 Electric Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-140 Sinusoidal &amp; Transient Circuit Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-210 Electronics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-220 Electronics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-230 Telecommunications I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-320 Electrical Control Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-410 Electronic Project Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-509 Programming for Embedded Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-540 Digital Computer Theory</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-560 Microprocessors &amp; Microcomputers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub-total</strong></td>
<td><strong>33</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA-128 Calculus for Technical &amp; Business Students</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sub-total</strong></td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ELECTIVES

ET elective (choose from):

- ET-232, ET-305, ET-360, ET-375, ET-481,
- ET-490, ET-502, ET-503, ET-504, ET-505,
- ET-506, ET-507, ET-570, ET-575, ET-580,
- ET-701, ET-704, ET-705, ET-710, ET-712,
- ET-720, ET-725, ET-841, ET-842, ET-880,
- ET-991, ET-992, or ET-993

- **Sub-total 3**

**Total Credits Required 64**

---

1 Students may substitute MA-440 and MA-441 for MA-114 and MA-128.

2 PH-301 and PH-302 or PH-401 and PH-402 may be substituted for PH-201 and PH-202.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Internet and Information Technology – A.A.S. Degree Program

The A.A.S. degree program in Internet and Information Technology provides students with a broad understanding of the design, development, and management of websites and Internet-based technologies. Students use a variety of programming languages such as HTML, C++, Active Server, Java, JavaScript, PHP, XML, and MySQL to design, develop and maintain software applications. They learn to help businesses solve real-world problems and discover new opportunities via data-driven web-based applications. Furthermore, the program includes courses with an emphasis on web administration, database administration, e-commerce, multimedia, designing smart phone apps, and macroeconomics.

Jobs opportunities include Web development and administration, network administration, database administration, smart phone app design, computer programming, computer engineering, technical support, and many other related occupations. The curriculum integrates technical and general education skills in Internet and information technology as a gateway to more advanced and specialized study.

We live in the “information age” where information technology has become an essential part of our everyday lives and the Internet and Information Technology program is designed to give students the foundation needed to succeed in this dynamic field.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.A.S. DEGREE**

**COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-103 Writing for the New Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-321 or higher</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life &amp; Physical Sciences (select from 1C)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FLEXIBLE Core 2A, 2B, 2D or 2E: Social Science or History courses**

(highly recommended:
ECON-101, ECON-102) ........................................ 6

**FLEXIBLE Core 2A, 2B, 2C or 2D: Humanities elective**

(select one additional course) ......................... 3

Sub-total 21-22

**REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ET-504 Operating Systems and System Deployment</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-575 Introduction to C++ Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-704 Networking Fundamentals I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-705 Networking Fundamentals II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-710 Web Technology I: Building and Maintaining Web Sites</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-712 Web Client Programming: JavaScript</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-716 Java Programming Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-718 Database Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-720 Advanced Web &amp; Multimedia Programming Applications</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-725 Computer Network Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 30

**ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS**

Laboratory Science 2

Bi-132, Bi-171; CH-102, CH-111, CH-122,
ET-842, or PH-112 ........................................ 0-1

Sub-total 0-1

**ELECTIVES**

Select 8 credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ET-232 Wireless Mobile Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-375 Introduction to Robotics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-481 Personal Computer Technology, Architecture &amp; Troubleshooting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-506 Introduction to UNIX (LINUX)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-540 Digital Computer Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-570 Creating Smartphone Apps</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-574 Programming and Applications with Python</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-580 Object Oriented Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-585 Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-714 Web Technologies II: Building Database-Driven Web Sites</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-728 Web Technology: XML</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-991 Cooperative Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ET-992 Cooperative Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 8

Sub-total 60

1 Based on math placement, students may take MA-114, MA-119, MA-440 and MA-441 in place of MA-321.

2 Laboratory science elective required for students who do not take STEM Variant in Required Core IC.

3 Elective highly recommended.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Mechanical Engineering Technology A.A.S. Degree Program

ACCREDITED BY THE ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY ACCREDITATION COMMISSION OF ABET, http://www.abet.org

The Mechanical Engineering Technology program is accredited by the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET (ETAC of ABET). Additional information on ETAC of ABET can be found at http://www.abet.org.

EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES FOR THE A.A.S. IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Graduates of the program will be prepared for the following career and professional accomplishments during the first three to five years following graduation:

1. Career Preparation and Advancement – Graduates will demonstrate mastery of the knowledge and skills needed for entry into or advancement in the field of Mechanical Engineering Technology.
2. Engineering Competence – Graduates will be competent technicians with problem solving and design skills, and have the ability to apply mathematics, science and modern engineering software to solve mechanical engineering technology problems.
3. Professional Skills – Graduates will have strong communication skills, and the ability to work successfully in teams in industry.
4. College Transfer – Graduates will meet the requirements for transfer into the junior year of a baccalaureate program in engineering technology.
5. Well-rounded Education – Graduates will demonstrate respect for diversity and knowledge of contemporary professional, societal, ethical, and global issues, and they will engage in lifelong learning.

Engineering Technicians play an important role in a variety of fields, such as the space program, missile development, and the design and operation of power plants, air and water pollution control, aircraft, automotive and high speed railway equipment development, air conditioning, instrumentation, and in the burgeoning fields of automation, computer numerical control, robotics and integrated manufacturing systems. Many experienced mechanical engineering technicians assume positions in operations and management of industrial enterprises. Mechanical Engineering Technology offers rewarding career opportunities with well known companies. The Department maintains a job placement service for students. The equipment available to students is identical to that in industry. The college laboratories include manufacturing processes, thermo fluids, strength of materials and four computer graphics labs.

The A.A.S. degree in Mechanical Engineering Technology is equivalent to the first two years of study for the Bachelor of Engineering Technology program of New York City College of Technology. Graduates of the Mechanical Engineering Technology program are eligible to apply for advanced standing to New York City College of Technology, with no loss of credit. Other colleges offer graduates of this program transfer credit into Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering degree programs. Students may inquire in the Engineering Technology (T-20) office for further information.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.A.S. DEGREE

COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A: ENGL-101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B: MA-114 College Algebra &amp; Trigonometry for Technical Students</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C: PH-201 General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: History or Social Science (2 courses)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits Required</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TECH-100 Introduction to Engineering Technology</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECH-111 Technical Graphics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT-122 Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT-124 Metallurgy &amp; Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-128 Calculus for Technical &amp; Business Students</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT-140 Engineering Analysis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT-161 Fundamentals of Computer Numerical Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT-293 Parametric Computer Aided Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT-341 Applied Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT-345 Strength of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT-369 Computer Applications in Engineering Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT-491 Computer Controlled Manufacturing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT-492 Introduction to Virtual Automation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT-523 Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits Required</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ELECTIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ELECTIVES (choose from):</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MT-125, MT-162, MT-163, MT-164, MT-346, MT-488, MT-513, MT-514, MT-525, MT-900</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits Required</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Students may substitute MA-440 and MA-441 for MA-114 and MA-128.
2 PH-300 and PH-302 or PH-401 and PH-402 may be substituted for PH-201 and PH-202.
3 Sections of this course denoted as “WI” may be taken to satisfy the writing-intensive requirement.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Telecommunications Technology A.A.S. Degree Program

The Telecommunications Technology program combines electronics, computers and networks to solve problems involving complex voice, video, and data networks. It trains technicians to install, operate, and maintain telecommunications equipment and computer networks. The program also provides practical experience in telephony, data communications, networking, and transmission theory.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.A.S. DEGREE

COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUARED CORE A</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA-114 College Algebra &amp; Trigonometry for Technical Students</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PH-201 General Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FLEXIBLE CORE 2A, 2B, 2D or 2E:
- History or Social Science (2 courses) | 6 |

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

| TECH-100 | Introduction to Engineering Technology | 1 |
| ET-110 | Electric Circuit Analysis | 4 |
| ET-210 | Electronics I | 4 |
| ET-230 | Telecommunications I | 4 |
| ET-232 | Wireless Mobile Communications | 3 |
| ET-509 | Programming for Embedded Systems | 1 |
| ET-540 | Digital Computer Theory I | 4 |
| ET-560 | Microprocessors & Microcomputers | 4 |
| ET-704 | Networking Fundamentals I | 4 |
| ET-705 | Networking Fundamentals II | 4 |

ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

| MA-128 | Calculus for Technical & Business Students | 4 |

ELECTIVES

ET elective (choose from):

Total Credits Required 64

Internet and Information Technology Certificate Program

The certificate program in New Media Technology provides students with a broad understanding of Internet-based technologies for the design, development, maintenance, and support of such digital media as hyperlinked texts, static and moving imagery, audio, video, and multiple interfaces of these media. For those seeking immediate employment in a burgeoning field or for professionals currently in the field who wish to enhance job skills, the certificate program offers training and education for students with varied interests, backgrounds, and preparation. Using an integrated, interdisciplinary approach, the program combines instruction in technology, art, and writing, providing valuable skills in communication, programming, database and e-commerce, artistic layout and design, and animation.

CORE REQUIREMENTS

| ENGL-101 | English Composition I | 3 |
| MA-321 | Mathematics in Contemporary Society (or higher) | 3 |
| FLEXIBLE CORE 2A, 2B, 2D or 2E: History or Social Science | 3 |

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

| ET-504 | Operating Systems & System Deployment | 2 |
| ET-575 | Introduction to C++ Programming | 3 |
| ET-704 | Networking Fundamentals I | 4 |
| ET-710 | Web Technology I | 3 |
| ET-712 | Web Client Programming | 3 |

ELECTIVES

Select 6 credits from the following:
- ET-375 | Introduction to Robotics | 4 |
- ET-481 | Personal Computer Technology, Architecture & Troubleshooting | 2 |
- ET-570 | Creating Smartphone Apps | 3 |
- ET-714 | Web Technologies II | 4 |
| ET-716 | Java Programming Technology | 4 |
| ET-718 | Database Technology | 3 |
| ET-720 | Advanced Web & Multimedia Programming Applications | 1 |
| ET-725 | Computer Network Security | 3 |
| ET-728 | Web Technology: XML | 4 |
| ARTS-192 | Web Animation | 3 |

Total Credits Required 30

1 Students may substitute MA-440 or MA-441 for MA-114. Students planning to pursue a BS Arch/M. Arch or B. Arch. should take PH 201 and MA 441.

2 PH-301 and PH-302 or PH-401 and PH-402 may be substituted for PH-201 and PH-202.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Students interested in art and design, art history, dance, music, photography, theatre, and other visual and performing arts have a rich selection of degree programs from which to choose. The Gallery and Museum Studies degree program and Art History Concentration draw upon the resources of Queensborough’s Art Gallery. The degrees in Art, Dance, Music or Theatre offer performing and exhibiting opportunities in art and photography, dance, music and theatre. The degree program in Digital Art & Design and in Music Production combine technology with the arts.

Students are encouraged to discuss their educational goals with Academy advisers and to explore the transfer agreements between Queensborough’s degree programs and baccalaureate programs in CUNY and in the New York metropolitan area. All full-time students enrolled in visual and performing arts degree programs are part of the Academy for Visual and Performing Arts.

**Academy Advisers:**
- Mr. William Duque, **Manager**
- Mr. Salvatore Pisciotta

---

**A.S. Degree in Art (ART-AS)**
- **Concentrations:**
  - Art and Design
  - Art History

**A.S. Degree in Dance (DAN-AS)**

**A.S. Degree in Digital Art & Design (DA-AS)**

**A.S. Degree in Film and Media Studies (FLMP-AS)**

**A.S. Degree in Gallery and Museum Studies (AM-AS)**

**A.S. Degree in Music (MUS-AS)**

**A.S. Degree in Theatre (THE-AS)**
- **Concentrations:**
  - Acting
  - Technical Theatre Production

**A.A.S. Degree in Music Production (MP-AAS)**
Art - Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree

Concentrations in Art and Design • Art History

Today’s world relies heavily on visual representations and visual literacy. The study of art and design prepares students to be creative artists and/or engage in the many fields that utilize the visual arts. Instruction is provided in both the traditional fine arts and modern media. The curriculum is designed for students who want to specialize in one of two main concentrations: Art and Design or Art History.

Art students who complete their Associate in Science degree may either transfer to a bachelor’s degree program and/or work in the fields of media, publishing, public relations, and creative industries, in galleries and auction houses, in museums and libraries, and in government and nonprofit organizations.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.S. DEGREE

COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A: ENGL-101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B: MA-321 Mathematics in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C: Life and Physical Sciences</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A: World Cultures &amp; Global Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2B: U.S. Experience &amp; Its Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2C: Creative Expression</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2D: Individual &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: Scientific World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D or 2E: (select one course)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 30-31

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

All students in the Art A.S. Degree Program must complete one of the concentrations: Art & Design or Art History, (see details this and following page) to complete the degree requirements.

ART AND DESIGN CONCENTRATION

Students select 22-24 credits in consultation with a departmental adviser, a minimum of 16 credits in ARTS courses are required.

SIX (6) CREDITS FROM:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROGRAMS OF STUDY IN VAPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART AND DESIGN CONCENTRATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Students select 22-24 credits in consultation with a departmental adviser, a minimum of 16 credits in ARTS courses are required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16-18 CREDITS FROM:

| ARTS-100 Introductory Survey of Art |
| ARTS-101 History of Art I |
| ARTS-115 Modern Art |
| ARTS-116 American Art |
| ARTS-117 History of Photography |
| ARTS-120 Contemporary Art |
| ARTS-126 History of Asian Art |
| ARTS-128 History of African Arts |
| ARTS-150 Art Administration |
| ARTS-152 Two-Dimensional Design |
| ARTS-154 Three-Dimensional Design: Introduction to Sculpture |
| ARTS-155 Art Methods for the K-8 Curriculum I |
| ARTS-156 Art and Design for K-8 Curricula II |
| ARTS-157 Introduction to Art Therapy |
| ARTS-158 History of Graphic Design |
| ARTS-159 Introduction to Photography |
| ARTS-160 Drawing I |
| ARTS-161 Painting I |
| ARTS-162 Sculpture |
| ARTS-166 Ceramics I |
| ARTS-191 Introduction to Video Art |
| ARTS-192 Introduction to Digital Imaging |
| ARTS-225 History of Graphic Design |
| ARTS-226 Art Curating |
| ARTS-227 Art Institutions and the Business of Art |
| ARTS-228 Color Theory |
| ARTS-242 Advanced Photographic Skills |
| ARTS-243 Digital Photography |
| ARTS-244 Drawing II |
| ARTS-245 Illustration |
| ARTS-246 Painting II |
| ARTS-247 Painting III |
| ARTS-270 Printmaking: Relief and Stencil |
| ARTS-271 Printmaking: Intaglio |
| ARTS-272 Printmaking II |
| ARTS-286 Ceramics II |
| ARTS-290 Advertising Design and Layout |
| ARTS-291 Electronic Imaging |
| ARTS-292 Design for Desktop Publishing |
| ARTS-293 Design for Motion Graphics |
| ARTS-300 Gallery Internship I |
| ARTS-380 Graphic Design Internship II |
| ARTS-343 Large Format and Studio Photography |
| ARTS-344 Photography as Fine Art |
| ARTS-345 Creating The Documentary Image |
| ARTS-346 Color Photography |
| ARTS-348 Photographic People |
| ARTS-349 Illustration and Fashion Photography |
| ARTS-350 Artist Apprentice Internship I |
| ARTS-351 Artist Apprentice Internship II |
| ARTS-352 Special Problems in Studio Art I |
| ARTS-353 Special Problems in Studio Art II |
| ARTS-390 Portfolio Project in Studio Art |

ELECTIVES

Free electives

Sub-total 0-2

1 Students taking the Art History concentration should not take ARTH-100. Rather, they should take ARTH-101 and ARTH-202. Students taking the Art and Design concentration may take ARTH-100.

2 Recommended: select course from 2C in concentration discipline (see note 1).
ART HISTORY CONCENTRATION
Students select 21-24 credits in consultation with a departmental adviser as follows:

THE FOLLOWING COURSES ARE REQUIRED (6 CREDITS):

- ARTH-101  History of Art I
- ARTH-202  History of Art II

15-18 CREDITS FROM:

- ARTH-115  Modern Art
- ARTH-116  American Art
- ARTH-117  History of Photography
- ARTH-120  Contemporary Art
- ARTH-126  History of Asian Art
- ARTH-128  History of African Arts
- ARTH-150  Art Administration
- ARTH-225  Art Institutions and the Business of Art
- ARTH-251  Art Curating
- ARTH-252  Art History of Asian Art
- ARTH-128  History of African Arts
- ARTH-150  Art Administration
- ARTH-225  Art Institutions and the Business of Art
- ARTH-251  Art Curating
- ARTH-252  Art History of Asian Art

ELECTIVES
Free electives .................................................. 0-3

Sub-total 0-3

Additional Major Requirements (Both Concentrations)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP-211</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HE-101 or HE-102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-116</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-117</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-126</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-128</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-150</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-225</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-251</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-252</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BI-132, BI-171, CH-102, CH-111, CH-121, ET-842, PH-112</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 5-7

Total Credits Required 60

Students who have taken SP-211 in the Common Core are recommended to take a Foreign Language course; or HIST-110, HIST-111, HIST-112; or a Social Sciences course.

Students who have taken a STEM Variant course in the Common Core 1C have fulfilled this requirement.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Dance – Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree

DANCE PROGRAM MISSION
The mission of the Queensborough Community College dance program, which is housed in the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Dance, is to provide rigorous training in dance to prepare students for transfer into BA and BFA programs in both dance and dance education as well as professional training programs in dance. The program prepares dancers for lifelong careers in dance or dance related fields and fosters an appreciation of dance that stems from multiple cultural heritages. The program advocates and promotes dance as a performing art and as an avenue to achieve a physically active and healthy lifestyle.

DESCRIPTION
The dance program students and faculty form a tight-knit, supportive community in which different backgrounds and different points of view are honored. Our full-time, studio faculty members are professional dance artists with active careers, dedicated to the growth and well-being of our students.

Our graduates have gone on to pursue their dance studies in prestigious 4-year BA and BFA programs, in professional training programs, to teach in many settings and to perform in professional dance companies. If you work hard, you will graduate with a more articulate, aligned, expressive, dynamic body. You will have expanded creative and performance skills, an outstanding sense of self-discipline, a deeper ability to stay present and responsive in the moment, greater collaboration skills, and a greater ability to express yourself in speaking, writing and movement.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.S. DEGREE

COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS

| REQUIRED CORE 1A: | ENGL-101 English Composition I..................... 3 |
| REQUIRED CORE 1B: | ENGL-102 English Composition II..................... 3 |
| REQUIRED CORE 1C: | Mathematical & Quantitative Reasoning (select one from 1B)..................... 3 |
| REQUIRED CORE 1D: | Life and Physical Sciences (select one from 1C)..................... 3-4 |
| FLEXIBLE CORE 2A: | World Cultures & Global Issues (select one from 2A)..................... 3 |
| FLEXIBLE CORE 2B: | SP-211 Speech Communication..................... 3 |
| FLEXIBLE CORE 2C: | DAN-111 Introduction to the Art of Dance ... 3 |
| FLEXIBLE CORE 2D: | Individual & Society (select one from 2D).... 3 |
| FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: | Scientific World (select one from 2E)..................... 3 |
| FLEXIBLE CORE 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D or 2E: | (select one course)..................... 3 |

Sub-total 30-31

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

| DAN-110 | Foundations of Dance Movement................. 3 |
| DAN-249 | Modern Dance Improvisation................. 2 |
| DAN-251 | Choreography I.......................... 2 |

Three courses from Modern Dance Technique – level determined by placement class:

| DAN-124, DAN-125, DAN-126, DAN-127, DAN-220, DAN-221, or DAN-222..................... 6 |

Three courses from Ballet Technique – level determined by placement class:

| DAN-134, DAN-135, DAN-136, DAN-137, DAN-230, DAN-231, or DAN-232..................... 6 |

Two courses from Repertory or Workshop – determined by audition:

| DAN-160, DAN-161, DAN-260, DAN-261, or DAN-262..................... 4-6 |

2-4 credits selected from the following:


Sub-total 27-28

ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

| HE-101 | Introduction to Health Education |
| HE-102 | Health Behavior & Society............. 1-2 |
| PE requirement | PE-530 or DAN-103..................... 1 |
| Laboratory Science | Bi-132, Bi-171, CH-102, CH-111, CH-121, ET-842, PH-112..................... 0-1 |

Sub-total 2-4

Total Credits Required 60

\(^1\) Students are required to take particular courses in some areas of the Common Core that fulfill both general education and major requirements. If students do not take the required courses in the Common Core, they will have to take additional credits to complete their degree requirements.

\(^2\) Recommended: select course from 2C in concentration discipline.

\(^3\) Audition required.

\(^4\) Fewer than 4 credits required for students who take workshop only.

\(^5\) Students who have taken a STEM Variant course in the Common Core 1C have fulfilled this requirement.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Digital Art & Design - Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree

The A.S. degree program in Digital Art and Design is structured to prepare students to enter the greatly expanding field of new media, a field which has been revolutionized in the last 30 years with the advent of computer graphics programs. In addition to four basic courses that provide a solid background in art, students take five courses in digital art and design, which develop computer skills for fine and applied arts. A required course in the History of Graphic Design gives students an overview of graphic design in historical context. A suggested Art History elective provides a broad knowledge of art in general. With this preparation, students will be able to design for industry.

Digital Art and Design students should take ARTS-192 and ET-710 as Writing Intensive course requirements.

Specifically, the program provides students with:

- knowledge of current widely used programs in the design field
- proficiency in operating these programs
- understanding of the means and methods of mass production of artwork using these programs
- skills for working with and understanding the computer and the technical problems associated with operating a computer
- knowledge based on awareness of the importance of aesthetic judgment in making design decisions.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.S. DEGREE

COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENT</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A: ENGL-101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B: MA-321 Mathematics in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C: Life and Physical Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A: World Cultures &amp; Global Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2B: U.S. Experience &amp; Its Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2C: Creative Expression</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2D: Individual &amp; Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: Scientific World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 30-31

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

| ARTS-121 Two Dimensional Design |
| ARTS-122 Three Dimensional Design |
| ARTS-141 Introduction to Photography |
| ARTS-151 Drawing I |
| ARTS-192 Web Animation |
| ARTS-290 Advertising Design & Layout |
| ARTS-291 Electronic Imaging |
| ARTS-292 Design for Desktop Publishing |
| ARTS-293 Design for Motion Graphics |
| ET-710 Web Technology: Building & Maintaining Web Sites |

Sub-total 27

ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

| Laboratory Science | 0-1 |
| Portfolio Project in Studio Art | 2 |

Sub-total 2-3

Total Credits Required 60

1 Students who have completed CH-103 and CH-104 have fulfilled the requirement for CH-106.

2 Laboratory science elective required for students who do not take STEM Variant in Required Core 1C.

3 The credit range accounts for STEM Variant in 1C.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated "WI") to fulfill degree requirements.
Film and Media Production - Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree

The A.S. degree in Film and Media Production offers intensive preparation for students who wish to pursue a career or further studies in media production and communication. Graduates of this program can enter the New York City job market or continue their studies at 4-year digital media programs in and outside of CUNY.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.S. DEGREE

COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENT</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A: ENGL-101 English Composition I..................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B: ENGL-102 English Composition II...............</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B: MA-321 Mathematics in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C: Life and Physical Sciences (select one from 1C)</td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A: World Cultures &amp; Global Issues (select one from 2A)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2B: U.S. Experience &amp; Its Diversity (recommended: SP-211)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2C: Creative Expression (recommended: SP-321 or FMP-243 or FMP-244)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2D: Individual &amp; Society (select one from 2D)....</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: Scientific World (select from 2E)...........</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 30-31

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENT</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SP-211 Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMP-141 Introduction to Digital Media Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMP-241 Digital Media Field Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMP-242 Writing for the Screen</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMP-245 Introduction to Electronic Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMP-246 Media Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMP-341 Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMP-342 Television Studio Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 24

ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENT</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HE-102 Health Behavior &amp; Society</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Science^2</td>
<td>2-3^</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 2-3^

ELECTIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENT</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Free electives^3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 3

Total Credits Required 60

---

^1 If students use major requirements to satisfy the core, they must take additional free electives to reach 60 credits total.

^2 Students who have taken a STEM Variant course in the Common Core 1C have fulfilled this requirement.

^3 The following courses are recommended free electives: ARTS-141 Introduction to Photography; ENGL-220 Introduction to Creative Writing; ENGL-221 Creative Writing: Fiction; ENGL-222 Creative Writing: Poetry; ENGL-242 Documentary Film: The New Journalism; ENGL-252 Film and Literature; FMP-243 American Film History; FMP-244 Elements of Film; SP-212 Interpersonal Communication; SP-213 Intercultural Communication; TH-111 Introduction to Theater; TH-120 Acting I; TH-131 Stagecraft I; TH-133 Theatre Production and Design I.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Gallery and Museum Studies - Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree

The A.S. program in Gallery and Museum Studies draws on the unique resources of the QCC Gallery and the Art and Design Department, and offers students foundation courses in administration and curatorial work in art galleries and museums and liberal arts courses necessary for the gallery and museum field. The arts are crucial to the life of a civilized community and a vital component in holistic learning. The Department of Art and Design has a broad offering in courses and curricula, and a well-established and extensive offering in Art History. The QCC Gallery is fast becoming a major educational and cultural resource for Queensborough Community College, the Borough of Queens and the surrounding communities. It serves students as a laboratory for discovery and creativity in the visual arts. The Gallery’s Permanent Collection focuses on works of contemporary American women artists, Hispanic artists, and works representing the art of Africa. In addition to the major courses of the program—four art history courses, courses in art administration, art institutions and curating, and two gallery or museum internships—students will take one course in business, liberal arts courses in English, a foreign language, chemistry, history, and mathematics. The program has a transfer agreement with the BA program in Art History at Queens College.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.S. DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A: ENGL-101 English Composition I ..............</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II ..................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B: Mathematics and Quantitative Reasoning (select from 1B)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C: Life &amp; Physical Sciences (recommended: CH-106)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A: World Cultures &amp; Global Issues (recommended: Foreign Language or History)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2B: U.S. Experience &amp; Its Diversity (select one from 2B)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2C: Creative Expression (recommended: ARTH-115, ARTH-116, ARTH-126 or ARTH-128)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2D: Individual &amp; Society (recommended: SOCY-125)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: Scientific World (select from 2E)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D or 2E: (recommended: ARTH-115, ARTH-116, ARTH-117, ARTH-120, ARTH-126 or ARTH-128)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 30-31

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-101 History of Art I ..................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-150 Art Administration ..........</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-202 History of Art II ..............</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-251 Art Curating .....................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-252 Art Institutions &amp; the Business of Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTH-380 Gallery Internship I and ARTH-381 Gallery Internship II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BU-201 Business Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 21

ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HE-101 Introduction to Health Education or HE-102 Health Behavior &amp; Society ................</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SP-211 Speech Communication 2 ..................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language ......................</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CH-104 Chemistry &amp; the Arts Laboratory 2 ..................</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 7-9

ELECTIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ELECTIVES</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Free electives</td>
<td>0-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 0-1

Total Credits Required 60

1 The credit range accounts for STEM variant in 1C.
2 Students who have taken SP-211 in the Common Core are recommended to take an additional Art History elective.
3 Students who have taken CH-106 in the Common Core 1C have fulfilled this requirement.
4 All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Music - Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree

The A.S. degree in Music provides rigorous training in music to prepare students for transfer into BA and BFA programs. Music students complete an intensive four semester sequence in music theory, three semesters of sight singing and ear training classes and a specialized music history class. All students are required to achieve a basic level of proficiency in piano, as well as complete four semesters of ensembles (two of which must be chorus). Students receive four semesters of private instruction in either voice, piano, percussion or saxophone, performing in convocations, studio classes and in end-of-semester juries for the faculty.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.S. DEGREE

COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A:</td>
<td>ENGL-101 English Composition I .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL-102 English Composition II .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B:</td>
<td>Mathematical &amp; Quantitative Reasoning (select one from 1B) ................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C:</td>
<td>Life and Physical Sciences (select one from 1C) 3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A:</td>
<td>World Cultures &amp; Global Issues (select one from 2A) .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2B:</td>
<td>U.S. Experience &amp; Its Diversity (recommended: SP-211) .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2C:</td>
<td>Creative Expression (select one from 2C) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2D:</td>
<td>Individual &amp; Society (select one from 2D) .... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2E:</td>
<td>Scientific World (select one from 2E) ........ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D or 2E: (select one course) 3-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Sub-total 30-31 |

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Students select 29-30 credits in consultation with a department adviser as indicated below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS-241 History of Western Music: 18th and 19th Centuries .................. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-121, MUS-122 Music Theory I &amp; II .................................. 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-221, MUS-222 Music Theory III &amp; IV or MUS-225, MUS-226 Jazz Theory &amp; Improvisation I &amp; II ............ 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-124, MUS-223, MUS-224 Sight Reading and Ear Training II, III, IV .... 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-132, MUS-231, MUS-232 Class Instruction in Piano II, III, IV ........ 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-150-180 &amp; 250-280 series Individual Study in Musical Performance I, II, III, IV ........ 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-186, MUS-187, MUS-286, MUS-287 Convocation I, II, III, IV ........ 0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-421 &amp; MUS-422 or MUS-423 &amp; MUS-424 Queensborough Chorus ............ 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The remaining 2 credits may be selected from the following courses:

- MUS-411, 412, 413, 414 Pop Choir
- MUS-421, 422, 423, 424 Queensborough Chorus
- MUS-441, 442, 443, 444 Queens Symphonic Band
- MUS-461, 462, 463, 464 Jazz Ensemble
- MUS-471, 472, 473, 474 Percussion Ensemble
- MUS-290, 291, 292, 293 Study in Chamber Music Performance ........ 2

| Sub-total 26-29 |

ELECTIVES

- Music electives ........................................... 0-3|
| Laboratory Science ........................................ 0-1|

| Sub-total 0-4 |

| Total Credits Required 60 |

---

1. Laboratory science elective required for students who do not take STEM Variant in Required Core 1C.
2. The credit range accounts for STEM variant in 1C.
3. Recommended: select course from 2C in music history: (MUS-103, MUS-104, or MUS-105).
4. MUS-AS students may not select MUS-101 or MUS-102 to satisfy this requirement.
5. Recommended: select course from area other than Music.
6. All MUS-AS students must enroll in MUS-121 unless the student is exempt based on the Music Placement Test. Students who do not receive a grade of C or higher in MUS-121 may require up to 6 additional credits (MUS-111 and/or MUS-112) in order to satisfy the MUS-121 requirement.
7. Students must register for Individual Study in Music Performance and Convocation concurrently.
8. Students may not select MUS-401, MUS-402, MUS-403, or MUS-404 to satisfy this requirement.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Theatre - Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree

Concentrations in Acting • Technical Theatre Production

The Associate Degree in Theatre with concentrations in Acting or Technical Theatre Production provides a strong background in liberal arts and sciences and professional courses in Theatre. It is designed for students intending to transfer upon graduation to a four-year college to earn a Bachelor’s degree or Bachelors of Fine Arts degree in Theatre. The program requires a minimum of 30 credits in liberal arts and a minimum of 21 credits or maximum of 23 credits in Theatre. Every student is assigned a faculty mentor from the Department of Speech Communication and Theatre Arts. Students are advised to meet with their faculty mentor to discuss their program, concentration, applicable electives and transferability of course credits to four year colleges. Specific requirements for transferring credits vary with each institution.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.S. DEGREE

COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS CREDITS
REQUIRED CORE 1A: ENGL-101 English Composition I.............. 3
ENGL-102 English Composition II................... 3
REQUIRED CORE 1B: Mathematical & Quantitative Reasoning
(select one from 1B)................................. 3
REQUIRED CORE 1C: Life and Physical Sciences
(select one from 1C)................................. 3
FLEXIBLE CORE 2A: World Cultures & Global Issues
(select one from 2A)............................... 3
FLEXIBLE CORE 2B: U.S. Experience & Its Diversity
(select one from 2B)............................... 3
FLEXIBLE CORE 2C: Creative Expression (select one from 2C)........ 3
FLEXIBLE CORE 2D: Individual & Society (select one from 2D)...... 3
FLEXIBLE CORE 2E: Scientific World (select one from 2E)......... 3
FLEXIBLE CORE 2A, 2B, 2C, 2D or 2E: (select one course)......... 3
Sub-total 30

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

All students in the Theatre A.S. Degree Program must complete one of the concentrations: Acting or Technical Theatre Production, (see details this page) to complete the degree requirements.

ADDITIONAL MAJOR REQUIREMENTS

SP-211 Speech Communication......................... 3
HE-101 Introduction to Health Education
or
HE-102 Health Behavior & Society...................... 1-2
One course in PE-400 or PE-500 series or DAN-100 series........ 1
Laboratory Science
BI-132, BI-171, CH-102, CH-121
ET-842, PH-112....................................... 0-1

Sub-total 5-7

ELECTIVES

Free electives.............................................. 0-3

Sub-total 0-3

Total Credits Required 60

CONCENTRATIONS

ACTING CONCENTRATION

TECHNICAL THEATRE PRODUCTION CONCENTRATION

Students select 21-23 credits in consultation concerning Concentration with a departmental adviser as follows:

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

TH-121 Introduction to Acting for the Major.......... 3
TH-151 Voice and Movement for the Actor............ 2
TH-131 Stagecraft ....................................... 3
TH-132 Practicum in Stagecraft I..................... 1
TH-111 Introduction to the Theatre.................. 3
TH-221 Acting II
or
TH-231 Stagecraft II
or
TH-152 Standard Speech for Stage, Film, Television & Digital Media.......................... 3

6-8 CREDITS FROM:

The remaining credits may be selected from any courses in the Department of Speech Communication and Theatre Arts, including those above not already taken or:

ENGL-203 Readings in Drama
SP-321 Oral Performance for the Actor and Speaker
TH-134 Stage Makeup
TH-135 Costume Construction
TH-222 Actors Workshop I
TH-235 Stage Management
TH-133 Theatre Production and Design I
FMP-141 Introduction to Digital Media Production
FMP-245 Introduction to Electronic Media
FMP-246 Media Criticism
FMP-243 American Film History
FMP-244 Elements of Film

1 Recommended: ARTH-100–ARTH-128, ARTH-202, ARTH-225, DAN-111, MU-110, or MU-120.
2 Recommended: select course from 2C in major discipline: FMP-243, FMP-244, or TH-111.
3 Students who have taken SP-211 in the Common Core are recommended to take a Foreign Language course; or HIST-110, HIST-111, HIST-112; or a Social Sciences course.
4 Students who have taken a STEM Variant course in the Common Core 1C have fulfilled this requirement.

All students must successfully complete two (2) writing-intensive classes (designated “WI”) to fulfill degree requirements.
Music Production - A.A.S. Degree Program

The Music Production A.A.S. program, the only one of its kind in The City University of New York, is an innovative program integrating music production and recording studio training that prepares students for jobs in the music and recording industries. Graduates of the program can look forward to career opportunities at commercial recording and production facilities, on-site recording venues, radio and broadcast networks, and manufacturers who serve the music production and recording industries.

To achieve that goal, the curriculum offers a strong foundation in technology and practical recording studio experience, together with a broad base of general education in the liberal arts, sciences, and music. Music Production classes are taught in the Music department’s technology laboratories and multi-track recording studios. During their last semester of the curriculum, students can participate in the cooperative internship program, which allows them to work as apprentices in professional working environments. The A.A.S. degree in Music Production is designed as a career program that provides the necessary academic foundation and specific training to students who plan to begin or advance in employment immediately after graduation. Many students choose to transfer their credits to baccalaureate degree programs at four-year institutions both inside and outside the City University of New York.

For further information, consult an adviser in the Department of Music.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.A.S. DEGREE

COMMON CORE REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS FOR THE A.A.S. DEGREE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1A: EN-101 English Composition I or EN-103 Writing for the New Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1B: MA-321 Mathematics in Contemporary Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUIRED CORE 1C: PH-140 Acoustics: The Physics of Sound</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2A, 2B, 2D or 2E: History or Social Science (2 courses)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLEXIBLE CORE 2C: Choose one course from MUS-100 series</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-total 22

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE MAJOR

Musicianship/Music Theory† Choose any sequence of two:
MUS-111 (formerly MU-208)/MUS-112 (formerly MU-209),
MUS-112 (formerly MU-209)/MUS-122 (formerly MU-242),
MUS-122 (formerly MU-242)/MUS-221 (formerly MU-243), or
MUS-122 (formerly MU-242)/MUS-225 (formerly MU-231) | 6 |
MP-101 Introduction to the Recording Studio & MIDI | 3 |
MP-102 Digital Music Sequencing | 3 |
MP-103 Recording Techniques I Studio Equipment | 3 |
MP-204 Digital Sound Design | 2 |
MP-205 Recording Techniques II Studio Operation | 3 |
MP-206 Virtual Instruments | 3 |
MP-207 Microphones & Amplification Systems | 1 |
MP-208 Digital recording | 3 |
MUS-201 (formerly MU-290) The Business of Music | 3 |
MUS-132, 231 or 232 (formerly MU-312, 313, 314) Class instruction in Piano II, III, IV (choose any two, 1 credit each) | 2 |
MUS-400 series Performance Series elective (choose any two, 1 credit each) | 2 |
MUS/MP‡ Advised electives | 4 |

Sub-total 38

Total Credits Required 60

† Musicianship Placement: MUS-111 (for students with minimal or no music background); placement into MUS-112, MUS-122, MUS-132 and MUS-231 is determined by an evaluation of musicianship skills; 3 credits each. MUS-122 is offered Spring Semester only. MUS-221 is offered Fall Semester only.

Scheduling of Courses
Courses required for a degree or certificate, as outlined on the Programs of Study pages, are offered at least once a year. A broad range of elective courses are offered each semester. Some specialized courses are offered in alternate years or as needed.

A Schedule of Classes, published in the fall, spring, and summer of each year on the College’s website, lists the specific courses offered in each session. In addition, courses not offered every semester have been so designated in the course descriptions that follow.

Special Note: Queensborough courses are offered every semester, unless indicated as “Offered in Fall,” “Offered in Spring,” or “Offered as needed.”

DEFINITION OF “HOURS”
The number of class hours, studio hours, recitation hours, or laboratory hours designated under the title of each course indicates the actual number of contact hours a student will have in that course. Although in many cases the number of credits a course carries and the number of contact hours it requires are equal, some courses require more contact hours than the number of credits earned.

Credit Hour Guidelines
All City University of New York (CUNY) degree and certificate programs are approved by the New York State Education Department (NYSED). The University’s method for awarding credit for courses in degree and certificate programs follow NYSED guidelines which are based on the U.S. Department of Education’s definition of credit hour.

Below are the state and federal credit hour definitions and URL to their source documents.

NYSED – CREDIT HOUR DEFINITION
All courses and degree programs at the University must comply with Section 50.1 (o) of the New York State Commissioner of Education Regulations:

- Semester hour means a credit, point, or other unit granted for the satisfactory completion of a course which requires at least 15 hours (of 50 minutes each) of instruction and at least 30 hours of supplementary assignments, except as otherwise provided pursuant to section 52.2(c)(4) of this Subchapter. This basic measure shall be adjusted proportionately to translate the value of other academic calendars and formats of study in relation to the credit granted for study during the two semesters that comprise an academic year.

1 http://www.qcc.cuny.edu/registrar/credit-hour-policy.html
2 Source: http://www.highered.nysed.gov/ocue/aipr/guidance/gpr5.html
3 Source: https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/retrieveECFR?gp=1&SID=058ef21dc22005823b508a293b30c7&ty=HTML&h=L&mc=true&r=SECTION&n=se34.3.600_12
4 Middle States Credit Hour Policy
https://msche.my.salesforce.com/sfc/p/#460000000ZDJj/a/460000000XprZ/9QoYhBwk/X.JTjSq7g4dTw83Rvhz7rJbVZBslEUIQ
PROGRAMES OF STUDY:

- **ART (Art & Design or Art History Concentration A.S. Degree Program)** Students interested in majoring in Art, Art History and/or Photography may enroll in this degree program.

- **GALLERY AND MUSEUM STUDIES (A.S. Degree Program)** The A.S. in Gallery and Museum Studies offers students foundation courses in administration, conservation and curatorial work in art galleries and museums, and liberal arts courses necessary for the gallery and museum field. The program is articulated with the B.A. program in Art History at Queens College.

- **DIGITAL ART AND DESIGN (A.S. Degree Program)** Students interested in the new media technology areas of graphic and Web-based design, Web animation, desktop publishing or photo retouching, etc. should consider the Associate Degree program in Digital Art and Design.

Note: All studio art, art history, photography, and commercial art courses may be taken as electives. Check course descriptions for pre- and corequisites.

ACCREDITATION

The Queensborough Community College Art and Design Department is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD).

FACILITIES

The facilities of the Department of Art and Design include studios for painting, drawing, and graphic arts, with an etching press for intaglio prints; a sculpture studio and a ceramics studio; a photography darkroom with up-to-date equipment for black and white and color processing and for studio photography; two Macintosh computer labs for digital photography and desktop computer graphics.

DEPARTMENTAL AWARDS FOR STUDENT EXCELLENCE

The Department of Art and Design Awards for special merit/excellence in Art History, Photography, and Studio Art.

ART AND DESIGN DEPARTMENT MUSEUM AND GALLERY STUDIES ADVISORY BOARD

Kathleen Wentrack, Chair
Kris Grey
Marisa Bergman Hollywood
Daile Kaplan
Athena LaTocha
Jorge Daniel Veneciano
ART AND DESIGN COURSES

STUDIO ART

ARTS-121 Two-Dimensional Design
4 studio hours  3 credits
A foundation course in the analysis of various two-dimensional design ideas, such as line, shape and value. Emphasis is placed upon methods of organization, expression, and computer applications. Lectures, classroom projects, and additional work required outside the classroom.

ARTS-122 Introduction to Sculpture:
Three-Dimensional Design
4 studio hours  3 credits
A study of three-dimensional design elements of line, plane, and volume: the use of basic tools and experience with various media (paper, wood, plastic, metal, plaster). Lectures, classroom projects, and additional work required outside the classroom.

ARTS-130 Art Methods for the K-8
Curriculum I (formerly Art for Teachers
of Children)
4 studio hours  3 credits
Provides art experiences for teachers of children using materials and techniques that are easily translatable to art experiences for children. Class work will include paint, clay, cut paper, found materials, paper maché, and puppets. There will be class discussion and keeping of a log. This course is also recommended for students interested in Art Therapy and Occupational Therapy.

ARTS-131 Art Methods for the K-8
Curriculum II (formerly Art for Teachers
of Children)
4 studio hours  3 credits
Provides art experiences for teachers of children using materials and techniques that are easily translatable to art experiences for children. Class work will include paint, clay, cut paper, found materials, paper maché, and puppets. There will be class discussion and keeping of a log. This course is also recommended for students interested in Art Therapy and Occupational Therapy.

ARTS-132 Introduction to Art Therapy
1 class hour  2 studio hours  3 credits Offered in Spring
Prerequisite: BE102 (or BE105) and BE102 (or BE226), or satisfactory score on the CUNYACT Assessment Test.
An overview of the history of Art Therapy, its principles and techniques. The course will cover the developmental stages of art from childhood through adult life and explore various approaches used in Art Therapy to deal with physical and emotional disabilities and developmental delays. Students will participate in a variety of art experiences in order to develop an understanding of the art process, its implications in therapy and its potential to facilitate growth and health.

ARTS-151 Drawing I
4 studio hours  3 credits
Drawing in pencil, ink, charcoal, and other appropriate media: development of skill in representation of objects through form, line, texture, drawing from nature, still life, and the human figure. Lectures, classroom projects, and additional work required outside the classroom.

ARTS-152 Drawing II
4 studio hours  3 credits
Continuation of Drawing I. Additional exercises and individual assignments. Emphasis is placed upon a concentrated study of materials and techniques. Prerequisites: ARTS-151.

ARTS-161 Painting I
4 studio hours  3 credits
Basic elements of oil or acrylic painting, designed for acquisition of skill and technique in the medium. Experiences in realism, abstraction, and nonobjectivity.

ARTS-162 Painting II
4 studio hours  3 credits  Prerequisite: ARTS-161
A more concentrated study of techniques of painting in both the abstract and the figurative. Further involvement in the understanding of various materials.

ARTS-181 Ceramics I
4 studio hours  3 credits
Learning the use of the potter’s wheel. Handbuilding techniques and an introduction to glazing and kiln operation. Development of individual strengths through critiques with the instructor, slide presentations, and group discussions.

ARTS-182 Ceramics II
4 studio hours  3 credits  Prerequisite: ARTS-181
A continuation of Ceramics I. Prerequisite: ARTS-181.

ARTS-186 Ceramics I\footnote{Students registering for ARTS-186 will pay a special supplies or services charge of $50.00.}
4 studio hours  3 credits
Leaning the use of the potter’s wheel. Handbuilding techniques and an introduction to glazing and kiln operation. Development of individual strengths through critiques with the instructor, slide presentations, and group discussions.

ARTS-221 Color Theory
2 class hours  3 studio hours  3 credits  Prerequisite: AR-121
An introductory study of the basic properties of color, including an examination of systems of color classification and a thorough analysis of the interaction of color. This is done through a series of exercises and individual assignments which refer to the use of color in both traditional and contemporary art. Additional work required outside the classroom.

ARTS-252 Drawing II
4 studio hours  3 credits  Offered as needed
Prerequisite: ARTS-151, or permission of the Department
A continuation of Drawing I with the inclusion of the human figure and visual points of view other than the representational.

ARTS-253 Illustration
4 class hours  3 credits  Offered as needed
Prerequisite: ARTS-151
A study of visual styles and commercial points of view: fashion, spot, book, and editorial illustration. A variety of materials and resources, including computers, will be used.

ARTS-262 Painting II
4 studio hours  3 credits  Prerequisite: ARTS-121 (formerly AR-122) and ARTS-161
Assumes basic knowledge and experience in oil or acrylic painting. Individual creativity encouraged.

ARTS-263 Painting III
4 studio hours  3 credits  Prerequisite: ARTS-262 (formerly AR-262), or permission of the Department
Continuation of Painting II (ARTS-262).

ARTS-286 Ceramics II\footnote{Students registering for ARTS-286 will pay a special supplies or services charge of $20.00.}
4 studio hours  3 credits  Prerequisite: ARTS-186
A more concentrated study of techniques of Ceramics I (ARTS-186), with emphasis on individual creative development.

ARTS-382, ARTS-383
Special Problems in Studio Art
4 studio hours  3 credits  Offered as needed
Prerequisite: 6 credits in elected art discipline and approval of the Department
A second-year independent study course specializing in the solving of aesthetic, technical and professional problems. Major emphasis is on motivation and independent decision-making, enabling the student to develop a personal and creative style.

ARTS-390 Portfolio Project
in Studio Art
Independent study equivalent to 4 studio hours  1 credit
Prerequisites: 15 Credits in Studio Arts, ARTH-100 or ARTH-101, and at least one Art History elective.
A second-year, independent study course specializing in the solving of aesthetic, technical and professional problems. Major emphasis is on building a portfolio for presentation for employment or application for 4-year degree programs based on a student-generated creative project in the medium of the individual student’s concentration. The student meets with the course instructor and/or faculty adviser for regularly scheduled meetings to present their work as it develops, or for critique and discussion. There is a required term paper, due one week in advance of the final review at the end of the semester. A committee of art department faculty participates in the review and grading. Any incompletes are the decision of the committee only, and are based on the presentation of work during final review.

\footnote{Students registering for ARTS-186 will pay a special supplies or services charge of $50.00.}
\footnote{Students registering for ARTS-286 will pay a special supplies or services charge of $20.00.}
ART AND DESIGN COURSES

GRAPHIC ART

ARTS-270 Printmaking: Relief and Stencil
4 studio hours 3 credits
Prerequisite or corequisite: ARTS-121, or ARTS-151, or ARTS-161
Introduction to the design and techniques of relief and stencil printmaking: lino cut, woodcut, silkscreen and photo silkscreen, and mono printing.

ARTS-271 Printmaking: Intaglio
4 studio hours 3 credits
Prerequisite or corequisite: ARTS-121, or ARTS-151, or ARTS-161
Design and techniques of intaglio printmaking: etching and photo etching, drypoint, mezzotint, aquatint, engraving, and sugar-lift process.

ARTS-272 Printmaking II
4 studio hours 3 credits Prerequisite ARTS-270
Continuation of Printmaking I allowing for the fuller exploration, with an introduction to the techniques of non-toxic intaglio processes, monoprinting and colotyope.

ARTS-141 Introduction to Photography
4 studio hours 3 credits
Workshop in fundamentals of photography; its possibilities for visual communication. Use of cameras and equipment. Basic study of the photographic processes, developing, printing, and enlarging. Note: Each student must supply his or her own 35mm camera, paper, film, and film chemicals.

ARTS-242 Advanced Photographic Skills
4 studio hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: ARTS-141, or permission of the Department on review of portfolio.
Advanced techniques for those interested in beginning a career in photography; for the advanced beginner and the intermediate student seeking to develop creative and expressive power and to perfect picture-taking and darkroom skills.

ARTS-243 Digital Photography
4 studio hours 3 credits Prerequisite: ARTS-141
Students will learn how to use the digital camera to make images for a variety of photographic applications, and they will use computer-printing technologies to produce final prints. Students will develop skill in using photography as a tool for visual communication.

ARTS-291 Electronic Imaging
4 studio hours 3 credits
Prerequisite or corequisite: ARTS-121
Methods of manipulating the digitized photographic image. Introduction to Adobe Photoshop; manipulation of scanned artwork and photographs using retouching, color correction, masking, painting and collaging techniques to make images photo-ready for traditional darkroom printing or new electronic media applications.

ARTS-343 Large Format and Studio Photography
4 studio hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: ARTS-121, ARTS-141, and ARTS-242 or ARTS-243
Acquiring the technical skills for actualizing the preconceived image: lighting, backgrounds, controlling distortion, working with models. Successful published examples analyzed with a consideration of styles, trends, and markets.

ARTS-270 Printmaking: Relief and Stencil
4 studio hours 3 credits
Prerequisite or corequisite: ARTS-121, or ARTS-151, or ARTS-161
Introduction to the design and techniques of relief and stencil printmaking: lino cut, woodcut, silkscreen and photo silkscreen, and mono printing.

PHOTOGRAPHY

Please Note: Students taking Photography courses should have access to the use of an appropriate camera and provide their own film, paper, and some equipment. Chemicals and equipment for use in the darkroom are available during class time and during additional laboratory hours. Some advanced courses will employ computer imaging and printing, as well as traditional wet darkroom technologies.

ARTS-290 Advertising Design and Layout
4 studio hours 3 credits
Prerequisite or corequisite: ARTS-121
Basic advertising art techniques; practical problems related to effective design advertising, including layout and typography. Introduction to computer graphics and desktop publishing.

ARTS-292 Design for Desktop Publishing
4 studio hours 3 credits Prerequisite: ARTS-290
Offered as needed
In this project-oriented course, students receive further instruction in production techniques and design concepts with an emphasis on creating an advertising design and layout entirely on a computer. The student also learns to incorporate photography and text into a publishable format.

ARTS-141 Introduction to Video Art
4 studio hours 3 credits
Offered as needed
This course will introduce students to digital video production and editing, with an emphasis on cinematic techniques and the history of moving images. Students will learn varied approaches to video production, gain cinematoraphy skills, and develop a unique visual style. The course will consist of lecture, demos/in-class activities, class discussion, student presentations and studio time.

ARTS-190 Web-Animation
4 studio hours 3 credits
Corequisite: ARTS-291
An advanced level course designed to create projects that will be included in a final Queensborough Portfolio. To develop the portfolio students will be given assignments to complete and all projects will be critiqued for quality. Focus will be placed upon developing a critical eye for professional computer art/graphics and design. All relevant software packages will be reviewed through classroom exercises.

COMMERCIAL ART

ARTS-191 Introduction to Video Art
4 studio hours 3 credits
Offered as needed
This course will introduce students to digital video production and editing, with an emphasis on cinematic techniques and the history of moving images. Students will learn varied approaches to video production, gain cinematoraphy skills, and develop a unique visual style. The course will consist of lecture, demos/in-class activities, class discussion, student presentations and studio time.

ARTS-192 Web-Animation
4 studio hours 3 credits Corequisite: ARTS-291
This course will introduce students to digital video production and editing, with an emphasis on cinematic techniques and the history of moving images. Students will learn varied approaches to video production, gain cinematography skills, and develop a unique visual style. The course will consist of lecture, demos/in-class activities, class discussion, student presentations and studio time.

ARTS-291 Electronic Imaging
4 studio hours 3 credits
Prerequisite or corequisite: ARTS-121
Methods of manipulating the digitized photographic image. Introduction to Adobe Photoshop; manipulation of scanned artwork and photographs using retouching, color correction, masking, painting and collaging techniques to make images photo-ready for traditional darkroom printing or new electronic media applications.

ARTS-343 Large Format and Studio Photography
4 studio hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: ARTS-121, ARTS-141, and ARTS-242 or ARTS-243
Acquiring the technical skills for actualizing the preconceived image: lighting, backgrounds, controlling distortion, working with models. Successful published examples analyzed with a consideration of styles, trends, and markets.

ARTS-344 Photography as Fine Art
4 studio hours 3 credits
Offered as needed
Prerequisite: ARTS-121, ARTS-141, and ARTS-242 or ARTS-243
Advanced darkroom techniques for maximum expression of black and white print (such as toning, experiments in photochemistry—Beers Developer-protective solution); Nonsilver printing processes (platinum printing, gum bichromate, Van Dyke).

ARTS-345 Creating the Documentary Image
4 studio hours 3 credits
Offered as needed.
Prerequisite: ARTS-121, ARTS-141, and ARTS-242 or ARTS-243
Simulation of the experience of working on assignments for a publication. Some aspects considered include: developing a photo story or essay, working with editors, and the art of layout. History, trends, and markets surveyed. Outstanding and landmark work analyzed.

ARTS-346 Color Photography
4 studio hours 3 credits
Offered as needed.
Prerequisite: ARTS-121, ARTS-141, and ARTS-242 or ARTS-243
Principles of color photography, additive and subtractive color, color as a tool for visual communication, and color printing from negatives and slides.

ARTS-348 Photographic People
4 studio hours 3 credits
Offered as needed.
Prerequisite: ARTS-242 or ARTS-344 and portfolio review
Approaches to photographing people for commercial and creative applications developed, including documentary, fashion, advertising, and fine art photography. Technical skills addressed, such as lighting, backgrounds, and camera format. Varying approaches to portraiture analyzed - candid, studio, and photojournalism.

ARTS-349 Illustration and Fashion Photography
4 studio hours 3 credits
Offered as needed
Prerequisite: ARTS-121, ARTS-141, and ARTS-242 or ARTS-243
This course will give students a full overview of illustration and fashion photography. Students will work with clothing stylists, hair and make-up artists, illustrators, models and art directors. By means of lectures and demonstrations, as well as hands-on experience, students will be given the expertise needed in this area.
ART HISTORY

Note on ARTH-100, ARTH-101, and ARTH-202: Students who have completed ARTH-101 or ARTH-202 may not enroll in ARTH-100 for credit. Students who have completed ARTH-100 may enroll in ARTH-101 and ARTH-202 for credit.

ARTH-100 Introductory Survey of Art (2C')
3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisites: BE-112 (or BE-205) and BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY Assessment Test
A one-semester survey of the basic principles of art; a study of the art of various cultures through analysis of individual works of painting, sculpture, and architecture.

ARTH-101 History of Art I (2C')
3 class hours 3 credits
Offered in Fall.
Prerequisites: BE-112 (or BE-205) and BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY Assessment Test
A chronological study in depth of the evolution of style from ancient civilizations through the Gothic period; analysis of individual works of painting, sculpture, and architecture.

ARTH-102 History of Art II (2C')
3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisites and/or co-requisites: BE-112 (or BE-205) and BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY Assessment Test
Survey of painting, sculpture, and architecture since the nineteenth century from Neoclassicism through the contemporary scene.

ARTH-115 Modern Art (2C')
3 class hours 3 credits
Offered in Fall.
Prerequisite: BE-112 (or BE-205), BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY Assessment Test
Survey of painting, sculpture, and architecture since the twentieth century. Videotapes of gallery shows were created. In addition to reading assignments, lectures and presentations, pertinent videotapes, films and/or DVDs will be screened, showing how objects were used in a traditional setting, and work will be assigned in conjunction with Queensborough's Gallery collection and exhibition of African art and artifacts.

ARTH-125 History of Graphic Design (2C')
3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite or corequisite: ARTS-290
This course will examine the history of graphic design from early typography for the industrial period to the digital revolution of the present age of information. Its primary aim is to provide the design student with a working knowledge of graphic design for use in contemporary multi-media. Among the topics to be studied will be photography as a new communication tool; national visions of design in a global economy; postmodern design and the digital revolution.

ARTH-126 History of Asian Art (2C')
3 class hours 3 credits
Offered in Spring.
Prerequisite: BE-112 (or BE-205) and BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY Assessment Test
This course is a study of the art worlds of India, South East Asia, China, Korea and Japan from the beginning of civilization to the 19th century. It deals with aesthetic manifestations of the great religious and philosophical systems such as Taoism, Confucianism, Hinduism and Buddhism. The architecture, sculpture, painting, metalwork, textiles and ceramics are analyzed; themes, styles and technique distinctive of the art tradition of each country are stressed.

ARTH-128 History of African Arts (2C')
3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisites and/or co-requisites: BE-112 (or BE-205) and BE-122 (or BE-226) or satisfactory score on the CUNY Assessment Test
This course will examine arts of the African continent from ancient to modern, consider their connection to and impact on art of the African Diaspora and European modern art masters, while maintaining its emphasis on traditional art in areas south of the Sahara. The arts’ historical importance (and their impact) will be emphasized, as well as the concept of aesthetics and the cultural, social, religious or spiritual context in which the objects were created. In addition to reading assignments, lectures and presentations, pertinent videotapes, films and/or DVDs will be screened, showing how objects were used in a traditional setting, and work will be assigned in conjunction with Queensborough's Gallery collection and exhibition of African art and artifacts.

ARTH-139 History of Art History (2C')
3 class hours 3 credits
Offered in Spring
Prerequisite: ARTH-101 or ARTH-100
A continuation of ARTH-101 (formerly AR-311) beginning with the Renaissance style in Italy in the fifteenth century; the emergence of major individual artists such as Michelangelo and Rembrandt; the contribution of women artists; and the developments leading to the art of the modern period.

Note: Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2C-Creative Expression.
ART AND DESIGN COURSES

GALLERY AND MUSEUM STUDIES

ARTH-150 Art Administration
2 class hours 1 recitation hour 2 credits
This course will address the many and varied tasks involved in gallery/museum administration. Often, in a gallery or museum, an individual may be expected to perform or assist in more than one aspect of administration: assisting in the director’s office, clerical and administrative support, training new staff, public relations, helping visitors, researching and writing a background history of the institution, organizing a volunteer program, providing educational services to visiting groups. In short, a gallery/museum is expected at all times to provide efficiency, effectiveness and economy in management, and an individual will be expected to be able to take charge of or assist in all aspects of administration.

ARTH-251 Art Curating
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: ARTH-202
This course covers the basics of planning an exhibition for a targeted audience in a gallery or museum setting. Appropriate display design for a specific theme, utilizing the gallery/museum collection, research, sources of information, how to write informative text for the public (what to say and how to say it), exhibition design and production, contracts, insurance, construction and display of exhibitions, publicity. In addition, the course will cover policies for collecting and disposal of works of art, donations, purchases and loans. Classroom lecture and discussion will be supplemented with trips to the QCC Art Gallery to observe, to participate in meetings with the Gallery Director, and to participate in curatorial duties (under supervision) when the student achieves a grade point average of B or above, as determined by tests, quizzes, papers, and class participation.

ARTH-252 Art Institutions and the Business of Art
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: ARTH-150 and either ARTH-101 or ARTH-202
This course will familiarize students with the various forms of art institutions – museums, galleries, not-for-profit organizations, and auction houses – and their funding structures. Students will learn about various art institutions through readings, class discussion, onsite visits, and individual research projects. Students will learn the roles of mission statements, budgeting, grant writing, fundraising, and publications for a variety of art institutions.

GALLERY INTERNSHIPS

ARTH-380, ARTH-381 Gallery Internship I, II
6 hours minimum per week 2 credits
Open only to matriculated students who have completed 24 credits with at least 5 credits in art, and are recommended by the Department. Interested students should contact the Department during the semester prior to registration. They may register for one course per semester (ARTH-380 or ARTH-381) and may take a maximum total of 4 credits in the Gallery Internship. Departmental permission required.
The Gallery Internship provides an opportunity for the student to gain practical experience through a paid or unpaid apprenticeship in an art gallery or museum that offers this arrangement and meets the Department’s approval. It is expected the student will receive experience in several of the following areas: curatorial and registration procedures; installation of exhibitions; writing and production of a catalog; and publicity.

A written report on the total experience will be required, as well as an evaluation of the student by the museum or gallery supervisor. The instructor will hold periodic conferences with the student and will arrange assignments with the gallery or museum involved. The instructor will be responsible for the final evaluation of the student’s work.
Dr. Nidhi Gadura, Chairperson

Professors: Sharon Ellerton, Nidhi Gadura, Eugene Harris, Simran Kaur, David P. Klarberg, Bryn Mader, Patricia Schneider, Raji Subramanian,

Associate Professors: Naydu Carmona, Sara Danzi-Engoron, Urszula Golebiewska, Mohammad Javdan, Chong Jue, Susan McLaughlin, Andrew Nguyen, Peter Novick, Joan Petersen, Gheorghe Proteasa, Roland Scal, Julian Stark, Regina Sullivan, Mangala Tawde, James Timbilla, Monica Trujillo, Areti Tsimounis

Assistant Professors: Punita Bhansali, Rondi Davies, Sarbani Ghoshal, Sanjay Koul, Rochelle Nelson, Amos Z. Orlofsky, Christopher Roblodowski, Anuradha Srivastava,

Lecturers: Michael Altimari, Steven Frishman, Alison Mello, Scott Sherman, Sushma Teegala

Chief College Laboratory Technician: Teresa Salas

Senior College Laboratory Technicians: Antoinette Peragine, Annette Perez-Lopez, Laura Rachiele

College Laboratory Technicians: Ruchel Hammer, Angelita Pierre-Noel, Terance Rohan

Adjunct Faculty: approximately 40 each year


Office Personnel:
Sofia Flores, CUNY Office Assistant
Vivian Hernandez, CUNY Office Assistant

For information about the academic programs, suggested sequences, and courses offered by the Department of Biological Sciences and Geology, contact the Department or the following advisers directly:

Biotechnology: Dr. Nidhi Gadura, Dr. Peter Novick

Dietetics, Nutrition: Dr. Eugene Harris, Dr. Simran Kaur, Dr. Monica Trujillo, Dr. James Timbilla

Education – Secondary (Biology): Dr. Mohammad Javdan, Dr. Bryn Mader, Dr. Christopher Roblodowski, Dr. Mangala Tawde

Environmental Science: Dr. Joan Petersen, Dr. Mangala Tawde

General Biology: Dr. Urszula Golebiewska, Dr. Peter Novick, Dr. Julian Stark, Dr. Regina Sullivan,

Geology: Dr. Rondi Davies, Mr. Steven Frishman, Dr. Roland Scal

Medical Assistant: Dr. Punita Bhansali, Dr. David Klarberg

Pre-Dental, Pre-Medical: Dr. Sara Danzi-Engoron, Dr. Gheorghe Proteasa, Dr. Patricia Schneider

Pre-Veterinarian: Dr. Andrew Nguyen, Dr. Patricia Schneider

Pre-Occupational Therapy: Dr. Naydu Carmona, Dr. Regina Sullivan

Pre-Pharmacy: Dr. Chong Jue, Dr. Julian Stark, Dr. Raji Subramanian, Dr. Monica Trujillo

Pre-Physical Therapy: Dr. Michael Altimari, Dr. Eugene Harris, Dr. Areti Tsimounis

Pre-Physician Assistant: Dr. Michael Altimari, Dr. Sharon Ellerton, Dr. David Klarberg, Dr. Andrew Nguyen

Public Health: Dr. David Klarberg, Dr. Sarbani Ghoshal, Dr. Anuradha Srivastava
FACILITIES
The Department offers a variety of courses with both lecture and laboratory components. Laboratory sections are scheduled into one of sixteen different laboratory classrooms. Each of the four major laboratory areas is serviced by a technician’s preparation complex. The Department maintains its own computer facility/ instructional resource area that is used by both students and faculty as an ancillary to formal classroom presentations; as an instructional center for several courses; and as a study/tutoring center for students requiring such assistance. In addition, a greenhouse supplies materials for courses and serves as a laboratory for plant-related courses.

DEPARTMENTAL AWARDS FOR STUDENT EXCELLENCE
Scholastic Excellence in Biological Sciences
Scholastic Excellence in Biotechnology
Scholastic Excellence in Environmental Health
Scholastic Excellence in Health Sciences.
Scholastic Excellence in the Medical Assistant Program
The Dr. Joanna Ambron Research Award
The Drs. Edith Lea and Herbert Schnall Scholarship for Pre-Medical and Pre-Dental Students
The Dr. Harold J. Smolin Endowed Award for Medical Office Assistant

PROGRAMS OF STUDY:
• BIOTECHNOLOGY
  (Dual/Joint A.S./B.S. Degree with York College)

DEGREE PROGRAMS RELATED TO ALLIED HEALTH
Students who plan to major in one of the Allied Health fields are referred to the following programs at Queensborough:
• ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (A.S. Degree Program)
• HEALTH SCIENCES (A.S. Degree Program)
• LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES
  (MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE) (A.S. Degree Program)
• PUBLIC HEALTH (A.S. Degree Program)
• MEDICAL ASSISTANT (A.A.S. Degree Program)

PRE-PROFESSIONAL STUDY
The Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree Program in Health Sciences provides pre-professional training in a variety of baccalaureate majors in the Health Sciences. Students may follow one of the articulated programs listed below, or follow the general sequence of courses outlined in Programs of Study section. Consultation with a faculty adviser is critical.

Special Note: Completion of an articulated program insures that all admission requirements are met, but does not guarantee admission to the specific program.

Transfer agreements may be found on the college website under “Academies.” Queensborough has had partnerships with:
• Community Health Education – York College
• Dietetics, Foods and Nutrition – Lehman College
• Health Education and Promotion – Lehman College
• Health Services Administration – Lehman College
• Medical Laboratory Sciences – Hunter College
• Occupational Therapy – York College
• Diagnostic Medical Sonography – SUNY Downstate
• Health And Nutrition Sciences – Brooklyn College
• Health Sciences – Mercy College
  Leading to M.S. degree programs in Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, and Physician Assistant
• Health Care Management or Clinical Science – York College

The Associate in Science (A.S.) Degree Program in Liberal Arts and Sciences (Mathematics and Science) provides the foundation for students interested in pursuing careers in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, Physical Therapy, and Chiropractic, as well as students interested in pursuing careers in Biology and Geology.

To plan an appropriate program of study, students must consult with an adviser in the Department of Biological Sciences and Geology as soon as possible after admission to Queensborough.
GE-100 Fundamentals of Earth Science 3 class hours 3 credits Offered in Fall only
An historical study of Earth Science from ancient times until the end of the nineteenth century is presented to illustrate the inductive processes of science in the derivation of a global understanding of meteorology, oceanography, botany, agriculture and geology.

GE-101 Physical Geology (1C & 2E) 3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits
Earth materials and landscapes are studied to formulate the principles of geology. Laboratory studies include minerals, rocks, soils, and topographic maps. A field trip to the American Museum of Natural History is a course requirement.

GE-102 Historical Geology (2E') 3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits
Explains how nature has recorded in rocks the story of past landscapes and oceans and follows the evolution of plant life. Laboratory studies include minerals, rocks, fossils, and geological maps. A field trip to the American Museum of Natural History is a course requirement.

GE-105 Gems and Semi Precious Stones (2E') 3 class hours 3 credits
Gems and semi-precious stones are classified and their origins are explained. The economic, industrial, and aesthetic values of gem materials are related to their physical characteristics. The physical properties of gems and gem simulants are described. A trip to the American Museum of Natural History is a course requirement.

GE-125 Earth Science (2E') 3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: BE-112 (or BE-205) and BE-122 (or BE-226) or satisfactory score on the CUNY Assessment Test. Not open to students who have taken GE-101 or GE-102. Origin of our solar system; structure and composition of our home planet, earth; origin of earth's landscapes and oceans; patterns of weather and climate.

GE-132 Earth Resources: Gems, Metals, And Energy 3 class hours 3 Laboratories hours 4 Credits
An introduction to how natural resources such as gems, metals, and energy resources are formed, located, and mined or produced and alternatives, such as synthetic gems and environmentally low impact energy resources are introduced. Emphasis is placed on gems and the New York City gem industry to draw examples of utilization, but world mining industries such as diamonds, gold, and the petroleum industry are described in terms or resource exploration, marketing, and distribution. Environmental impacts and social issues are addressed.

BI-110 Fundamentals of Life Science (2E')
3 class hours 3 credits
Satisfies the Non-laboratory Science component of the Science and Mathematics requirements for the A.A. degree and the liberal arts core or elective requirements for the A.S. degree. Presents basic concepts of the life sciences. Includes scientific measurement, the properties of matter and energy on which life is dependent, and levels of organization.

BI-111 Introduction to Human Biology 3 class hours 3 credits
Levels of organization of the human body is emphasized, from biochemistry and cell biology to tissues, organs and organ-systems. Both the anatomical structure and the physiological function of the human body and its component parts will be studied. Designed for students in the Medical Assistant program and recommended for those students who do not have a strong background in the sciences and plan to take BI-301 (Anatomy & Physiology). Not open to students who have successfully completed BI-110, BI-140, BI-160, BI-201, BI-301 or BI-501.

BI-115 Introduction to Biology for Science Majors (2E') 3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisites: BI-112 (or BI-205) and BI-122 (or BI-226) or satisfactory score on the CUNY Assessment Test. This course provides a foundation for successful completion of BI-201. The major concepts of biology including biochemistry, cell biology, genetics, and evolution are presented with an emphasis on their relevance to human biology. The course provides a foundation in hypothesis testing, experimental design, data interpretation and scientific communication needed for success in major's Biology.

BI-120 Evolution and Man (2E')
3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisites: BI-112 (or BI-205) and BI-122 (or BI-226) or satisfactory score on the CUNY Assessment Test. The principles and mechanisms of evolutionary change, including adaptation, mutation, differential reproduction, genetic drift, and speciation. The primate fossil record, hominid evolutionary trends, and the emergence of homo sapiens.

BI-121 Organization and Delivery of Health Care 2 class hours 2 credits
This course is designed to provide a review of government and private health care administration for the general population of the United States. It introduces concepts of epidemiology and demographics, as well as issues of access and ethics, and discusses the roles, responsibilities, training/education and certification requirements, and employment trends for a wide variety of health professionals.

BI-140 Principles of Biology (1C & 2E')
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisites: BI-112 (or BI-205) and BI-122 (or BI-226) or satisfactory score on the CUNY Assessment Test. Credit will not be given to students who have successfully completed BI-201.

BI-150 Ecology 3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisites: BI-112 (or BI-205) and BI-122 (or BI-226) or satisfactory score on the CUNY Assessment Test. Fundamental principles of ecosystems; plant and animal diversity and the concept of species; environmental adaptations; population dynamics; relationship between man and his environment; problems of conservation and pollution.

BI-170 Plants and People (1C')
3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisites: BI-112 (or BI-205) and BI-122 (or BI-226) or satisfactory score on the CUNY Assessment Test. First semester of a one-year General Biology course for science majors. Evolution, structure of the cell, molecular basis of life, classical and modern genetics and molecular biology. Homeostatic control mechanisms, both intracellular and intercellular.

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 1C-Life & Physical Sciences and 2E-Scientific World STEM Variant.
2 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2E-Scientific World.
3 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 1C-Life & Physical Sciences.
### BI-171 Laboratory: Plants and People
3 laboratory hours 1 credit Offered in Fall. Prerequisite or corequisite: BI-101.
Laboratory experiments and demonstrations of the practical aspects of plants as they relate directly to our lives.

### BI-201 General Biology I 1,2 (1C & 2E')
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits Prerequisite or corequisite: BI-200 and BE-122 or (BE-226) or satisfactory score on the CUNY Assessment test.
First semester of a one-year General Biology course for science majors. Evolution, structure of the cell, molecular basis of life, classical and modern genetics and molecular biology. Homeostatic control mechanisms, both intracellular and intercellular.

### BI-202 General Biology II 1,2
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits Prerequisite: BI-201
Strategy of populations in ecology and evolution; diversity of modern plant and animal life, their adaptations and evolutionary relationships. Laboratory includes dissection of representative species.

### BI-203 Cell Biology
3 lecture hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BI-201
This course will provide insight into the structure, function and regulation of animal cells, including cell cycle, subcellular compartmentalization, signal transduction, and cell-cell interactions. Important experimental techniques that led to current understanding of structure and function of cells will be discussed.

### BI-235 Human Anatomy
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits Offered in Fall. Prerequisite: BI-201
The anatomy of the human body from cellular organization to the systems. Laboratory work includes studies of slides, and the human skeleton, and dissection of representative mammals. Credit will not be given for both BI-235 and BI-301, 352.

### BI-250 The Professional Physician Assistant
2 class hours 2 credits Prerequisite: Permission of the Department
A comprehensive examination of the history, role orientation, training, practice characteristics, professional acceptance, certification, and legal issues of physician assistants and intense introduction to medical terminology. Many of the presentations will be given by certified physician assistants. Designed to provide transition of the pre-physician assistant into the professional phase of a baccalaureate physician assistant program.

### BI-260 Patient Care Coordination
2 class hours 2 credits Prerequisite: BI-150
Care Coordination is an increasingly significant concept in the health care industry. It includes helping patients navigate the complex health care system, such that patients have a more optimal experience and improved health outcomes. In this course, students will engage in lectures, group activities, and case studies that will train them to better communicate with and recognize the needs of patients. When students complete this course, they should be able to help patients receive timely and appropriate care, guide patients to engage more fully in their own care, and ensure that communication takes place between all the providers involved in a patient’s health care experience.

### BI-301 Anatomy and Physiology I 1,2 (1C & 2E')
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits Prerequisites: BI-102 or BI-205) and BE-122 (or BE-226) or satisfactory score on the CUNY Assessment test.
First semester of a one year integrated lecture and laboratory course for the study of the structure and function of the human organism. Topics include: biological chemistry, cellular ultrastructure and metabolism, tissues and organs, and a systematic study of both the anatomy and physiology of all of the organ systems of the body. Laboratory work includes mammalian dissection and physiological experiments.

### BI-302 Anatomy and Physiology II 1,2
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits Prerequisite: BI-301
Second semester of a one year integrated lecture and laboratory course for the study of the structure and function of the human organism. Topics include: biological chemistry, cellular ultrastructure and metabolism tissues and organs, and a systematic study of both the anatomy and physiology of all of the organ systems of the body. Laboratory work includes mammalian dissection and physiological experiments.

### BI-311 Microbiology
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits Prerequisite: BI-202 or BI-302. May be taken by those students who have completed BI-461.
Study of bacteria, molds, yeasts, and viruses, with emphasis on micro-organisms associated with infectious diseases. Laboratory work includes basic microbiological techniques, and procedures for sterilization and disinfection.

### BI-325 Neurophysiology
3 lecture hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BI-301 and BI-302, or BI-235 & BI-421
The human nervous system is studied as a major regulatory system of the body. The curriculum includes a review of the neuron, impulse, CNS and PNS, ANA, and special senses. Emphasis is placed on the major spinal nerve plexi, neuroendocrine relationships and current data supporting neuro-immune relationships.

### BI-330 Myology
2 lecture hours 3 laboratory hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BI-301 or BI-302, or BI-235 & BI-421
The study of the muscular system and its relationship to the skeleton are studied. Muscle location, attachments, nerve control and blood supply are examined for all regions of the body. Laboratory involves the study of models and the use of palpation to identify body parts.

### BI-331 Kinesiology
2 lecture hours 3 laboratory hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BI-330 or the permission of instructor. Note: Priority is given to students in the Massage Therapy program. Students must obtain liability insurance.
The study of the dynamics of body movement. The joints of the body are studied for their mobility and its limitations in the normal individual. Muscles are studied for their individual actions and their role in group actions. The laboratory involves the extensive use of palpation and muscle testing. Each student performs the hands-on testing of range of motion.

### BI-340 Assisting in the Medical Office: Clinical Testing Procedures
1 class hour 3 laboratory hours 2 credits Prerequisite: BI-520 (Students not in the Medical Assistant AAS Program may substitute BI-111, BI-140, BI-201, BI-301, or the equivalent.) Not open to students in the Medical Laboratory Technology Program who are required to take BI-401 and BI-407.
Acquaints the student with common medical testing procedures performed by the medical office assistant in the examining rooms, treatment rooms, and laboratories of medical offices, clinics, and health maintenance organizations.

### BI-341 Assisting in the Medical Office: Medical Assisting Procedures
1 class hour 3 laboratory hours 2 credits Prerequisite: BI-111 (Students not in the Medical Office Assistant Certificate or Medical Assistant AAS Program may substitute BI-140, BI-201, BI-301, or the equivalent.)
Acquaints the student with common medical assisting procedures performed by the medical office assistant in the examining room, the treatment room of medical offices, clinics, and health maintenance organizations.

### BI-356 Principles of Genetics
4 class hours 4 credits Prerequisite: BI-111 with a C or better
Molecular and general genetics. DNA structure, function, replication, mutations, recombinant DNA technology, RFLPs, cloning strategy and application. Gene structure, regulation, genetic code in prokaryotic and eukaryotic systems. Mendelian genetics and its application to population genetics.

### BI-357 Bioinformatics/Computational Biology
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BI-201 with a grade of C or better
Scientific concepts and computational methods of bioinformatics. Topics include sequence alignments, searching for homologous sequences, building phylogenetic trees and protein modeling. Current applications of computational biology in biotechnology and biochemistry. Use of bioinformatics as a tool for research in various biological fields.

### BI-401 Hematology and Urinalysis
2 class hours 3 laboratory hours 3 credits Offered as needed Prerequisite: BI-201 or BI-301. Credit will not be given for both BI-401 and BI-340.
Proper handling and care of laboratory equipment; instruction in blood collecting techniques; fundamentals and procedures of urinalysis and hematology; intensive practice with clinical material.

---
1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 1C-Life & Physical Sciences and 2E-Scientific World STEM Variant.
2 Pathways Gateway Course, see “Pathways Gateway Courses into Majors” in Academies and Programs of Study.
BI-403 Medical Terminology
2 class hours 2 credits
An introduction to the language of medicine. The basic structure, literal meaning and synthesis of medical words taught through a systematic analysis of prefixes, suffixes, roots, and combining forms. This course covers essential terminology relative to human disease and associated diagnostic, surgical and imaging procedures, including the interpretation of prescriptions.

BI-421 Human Physiology
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits Offered in Spring Prerequisite: BI-201, and either BI-202 or BI-235
A comprehensive study of human function. Biological chemistry, cellular metabolism, and organ to systemic processes are discussed. Homeostatic mechanisms are stressed. Laboratory exercises demonstrate physiological principles using living systems and train the student in electronic instrumentation and in the use of the computer in report preparation.

BI-425 Pathophysiology
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BI-302 or BI-421
An introduction to the basic concepts of pathophysiology. Examination of the phenomena that produce alterations in human physiologic function and the resulting human responses. Emphasis will be placed on disease processes in the human body, including its primary and secondary effects, and its application to clinical practice across the life span.

BI-451 Phlebotomy Technology
1 class hour 0.5 laboratory hour 1 credit
Consists of five three-hour classes and two three-hour laboratories.
Prerequisite: BI-111 (Students not in the Medical Assistant AAS Program may substitute BI-211.)
An examination of the role of the phlebotomist as a vital member of the health care team. The theory and practice of the techniques for successfully obtaining blood specimens will be covered in lecture and laboratory sessions. The course includes one field trip to a clinical facility.

BI-452 EKG Technology
2 credits Offered as needed
Consists of nine three-hour classes and five three-hour laboratories Prerequisite: BI-347 or NU-102
This course may be an advised or free elective in Medical Office Assistant Certificate program or a free elective in any other program.
This course provides the student with the basic knowledge and practical experience needed to perform an EKG. It includes training in electrocardiography, understanding EKG, and recognition of cardiac emergencies. Students must achieve a passing grade in both the lecture and laboratory components to pass the course.

BI-453 Biotechnology
3 class hours 4 laboratory hours 5 credits Prerequisite: BI-201 and permission of the instructor
A course in molecular biology that introduces recombinant DNA techniques and methods of genome analysis that are currently employed in industry. Topics covered include gel electrophoresis, plasmid transformation, restriction mapping of chromosomes, Southern hybridization, Polymerase Chain Reaction and forensic DNA fingerprinting.

BI-455 The Immune System in Health and Disease
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BI-201 or BI-302, or the equivalent, or permission of the Department. Offered as needed. Suitable for students in health care careers, and open to any student who is interested and meets the prerequisite. Can be used as a concentration elective in the A.S. (Mathematics and Science) degree program or as a free elective in all curricula. Especially valuable for working techni-
cians, technologists, and health care personnel who need or wish to update or upgrade in this subject area.

BI-456 Introduction to Biological Research
2 class hours 4 laboratory hours 4 credits Permission: BI-201 Co-requisites: BI-202 and permission of the instructor.
An introduction to current biological techniques including protein biochemistry, molecular biology and microbiology. Other topics include laboratory safety, scientific literature review, analysis and interpretation of data; written and oral communi-
cation of results. Students will be expected to carry out group or independent research projects under the direction of the instructor.

BI-457 Seminar in Biological
2 class hours 2 credits
An introduction to reading, analyzing and interpreting primary scientific literature. The format of the course is a series of lectures by visiting researchers and faculty on various biological topics. Students will prepare for each seminar through directed readings from primary literature. Appropriate for biology and chemistry students.

BI-461 General Microbiology
2 class hours 4 laboratory hours 4 credits Prerequisite: BI-201
This course covers basic principles of microbiology and provides an introduction to the diversity, physiology, morphology, genetics, ecology, applications and pathogenicity of microbes.

BI-480 Environmental Science
3 class hours lecture 3 class hours lab 4 credits Prerequisites: BE-102 or BE-205 and BE-122 or BE-226 or satisfactory scores on the CUNY ACT Assessment test
An introduction to Earth’s natural systems, including ecosystem structure and function. Topics include human impact on the environment, air and water pollution, global climate change, and sustain-
able of natural resources and environmental quality. Field trips are required.

BI-501 Environmental Health
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits Offered in Spring Prerequisites: BE-102 (or BE-205) and BE-122 (or BE-226) or satisfactory scores on the CUNY ACT Assessment test
An introduction to our environment and its influence on human health; emphasis on scientific principles needed to understand environmental requirements of life; role of air, water, food, energy; effect of pollutants. Laboratory may involve field trips.

BI-503 General Epidemiology
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BI-201
History, principles, and application of epidemiologic methods to analyze public health problems like infectious and non-infectious diseases; incidence, distribution and control of disease in a population; mechanisms of transmission; environmental, behavioral and genetic factors. Students will develop skills to read, interpret and evaluate health information from published epidemiologic studies. Course requirement includes conducting an epidemiological study on a research topic of interest.

BI-505 Current Environmental Issues
1 class hour 1 credit
A survey of environmental problems as they pertain to both ecological stability and human health. Focus is on current areas of concern, including air and water pollution, infectious and chronic diseases, environmental, social and behavioral factors related to health. Course content will include seminars, field trips and online assignments. Other topics will include educational and career opportunities in these fields.

BI-510 Pharmacology
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BI-302, or the equivalent as determined by the Department. Suggested as an elective course for Allied Health students.
Basic principles of pharmacology; effects of drugs on the body; reactions of the body to drugs as foreign chemicals; principal actions and untoward effects of the major classes of therapeutic agents; use of drugs to alleviate or remedy altered physio-
logical functions associated with various disease states.

BI-520 Introduction to Public Health
1C & 2E
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours (including field observations) 4 credits Prerequisites: BE-112 (or BE-205) and BE-122 (or BE-226) or satisfactory scores on the CUNY ACT Assessment test
A study of how society deals with health and disease; topics include major determinants of health and disease, community health, health care delivery systems and manpower. Selected exercises in physiology and anatomy provide background needed to understand major problems in environ-
mental health and public health. Field observations at nearby community health, environmental, and industrial facilities reinforce these concepts.

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 1C-Life & Physical Sciences and 2E-Scientific World STEM Variant.
BI-521 Public Health Biology
3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: BI-201
This course is a general survey of basic scientific and biomedical concepts of modern public health problems and explores mechanisms and models of the major categories of disease. It offers biological perspective on public health issues including infectious diseases, vaccines, genetic illnesses, neoplastic processes and environmental illnesses. The course content provides an overview of the biological mechanisms of disease prevention and progression and the current research related to public health problems.

BI-522 Applied Biostatistics
3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: MA-336, HE-114, BI-503
This survey course is designed to provide students with basic knowledge and skills to conduct statistical techniques applied to tests and measurements in public health. It will concentrate on the interpretation and comprehension of graphical and statistical techniques that are important components of research and public health practice. Students will be exposed to topics such as vital statistics, and the evaluation of tools to measure health attitudes, knowledge, and behavior. In addition, students will learn to use computer software for statistical analysis.

BI-550, 551 Field Internship in Health Sciences
2 credits each course
Prerequisite: Open only to matriculated students who have completed at least 12 credits of required laboratory courses in the EH, HS or AS curriculum; have a minimum cumulative index of 2.0; and are recommended by the Departmental adviser. Students must contact the Departmental adviser during the semester prior to enrollment to make necessary arrangements.

This internship is strongly recommended for students intending to pursue careers in Environmental Health, Pre-Occupational Therapy, Pre-Physical Therapy, as well as selected other health science fields. Can be used to satisfy the major concentration but not the basic liberal arts and sciences core, in the A.S. in Liberal Arts and Sciences (Mathematics and Science) curriculum.

Students are selected by the adviser for this course on the basis of academic preparation and suitability for the field experience, subject to availability. The field internship supplements classroom theory and laboratory instruction with related professional training without compensation. Students are placed with selected agencies for a minimum of 90 hours. Course requirements include a monthly seminar of at least two hours for the discussion of field assignments, and submission of a final report covering the activities participated in during the experience. The final grade is determined by the departmental adviser. Proof of liability insurance may be required. All internships must be completed before graduation to be included in the student’s degree certification.

BI-554 Research Laboratory Internship
90 hours 2 credits
Prerequisite: BI-201 and permission of the instructor
This internship provides an opportunity to learn advanced techniques and gain practical experience working in a modern research laboratory. Students are placed with selected research laboratories for a minimum of 90 hours. Course requirements include submission of a detailed lab notebook and a final report summarizing the activities at the end (exact schedule to be arranged with affiliated lab) of the internship. A final grade will be determined by the internship coordinator based upon the final report, lab notebook, and lab supervisor’s evaluation.

BI-950, 951, 952 Field Experience in Medical Assisting
1 credit each, minimum of 45 hours for each credit. Students may request field experiences up to a maximum of 3 credits, but should register for a minimum of 2 credits.
Open to matriculated students in the Medical Office Assistant, Medical Assistant, Nursing (pre-clinical or clinical), or the Office Administration and Technology curricula with a grade-point index of at least 2.0. Students must apply during the semester prior to enrollment so that proper arrangements can be made. These courses may be applied as advised electives or free electives in other curricula.

This field experience provides an opportunity for students to become acquainted with areas of medical assisting so that students can make intelligent, informed career choices and decisions. It allows students to gain appropriate practical experience in a doctor’s office, health maintenance office, clinic, hospital, or other health-related facility. This can facilitate job acquisition on completion of the various programs in allied health professions. The field experience supplements classroom theory and laboratory instruction with related professional training. Students will be selected by the field experience coordinator on the basis of their academic preparation, their suitability for work experience, and availability of positions. Students meet with the coordinator at least once a week to discuss their progress. A final paper covering activities during the field experience must be submitted, and a written evaluation is requested from the field experience supervisor. A final grade will be determined by the field experience coordinator. Proof of liability insurance may be required. All internships must be completed before graduation to be included in the student’s degree certification.

BI-961 Phlebotomy Practice
90 hours 2 credits
Prerequisite: BI-451, and permission of the instructor prior to registration.
Phlebotomy practice in a cooperating hospital structured to provide the student with all the competencies required by national professional certification agencies. Proof of liability insurance may be required. All internships must be completed before graduation to be included in the student’s degree certification. Enrolment limited. Students will receive a Pass/Fail grade.

BI-991 Cooperative Education in the Health Professions
Hours to be arranged 2 credits
Prerequisite: Open to matriculated students who have completed at least 12 credits of course work in a health care-related curriculum including at least one laboratory course; have a cumulative index of at least 2.0; and are recommended by the course coordinator. Students must contact the coordinator during the semester prior to enrollment to make the necessary arrangements. Can be used to satisfy the major concentration but not the basic liberal arts and sciences core for the A.S. (Mathematics and Science) degree program. Students are selected for employment in a field experience with compensation to the student. Students are placed with selected cooperative employers for a minimum of 90 hours. Course requirements include weekly meetings with the coordinator, submission of weekly progress reports, and a final report covering the activities in the experience. The final grade is determined by the cooperative education coordinator, who assigns a grade of Pass or Fail, based on weekly and final reports and field site evaluation. Proof of liability insurance may be required. All internships must be completed before graduation to be included in the student’s degree certification.

INTERDISCIPLINARY

IS-151 The Health of the Nation
See “Interdisciplinary Courses” on page 214.
PROGRAMS OF STUDY:

- ACCOUNTING FOR FORENSIC ACCOUNTING (Dual/Joint A.S./B.S. Degree with John Jay College of Criminal Justice)
- BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (A.S. Degree Program)
- ACCOUNTING (A.A.S. Degree Program)
- COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (A.A.S. Degree Program)
- MANAGEMENT (A.A.S. Degree Program)
- OFFICE ADMINISTRATION AND TECHNOLOGY (A.A.S. Degree Program)
- COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (Certificate Program)
- HEALTH CARE OFFICE ADMINISTRATION: MANAGEMENT, CODING AND BILLING (Certificate Program)
- OFFICE ADMINISTRATION ASSISTANT (Certificate Program) Options in Corporate Office Administration Assistant, Legal Office Administration Assistant, Accounting/Office Administration Assistant or Health Care Office Administration Assistant

For information about the programs offered by the Department of Business, contact the Department directly.
ACCREDITATION
Six degree programs in the Queensborough Community College Business Department are accredited by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP): A.S. in Accounting for Forensic Accounting, A.S. in Business Administration, A.A.S in Accounting, A.A.S. in Computer Information Systems, A.A.S. in Management, A.A.S. in Office Administration and Technology.

SUPPORT SERVICES FOR STUDENTS
When classes are not scheduled in our PC classrooms, these rooms are open as labs. Business students are invited to use these PCs to study software and to work on assignments.

The Accounting Lab (Humanities Building, Room 406) is available to students enrolled in the computerized accounting and taxation courses.

The Office Administration and Technology Labs (Humanities Building, Rooms 443 and 453) are available to students enrolled in the office and administration and technology courses.

The CIS (Computer Informations Systems) Labs (Administration Building, Rooms 308 and 414, and Humanities Building, Rooms 340, 341, and 344) are available to students enrolled in computer programming and information systems courses.

BUSINESS COURSES

BU-101 Principles of Accounting I
5 class hours  4 credits
Accounting concepts and conventions; accounting tools and techniques, including records and statements; general and special journals; general and subsidiary ledgers; controlling accounts; adjusting and closing entries; worksheets and financial statements; systems and controls (including payroll system).

BU-102 Principles of Accounting II
5 class hours 4 credits  Prerequisite: BU-101, with a grade of C or better
Partnership, corporation, departmental, branch, and manufacturing accounting covering: organization; operations; equity; earnings; dividends; long-term obligations; investments; preparation and analysis of various financial statements, including Statement of Cash Flows; and the use of accounting in the solution of managerial problems and decision making.

BU-103 Intermediate Accounting I
5 class hours 4 credits  Prerequisite: BU-102, with a grade of C or better
Review of basic accounting concepts, procedures, and financial statements, including the Statement of Cash Flows; the principles of accounting applied to special problems involving cash, receivables, inventories, current liabilities, stockholders’ equity, including earnings per share.

BU-104 Intermediate Accounting II
4 class hours  3 credits  Prerequisite: BU-103
The principles of accounting applied to special problems involving tangible fixed assets, intangible assets, pensions, and leases. The nature of long-term investments and long-term liabilities. Mathematical principles and applications. Analysis and interpretation of accounting data including change of accounting principles and correction of errors. Also covers accounting for income taxes.

BU-108 Income Taxation
2 class hours 2 recitation hours 1 laboratory hour 3 credits  Prerequisite: BU-102
Comprehensive analysis of basic income tax principles as they affect individuals, partnerships, and corporations; application of the tax concepts of gross income, adjusted gross income, taxable income, exemptions, deductions, and credits as interpreted under the Internal Revenue Code, regulations, and court decisions; extensive hands-on laboratory practice in preparation of tax returns and forms with professional level software packages; comparison with New York State laws.

BU-110 Cost Accounting
5 class hours  4 credits  Prerequisite: BU-102, with a grade of C or better

BU-111 Computer Applications in Accounting
3 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits  Prerequisite: CIS-101 & BU-102, both with the minimum grade of C, or permission of the Department.
A review of business applications currently used to enhance the productivity of the accountant. The student is expected to be able to apply new tools, such as electronic spreadsheets, integrated accounting, and data base management, to solve selected business problems through hands-on experience in a microcomputer laboratory.

BUSINESS DEPARTMENT ADVISORY BOARD
Professor Kathleen Villani, Chair
Mr. Seth Bornstein  Mr. John Cullen
Mr. Frank Korzekwinski  Mr. Richard T. Maher
Mr. Scott O’Sullivan  Ms. Conchita Tucker

DEPARTMENTAL AWARDS FOR STUDENT EXCELLENCE
Academic Excellence Certificate Awards in Accounting, Accounting/Forensic, Business Administration (Transfer Program), Computer Information Systems, Management, Office Administration and Technology
The Harry Berlin Award
The Vicki Kasomenakis Business Society Award
The Doris and Milton Katz Memorial Scholarship Award
The Helen Krizman Memorial Award
The Arthur Werner Memorial Award
The Henry Winkler Scholarship Award

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS
BUSINESS COURSES

BU-201 Business Organization and Management
3 class hours 3 credits
Structure and character of modern business; business and its relationship to other social organizations; how businesses are organized and managed; human factors in business and industry; management and the decision-making process; planning, organizing, programming, and controlling processes; production, financing, and marketing considerations in operation of business enterprises.

BU-203 Principles of Statistics
4 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: MA-114 or MA-119 or MA-121 (Students who have taken MA-240, which is no longer offered, have satisfied the mathematics prerequisite for BU-203).
An introduction to statistical methods and statistical reasoning; nature and scope of statistical inquiries; collection and presentation of data; descriptive methods with particular reference to frequency distributions, correlation, index numbers and time series analysis; elements of probability, sampling methods, sampling error and principles of estimation.

BU-208 Entrepreneurship I: Starting Your Own Business
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BU-201
Offered as needed
Entrepreneurship I examines the process of creating and developing a small business from the conception of the original idea or opportunity through the development and start-up of the actual business. Topics covered include idea generation, successful entrepreneurs, start-up and buy-out opportunities, market-gap analysis, as well as legal and financial planning and market research. Students will also be required to research business opportunities and to develop a comprehensive business plan.

BU-301 Business Law I
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-122 (or 226) or satisfactory score on the CUNY Assessment Test
A brief survey of the American legal system; development and application of essential principles of law of business contracts; study of New York State laws and recent cases; Uniform Commercial Code as it applies to business contracts.

BU-401 Elements of Marketing
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BU-201
This course is a survey of basic marketing research techniques. Students will explore ethical issues faced by marketers, marketing researchers, and people who participate in marketing research; the use of secondary and primary data; formulating research design; data collection; sampling; questionnaires; design; interpretation of data; report design; and enhancing the quality of marketing decisions.

BU-402 Marketing Research
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BU-401
This course is a survey of basic marketing research techniques. Students will explore ethical issues faced by marketers, marketing researchers, and people who participate in marketing research; the use of secondary and primary data; formulating research design; data collection; sampling; questionnaires; design; interpretation of data; report design; and enhancing the quality of marketing decisions.

BU-403 Elements of Salesmanship
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BU-401 Offered in Fall
Techniques of selling, including analyzing products, evaluating customer needs, buying motives, organization and presentation of sales talks, handling objections, closing sales, personal qualifications.

BU-404 Integrated Marketing Communications (formerly Elements of Advertising)
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BU-401 or SOCY-275 Offered in Fall
The objective of this course is to provide students with an overview of the components and considerations involved in the development, coordination, and execution of Integrated Marketing Communications (IMC) strategies involving a coordinate set of communication tools: advertising, sales promotion, direct marketing, personal selling, publicity and public relations, and digital interactive media, social media and internet marketing.

BU-405 Elements of Retailing
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BU-401 Offered in Spring
Survey of retailing: type of retail stores; major divisions, their functions and interrelationships; merchandising; promotion; control; operations; personnel.

BU-406 Business Internships
Hours to be arranged 3 credits
Prerequisite: minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA, matriculated business major in degree or certificate curricula, or enrollment in the Medical Assistant A.A.S. or Medical Office Assistant Certificate curricula.
A student is usually accepted as an intern only if the student is near the end of his/her curricula.
Open to matriculated business majors in degree or certificate programs and to students enrolled in the Medical Office Assistant AAS and the Medical Office Certificate curricula. Students planning to register for the internship should contact the Business Department Internship Faculty Coordinator and should have a minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA.
Students are usually accepted as interns only if they are near the end of their curricula.
The internship (cooperative) experience in business includes employment in a field that supplements classroom learning. Students will be assisted with their search for an internship and are required to work a minimum of 135 hours during the semester. Students participate in seminars and submit a final paper related to their work experience. A written evaluation from the employer may be required. Students receive a grade of pass or fail.

BU-701 Principles of Finance
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: ECON-101 or ECON-102
Principles of money and banking; development of money and credit system; U.S. monetary history; American banking institutions, including policies and operations of Federal Reserve system; monetary and fiscal policies; inflation and international monetary institutions.

BU-801 Typewriting/Keyboarding
1 class hour 3 laboratory hours 2 credits
The techniques of touch typewriting/keyboarding are introduced. Students develop the ability to format letters, tables, memoranda, and reports. They learn how to follow instructions and acquire good work habits. Emphasis is on accuracy, speed, and aesthetic arrangement of material used in office situations.

BU-804 Administrative Office Procedures
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits Offered in Spring
Critical thinking/problem-solving techniques and skills required of an administrative assistant will be improved through simulated office assignments. Communication, interviewing and human relations skills will be developed. Students will learn to use Microsoft Outlook, an integrated desktop information management program, to sharpen administrative skills while preparing documents such as scheduling, itineraries, accounting records, and their own resumes.

BU-810 Legal Office Procedures
4 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BU-801 or the equivalent Offered as needed
This course is designed to develop an understanding of, and ability to complete various legal office activities. Students will use state-of-the-art word processing software for legal document transcription and preparation, layout, and formatting. Projects and case studies will be used to develop decision-making, writing, and internet research skills and to build a foundation in legal terminology. Case studies with a legal focus will be discussed in class to develop critical thinking abilities.

BU-812 Transcription and Dictation of Business Documents
1 class hour 3 laboratory hours 2 credits
Prerequisite: BU-801 Typewriting/Keyboarding or equivalent
Through the use of audio and word processing software, students will transcribe business documents that are used in corporate, government, and professional environments. Students will become familiar with business terminology used in the fields of advertising, education, real estate, accounting, banking, insurance, engineering, entertainment, marketing, travel, medicine, and law.

---

1 Pathways Gateway Course, see “Pathways Gateway Courses into Majors” on page 78.
2 Also offered as credit by exam with the permission of the Department.
BUSINESS COURSES

BU-850 Fundamentals of Microsoft Windows
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
This course covers the features of Microsoft Windows for office applications. Desktop, file, program and printer management are included. The Windows accessory programs and the system files will be presented.

BU-859 Corresponding in the Digital World (formerly Desktop Publishing)
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits Offered in Fall
This course is designed to enhance the software and communication skills of students whose objective is to enter the business environment. This professional business computerized correspondence course will focus on the communication skills that are necessary to compete in the highly digitized world of contemporary business. This course will provide the skills in information literacy, independent research, effective business writing, grammar mechanics, and composing text in traditional formats and new media digital platforms.

BU-860 Professional Business Career Development and the Virtual Office
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
This course is designed to prepare students for the transition to a professional and business environment. Topics include assisting students in the decision-making process, their business career skills, and employability. Students will gain knowledge and valuable skills that will help them to market themselves to potential employers and to prepare themselves to enter the business and virtual environment.

BU-903 Medical Office Procedures
4 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: BU-801, or the equivalent
Designed to acquaint the student with the routines of a medical office, including medical records, financial records, correspondence, case histories, medical articles, appointment scheduling, and filing methods. The student will acquire a basic knowledge of medical terminology along with practical applications.

BU-906 Advanced Microsoft Office
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: CIS-101 (formerly BU-500) Offered in Spring
Students will use the advanced features of Microsoft Office Professional to produce business reports and manuscripts. Through these projects, students will demonstrate their mastery of using word processing, designing worksheets, developing databases and presenting this information in a slide show. The techniques of using the Internet (World Wide Web) as a research and business tool will also be covered.

BU-907 Word Processing
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
This course develops mastery of word processing software. Emphasis is placed on the creation, design, development, and analysis of complex Microsoft Word documents for business, professional, and academic environments.

BU-916 Medical Coding and Billing I
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
Students will learn current coding systems for medical diagnoses and procedures, using the current edition of a coding or classification system such as the International Classification of Diseases (ICD) or Current Procedural Terminology (CPT). Coders may abstract information from a patient record to assign the correct code(s).

BU-917 Healthcare Information Management
3 class hours 1 laboratory hour 3 credits
This course covers the development, evolution and use of healthcare information technology in the healthcare industry. It is also designed to show how healthcare information management professionals serve the patient, physician, and the public by using the highest ethical standards to manage healthcare information through the use of both database software and paper formats.

BU-918 Medical Coding and Billing II
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: BU-916 This course builds on the coding and billing procedures learned in Billing and Coding I, focusing on teaching the student how to enhance reimbursement in today’s healthcare environment. Using current ICD and CPT coding system resources, students will learn in depth coding systems for medical procedures and diagnoses. Lab work will include working directly with complex medical records, using steps to assure third party approval for recommended treatments/procedures and responding to and appealing insurance denials.

BUSINESS COURSES

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

CIS-101 Introduction to Computers and Applications
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
A student with both Word and Excel Microsoft Office Specialist (MOS) Certification may take CIS-206 in place of CIS-101.
Introduction to the fundamentals of computer use in business, including concepts of computer hardware, operating system and application software, elements of problem-solving. The course is designed to provide hands-on experience with the personal computer. Solutions to practical business problems are explored through the use of word processing, spreadsheet, and presentation software.

CIS-102 Computer Programming Fundamentals for Business
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
Introduction to algorithmic thinking, problem solving and computer fundamental programming for business applications. Use of hierarchy chart development, flowcharting, pseudo-code and computer language statements for program development. A current computer programming language i.e. (Python) will be utilized for hands-on experience in developing, writing, running and debugging computer code.

CIS-152 Computer Programming for Business I
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits Prerequisite: CIS-102
This course provides an introduction to graphical user interface and event programming using an object-oriented language to address business needs. Students will use this environment and various programming constructs – decisions, repetitions, functions, matrices, structures, web apps and databases, classes and objects – to develop business oriented applications. Laboratory hours and hands on practice complement coursework.

CIS-153 Microcomputer Operating Systems and Utility Software
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits Prerequisite: CIS-103
This course provides an in-depth coverage of microcomputer operating system concepts through the use of discussions and hands-on lab projects. Topics include operating systems history; user accounts; graphical user interface; data structure and organization; customization; disk storage concepts; hardware and software interaction; file systems; shortcuts; backup and recovery; computer security; utilities; disk optimization; system performance; system restoration and troubleshooting.
BUSINESS COURSES

CIS-201 Local Area Network Management
2 class hours 2 lab hours 3 credits Prerequisite: CIS-153
An introduction to local area network configurations, components, and software. Students will develop hands-on experience using Microsoft 2000 Server to manage user accounts, link data files, application programs, peripheral devices, and other resources. Designed to prepare the student for career opportunities in the growing field of computer communications.

CIS-202 Computer Programming for Business II
2 class hours 3 laboratory hours 3 credits Prerequisite: CIS-152 and MA-10 or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test
Offered in Fall
An introduction to Graphical User Interface (GUI) programming using Visual Basic. Exposure to objects and event-driven programming, Dynamic Linked Libraries (DLL), Object Linking and Embedding (OLE), sound and multimedia. Students will develop an understanding of the new concepts of visual programming in an object-oriented programming environment. Laboratory hours complement course work.

CIS-203 Object Oriented Programming for Business
2 class hours 3 laboratory hours 3 credits Prerequisite: CIS-152 and MA-10 or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test
Offered in Spring
This course provides an introduction to object-oriented programming methods using the Object Oriented programming language. The object approach supports the development of independent and reusable software components for building complex applications. Using these techniques results in shorter development time, more robust applications, and greater programmer productivity.

CIS-204 Web Design
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits Prerequisite: CIS-102 and MA-10 or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test
Offered in Fall
This course introduces web page design principles and concepts and provides practical experience utilizing web page authoring software. Scripting programming languages are employed for data manipulation and interactivity. Students are prepared for developing business applications deployed on the internet utilizing hands-on lab exercises and projects to apply these techniques.

CIS-205 Introduction to Information Systems and Technologies
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
Introduction to how today's businesses use ever-changing technology to operate, compete, and do business. Students will learn the differences between the major types of hardware, software, and network solutions that meet business needs. Students will learn why familiarity with today's information systems has become indispensable for tomorrow's business leaders due to the rapid developments in Information technology (IT).

CIS-206 Spreadsheet Business Applications
2 class hours 3 laboratory hours 3 credits Prerequisite: CIS-101 and MA-10 or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test.
Offered in Spring
Students will apply spreadsheet concepts to real-world business situations and strengthen their ability to analyze business problems, examine alternative solutions, and implement solutions using software. Topics include spreadsheet design, efficient/effective data handling, computational analysis, decision support, graphs, templates and macros, advanced statistical, financial, and database functions, use of data tables, logical functions and formulas and lookup tables.

CIS-208 Database Management Systems
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: CIS-101
In this course, students will learn database management system concepts, apply them to practical business situations and develop solutions using database software. Emphasis is on relational database design and implementation. Topics include creation of database objects for data storage, retrieval and analysis, table structures and relationships using primary and foreign keys, object dependencies, and importing and exporting of data. Also discussed are the formation of complex queries using SQL (Structured Query Language), joins, indexing, as well as automating repetitive procedures with the use of macros.

CIS-251 Analysis and Design of Systems Projects
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits Prerequisites: CIS-152, CIS-153, CIS-208 and MA-10 or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test.
Students use all previously learned computer information systems concepts and techniques in this capstone laboratory course to design and implement an original, comprehensive software system to solve a practical business need, such as payroll, inventory management, accounts receivable, and management information systems. Development of the application will be accomplished concurrently with the study of the phases of Systems Analysis and Design. Students will also prepare detailed user and technical manuals to accompany their system.

CIS-252 Application Development for Mobile Devices
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits Prerequisite: CIS-152 and MA-10 or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test or permission of the Department.
Offered in Spring
This course concentrates on application development for Android based mobile devices - Tablets, Cell Phones, PDA, etc. Topics include fundamentals of Android applications development and programming concepts, and techniques for mobile devices. Emphasis is placed on hands on business applications development for mobile Android devices. This course requires computer programming knowledge in applications development with a GUI programming language.

CIS-254 Data Security for Business
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits Prerequisite: CIS-153 and MA-10 or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test or permission of the Department.
Offered in Fall
This course introduces students to basic information security and cybersecurity principles expected within business settings and also beneficial for personal data security awareness. Students will learn how to protect information, computers and networks from attacks by means of case studies, discussions, and hands-on lab projects. Topics covered include malware, social engineering, application and networking attacks; data, computer, application and network security; cryptography; access control fundamentals; authentication and account management; and business continuity.

1 Pathways Gateway Course, see “Pathways Gateway Courses into Majors” on page 78.
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

Science Building, Room 445 • Telephone: 718-631-6280 • Fax: 718-281-5078

Dr. Sasan Karimi, Chairperson

Professors: Sasan Karimi, Paris D. Svoronos, Moni Chauhan, Sharon Lall-Ramnarine

Associate Professors: Tirandai Hemraj-Benny, Irina Rutenburg, David Sarno, Jun Shin, Paul Sideris

Assistant Professors: Sujun Wei, Zhou Zhou

Lecturers: Dominic Hull, Kevin Kolack, Marlon Moreno

Chief College Laboratory Technician: Pedro Irigoyen

Senior College Laboratory Technician: Bruce Montalbano, Tian Chun Xu

Adjunct Faculty: approximately 25 each semester

Professors Emeriti: Beatrice Arnowich, Irmgard F. Karle, Anatol Mancott, Frank Rudo, Edward Sarlo, Grace Snyder

Office Personnel:
Wendy Goldsman, CUNY Administrative Assistant

For information about courses in Chemistry, contact the Department directly.
Chemistry, Chiropractic, and Related Areas: Dr. Sasan Karimi

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

• CHEMISTRY
  (Dual/Joint A.S./B.S. Degree in Pharmaceutical Sciences with York College)

• SCIENCE FOR FORENSICS
  (Dual/Joint A.S./B.S. Degree with John Jay College of Criminal Justice)

DEPARTMENTAL AWARDS FOR STUDENT EXCELLENCE

The Chemistry Fund
The Joseph Iorio Memorial Chemistry Award
The Rose Mancott Memorial Endowment Award
The Dr. Paris Svoronos Scholarship
The Pak Kuen Wong Endowment Fund

FACILITIES

The Chemistry Department operates four fully-equipped teaching laboratories. All the laboratories are equipped with computers, probes, digital interfaces, and access to the Internet. A fifth room is equipped with advanced instrumentation that includes among others, UV spectrophotometers, NMR spectrometer, Scanning Electron Microscope, FT-IR spectrometer, GC/Mass spectrometer and High Pressure Liquid Chromatograph. There are also two labs dedicated for undergraduate research.

Testimonials and Photos, as well as Honors articles, comments from present Honors students, and comments from faculty and former students, may be seen at the Chemistry Department website.

Students have the opportunity to:

• expand several new and innovative experiments adopted from recent publications
• give power-point presentations on various lecture-related topics
• learn to do curve fittings of obtained data by using Excel
• attend departmental seminars given by invited guest scientists, including Nobel Prize winners
• improve their writing skills by submitting summaries of the above mentioned talks
• join internship programs with the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or Department of Environmental Protection (DEP).
CHEMISTRY

CH-101 Living in a Chemical World (1C)
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: none
Successful completion of CH-101 satisfies the Life and Physical Sciences General Educations Core Requirement.
This is a lecture course with hands-on laboratory experiments where the role of chemistry in everyday processes is highlighted and discussed. Topics covered include: The chemistry of food and medicines, vitamins and minerals, water and air, household products and fuels. The approach is non-mathematical and strives towards making chemistry stimulating and relevant to daily life. The goal is to introduce the applied aspects of chemistry to non-science majors, explain the world we live in, and aid students to become more educated consumers and citizens. The Writing Intensive section includes writing assignments centered around these topics.
Successful completion of CH-101 satisfies the Life and Physical Sciences General Educations Core Requirement. To satisfy the laboratory science requirement for the A.A. degree, students are required to take the associated laboratory class CH-102. May not be used as part of the Mathematics or Science Concentration required in the A.S. in Liberal Arts and Sciences curriculum.

CH-102 Living in a Chemical World Laboratory
2 laboratory hours 1 credit Corequisite: CH-101
This laboratory course should be taken with CH-101 (Living in a Chemical World lecture). The role of chemistry in everyday life is highlighted and explored. Basic experimental design and analysis are studied. Methods are introduced for the analysis of food, medicines, and household products. Laboratory techniques such as synthesis, titrations, chromatography, use of the spectrophotometer, and Geiger–Muller counter are employed. Successful completion of CH-101 and CH-102 satisfies the laboratory science requirement for the Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree. May not be used as part of the Science or Mathematics Concentration required in the A.S. in Liberal Arts and Sciences curriculum.

CH-106 Chemistry and the Arts (Combined Lecture and Laboratory)
3 class hours 2 laboratory hours 4 credits Prerequisite: none
This course offers a general background in the connections between chemistry and the arts. Topics include light absorption and reflection; the nature of color; additive and subtractive color mixing; separation of mixtures; properties of paints and pigments; preservation and authentication of art objects; common chemical hazards; and the principles of photography.
The laboratory component applies chemical theory and techniques to practices involved in creating works of art. Students use modern laboratory instrumentation and methods such as chromatography to make and examine materials used in art.
This course is required for the A.A.S. degree in Digital Art and Design and is recommended for students in programs offered by the Art and Photography Department. This course satisfies the laboratory science requirement for the A.A. degree. Completing CH-106 is equivalent to completing CH-103 and CH-104. This course may not be used as part of the Mathematics or Science concentration in A.S. in Liberal Arts and Sciences curriculum and is not open to students who have completed CH-103, CH-102, CH-251, or CH-252.

CH-110 Chemistry and the Environment (1C)
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: none
This is a lecture course with hands-on laboratory experiments where the role of chemistry in current environmental topics of interest to all citizens is examined. Topics covered include: Green Chemistry, Acid Rain, Destruction of Ozone layer, Greenhouse effect and Global Warming, Traditional and Alternative Energy sources, Air, Water and Land Pollution sources, effects, detection and control/prevention. An emphasis is placed on the importance of practicing green chemistry in order to achieve a sustainable civilization. The Writing Intensive section includes writing assignments centered around these topics.
Successful completion of CH-110 satisfies the Life and Physical Sciences General Educations Core Requirement. To satisfy the laboratory science requirement for the A.A. degree, students are required to take the associated laboratory class CH-111. May not be used as part of the Mathematics or Science Concentration required in the A.S. in Liberal Arts and Sciences curriculum.

CH-111 Chemistry and the Environment Laboratory
2 laboratory hours 1 credit Corequisite: CH-110
An environmental chemistry laboratory course which should be taken with CH-110 (Chemistry and the Environment lecture). The role of chemistry in environmental processes is highlighted and explored. Basic experimental design and analysis are studied. Methods are introduced for the determination of some aspects of air and water quality. Laboratory techniques such as titrations, chromatography, use of the spectrophotometer, and Geiger–Muller counter are employed in pollutant determinations.
Successful completion of CH-110 and CH-111 satisfies the laboratory science requirement for the Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree. May not be used as part of the Science or Mathematics Concentration required in the A.S. in Liberal Arts and Sciences curriculum.

CH-116 Introduction to Nanoscience Lecture (1C)
3 class hours 3 credits
This course, which consists of lecture and laboratory components, is an introduction to nanoscience and its technological applications in our society. The synthesis of nanomaterials, the tools used to characterize these materials, and the societal impacts of nanomaterials and nanotechnology, such as ethical, legal and environmental implications, will be studied.
Note: Successful completion of CH-116 lecture satisfies the Life and Physical Sciences General Education Core Requirement. Students are strongly encouraged to take CH-117 lab while taking CH-116 lecture to satisfy the laboratory science requirement for graduation and improve the chances of transfer to other colleges. This course may not be used as part of the Science or Mathematics Concentration required for the A.S. in Liberal Arts and Sciences curriculum.

CH-117 Introduction to Nanoscience Laboratory
3 class hours 1 credits
This laboratory course complements CH-116 (Introduction of Nanoscience Lecture) and provides basic knowledge of nanoscience chemistry. Students will synthesize nanomaterials such as nanoparticles, and analyze these materials by various microscopic methods. Various applications of nanomaterials will also be studied.
CHEMISTRY COURSES

CH-120  Fundamentals of Chemistry  
(1C & 1E)  
3 class hours  3 credits  Prerequisite: none  
This hybrid lecture and laboratory course covers the most fundamental laws, theories, and principles of general chemistry, including classification and properties of matter; measurements; elements and compounds; atomic theory and structure; the periodic table; chemical equations; the mole concept and stoichiometry; chemical bonding; and acids and bases. This course includes five experiments to give students hands-on experience with basic laboratory methods and application of theory. Knowledge of basic mathematics is assumed. Students are strongly encouraged to also take CH-121 (Fundamentals of Chemistry Laboratory). Successful completion of CH-120 and CH-121 satisfies the laboratory science requirement for the A.A. degree. This course is not open to students who have completed CH-127, CH-128, CH-151, CH-152, CH-251, or CH-252.

CH-121  Fundamentals of Chemistry Laboratory  
2 laboratory hours  1 credit  Corequisite: CH-120  
This laboratory course complements CH-120 (Fundamentals of Chemistry) and provides basic knowledge of modern experimental chemistry. It demonstrates how chemical laws are derived, verified, and applied. It introduces essential laboratory methods and techniques including separations and chromatography; determination of density and melting and boiling points; electrical conductivity of solutions; qualitative analysis; chemical reactions and stoichiometry; pH analysis; and titration. Students are strongly encouraged to take CH-121 while taking CH-120. Successful completion of CH-120 and CH-121 satisfies the laboratory science requirement for the A.A. degree. This course is not open to students who have completed CH-127, CH-128, CH-151, CH-152, CH-251, or CH-252.

CH-127  Introductory General Chemistry  
(1C & 2E)  
3 class hours  3 laboratory hours  4.5 credits  Prerequisite: none  
This course is the first semester of a two-semester sequence intended to provide students with basic knowledge of general chemistry. The second semester introduces organic chemistry (CH-128). Topics include units of measurement and dimensional analysis, elements and compounds; atomic structure, chemical bonding and chemical reactions; properties of solutions and chemical equilibrium; acid-base chemistry, physical states and gas laws, intramolecular and intermolecular forces, and nuclear chemistry. In the laboratory component, students apply the scientific method to explore natural phenomena using basic experimental techniques.

The course is a requirement for the B.S. or B.A. in Nursing, Nutrition, and other Allied Health Professions. It also satisfies the laboratory science requirement for the A.S. in Health Sciences, A.A. in Liberal Arts and Sciences (non-science concentration) and other non-science majors. This course is not open to students who have completed CH-151, CH-152, CH-251, and CH-252.

CH-128  Introductory Organic Chemistry  
(1C & 2E)  
3 class hours  4 laboratory hours  4.5 credits  Prerequisite: CH-120, CH-127, or CH-151  
This course is the second of a two-semester sequence and is intended to provide a brief, but thorough introduction to organic chemistry and biochemistry. The major functional groups such as hydrocarbons, alcohols, amines and carboxylic compounds are studied with some emphasis on nomenclature, reactions, and stereochemistry. Several aspects of organic chemistry related to biochemistry are also stressed including units on amino acids, enzymes, carbohydrates and lipids. The laboratory introduces students to the various synthetic methods for making organic compounds, as well as to purification techniques like distillation, recrystallization and extraction.

This course is recommended for students in Nursing and others planning to pursue careers in the Allied Health fields. It may be used as a preparation for CH-251, but not be substituted for CH-251. It is not open to students who have already completed CH-251 or CH-252.

CH-151  General Chemistry I  
(1C & 2E)  
3 class hours  1 recitation hour  3 laboratory hours  4.5 credits  Prerequisite: MA-119 and MA-121 or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test. Students who have not had high school chemistry are strongly advised to take CH-127 prior to CH-151.

This course is the first part of a two-semester sequence that provides students with a fundamental knowledge of the modern theory in general and inorganic chemistry. It covers topics that are essential to many disciplines in science and technology, and the health professions, with an emphasis on developing problem-solving skills. Topics include matter and energy; chemical nomenclature; mass relationships and stoichiometry; reactions in aqueous solutions; gas laws and kinetic molecular theory; atomic structure and quantum theory; periodicity of elements; chemical bonding and molecular structure; states of matter and intermolecular forces; properties of solutions; and colligative properties. Laboratory work provides training in common experimental methods and hands-on application of theory. The students in Honors classes will attend scientific seminars and write a short paper.

CH-152  General Chemistry II  
(1C & 2E)  
3 class hours  1 recitation hour  3 laboratory hours  4.5 credits  Prerequisite: CH-151  
This course is the second part of a two-semester sequence that provides students with a fundamental knowledge of the modern theory in general and inorganic chemistry. It covers topics that are essential to many disciplines in science and technology, and the health professions, with an emphasis on developing problem-solving skills. Topics include enthalpy, entropy, and free energy; chemical kinetics; chemical equilibrium in gaseous and aqueous systems; properties and equilibria of acids and bases; buffers and acid-base titrations; solubility and complex ion equilibria; qualitative analysis; electrochemistry and redox reactions; and an introduction to nuclear chemistry. Laboratory work provides training in common experimental methods and hands-on application of theory. The students in Honors classes will give 10-15 minute oral presentations on topics and concepts chosen from the course material. This course makes extensive use of computers and requires the development of scientific communication skills.

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 1C-Life & Physical Sciences.
2 Pathways Gateway Course into Major, see “Understanding Program Requirements” in Academies and Programs of Study.
3 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 1C-Life & Physical Sciences and 2E-Scientific World STEM Variant.
4 Students registering in CH-128, CH-251, or CH-252 pay a special supplies charge of $30.00 per course.
CH-251 Organic Chemistry I²
(1C & 2E)
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 4 laboratory hours
5 credits
Prerequisites/Co-requisites: CH-120 or CH-127 or CH-155
The relationship between structure and properties of organic compounds is discussed, with emphasis on reaction mechanisms, stereochemistry, and synthesis. Laboratory work involves preparation, isolation, and identification of organic compounds.

CH-252 Organic Chemistry II²
(1C & 2E)
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 4 laboratory hours
5 credits Prerequisite: CH-251.
A sequel to CH-251; this course develops the relationship between properties and structure of organic compounds in greater detail. In addition, current syntheses, modern mechanisms of organic reactions, and spectroscopic identification of compounds are discussed. The main families of organic compounds of biochemical interest and their typical reactions are studied. Laboratory work involves the synthesis, purification, and identification of organic compounds, as well as organic qualitative analysis including IR spectroscopy.

CH-900, 901 Cooperative Education in Chemical Instrumental Analysis
1 credit per course 45 hours per course
Prerequisite: CH-152 for CH-900 and CH-901.
One credit is earned for each of two courses, each with a minimum of 45 hours experience. Open only to matriculated students who have completed CH-152 with a grade-point average of at least 2.5 in Chemistry courses and who have been recommended by the Chemistry Department. Students will be selected by the coordinator of the Cooperative Education program on the basis of their academic background and the availability of positions. Students should apply for this course in the semester preceding the one in which they plan to take it so that proper arrangements can be made. These courses can be used either as free electives in all curricula, or as part of the concentration in the A.S. in Liberal Arts and Science (Mathematics and Science) degree program.

CH-911, 912 Independent Study and Research I
1 credit per course, 45 hours per course
Students may only register for one credit of research per semester.
CH-911: Prerequisites/Co-requisites: CH-120 or CH-127 or CH-151
During the first semester students are introduced to the basic concept of research combined with gaining practical experience with modern instrumental techniques such as NMR, IR, UV-Vis, SEM, HPLC, or X-ray fluorescence. Students meet with their faculty as necessary to discuss progress of their research. A minimum of 45 hours of work and submission of a paper that summarizes their work at the end of the semester are required. Students are also required to make a presentation in the fall semester; spring semester students will present at one or more of the following conferences: National American Chemical Society (ACS), Mid-Atlantic Regional Meeting (MARM), Undergraduate Research Symposium (URS), the Honors Conference at QCC, or any other related conference. Students may only register for one credit of research per semester.

CH-912: Prerequisite: CH-911
The second semester is intended for students to continue with their research project and acquire more experience with modern instrumental techniques NMR, IR, UV-Vis, SEM, HPLC, or X-ray fluorescence. Students meet with their faculty as necessary to discuss progress of their research. A minimum of 45 hours of work and submission of a paper that summarizes their work at the end of the semester are required. Students are also required to make a presentation in the fall semester; spring semester students will present at one or more of the following conferences: National American Chemical Society (ACS), Mid-Atlantic Regional Meeting (MARM), Undergraduate Research Symposium (URS), the Honors Conference at QCC, or any other related conference. Students may only register for one credit of research per semester.

CH-913, 914 Independent Study and Research II
1 credit per course, 45 hours per course
Students may only register for one credit of research per semester.
CH-913: Prerequisites: CH-151 and CH-912
CH-914: Prerequisites: CH-151 and CH-913
These courses are intended for students to continue their research projects independently and integrate the modern instrumental techniques such as NMR, IR, UV-Vis, SEM, HPLC, or X-ray fluorescence. Students meet with their faculty as necessary to discuss progress of their research. A minimum of 45 hours of work and submission of a paper that summarizes their work at the end of the semester are required. Students are also required to make a presentation in the fall semester; spring semester students will present at one or more of the following conferences: National American Chemical Society (ACS), Mid-Atlantic Regional Meeting (MARM), Undergraduate Research Symposium (URS), the Honors Conference at QCC, or any other related conference. Students may only register for one credit of research per semester.

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 1C-Life & Physical Sciences and 2E-Scientific World STEM Variant.
2 Students registering in CH-128, CH-251, or CH-252 pay a special supplies charge of $30.00 per course.
For information about the academic programs offered by the Department of Engineering Technology, contact the Department directly.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY:

• COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
  (A.A.S. Degree Program)
  Accredited by the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission Of ABET, http://www.abet.org

• ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
  (A.A.S. Degree Program)
  Accredited by the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission Of ABET, http://www.abet.org

• MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY
  (A.A.S. Degree Program)
  Accredited by the Engineering Technology Accreditation Commission Of ABET, http://www.abet.org

The following programs are not ETAC of ABET accredited.

• COMPUTER SCIENCE AND INFORMATION SECURITY
  (Dual/Joint A.S./B.S. Degree with John Jay College of Criminal Justice)

• INTERNET AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
  (A.A.S. Degree Program)

• ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY
  (A.A.S. Degree Program)

• TELECOMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY
  (A.A.S Degree Program)

• ENGINEERING SCIENCE (A.S. Degree Program)
  Co-sponsored with the Physics Department.

• INTERNET AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
  (Certificate Program)
ARCHITECTURAL TECHNOLOGY

ARCH-111 Architectural Design I
2 class hours 3 laboratory hours 3 credits
Corequisite: ARCH-119

An introduction to the fundamentals of architectural design. Students will develop the ability to perceive visual cues, create visual design, formulate concepts, and render ideas in two and three dimensions. Using a combination of manual and digital skills, students will create and interpret three dimensional objects and spaces and develop drawings and renderings using standard projection systems.

ARCH-113 Building Technology I
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisite and/or corequisite: None

An introduction to the basic materials and elements of construction. System analysis, including the study of materials properties and their proper selection. Fundamental principles of architectural drafting. Surveying existing conditions, development of drawings of plans, elevations, sections, and basic details from foundation to roof. An emphasis is on wood and masonry and shallow foundation systems.

ARCH-119 Visualization I
1 class hour 3 laboratory hours 2 credits
Corequisites: ARCH-117 or CONM-111

An introduction to the language of architectural representation and visualization. Students will develop the techniques and skills to perceive visual cues, make aesthetic valuations, translate information into graphic representation, create visual design, and formulate and render concepts in two or three dimensions. This course introduces basic skills for the manipulation and generation of both free hand and digital images. Model making, scanning and image editing concepts are introduced. Associated topics in computer systems, file management, word processing and spreadsheets are covered.

ARCH-121 Architectural Design II
3 class hours 2 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisites: ARCH-111 with a grade of C or higher
Corequisite: ARCH-129

A continuation of the concepts begun in ARCH-119. Students will increase their knowledge of architectural design. A more in-depth study of the perception of visual cues, the creation of visual designs, the formulation of concepts, and the rendering of ideas in two and three dimensions. Using a combination of manual and digital skills, students will create and interpret three dimensional objects and spaces and develop drawings and renderings using standard projection systems.

ARCH-123 Building Technology II
2 class hours 3 laboratory hours 3 credits
Corequisite: ARCH-113 with a grade of C or higher
Generally offered in Spring only

A study of the basic materials of construction and the theory and practice of building technology. The course will include investigation of the assembly of building components and methods of construction and framing. Students will develop proficiency in both analog and digital drawing building information modeling (BIM) techniques, and professionally presented construction drawings.

ARCH-125 Surveying and Site Planning
2 class hours 3 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisites: MA-114 with a grade of C or higher
Due to weather constraints offered in Fall only

Principles and practice of elementary surveying. Application of the fundamental techniques of site planning principles and the use of topographical maps and models. The importance of site development as it relates to architecture and sustainable site development. Field work in practical application of surveying techniques; measurement of distances, angles, and elevations. Computation and mapping of closed traverses.

ARCH-129 Visualization II
1 class hour 3 laboratory hours 2 credits
Prerequisites: ARCH-119 with a grade of C or higher

A continuation of the concepts of architectural representation and visualization begun in ARCH-119. The focus is on precise crafting of physical and analogue models and architectural presentations, analogue and digital rendering techniques and representation of geospatial information. Students hone their skills using manual and digital tools and enhance their design work by strengthening visual, verbal, and graphical skills. Students will demonstrate fluency in and understanding of key design vocabulary, concepts, and visual techniques.

ARCH-231 Architectural Design III
3 class hours 2 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisites: ARCH-121 with a grade of C or higher
Generally offered in Fall only

An exploration of abstract architectural design theory in the expression of three-dimensional space. The creation of comprehensive architectural design projects are developed following a building program and incorporating element of site, enclosure, structure, material and technology. Design concepts and vocabulary are introduced and strengthened through design projects. A juried presentation will take place at the completion of each project.

ARCH-237 Environmental Systems
3 class hours 3 credits Corequisite: ARCH-123
Generally offered in Spring only

A survey of systems employed in buildings including plumbing, electrical, heating, ventilation, air conditioning and fire alarm and suppression. System components, design, application, equipment locations and distribution will be examined. Sustainability and energy efficiency applications will be addressed and software used for data analysis. National codes are introduced.

ARCH-241 Advanced Architectural Modeling
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: ARCH-231 with a grade of C or higher
Generally offered in Spring only

Practical application of advanced architectural software to the generation of 3D models, rendering and the creation of animated visuals for architectural designs. Topics include: creating designs in 3D space, editing 3D designs, viewing objects in 3D space, setting lights, cameras, applying color and materials to surfaces, background color and objects; rendering creation of scenes tracking animation and walk-throughs. This course assists in the production of a design studio portfolio.

ARCH-248 Structures I
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
Corequisite: MT-345 Generally offered in Spring only

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

CONN-111 Construction Design
2 class hours 3 laboratory hours 3 credits
An introduction to construction project management. The construction process, bidding and awards, scheduling and planning, codes and standards, safety.

CONN-241 Construction Cost Analysis
3 class hours 3 credits
Corequisite: ECON-101
An introduction to the analysis of labor and material costs and forecasting. Students are introduced to methods of estimating, development of bids, quality assurance, contracts and ethics. Extensive case study analysis is conducted. Students will develop a complete bid package and formally present and defend it.

CONN-248 Foundations & Structures
2 class hours 3 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: MF-141
An introduction to soil mechanics, foundation and earth structures. Soil classification, soil properties, soil stresses, earth pressures, bearing capacity, slope stability. Principles of foundation analysis, design of retaining walls. Students conduct laboratory experiments to test soil behavior.

ELECTRICAL & COMPUTER ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

ET-110 Electric Circuit Analysis
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits
Corequisite: MA-128
Prerequisite: ET-100
This course provides an introduction to computer-aided analysis techniques necessary for the study of electrical engineering and the design of electrical systems. Concepts introduced through short lectures are examined thoroughly during computer workstation-based exercises. Among the topics studied are: function of a real variable and its graphs, complex numbers and phasors, linear algebra, difference equations with applications to signal processing, and an introduction to system analysis.

ET-204 Electrical Circuits
3 class hours 3 credits
Corequisite: MA-441
Prerequisite: EE-204
Circuit elements and their voltage-current relations; Kirchhoff’s laws; elementary circuit analysis; continuous signals; differential equations; state variable equations; first and second order systems; introduction to circuit analysis software.

ET-205 Linear Systems Analysis
3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: EE-204
This course is designed to introduce students to Laplace Transforms and Applications, Bode Plots, and Fourier Transforms and Analysis.

ET-220 Electronics II
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisite: ET-210
Design of small and large signal amplifiers (transistor, FET); frequency response of amplifiers; D.C. amplifiers, operational amplifier circuits; integrated circuit theory; regulated transistor power supplies. Laboratory hours complement class work.

ET-230 Telecommunications I
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisite: ET-210
The theory and principles of modern electronic telecommunications devices, including telephones, wire-line and optical communications links, radio, television, radar, and digital communications. Includes the generation of signals, modulation and demodulation methods, receivers and transmitters, transmission lines and antennas. Laboratory hours complement class work.

ET-231 Telecommunications II
3 lecture hours 2 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisite: ET-205, and either ET-310 or ET-340
This course extends the study of communications primarily toward digital communications. Areas covered include serial and parallel communications concepts, pulse modulation methods, codes, error detection and error correction, communications protocols, networks, multiplexing, and communications channels, including wireline, wireless, and fiber optic channels. Laboratory hours complement class work.

ET-232 Wireless Mobile Communications
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: ET-704 or Permission of the Department
This course covers the important aspects of mobile and wireless communications from the Internet to signals, access protocols and cellular systems, emphasizing the key area of digital data transfer. Students engage in hands-on lab activities.

ET-320 Electrical Control Systems
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisite: None. Corequisite: ET-560
This course extends the study of electrical and electromechanical systems; introduction to computer-aided analysis techniques necessary for the study of electrical engineering and the design of electrical systems. Concepts introduced through short lectures are examined thoroughly during computer workstation-based exercises. Among the topics studied are: function of a real variable and its graphs, complex numbers and phasors, linear algebra, difference equations with applications to signal processing, and an introduction to system analysis.

ET-350 Computer Control Systems
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits
Corequisite: ET-560
Servomechanism components, operational amplifiers, Laplace transforms, transfer functions, block diagram algebra, steady state and transient analysis of second order systems, proportional control and tach feedback, frequency response analysis, Bode plots, stability gain margin and phase margin, compensation techniques, digital to analog conversion, robotic applications. Laboratory hours complement class work.

1 Students registering in ET-110 pay a special supplies fee of $35.00.
2 Students registering in ET-210 pay a special supplies fee of $25.00.
3 Students registering in ET-230 pay a special supplies fee of $35.00.
ET-360  Electronics and Automation for the Home  
3 class hours  3 laboratory hours  4 credits  
Prerequisite: ET-210 or Permission of the Department  
The design, layout, installation, and troubleshooting of home electronics systems. Covers modern entertainment systems, alarm and monitoring systems, remote control applications for heating, air conditioning, and lighting systems, interconnection of home appliances; and environmental concerns. This course covers material for the CEA/CompTIA DHT+ Certification. Laboratory work will complement class work.

ET-375  Introduction to Robotics  
3 class hours  3 laboratory hours  4 credits  
Prerequisite: ET-10D and either ET-510 or ET-540 or permission of the Department  
This course is designed to introduce robotic construction, programming, operation and basic theory to students. Topics included are: robotic components, analog and digital signals, CPU, microcontroller, I/O ports, continuous rotation and servo motors, light sensors, ultrasonic sensors, IR sensors, encoders, robot controllers, structure and motion of a robot, power, and programming of robots. Also covered are building a gear formation, speed and torque, transmitter and receiver, and autonomous mobile robots. Students will construct and test microcontroller-based robots in the laboratory.

ET-410  Electronic Project Laboratory  
3 laboratory hours  1 credit  
Prerequisite: ET-560  
A practical course exposing the student to the design, fabrication, assembly and trouble-shooting techniques associated with the manufacture and servicing of consumer electronic products. Working individually, students construct finished products employing Computer Aided Design software, the departmental printed circuit fabrication facility, small tools and test equipment.

ET-420  Computer Project Laboratory  
3 laboratory hours  1 credit  
Prerequisite: ET-560  
A practical course exposing the student to the design, fabrication, assembly and trouble-shooting techniques associated with the manufacture and servicing of computer-controlled devices. Working individually, students construct finished products employing Computer Aided Design software, the departmental printed circuit fabrication facility, small tools and test equipment.

ET-481  Personal Computer Technology, Architecture and Troubleshooting  
1 lecture hour  3 laboratory hours  2 credits  
Prerequisite: ET-501 or ET-504 or Permission of the Department  
Essential concepts in PC architecture, application and history are demonstrated via this hands-on course in modern PC computing technology. This course covers the hardware and software concepts for CompTIA A+ Certification. Completion of this course requires the successful construction, configuration and troubleshooting of a personal computer. Topics include a comprehensive overview of internal PC components, operating systems and diagnostics.

ET-501  Computer Applications  
3 laboratory hours  1 credit  
Prerequisite: None  
A practical course for the technically oriented student to provide an understanding of how to use the computer as an engineering tool. Topics include: computer operation; word processing to enhance lab reports; input/output devices; graphics software; technical use of spreadsheets; use of application programs; telecommunications and information accessing; and computer sound. Provides hands-on experience in the Department's computer center with applications specific to Electrical and Computer Engineering Technology.

ET-502  Introduction to Computer Programming  
3 laboratory hours  1 credit  
Prerequisite and/or corequisite: None  
Introduction to the VISUAL Basic programming language with application problems in Engineering Technology. Provides hands-on experience in the Department's computer labs.

ET-504  Operating Systems and System Deployment  
1 class hour  3 laboratory hours  2 credits  
Prerequisite and/or corequisite: None  
The course covers a number of operating system types such as: single tasking, cooperative, preemptive, multitreading and multitasking systems. Current operating systems are deployed under various environmental configurations. Operating Systems and programs will be installed using Remote Network Access Services. The Internet will be utilized to download drivers, apply corrective service packs and updates. The entire course is available over the Internet via a Blackboard Server.

ET-505  Introduction to C++  
3 class hours  3 laboratory hours  4 credits  
Prerequisite and/or corequisite: None  
Introduction to C++ with object oriented programming emphasizes applications and their solutions. Topics include data types and their operators, I/O, control statements, functions, classes and objects. Students will be introduced to Microsoft's Integrated Development Environment (IDE) and learn how to create, compile, link and debug their own C++ programs. Students will be given extensive hands-on experience on their own computer workstations, provided through the department's computer facility.

ET-506  LINUX Operating System  
2 class hours  2 laboratory hours  3 credits  
Corequisite: ET-704 or permission of the Department  
This foundation course introduces the basics of Linux system administration and security. Linux core topics include shell commands and processes with an emphasis on administration including files and directory structure, user and group management, networking and shell scripting. Linux security topics include: vulnerability analysis, intrusion detection, firewall and file system encryption. Hands-on lab activities will complement the lecture topics.

ET-509  Programming for Embedded Systems  
3 laboratory hours  1 credit  
Prerequisite: ET-501 or TECH-100  
Introduction to embedded programming of single board microcontrollers and microprocessors, simple machine code, assembly and high-level language programs, binary and hex number systems, debug utility program, program variables, CPU addressing modes and flags, mathematical and logic operations with binary and hex numbers, looping and delays, microprocessor registers and memory characteristics. The course includes data input/output programming exercises on a microcontroller.

ET-540  Digital Computer Theory I  
3 class hours  3 laboratory hours  4 credits  
Prerequisite and/or corequisite: None  
Number systems; Boolean algebra; logic elements; multivibrators; clock circuits; decoders; counters; data registers. Laboratory hours complement class work.

ET-542  Computer and Electrical Device Applications  
3 laboratory hours  1 credit  
Prerequisite: ET-540  
A practical course in the design and building of computer and electrical device applications. Topics include: Zener Diode Voltage regulators, Switching Applications, Darlington Configurations, Photo transistors, OP AMP Applications, Relays, and the use and design of Programmable Logic Devices into circuit applications.

ET-560  Microprocessors and Microcomputers  
3 class hours  3 laboratory hours  4 credits  
Prerequisite: ET-509, ET-210, either ET-510 or ET-540  
Study of microprocessor and microcomputer systems. Topics include: microprocessor architecture, memory and memory interfacing, I/O systems, interrupt processing, microprocessor communications, and microcomputer peripherals. Laboratory hours complement class work.

ET-570  Creating Smartphone Apps (2E)  
3 Class Hours  3 Credits  
Prerequisite and/or corequisite: None  
This course introduces the use and features of smartphones in modern life and how to create working applications. Students will create apps using existing modules and building blocks. No prior programming knowledge is necessary. After this initial experience, basics of the Java programming language will be introduced along with a minimum of XML programming to introduce the student to the needs of more advanced apps. Software development kits (SDK) will be used and the development environment will also be covered. In addition, students will have the opportunity to distribute apps into the Marketplace.

ET-575  Introduction to C++ Programming Design and Implementation (2E)  

1 Students registering in ET-410 pay a special supplies fee of $55.00  
2 Students registering in ET-420 pay a special supplies fee of $55.00.  
3 Students registering in ET-504 pay a special supplies fee of $15.00  
4 Students registering in ET-540 pay a special supplies fee of $35.00  
5 Students registering in ET-560 pay a special supplies fee of $60.00.  
6 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2E-Scientific World.
ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY COURSES

ET-574 Programming and Applications with Python
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: None Corequisite: ET-704
The course introduces computer programming, network programming and elementary data science using the Python programming language. Topics include: procedural programming, Python data structures and aspects of object-oriented programming. Introductory examples of network socket and security programming, data analysis, data visualization and machine learning will be explored. Hands-on lab activities will complement lecture topics.

ET-575 Introduction to C++ Programming Design and Implementation (2E)
2 Class Hours 2 laboratory hours 3 Credits
Prerequisite: MA-321 or corequisite: MA-114, MA-119 or MA-440
This foundation course provides a general understanding of the use and development of computer software applications in fields such as science, mathematics, and business using a high level computer language. The course will concentrate on assessing the practical requirements of a software package and developing applications in C++, which is a high level computer language that teaches the basic skills necessary for implementing it in a variety of real world applications. Topics include the analysis and use of concepts such as: primitive data types and their operators, basic I/O, control statements, decision making, loops, subprograms, arrays, strings and computer ethics. Each student will have a computer platform at his/her disposal from which he/she will design, develop, implement and test programs, while evaluating the interactions between a user and the computer.

ET-580 Object-Oriented Programming
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: ET-575
This course covers object-oriented algorithmic problem solving using C++. Topics include pointers, pointer arithmetic; linked lists; memory management; recursion; operator overloading; inheritance and polymorphism; stream and file I/O; exception handling; templates and STL; applications of simple data structures and debugging techniques. Hands-on lab activities will complement the lecture topics.

ET-585 Computer Architecture
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: ET-575
The course covers the basic principles of computer organization, operation and performance. It also deals with embedded systems, peripheral devices, memory management, and processor family evolution patterns.

ET-704 Networking Fundamentals I
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisite and/or corequisite: None
This is an introductory level course that provides students with the basic terminology and skills needed to design, build and maintain small to medium networks. Topics include: OSI model; electronic signals and signals, collisions and collision domains, MAC addressing, LANs, structured cabling, cabling tools, Ethernet, network design and documentation, power supply issues, Internet Protocol addressing and subnetting, network protocols. This course is the first in a series of four courses designed to prepare students for taking the Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) certification exam. Students are provided with classroom and laboratory experience in current and emerging networking technology.

ET-705 Networking Fundamentals II
3 class hours 2 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisite: ET-704
This course continues to build the skills needed to design, build and maintain small to medium networks. Students will learn how to startup and configure network routers and utilize the OSI model in troubleshooting router configurations. Topics include: WANs and routers, basic network testing, router startup and setup, router configuration, IOS images, TCP/IP, IP addressing and subnetting, routing protocols. This course is the second in a series of four courses designed to prepare students for taking the Cisco Certified Network Associate certification (CCNA) exam. Students are provided with classroom and laboratory experience in current and emerging networking technology.

ET-706 Network Configuration I
3 class hours 2 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisites: ET-705 Offered as needed
This course extends the skills needed to build and maintain a VLAN and segmentation of networks using switches and routers. Topics include: LAN switching, LAN segmentation, VLAN implementation, network design methodology, IGMP, IP, Access Control Lists, Novell IPX, monitoring and managing protocols, network security, network performance and troubleshooting, and server administration. This course is the third in a series of four courses designed to prepare students for taking the Cisco Certified Network Associate certification (CCNA) exam. Students are provided with classroom and laboratory experience in current and emerging networking technology.

ET-707 Network Configuration II
3 class hours 2 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisites: ET-706 Offered as needed
This course extends the skills needed to design, build and maintain Wide Area Network (WAN) services using switches and routers. Topics include: Frame Relay, ISDN/LAPD, LAPB, HDLC, PPP, DRR, WAN Devices, How WANS relate to the OSI Model, WAN Design, PPP Session Establishment, ISDN Services: BRI and PRI, Dial-on-Demand Routing, LMI Features, Troubleshooting Networks, Network+ Certification Exam Review, and CCNA Certification Exam Review. This course is the fourth in a series of four courses designed to prepare students for taking the Cisco Certified Network Associate certification (CCNA) exam. Students are provided with classroom and laboratory experience in current and emerging networking technology.

ET-710 Web Technology I: Building and Maintaining Web Sites
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisite and/or corequisites: None
This introductory course focuses on frontend, browser-based user experience. Students will create websites using current web design patterns and publish them to the public internet. Topics include: building a webpage with HTML, cascading style sheets (CSS), Java Script, industry standard web frameworks, responsive web design, data input forms, source and revision control.

ET-712 Web Client Programming: JavaScript
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisites: ET-704
Students will learn to write Web client programs using JavaScript and Dynamic HyperText Markup Language (DHTML). The course will be project and results oriented, with real-world problem solving. Topics covered will include: DHTML; JavaScript language: statements, operators, functions, methods, expressions, variables, and properties; Cascading Style Sheets; Object Orientation and Layers; Objects: arrays, windows, documents, screen, navigator, math, date, strings.

ET-714 Web Technologies II: Building Database-Driven Web Sites
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisite: ET-710
Students will learn to plan, write, implement, and debug database driven Web applications utilizing active server pages (ASP). Topics will include relational database design and implementation, structured query language (SQL), VB script, ODBC, DSN & DSNless connections, queries, and basic programming logic (including loops and conditional statements). Typical Web application development environments such as Dreamweaver or Visual Studio will be employed.

ET-716 Java Programming Technology
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisites: ET-712 and ET-710
This is a project-oriented computer-programming course in the Java Language. Students will learn to develop, test, and debug Java-based solutions to real-world problems. Solutions will be posted and tested on the department’s student-project Web server in the form of Java-enhanced Web pages.

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2E-Scientific World.
2 Students registering in ET-704 pay a special supplies fee of $15.00.
ET-718 Database Technology  
2 class hours  2 laboratory hours  3 credits  
Prerequisite: ET-710  
Students will learn the fundamentals of modern database technology. They will study and create solutions using Enterprise database technology such as Microsoft SQL Server. Topics covered will include: database planning, installation, and configuration; database administration techniques; database integrity, consistency, and security; database replication planning and deployment; publishing database data on the Web.

ET-720 Advanced Web and Multimedia Programming  
3 laboratory hours  1 credit  Prerequisite: ET-710  
Students will learn to write Graphic Web programs using video editing software and Multimedia developing tools. Students will investigate the use of webcams and video movies in websites. The course will be project and results oriented, using real-world problem solving techniques. Topics covered will include: photo editor programming, video, movies, webcams, and advanced multimedia tools to develop graphical Web page.

ET-725 Computer Network Security  
3 Class Hours  3 Credits  
Prerequisite ET-704 or Department Permission  
This course covers computer network security design and vulnerabilities. Topics include: Cryptography and encryption, denial-of-service attacks, firewalls and intrusion prevention systems, software and operating system [OS] security, legal and ethical aspects of cybercrime and computer crime.

ET-821 Computers in the Modern Society (2E')  
3 Class Hours  3 Credits  
Prerequisites (and/or) co-requisites: none  
In the last three or four decades, computers have gone from a luxury owned only by large organizations, to the point where they surround us on all sides. Society has adapted to their ubiquity, and we can hardly imagine life without them. This course examines their effect on modern life. We look at how they work, what they do, where they can be used, what they are capable of, what happens when they fail, and how they are used - and misused. Among the many topics included are gaming, entertainment, communications and social networking, encryption and cryptography, data security, piracy and copyright, governmental regulation and related issues. Class demonstrations are used to illustrate the major points.

ET-830 Technology and Society  
3 Class Hours  3 Credits  
Prerequisites (and/or) co-requisites: none  
This course explores the effects of technology and engineering design in areas such as robotics, computers, internet, and energy sources on the past, present, and future of society. Topics include the 21st century emerging technologies as they relate to education, the environment, economy, industry, and social issues. Students are also introduced to the concepts of the development and use of robotics, computers, internet, and energy sources, along with the societal impact of such technologies.

ET-841 The Science of Energy and Power in the Modern World (1C')  
3 Class Hours  3 Credits  
Prerequisites (and/or) co-requisites: none  
This course examines the science and technology of energy and how humans use it on a daily basis. Topics include: importance of energy in modern society; how energy is used in food production, materials, manufacturing, transportation, communications, lighting, heating and cooling; the relationship between various forms of energy and greenhouse gases; individual and societal conservation methods and their economical and environmental impact; the laws of thermodynamics and equations relating energy, work and power; the electrical grid and elementary home and auto wiring; the pn junction and active and passive solar technology; wind, hydro, wave, geo and ocean thermal renewable energy schemes; the fuel cell and the new generation of electromechanical propulsion; Law of Conservation of Energy.

ET-842 Energy Production and Conservation for a Sustainable World  
3 laboratory hours  1 credit  Co-requisite ET-841  
This course provides students with the opportunity to relate their daily energy use to various renewable and non-renewable energy sources. Students will also participate in hands-on laboratory experiments that demonstrate how energy can be controlled and conserved in order to reduce harmful carbon emissions and costs.

ET-880 Science and Technology in Modern Life (2E')  
3 Class Hours  3 Credits  
Prerequisites (and/or) co-requisites: none  
Basic scientific principles that underlie and enable the conveniences and necessities we take for granted in our modern society will be introduced and studied. The science and technology underlying the electrical grid, power generation, automobile, aircraft, television, cell phones, solid state electronics, cat scans, MRI, molecular medicine, DNA, fission and fusion, LED lighting, photovoltaics, nano-materials, stem cells, heat pumps, fuel cells, artificial intelligence, robotics, GPS, WiFi, internet, sonar, radar, microprocessor and the PC.

ET-991, 992, 993 Cooperative Education in Engineering Technology  
1 class hour plus appropriate work experience for each credit; 1 credit each course  
Open only to matriculated students who have achieved a minimum grade-point average of 2.0 in their major field of study; have completed at least 12 pertinent credits in the Electronic or Computer Engineering Technology curricula; and are recommended and approved by the chairperson of the Department and the coordinator of Cooperative Education. The cooperative education experience in Engineering Technology includes employment in a field experience which supplements classroom theory and laboratory instruction with related on-the-job professional training. Students are placed in a work situation for 45 hours, participate in a monthly seminar, and submit a term project related to the work experience. A written evaluation is provided by the employer. Students receive a grade of Pass or Fail.
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

MT-111 Technical Graphics
1 class hour 3 laboratory hours 2 credits

MT-122 Manufacturing Processes 1
2 class hours 3 laboratory hours 3 credits Prerequisite or corequisite: MT-111
Production techniques in manufacturing, including welding, casting and molding, forming and finishing process. Laboratory practice in the use of hand tools, machine tools, and precision measuring instruments.

MT-124 Metallurgy and Materials
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: MT-110 or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test, and BE-122 (or BE-226)

MT-125 Metallurgy and Materials Laboratory
3 laboratory hours 1 credit Corequisite: MT-124
The laboratory complement to MT-124. Students perform "hands-on" experiments that emphasize the major topics discussed in MT-124. Experiments include hardness of materials, concrete slump test, metallographical methods in the study of the recrystallization of alpha brass, solidification of lead-tin alloys, the metallography of plain carbon steels, the Jominy bar test and nondestructive inspection.

MT-140 Engineering Analysis
3 laboratory hours 1 credit Corequisite: PH-201
An introduction to general problem-solving methodology for the beginning engineering and technology student. The focus is on how to solve any kind of engineering analytical problem in a logical and systematic way. Starting from mathematical fundamentals, students are introduced to the analysis of problems from such fields as statics, strength of materials, electrical circuits, fluid mechanics and thermodynamics.

MT-161 Fundamentals of Computer Numerical Control
2 class hours 3 laboratory hours 3 credits Offered in Spring Prerequisite: MT-122, or permission of the Department
The planning of manufacturing operations; production control and tooling, quality control, plant layout, time and motion study, and economic aspects of an enterprise. Laboratory practice in manufacturing techniques, inspection methods and use of automated machines applicable to modern production methods, including computer numerical control (CNC).

MT-162 Microcomputer Programming for Computer Numerical Control
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits Prerequisite: MT-161 or MT-122 Offered in Fall
Principles and applications of numerical control. Point-to-point and continuous path systems. Economic justification and specialized tooling of numerical control. Laboratory practice and demonstrations in programming the Burgmaster and Bridgeport Machine Centers.

MT-163 Computer-Aided Manufacturing (CAM)
2 class hours 3 laboratory hours 3 credits Prerequisite: MT-488 and MT-122 or MT-161 Offered in Fall

MT-164 Computer-Integrated Manufacturing (CIM)
2 class hours 3 laboratory hours 3 credits Offered in Spring
An overview of CIM (Computer Integrated Manufacturing). Review the Architecture Types and Control concepts of CIM. Ways of controlling business operations by means of CIM. Use of CAPP (Computer-Aided Process Planning) in CIM. Application of CIM concepts to SPC (Statistical Quality Control) optimization of MRP (Manufacturing Resource Planning) and JIT (Just In Time) through CIM. Group Technology and CIM. Artificial Intelligence Applications in CIM. Use of computers in networking communications for CIM. CIM effects on management. Economic justification of CIM. Strategies for implementing CIM.

MT-212 Technical Descriptive Geometry and AutoCad Applications
2 class hours 4 laboratory hours 3 credits Prerequisite or Corequisite: MT-488
Introduction to methods of solving spatial problems using conventional, as well as computer graphic techniques. Topics include orthographic projection with points, lines, planes and solids. Determination of surface intersections and developments for mechanical as well as architectural applications.

MT-293 Parametric Computer-Aided Design
1 lecture hour 2 recitation hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits Prerequisite or corequisite: MT-111
Use of mechanical design software to build parametric models of parts and assemblies. Students create parts using techniques such as extrude, revolve and sweep. Emphasis is on the concepts of design intent and scalability. Assemblies are created using appropriate geometric constraints. Theory of engineering graphics is covered so that appropriate working drawings can be created from the parametric models. Introduction to the theory and practice of basic engineering drawing and blueprint reading. Multi-view projection including sectional and auxiliary views. Principles of dimensioning.

MT-341 Applied Mechanics
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: PH-201 with a grade of C or better
Vector treatment of the static equilibrium of particles and rigid bodies. Equivalent force and couple systems. Distributed force systems. Application of basic analytical techniques to mechanical devices and structures. Centroids, center of gravity, moments of inertia. Friction and impending motion.

MT-345 Strength of Materials
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: MT-341
Mechanics of materials. Analysis and design of members subjected to various combinations of loading. Stress and strain, beams, columns and members in torsion.

MT-346 Strength of Materials Laboratory
3 laboratory hours 1 credit Corequisite: MT-345
Strength of materials laboratory experiments to determine mechanical properties of engineering materials using ASTM standard procedures. Use of microcomputer in processing laboratory data.

MT-369 Computer Applications in Engineering Technology
2 class hours 3 Laboratory hours 3 credits Prerequisites: MT-161 or MT-488
Essentials of applied computer technology used in the industrial environment. Students will advance their engineering skills by using state-of-the-art CAD/CAM MASTERCAM software to generate coding for CNC Machining and Turning Centers. Topics include creation of part geometry, stock sizing, material assignment, tool path generation, tool selection, entry of machining parameters, verification via solid model animation software, and post processing to generate a word address part program.
MT-488 Computer-Aided Design I
1 class hour 2 recitation hours 3 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisites and/or corequisites: none
Introduction to the use of computer hardware and software for design drafting. Applications of computer-aided design drafting for increasing productivity. Concepts, commands, and parameters involved in CADD systems. Students generate working drawings by interacting with the computer using graphics display terminals, light pen, tablet digitizer, function keyboard, and plotter.

MT-489 Computer-Aided Design II
1 class hour 2 recitation hours 3 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: MT-488
Further development of CADD principles and applications with respect to three-dimensional views; orthographic and isometric views, rotation and translation of parts in space. Generation of surface forms and intersection of surfaces. Construction of three-dimensional assembly drawings.

MT-491 Computer Controlled Manufacturing
1 class hour 3 laboratory hours 2 credits
Prerequisite: MT-161 Offered in Fall
Instruction in the concepts and practices associated with the set up, operation, and programming of CNC Turning Centers and Wire EDM’s (Electrical Discharge Machines). Emphasis will be placed on using a CNC machine to cut in a two and four axis environment. Students will prepare and cut parts on a Kia CNC Turning Center with Fanuc Controller and a Sodick 4 axis wire EDM machine during laboratory time.

MT-492 Introduction to Virtual Automation
1 class hour 3 Laboratory hours 2 credits
Prerequisite or Corequisite: Either MT-293 or MT-369 Offered in Spring
A study of the principles and practices involved in conceiving, designing, producing and measuring products quickly and effectively, using the latest RP (Rapid Prototyping) methods and CMM (Coordinate Measuring Machines) technology. Students will learn Stereolithography Technology on a Z Corporation’s 3D printer. Students will be instructed in the latest techniques in quality control and operate a Zeiss CNC controlled CMM.

MT-500 Principles of CAD Management
3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisites: MT-488 or MT-293
A study of the computer management skills needed by the CAD professional. Topics include: templates, managing access to software and files, mapping network drives, organizing jobs and folders, profiles, custom icon and command creation.

MT-513 Thermo-Fluid Systems
2 class hours 2 recitation hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: MT-345 with a grade of C or higher
Corequisite: MT-514 Offered in Spring
An integrated approach to thermodynamics and fluid mechanics principles, emphasizing the ways in which different types of energy are converted from one form to another. Topics include thermo fluid properties, work and heat transfer in a thermal system, properties of fluids, fluid statics, flow of real incompressible fluids, laws of thermodynamics, steady flow process, pipe flow.

MT-514 Thermo-Fluid Systems Laboratory
3 laboratory hours 1 credit
Corequisite: MT-513 Offered in Spring
Laboratory practice in the use and calibration of instruments. Engineering tests of energy systems, fluid machinery, heat transfer, heat balances, digital data acquisition.

MT-523 Thermodynamics
3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisites: MA-128 and PH-201 both with a grade of C or better.
An introduction to the science of thermodynamics. Properties of pure substances; concepts of work and heat; closed and open systems. Fundamental laws of thermodynamics. Carnot and Clausius statements of the 2nd law; entropy and entropy production; heat engines, refrigerators, heat pumps; efficiencies, coefficients of performance.

MT-525 Measurement Techniques in the Thermal Sciences
3 laboratory hours 1 credit
A conceptual introduction to the thermo-fluid sciences. The use and calibration of instruments in the thermo-fluids lab is introduced and used to perform engineering tests of energy systems, fluid machinery and heat transfer equipment. Digital data acquisition equipment is utilized.

MT-900 Cooperative Education/Design Projects in Engineering Technology
1 class hour plus appropriate work experience 3 credits
Offered as needed
Open only to matriculated students who have completed at least 12 pertinent credits in an Engineering Technology related curricula.
Students enrolled in the cooperative education experience are required to complete a project. Projects are formulated by the student and instructor and may include:
• employment experience or internship
• research on a topic or development of a design
Students participate in a weekly seminar and submit complete written reports, related to the work experience. Students who complete research or design projects submit a written report containing a complete set of design prints and project descriptions. Students receive a grade of pass or fail.
DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

Humanities Building, Room 428 • Telephone: 718-631-6302 • Fax: 718-631-6637

Dr. Jennifer Maloy, Chairperson
Dr. Beth Counihan, Dr. Regina Rochford, Deputy Co-Chairpersons

Professors: Kitty Bateman, Julia Carroll, Jean Darcy, David Humphries, Linda Reesman, Regina Rochford, David Shimkin, John Talbird, Jilani Warsi

Associate Professors: Kathleen Alves, Leah Anderst, Trikartikaningsih Byas, Beth Counihan, Margot Edlin, George Fragopoulos, Susan Jacobowitz, Zivah Perel Katz, Joel Kuszai, Matthew Lau, Jennifer Maloy, Vartan Messier, Jean Murley, Jan Ramjerdi, Mark Schiebe, Jed Shahar, Tanya Zhelezcheva

Assistant Professors: Aliza Atik, Elise Denbo, Melissa Dennihy, Noelia Diaz, Joan Dupre, Robin Ford, Cary Lane, Christopher Leary, Robert McAlear, Benjamin Miller, Cara Murray, Angela Riding-Dotterman, William Ryan, Ilse Schrynemakers, Danny Sexton, Kerri-Ann Smith, Meghmala Tarafdar, Elizabeth Toohey, Agnieszka Tuszynska, Weier Ye

Lecturers: Alisa Cercone, Alison Cimino, Raquel Corona, Michael Dolan, Susan Hock, Susan Lago, Manuel Martinez, Holly O’Donnell, Valerie Peyer, David Rothman, Tammi Rothman, Madiha Shameem, Brigitte Tilley, Irvin Weathersby, Sybil White, John Yi

College Laboratory Technician: Mahir Hossain

Senior College Laboratory Technician: Peter Irigoyen

Adjunct Faculty: approximately 80 each year


Office Personnel:
Cheryl Levine, CUNY Administrative Assistant
Margaret Chin Quee, CUNY Office Assistant
Rosita Saldivar, CUNY Office Assistant
Laura Wittmer, CUNY Office Assistant

For information about academic programs in English, contact the Department or the following advisers directly:

Writing Program Director: Dr. Leah Anderst

WID/WAC Program Co-Coordinator: Dr. Elise Denbo

Creative Writing: Prof. Benjamin Miller, Prof. Alison Cimino

Journalism: Dr. Elizabeth Toohey, Prof. Alisa Cercone

PROGRAMS OF STUDY:

• LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES
  (A.A. Degree Program)

  Concentrations:
  American Studies
  English
  Gender Studies
PLACEMENT AND ADVANCED STANDING

On the basis of the New York State English Regents, the SAT, or the CUNY/CATW Test in Reading and Writing required of all students without previous college credits, students are assigned to:

• ENGL-101 (English Composition I)
• ENGL-102 (English Composition II)

Students given advanced standing are exempted from ENGL-101 and ENGL-102. They must, however, complete an equivalent number of English course credits for a degree by choosing courses from the ENGL-200 series.

ELECTIVES

These courses emphasize critical reading and are open to all students who have completed ENGL-102 or have advanced standing. With special written permission, students may take electives concurrently with ENGL-102.

DEPARTMENTAL AWARDS FOR STUDENT EXCELLENCE

Dr. Arnold Asrelskey Award for achievement in writing and literature by an Evening Student
The Sheena Gillespie Literary Award
The Marcia Keisz Award for outstanding achievement in literature and writing for students in the Education Curriculum
The Smithline/Trefman Awards for outstanding creative writing pieces
The Linda Stanley Award for the writing of non-fiction
The Herbert Seitz Award for Liberal Arts students in financial need
The Harold Stolerman Award for outstanding English 101 essays
The Hedy Jacobowitz Memorial Award for outstanding writing in Journalism
The Meredith Young Endowed Award for a single parent

DEVELOPMENTAL ENGLISH COURSES

The developmental courses cover such areas as reading, study skills, and composition. They are designed primarily for students who must raise their level of competence to the standard required for admission to courses of college level. They are also open to all students who wish to improve their reading comprehension, their study skills, and their ability to write clearly.

As a result of standard placement tests, one or more of these courses may be required before a student takes the regular college credit courses.

• BE-111, BE-112 / BE-121, BE-122

OR

• BE-203, BE-205 / BE-225, BE-226 (for ESL – English as a Second Language – students). ESL students with very limited skills in reading, writing, and speaking English should enroll in the CUNY Language Immersion Program. For information, call 718-281-5460.

For more information about the developmental courses contact the Department directly.

THE ACCELERATED LEARNING PROGRAM (ALP)

ALP allows students still in need of passing either the CATW or Reading exam to take ENGL-101, a course that is credit-bearing and that fulfills a general education requirement. ALP classes are a little smaller than other classes, creating a strong class community and allowing students a lot of time to work one-on-one with their instructor. In the ALP model at Queensborough, students with only one remedial need in reading or writing can enroll concurrently in an upper level writing (BE-112/BE-205) or an upper level reading (BE-122/BE-226) course and a linked ENGL-101 course. Students with remedial needs in reading and writing can enroll concurrently in BE-102 and a linked ENGL-101 course. For more information on ALP, please visit our website: www.qcc.cuny.edu/alp.

---

1 See section on “Developmental Reading and Writing Courses,” page 33.
ENGLISH COMPOSITION

ENGL-101 English Composition I (1A) 3 class hours 1 conference hour 3 credits
Prerequisite: A score of 480 on the SAT, or 75% on the New York State English Regents, or passing score on the CUNY Writing and Reading tests.
Note: Credit will not be given to students who have successfully completed ENGL-103.

Development of a process for producing intelligent essays that are clearly and effectively written; library work; 6,000 words of writing, both in formal themes written for evaluation and in informal writing such as the keeping of a journal. During the recitation hour, students review grammar and syntax, sentence structure, paragraph development and organization, and the formulation of thesis statements.

ENGL-102 English Composition II: Introduction to Literature (1A) 3 class hours 1 conference hour 3 credits
Prerequisite: ENGL-101

This course offers a continued study and practice of process-based writing combined with an introduction to literature: fiction, drama, and poetry. During the conference hour, students review basic elements of writing and analytical and critical reading skills and research strategies.

ENGL-103 Writing for New Media 3 class hours 1 conference hour 3 credits
Prerequisite: A score of 480 on the SAT, or 75% on the New York State English Regents, or passing score on the CUNY Writing and Reading tests.
Note: Credit will not be given to students who have successfully completed ENGL-101.

Students will study and practice writing in digital media environments. This class will introduce students to a variety of digital writing platforms for both formal and informal writing that build and expand on rhetorical strategies of print-based media. In addition to developing and implementing effective communicative practices in computer-mediated contexts, particular attention will be given to the process of writing and its various components. By the end of the semester, students will have produced at least 6,000 words of writing, both in formal themes written for evaluation and in informal writing such as the keeping of a journal and library work. During the conference hour, students review grammar and syntax, sentence structure, paragraph development and organization, and the formulation of thesis statements.

INTRODUCTION TO THE DISCIPLINE

ENGL-201 Introduction to Literary Studies 3 class hours 1 recitation hour 3 credits
Prerequisite: ENGL-102

An inquiry into what it means to study literature, involving close reading and critical analysis of a variety of prose fiction, drama, and poetry, and informed by an introduction to some of the theoretical issues currently debated in literary studies and a consideration of how such issues have evolved historically. In addition to works of literature, students will read critical and theoretical works, some of which they will identify through their own research. This course combines a study of literature with continued training in clear and effective writing.

ENGL-202 Readings in Poetry 3 class hours 1 recitation hour 3 credits
Themes and conferences required Prerequisite: ENGL-102

This course provides critical study of the genre of poetry, which may include epic, narrative, and lyric poems. Readings may include authors and works from various historical periods and geographical regions.

ENGL-203 Readings in Drama 3 class hours 1 recitation hour 3 credits
Themes and conferences required Prerequisite: ENGL-102

This course provides a critical study of the genre of dramatic literature from the Greeks to the Moderns. Readings may include authors and works from various historical periods and geographical regions.

ENGL-204 Readings in Prose Fiction 3 class hours 1 recitation hour 3 credits
Themes and conferences required Prerequisite: ENGL-102

This course provides a critical study of the short story, the novella, and the novel. Readings may include authors and works from various historical periods and geographical regions.

ENGL-205 Literary History 4 class hours 4 credits Prerequisite: ENGL-102

An exploration of how literary artists and their creations have responded to earlier writers, and how such responses have historically impacted literature in English. Students will also enhance their analytical and interpretative skills through writing about literary traditions, genres, periods, and movements. Readings include representative genre texts from at least two national literatures and historical periods.

ENGL-206 Genre 4 class hours 4 credits Prerequisite: ENGL-102

Broadly defined, genre refers to different forms of literary expression, such as fiction, poetry, and drama, but genres are also a reflection of cultural contexts and traditions. In this course, students will focus on different definitions of genre; issues of form, style, and content; and how ideas about genre change over time. Readings will include texts from at least two genres and two national literatures as well as material from before and after 1800.

LITERATURE IN CONTEXT

ENGL-211 English Literature I: Anglo-Saxon Period through the Eighteenth Century 3 class hours 1 recitation hour 3 credits
Themes and conferences required Prerequisite: ENGL-102 Offered as needed

This course provides a historical study of British literature from the Anglo-Saxon period through the eighteenth century. The aim of the course is to develop students' knowledge of English literature in its various genres and its historical and cultural contexts through critical reading, thinking, and writing. Students are encouraged to make connections between the medieval, Renaissance, and Enlightenment periods and their own interests.

ENGL-212 English Literature II: Nineteenth Century to Present 3 class hours 1 recitation hour 3 credits
Themes and conferences required Prerequisite: ENGL-102 Offered as needed

This course provides a historical study of British literature from the Romantic period through the present century. The aim of the course is to develop students' knowledge of English literature in its various genres and its historical and cultural contexts through critical reading, thinking, and writing. Students are encouraged to make connections between the Romantic, Victorian, and Modernist periods and their own interests.

ENGL-213 World Literature I: Ancient through Renaissance 3 class hours 1 recitation hour 3 credits
Prerequisite: ENGL-102 Offered in Fall

This course provides a survey of world literature, ranging from Antiquity to the Renaissance, and from various geographical areas. The aim of the course is to develop students' knowledge of literature and its historical and cultural contexts through critical reading, thinking, and writing.

ENGL-214 World Literature II: Masterpieces from the Seventeenth to the Twenty-First Centuries 3 class hours 1 recitation hour 3 credits
Prerequisite: ENGL-102 Offered in Spring

This course provides a study of world literature from the seventeenth century to the present day, canvassing the period from the Enlightenment to the Postmodern and Postcolonial. The aim of the course is to develop students' knowledge of literature and its historical and cultural contexts through critical reading, thinking, and writing.

---

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 1A-English Composition.
2 Pathways Gateway Course into Major, see “Understanding Program Requirements” in Academies and Programs of Study.
ENGL-215 American Literature I: Colonial Period to American Renaissance
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 3 credits
Themes and conferences required
Prerequisite: ENGL-102 Offered as needed
This course explores literature produced in and about the Americas from the fifteenth to the mid-nineteenth century. The course encompasses a range of writing by people from various cultural traditions, with an emphasis on historical and formal textual development from the colonial period through the emergence of a diverse national literature.

ENGL-216 American Literature II: Civil War to Present
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 3 credits
Themes and conferences required
Prerequisite: ENGL-102 Offered as needed.
This course explores literature produced in and about the Americas from the mid-nineteenth to the twenty-first century. The course examines a variety of literary works in their historical contexts and from differing ethnic, cultural, and regional perspectives, taking into account the vast social, political, and cultural changes in America during that period.

ENGL-217 Contemporary Literature in English
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 3 credits
Prerequisite: ENGL-102
This course recognizes the spread of English as a world language in the twentieth century. It will address important changes which have occurred in the English-language literature and "Englishes" from non-Western nations, the influence of postmodernist aesthetics and popular culture's influence on literature. The readings will be selected from a number of national literatures.

ENGL-220 Introduction to Creative Writing
4 class hours 4 credits Prerequisite: ENGL-102
This course provides an introduction to the writing of poems, stories, plays, and creative non-fiction, with related readings. Students submit writing for class discussion with the aim of creating an original collection of creative work in several genres.

ENGL-221 Creative Writing: Fiction
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 3 credits
Themes and conferences required
Prerequisite: ENGL-102 Offered as needed
This course offers intensive practice in the writing of fiction, with related readings. Students submit original writing for class discussion with the aim of creating an original collection of fiction.

ENGL-222 Creative Writing: Poetry
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 3 credits
Themes and conferences required
Prerequisite: ENGL-102 Offered as needed
This course offers intensive practice in the writing of poetry, with related readings. Students submit original writing for class discussion with the aim of creating an original collection of poetry.

ENGL-231, 232 Special Topics in Writing Studies
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 3 credits
Prerequisite: ENGL-102
These courses will focus on fiction and non-fiction writing about a specific theme or topic to be announced in advance and will vary each semester. Descriptions of the topic in a particular semester will be available in the English Department before registration.

Students may take two such courses for credit, as long as they do not repeat the topic. Topics have included the following:

- Mystery and Detective Fiction
- African-American Literature
- Asian-American Literature
- Gender and Literature
- Science Fiction

ENGL-240 Writing in the Computer Age
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 3 credits
Prerequisite: ENGL-102
This course will guide students in using a word processing and publishing software program to produce and submit creative writing. The program is designed to be an extension of ENGL 220 and ENGL 221.

ENGL-241 Introduction to Journalism; Editing Principles and Practices
3 class hours 2 laboratory hours 4 credits Prerequisite: ENGL-102
This course provides an introduction to journalistic practices through developing research and writing skills fundamental to the work of reporters and editors. Through a focus on news writing, op-eds and reviews, students learn to pitch stories and revise their drafts for publication in the campus newspaper and for professional publication. Students are encouraged to follow best ethical practices for research and interviews, and challenged to apply the Society of Professional Journalists’ Code of Ethics to real world historical and contemporary situations.

ENGL-242 Documentary Film
2 lecture hours 2 screening lab hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: ENGL-102 Offered as needed
A study of nonfiction film, this course will focus on the power of documentary to record and reveal - but also to distort - aspects of the real world. Classic documentary film, propaganda films, autobiographical films, nonfiction television series, and internet videos are just some of the possible texts that this course will screen and analyze. Students will be guided throughout the semester on writing and research strategies and techniques specific to audiovisual media.

ENGL-251 Popular Culture
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 3 credits
Prerequisite: ENGL-102
A critical study of the pervasive role the popular arts play in our lives, with emphasis on a rhetorical approach to the mass media. Students will write about the contemporary arts and related issues.

ENGL-252 Film and Literature
2 lecture hours 2 screening lab hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: ENGL-102
This course provides a comparative investigation of the methods and modes of film and literature, coupled with an exploration of their overlapping boundaries. Multiple approaches to the intersection between both mediums will be explored and may include such focuses as adaptation, genre studies, Western and other World films and texts, and aesthetic and historical themes, amongst others. Students will receive instructions on writing strategies specific to audiovisual media.
### TOPICS IN LITERATURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-261</td>
<td>Autobiography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-102</td>
<td>Readings in autobiographies combined with students' writing about their own lives and times. Readings selected from the world's literature including African, Asian, European, Chicano-Latin American, Native American, and American sources.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-262</td>
<td>New York</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-102</td>
<td>This course explores New York City through reading and writing about various movements, periods, genres, and styles of literature, including fiction, drama, poetry, and non-fiction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-263</td>
<td>Holocaust Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-102</td>
<td>This course offers a study of the Holocaust through a variety of genres, including poetry, novels, short stories, plays, memoirs, primary sources, film and children's literature, in order to gain a better understanding of the unfolding, impact, meaning and significance of the Holocaust. Students will study the origins and development of the Holocaust and its political, cultural, economic and social implications through the lens of a variety of artists, writers and scholars.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-264</td>
<td>Graphic Genres</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-102</td>
<td>This course seeks to explore graphic novels and other related graphic genres and visual formats - journalism, memoir, fiction, history, and film - to investigate the evolution, power and popularity of texts that combine words and pictures. Topics and themes examined include war, family, sexuality, adolescence, ethnicity, identity, politics and science fiction. In addition to learning about graphic novels and genres, students will conduct research and present on a topic, artist, genre, or work of their choice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-265</td>
<td>The Immigrant Experience in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-102</td>
<td>This course offers a study of the Immigrant Experience through a variety of genres, including memoirs, poetry, novels, short stories, plays, primary sources, film and children's literature, in order to gain a better understanding of the significance and impact of the immigrant experience. Students will study texts about US immigration in their respective social contexts through the lens of a variety of writers, scholars and artists.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADVANCED COURSES IN WRITING & JOURNALISM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-301</td>
<td>Advanced Fiction Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-209</td>
<td>This course offers students the opportunity to further develop fiction writing techniques introduced in ENGL-221. The course will provide students with intensive practice in a wide variety of narrative forms, supportive critical feedback on their work, strategies for editing, and exposure to a broad range of contemporary published fiction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-311</td>
<td>Journalism in a Digital Age (formerly Journalism II: Feature and Magazine Article Writing)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-241 or permission of instructor</td>
<td>A continuation of the principles and practices of journalism established in ENGL-241 with an emphasis on the fundamentals of writing for a multimedia environment, bringing together multiple perspectives that reflect both the diversity of our local community and global concerns.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-321, 322</td>
<td>Cooperative Education in Journalism</td>
<td>3 3</td>
<td>ENGL-241</td>
<td>This course is open only to matriculated students who have completed at least 36 credits in Liberal Arts and Sciences with a 2.5 index and who have completed Introduction to Journalism (ENGL-241) or who have received special permission from the English Department. It is recommended that students who apply possess word processing skills. The cooperative experience in journalism is designed to provide students with internship training in newspaper reporting, editing, and production. Students intern with local weeklies, where they have the opportunity to learn beat reporting, writing news and feature stories and working with editorial, design and business staff. Students are evaluated on the basis of portfolios, journals, conferences with the instructor, and a written evaluation by the employer. Students will earn a grade of “Pass” or “Fail.” Only one of these courses may be taken for credit. Interested students should contact the English Department during the semester prior to enrollment to make necessary arrangements.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LITERATURE ELECTIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-501</td>
<td>The Novel</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-102</td>
<td>This course offers a study of the novel as a literary form in various historical and cultural contexts, from the seventeenth century to the present. Readings may include the work of writers from multiple periods and continents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-502</td>
<td>Modern Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-102</td>
<td>This course is a survey of theater in English and translation post-World War I to the present day. The plays studied will be examined from a variety of perspectives that may include historical and cultural context, race/class/gender studies or theater in performance on stage and film. Students may attend a live performance during the semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-503</td>
<td>Shakespeare in Elizabethan Drama</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-102</td>
<td>This course provides a study of selected plays and poetry, including attention to Shakespeare's language and performative art, from a literary, cultural, and historical perspective. Connections will be made between particular themes and how they resonate and shed light on our world today.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-504</td>
<td>The Bible as Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-102</td>
<td>This course provides an exploration of The Bible as a multilingual, historical, and literary text open to multiple and evolving interpretations. Emphasis will be on the Bible's literary techniques and its legacy alongside study of the historical periods that produced and are reflected in it. Various books from the Old Testament and the New Testament may be studied from multiple perspectives.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-505</td>
<td>Children's Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-102</td>
<td>This course provides an overview of children's literature focusing on the cultural debates it reflects and elicits. Possible genres covered may include fables, fairy tales, and picture books, all supplemented by related theoretical and contextual readings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL-591, 592</td>
<td>Special Topics in Literature</td>
<td>3 3</td>
<td>ENGL-102</td>
<td>These courses will focus on a specific theme or topic to be announced in advance and will vary each semester. Descriptions of the topic in a particular semester will be available in the English Department before registration. Students may take two such courses for credit, as long as they do not repeat the topic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENGLISH DEVELOPMENTAL COURSES

DEVELOPMENTAL READING AND WRITING

BE-102 Developing Competence in College Reading, Writing, and Study Skills
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 0 credit
Prerequisite: Students who have passed both BE-111 and BE-121 or those that have scored a 48-55 on the CATW and a 58-69 on the ACT or 40-54 on an Accuplacer are eligible for the course.
Corequisite: ENGL-101
This course is for students who need intensified instruction in both reading and writing, as determined by a standard skills assessment or placement test and screening results. Emphasis is on the link between the concurrent development of reading and writing skills, with special attention paid to the use of critical thinking to analyze a range of written texts and the production of organized, well-developed essays and reports. Computer-integrated pedagogy, theme-based curriculum, and in-class tutor support are important aspects of the course.

BE-111 Development of Composition Skills
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 1 laboratory hour 0 credit
This course is for students with fundamental writing problems who require extensive instruction prior to BE-112, as determined by a standard skills assessment or placement test and screening results. Grammar and usage, sentence structure, and facility with paragraph development stressed. To be followed by BE-112, except upon Departmental waiver.

BE-112 Composition Workshop
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 0 credit
Prerequisite: BE-111 or placement in BE-112
Pre- or co-requisite: BE-122 or Exempt Reading
If a student receives a grade of “R” two times, he/she cannot repeat the course. Instead, the student must enroll in a repeaters’ workshop.
For students with special writing problems who need intensified instruction, as determined by a standard skills assessment or placement test and screening results. Paragraph and essay composition and preparation of reports stressed, with emphasis on organization, thought development, and grammar.

BE-121 Development of Reading Skills
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 0 credit
First course of a two-semester sequence designed for intensive instruction in fundamental reading skills. Emphasis placed on developing word recognition, comprehension, reference techniques, and introductory note-taking skills. The skills include phonics, word structure analysis, sentence meaning, and the organization of ideas in a simple outline. BE-121 will be followed by BE-122 except upon Departmental waiver.

BE-122 College Reading and Study Skills Improvement
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 0 credit
Prerequisite: BE-121 or placement in BE-122
If a student receives a grade of “R” two times, he/she cannot repeat the course. Instead, the student must enroll in a repeaters’ workshop.
Workshop in college reading improvement to help develop reading skills and effective use of time in required college reading. Emphasis on organizing ideas, increasing speed, improving comprehension and interpretation, developing vocabulary, and reading to remember facts.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE (ESL)

BE-205 Advanced Composition for ESL Students
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 1 laboratory hour 0 credit
Prerequisite: BE-201 or Placement in BE-203
This course is intended for students who are judged to need additional preparation before taking BE-205, based on the results of the departmental examination administered in BE-201. Emphasis is on intermediate grammar, paragraph development, and writing the short composition. Students must demonstrate competence in writing a short composition in order to pass a Departmental examination before taking BE-205.

BE-225 Basic Reading Skills for ESL Students
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 0 credit
First course of a two-semester sequence (with BE-226) for students who speak English as a second language and who are in need of intensive instruction in fundamental reading and communication skills. Emphasis is placed on development of word recognition skills, knowledge of English idioms, listening skills, and literal comprehension. These skills include phonics and pronunciation, word structure analysis, dictionary use, multiple meanings of words, language patterns in reading, following directions, and basic note-taking skills from oral presentations.
BE-225 is followed by BE-226, except upon Departmental waiver.

BE-226 College Reading and Study Skills for ESL Students
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 0 credit
Prerequisite: BE-225 or placement in BE-226
If a student receives a grade of “R” two times, he/she cannot repeat the course. Instead, the student must enroll in a repeaters’ workshop.
Designed for students who speak English as a second language who need to develop college-level reading and study skills. It is also the second course of a two-semester sequence (with BE-225) for students with serious skill deficiencies in reading. Emphasis is placed on development of fluency, patterns of organization in text type material, vocabulary in context, note-taking skills, text-taking skills, library and reference techniques, and knowledge of English idioms.
PROGRAM OF STUDY:
• LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES
  (A.A. Degree Program)
  Concentration in International Studies

LANGUAGE PLACEMENT PROCEDURES

IMPORTANT NOTE:
All incoming and continuing students planning to take foreign language classes need to be placed at their proper level by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures before registering.

In order to determine proper placement, prior to registration in a foreign language course students will be asked to fill out a Language Background Survey. The faculty member or adviser will place the student according to the information provided on the survey.

Spanish speaking students planning to enroll for the first time in a Spanish language or literature course, MUST take a placement test to determine the appropriate course for their level of proficiency.

Students who have not been placed by the Department or advisers, and who enroll in courses that are above or below their knowledge of the language, will be asked to transfer to the appropriate course during the first weeks of class.

The Queensborough Community College administration has acknowledged that the instructor has the final say as to the course appropriate for each student's language level.

For all questions about the placement process, please contact our office in Room 217 of the Humanities Building (718-631-6259).

STUDENTS MAY CHOOSE:
1. To continue a language previously studied (level and sequence of courses are determined by the Department of Foreign Languages or an adviser according to student's proficiency level and knowledge of the language).
   OR
2. To start a new language of their choice. Languages offered: Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Spanish.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT (AP) CREDIT
Students who have received Advanced Placement (AP) credit in high school (score of 3 or higher, as of June 1, 2017) should contact the Chairperson of the Foreign Languages and Literatures department to receive appropriate college credit.

LANGUAGE LABORATORY
Regular listening, speaking and viewing activities are a graded part of all elementary and intermediate language courses. Activities are to be completed in the Language Laboratory and/or online.

The Language Laboratory (Humanities Building, Room 240) is open to students who have required assignments in the lab and to those who wish to supplement their classwork with additional listening and speaking practice, or to enhance their cultural knowledge.

Multi-media available in the lab include: audio exercises, videos, online grammar exercises and games, as well as foreign language feature films with English subtitles. Materials are available in Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Hebrew, Italian and Spanish.
FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES COURSES

**ARABIC**

For placement in these classes, please consult the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures, or an Adviser. Students who have not been placed by the Department or an Adviser and who have enrolled in courses below or above their knowledge of the language will be asked to transfer to the appropriate course during the first weeks of the semester.

**LA-111 Elementary Arabic I**
4 class hours 4 credits  Prerequisite: Placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This is an introduction to Arabic language and culture for students who wish to develop basic listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in Arabic, and explore aspects of culture in Arabic-speaking countries. The alphabet, sound system and Arabic orthography will be covered, as well as elementary greetings and expressions. Students learn Modern Standard Arabic (MSA), with some exposure to colloquial Arabic forms. Weekly listening, speaking and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

**LA-112 Elementary Arabic II**
4 class hours 4 credits  Prerequisite: LC-111 with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course is the second half of a first-year course in Modern Standard Arabic. Emphasis is on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, and learning basic grammatical constructs. Students continue to learn about cultural and social contexts of the Arabic-speaking world. Weekly listening, speaking and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

**LA-213 Intermediate Arabic I**
3 class hours  3 credits  Prerequisite: with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
Intermediate Arabic I continues to develop listening, speaking, reading and writing in Modern Standard Arabic (MSA), and to foster acquaintance with colloquial variants of Arabic. New vocabulary, idiomatic phrases and grammatical structures will be introduced within the context of assignments that familiarize students with everyday activities in the Arabic-speaking world. Weekly individual listening, speaking and viewing activities in the language laboratory or online are part of the course.

**CHINESE**

For placement in these classes, please consult the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures, or an Adviser. Students who have not been placed by the Department or an Adviser and who have enrolled in courses below or above their knowledge of the language will be asked to transfer to the appropriate course during the first weeks of the semester.

**LC-111 Elementary Chinese I**
4 class hours 4 credits  Prerequisite: Placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course is an introduction to Chinese language and culture designed for students who have not learned Mandarin at home. Students will develop basic listening, speaking, reading and writing skills in Mandarin, and explore aspects of culture in Chinese-speaking countries. Both the pinyin Romanization system and characters will be introduced. Weekly listening, speaking and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

**LC-112 Elementary Chinese II**
4 class hours 4 credits  Prerequisite: LC-111 with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course is the second half of a first-year course in Mandarin. Emphasis is on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Students continue to explore the culture of Chinese-speaking countries. Weekly listening, speaking and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

**LC-121 Elementary Mandarin I for Students of Chinese Heritage**
4 hours 4 credits  Prerequisite: Departmental permission
This course is designed for students of Chinese heritage who have some listening and speaking skills in Mandarin or Chinese dialects. The focus is on reading, writing, and grammar, along with improvement of oral communication skills.

**LC-122 Elementary Mandarin II for Students of Chinese Heritage**
4 hours 4 credits  Prerequisite: LC-121 with a grade of C or better or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
Continuation of LC-121. It aims to consolidate the foundation which students have built in LC-121, to expand their vocabulary, to introduce them to more complex grammatical structures, and to continue to strengthen their oral communication skills.

**LC-213 Intermediate Chinese I (2A’)**
3 class hours  3 credits  Prerequisite: LC-112 with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course will continue to develop students' communicative competence through the study of grammar, acquisition of new vocabulary, and practice of the four language skills - listening, speaking, reading and writing. Cultural material will be introduced at an appropriate level in order to foster students' understanding and appreciation of the culture of Chinese-speaking countries. Weekly listening, speaking and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

**LC-214 Intermediate Chinese II (2A’)**
3 class hours  3 credits  Prerequisite: LC-213 with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
The focus of this course is to continue the improvement of oral communication skills, along with reading, writing and grammar. It is designed to help students expand their vocabulary, and to study more complex grammatical structures. Components of Chinese culture will be integrated through readings, discussions and realia. Weekly listening, speaking and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

**LC-311 Readings in Contemporary Chinese Literature (2A’)**
3 class hours  3 credits  Prerequisite: Placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course aims to enhance students' understanding of Chinese society and modern Chinese literature through the analysis of a series of essays and a short play. The emphasis is on improving students' reading and academic writing skills through critical analysis, class discussions and writing assignments related to the readings.

**LC-312 Chinese Short Stories (2A’)**
3 class hours  3 credits  Prerequisite: Placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course aims to enhance students' understanding of the Chinese short story genre through the study and analysis of selected stories from contemporary authors. Selections reflect different social and cultural aspects of Chinese society.

**LC-321 Business Chinese I (2A’)**
3 hours  3 credits  Prerequisite: Foreign Language Placement
This course is designed for advanced speakers of Chinese. The curriculum provides advanced training in Chinese speaking, reading and writing skills using original business related materials. The emphasis of the course is on the mastery of general vocabulary and language structures used in the area of business. Social and behavioral cultural codes are also covered.

**LC-322 Introduction to Chinese Linguistics**
3 hours  3 credits  Prerequisite: Placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course introduces the basic linguistic structure, history and variation of Mandarin Chinese to undergraduate students who already have prior knowledge of Chinese. Linguistic topics include: phonetics, phonology, morphology and etymology, as well as syntax, semantics and pragmatics of modern Chinese. Individual and group projects will complement lectures, readings and discussions.

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2A—World Cultures and Global Issues.
**FRENCH**

For placement in these classes, please consult the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures, or an Adviser. Students who have not been placed by the Department or an Adviser and who have enrolled in courses below or above their knowledge of the language will be asked to transfer to the appropriate course during the first weeks of the semester.

**LF-111 Elementary French I**
4 class hours 4 credits Prerequisite: Placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course is an introduction to French language and culture designed for students who have no previous background in French. Students will develop basic listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, and explore aspects of French and Francophone cultures. Weekly listening, speaking and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

**LF-112 Elementary French II**
4 class hours 4 credits Prerequisites: LF-111 with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course is the second half of a first-year course in French. Emphasis is on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Students continue to explore the culture of France and Francophone countries. Weekly listening, speaking and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

**LF-213 Intermediate French I (2A)**
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: LF-112 with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course is for students who wish to strengthen and expand their vocabulary and knowledge of grammar, and improve their ability to converse on everyday subjects. Students will be exposed to contemporary social and cultural issues of the French-speaking world through film and multimedia. Weekly listening, speaking and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

**LF-214 Intermediate French II (2A)**
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: LF-213 with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course emphasizes authentic texts, more complex grammar, and practice in oral and written expression. Social and historical topics relating to France and the Francophone world presented through literary texts, film and multimedia will form the basis for discussion and writing assignments. Weekly listening, speaking and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course. This course is appropriate for heritage speakers.

**LF-217 French for Business and the Professions**
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: LF-213 with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
A course with emphasis on learning how business is conducted in French, for students interested in working in any business or professional capacity. Students will create conversations in formal (business) settings, acquire business vocabulary and related grammar, write a CV and cover letter, and create a marketing campaign. Fundamental work-related cultural differences of English- and French-speaking countries will be discussed. Students will also complete an oral presentation on a business, technology or economic issue in a French-speaking country. Weekly individual listening or viewing assignments online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

**LF-312 French Literature of the Nineteenth Century**
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed Prerequisites: LF-214 with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
An intensive study of selected nineteenth-century works by such authors as Hugo, Stendhal, Flaubert, Baudelaire, Balzac, and Zola. Special emphasis on the literary trends of this century. Conducted in French.

**LF-313 French Literature of the Twentieth Century**
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed Prerequisites: LF-214 with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
An intensive study of selected twentieth-century works by such authors as Gide, Proust, Celine, Sartre, Camus, Ionesco and Robbe-Grillet. Special emphasis on man’s changing image of himself and his attitude toward society as illustrated by the works studied. Conducted in French.

**LF-401 French and Francophone Cultures Today (2A)**
3 hours 3 credits Offered as needed Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENGL-101
A civilization course featuring contemporary France and selected French-speaking countries or regions of Africa, North America, the Caribbean and the Far East with emphasis on the diversity of cultures within the French-speaking world. This course is taught in English as WI. This course does not fulfill the foreign language requirement.

---

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2A—World Cultures and Global Issues.

---

**GERMAN**

For placement in these classes, please consult the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures, or an Adviser. Students who have not been placed by the Department or an Adviser and who have enrolled in courses below or above their knowledge of the language will be asked to transfer to the appropriate course during the first weeks of the semester.

**LG-111 Elementary German I**
4 class hours 4 credits Prerequisite: Placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course is an introduction to German language and culture designed for students who have no previous background in German. Students will develop basic listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, and explore aspects of culture in German-speaking countries. Weekly listening, speaking and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

**LG-112 Elementary German II**
4 class hours 4 credits Prerequisite: LG-111 with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course is the second half of a first-year course in German. Emphasis is on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Students continue to explore the culture of German-speaking countries. Weekly listening, speaking and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

**LG-213 Intermediate German I (2A)**
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: LG-112 with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course will continue to develop students' communicative competence through the study of grammar, acquisition of new vocabulary, and practice of the four language skills - listening, speaking, reading and writing. Cultural material will be introduced at an appropriate level in order to foster students’ understanding and appreciation of the culture of German-speaking countries. Weekly listening, speaking, and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

**LG-214 Intermediate German II (2A)**
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: LG-213 with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course will continue to develop students' communicative competence through the study of grammar, acquisition of new vocabulary, and practice of the four language skills - listening, speaking, reading and writing. Cultural material will be introduced at an appropriate level in order to foster students’ understanding and appreciation of the culture of German-speaking countries. Weekly listening, speaking, and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.
FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES COURSES

LG-214 Intermediate German II
3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: LG-213 with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course emphasizes authentic texts, more complex grammar, and practice in oral and written expression. Social and historical topics of German-speaking countries presented through literary texts, film and multimedia will form the basis for discussion and writing assignments. Weekly listening, speaking, and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

LG-401 The Culture of German-Speaking Countries Today (2A')
3 hours 3 credits Offered as needed.
Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENGL-101
Students will be exposed to and discuss cultural developments in German-speaking countries including their role the European Union. They will read English translations of contemporary writings and apply an interdisciplinary approach to texts, films, and music, focusing on various facets of life and culture. Students will also attend cultural events in New York City. This course is taught in English as WI. This course does not fulfill the foreign language requirement.

LG-812 German Literature in Translation II
Conducted in English. 3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: EN-101 Offered as needed
Major German plays of the twentieth century. Such dramatists as Hauptmann, Hofmannsthal, Schnitzler, Wedekind, Kaiser, Barlach, Brecht, Borchert, Durrenmatt, and Frisch studied in the light of modern literary and theatrical history. Films and videotapes used in the presentation of material.

ITALIAN

For placement in these classes, please consult the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures, or an Adviser. Students who have not been placed by the Department or an Adviser and who have enrolled in courses below or above their knowledge of the language will be asked to transfer to the appropriate course during the first weeks of the semester.

LI-111 Elementary Italian I
4 class hours 4 credits Prerequisite: Placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course is an introduction to Italian language and culture designed for students who have no previous background in standard Italian. Students will develop basic listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, and explore aspects of Italian culture. Weekly listening, speaking and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

LI-112 Elementary Italian II
4 class hours 4 credits
Prerequisite: LI-111 with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course is the second half of a first-year course in Italian. Emphasis is on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Students continue to explore Italian culture. Weekly listening, speaking, and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

LI-213 Intermediate Italian I (2A')
3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: LI-112 with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course provides an opportunity to acquire increased fluency in spoken Italian with an emphasis on natural, colloquial usage. New vocabulary, idiomatic phrases and grammatical structures will be introduced in a cultural context. Weekly listening, speaking and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

LI-214 Intermediate Italian II
3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: LI-213 with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course emphasizes reading and comprehension of authentic texts, including newspaper or magazine articles, and excerpts from contemporary literary works. More complex grammar and vocabulary are introduced through discussion of selected social and cultural issues presented in the reading material. Weekly listening, speaking and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

LI-401 Italian Culture through Film (2A')
3 hours 3 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENGL-101
Students will be introduced to important themes of Italian culture by viewing and analyzing representative Italian films from the post-World War II era to the present. Topics examined include: the family, how World War II has shaped contemporary Italian culture, Italy as a country of emigrants and immigrants, and organized crime. This course will be conducted in English as WI, and all films will have English subtitles. This course does not fulfill the foreign language requirement.

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2A–World Cultures and Global Issues.
FOR FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES COURSES

SPANISH

For placement in these classes, please consult the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures, or an Adviser. Students who have not been placed by the Department or an Adviser and who have enrolled in courses below or above their knowledge of the language will be asked to transfer to the appropriate course during the first weeks of the semester.

LS-111 Elementary Spanish I
3 class hours 3 credits  Prerequisite: Placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course is an introduction to Spanish language and culture designed for students who have no previous background in Spanish. Students will develop basic listening, speaking, reading and writing skills, and explore aspects of Spanish and Spanish-American cultures. Weekly listening, speaking and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

LS-112 Elementary Spanish II
3 class hours 3 credits  Prerequisite: LS-111 with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course is the second half of a first-year course in Spanish. Emphasis is on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading and writing skills. Students continue to explore Spanish and Spanish-American cultures. Weekly listening, speaking, and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

LS-161 Elementary Spanish I for Health Care Professionals (formerly Spanish for Medical Personnel I)
3 class hours 3 credits  Prerequisite: Placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
LS-161 satisfies the first semester of the basic language requirement. The course is an alternative to LS-111 that introduces the non-Spanish speaker to the language, with a focus on grammar and conversational skills relevant to healthcare terminology. It focuses on vocabulary, scientific terms, and idioms necessary to communicate with Spanish-speaking patients. Weekly listening, speaking, and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course. No previous knowledge of the language is required.

LS-213 Intermediate Spanish I (2A)
3 class hours 3 credits  Prerequisite: LS-112 with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course will continue to develop students’ communicative competence through the study of grammar, acquisition of new vocabulary, and practice of the four language skills—listening, speaking, reading and writing. Cultural material will be introduced in order to broaden students’ understanding and appreciation of Spanish-speaking cultures. Weekly listening, speaking and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

LS-214 Intermediate Spanish II (2A)
3 class hours 3 credits  Prerequisite: LS-213 with a grade of C or higher or placement by the Department of Foreign Languages and Literatures
This course emphasizes authentic texts, more complex grammar, and practice in oral and written expression. Social and historical topics of Spanish-speaking countries presented through literary texts, film and multimedia will form the basis for discussion and writing assignments. Weekly listening, speaking and viewing activities online or in the language laboratory are part of the course.

LS-221 Workshop in Reading and Writing for Spanish Heritage Speakers I (2A)
3 class hours 3 credits  Prerequisite: LS-214 with a grade of C or better or placement through Native/Heritage Speakers Placement Test
This course is designed for students whose greatest exposure to Spanish has been in the home and the community rather than in the classroom. The program builds on the linguistic knowledge that students already bring to the classroom and develops their oral and written language skills through the analysis, comparison and evaluation of current social issues in Spain and Latin America.

LS-222 Workshop in Reading and Writing for Spanish Heritage Speakers II (2A)
3 class hours 3 credits  Prerequisite: LS-221 with a grade of C or better or placement through Native/Heritage Speakers Placement Test
Moving beyond the mechanics of composition in Spanish, this course emphasizes different genres of writing in the heritage language such as description, report and narration. Readings and class discussions focus on contemporary Spanish and Latin American cultures, politics and art.

LS-223 Workshop in Reading and Writing for Spanish Heritage Speakers III (2A)
3 class hours 3 credits  Prerequisite: LS-222 with a grade of C or better or placement through Native/Heritage Speakers Placement Test
This course emphasizes different genres of writing in the heritage language, focusing on strategies used in expository, persuasive and argumentative writing. Readings and class discussions focus on contemporary Spanish and Latin American cultures, politics and art.

LS-311 Spanish Literature of the Nineteenth Century (2A)
3 class hours 3 credits  Offered every other semester  Prerequisite: LS-214 and/or LS-223 with a grade of C or better, or permission of the Department
Study of major literary movements in Spain during the nineteenth century: Romanticism, Regionalism, Realism, and Naturalism. Analysis of the major poets, playwrights, and novelists of the period. Readings and discussions in Spanish.

LS-312 Spanish Literature of the Twentieth Century (2A)
3 class hours 3 credits  Offered every other semester  Prerequisite: LS-214 and/or LS-223 with a grade of C or better, or permission of the Department
Study of major literary movements and authors in Spain from the Generation of ‘98 to the present. Readings and discussion in Spanish.

LS-315 Reading in Contemporary Spanish-American Literature (2A)
3 class hours 3 credits  Offered every other semester  Prerequisite: LS-214 and/or LS-223 with a grade of C or better, or permission of the Department
Analysis and discussion of representative works of contemporary Spanish-American authors. Readings and discussion in Spanish.

LS-402 Latin American and Caribbean Cultures Today (2A)
3 class hours 3 credits  Prerequisite or Corequisite: ENGL-101
A journey into contemporary Latin American and Caribbean cultures through the reading and discussion of politics, customs, art, music and cinema. This course is taught in English as WI. This course does not fulfill the foreign language requirement.

Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2A–World Cultures and Global Issues.
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND DANCE

Robert F. Kennedy Hall (Gymnasium) • Telephone: 718-631-6322 • Fax: 718-631-6333

Dr. Andrea Salis, Chairperson

Professors: Lana Zinger

Associate Professors: Emily Berry, Rosemary Iconis, Young K. Kim, Isabella Lizzul, Anthony Monahan, Andrea Salis, Alicia Sinclair

Assistant Professors: Rezan Akpinar, Daniel Armstrong, Parisa Assassi, Jason Demas, Aviva Geismar, Nicole McClam

Lecturers: Gene Desepoli, Sue Garcia, Peter Marchitello

Adjunct Faculty: approximately 50 each year


Office Personnel:
- Janis Gruber, CUNY Administrative Assistant
- Cathy Murawski, College Assistant

For information about the academic programs in the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Dance, contact the Department or the following advisers directly:

Dance: Professor Emily Berry

Massage Therapy: Dr. Isabella Lizzul

Emergency Medical Technician (EMT): Dr. Daniel Armstrong

Exercise Science: Dr. Anthony Monahan

Nutrition: Dr. Alicia Sinclair and Dr. Lana Zinger

Personal Training: Prof. Jason Demas

Physical Education: Prof. Sue Garcia

Public Health: Dr. Andrea Salis

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

- DANCE (A.S. Degree Program)
- PUBLIC HEALTH (A.S. Degree Program)
- MASSAGE THERAPY (A.A.S. Degree Program)
- LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES (A.A. Degree Program)

Concentrations:
- Exercise Science
- Nutrition
- Personal Training
- Physical Education

DEPARTMENTAL AWARDS FOR STUDENT EXCELLENCE

- Outstanding Athlete Awards (Male and Female)
- The Steve Weingard Scholar-Athlete Award (Male)
- The Joanne Blumin Scholar-Athlete Award (Female)
- The Director’s Award for Dance
- The Frank Egan Service/Leadership/Participation Awards
- The Evelyn Karlin Award
- The Mary Jean Erario Scholarship
- The Robert F. Kennedy Award
- The Muriel Manings Award
- The Scholar-Athlete Award

MASSAGE THERAPY ADVISORY BOARD

- Dr. Isabella Lizzul, Chair
- Mr. Walter Blick
- Ms. Barbara Joel
- Ms. Diedre McDonough
- Ms. Nancy Mishanie
- Prof. Kiera Nagel
- Ms. Jean Selmo
THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION, AND DANCE IS ORGANIZED TO:

- Provide academic programs to prepare students for further studies and careers in health, nutrition, physical education, exercise science, dance and massage therapy
- Provide learning experiences designed to enable students to develop analytical reasoning skills in order to make informed health decisions
- Provide a program of continuing education courses for all ages, from youth to seniors that serve the health, social and recreational needs of community
- Provide academic and community programs in health, physical education, dance and massage therapy that advocates and promotes physically active and healthy lifestyles
- Provide a program of instruction in the scientific bases of cardiovascular fitness, muscular power, strength and endurance, stress management, weight management, and flexibility, agility and rhythm, that will serve as a foundation for lifetime optimum fitness and wellness
- Provide a broad program of instruction in physical activities, including aquatics, dance, and team and lifetime sports activities
- Provide a program of clubs, recreation, intramurals, and intercollegiates which offer a level of skill and activity for every student and faculty member at the College.

FACILITIES

Indoor instructional facilities of the Department include a pool, three gymnasiums, a weight training room, fitness center, two dance studios, and a massage therapy clinic. Outdoor facilities include six tennis courts, two paddleball/handball courts, two volleyball courts, a 440-yard track, and a soccer/football field.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND/OR DANCE

PLEASE NOTE: Students will not receive credit for a beginning level physical education course after they have taken and passed either an intermediate or advanced class in the same sport or physical activity. This ruling may be waived only by special permission of the Department.

Students may take additional courses in later semesters for elective credit.

HEALTH EDUCATION

Students in many Associate degree programs are required to take HE-101 (Introduction to Health Education) or HE-102 (Health, Behavior and Society). All students, however, may take these courses as elective credit. Students may not receive credit for both HE-101 and HE-102.

Students who are required to take BE-111, BE-112, BE-121, or BE-201, BE-203, BE-205, or BE-225 must take HE-101.

WITHDRAWAL FROM A COURSE

Students wishing to withdraw from a physical education, dance, or health education course must file the appropriate form in the Office of the Registrar and have it officially approved in order to avoid receiving a grade of WU or INC. Uniform and equipment records must be cleared by returning issued items prior to approval of withdrawal requests.

MEDICAL REGULATIONS

- To withdraw from a course for any medical reason, the student must make an official request which must be accompanied by a physician’s report. These must be submitted to the Health Services office for approval.
- Students who are medically restricted must be assigned to modified activity by the Health Services Office. Graduation requirements in physical education and/or dance for such students must be satisfied by substituting activities approved by the student’s primary medical provider.
- A request for a Waiver for Medical Reasons of any required course in physical education and/or dance must be approved by the student’s primary medical provider upon admission to the College, or upon the first appearance of any new medical problem.
- Program Limitations or Waivers. Waivers requested for medical reasons, consideration of age, or any other extenuating circumstances, require the written approval of the chairperson of the Department.
  (a) Students medically restricted by the student’s primary medical provider will be assigned to appropriate courses.
  (b) Students over 35 years of age may request an interview with the chairperson of the Department to discuss a special program to fulfill their requirements.

VETERANS

Some health and physical education requirements are waived for veterans; they may, however, choose to take those courses in health education, physical education, or dance for elective credit. Veterans wishing to receive a waiver of health and physical education requirements must submit a copy of their Joint Service Transcript to the Queensborough Community College Admissions Office.
HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION
IN THE EVENING
An extensive program of courses in health and physical education is offered in the Evening, Summer, and Continuing Education programs. Consult the Schedule of Classes published every semester for additional information. Evening students are also encouraged to participate in day intramural recreation, as well as other special events and programs offered during the evening hours and/or weekends.

UNIFORM REGULATIONS
All students participating in physical education and/or dance classes, intramurals, or recreation activities in Robert F. Kennedy Hall are required to wear appropriate athletic attire and footwear. Students who fail to return all uniform items will receive a Bursar’s hold on their account.

PLEASE NOTE: The Registrar will not issue a transcript until such arrears are cleared.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS
Queensborough Community College offers intercollegiate athletics in the following sports:

**Fall:** Men’s Soccer, Women’s Volleyball, Men’s and Women’s Cross Country
**Winter:** Men’s and Women’s Basketball, Men’s and Women’s Swimming, Men’s and Women’s Indoor Track and Field
**Spring:** Men’s Baseball, Men’s and Women’s Outdoor Track and Field

Athletic Director: Jon Hochberg

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR INTERCOLLEGIATE TEAM PARTICIPATION
In order to be eligible to participate on an intercollegiate team, a student must be full-time, and carrying 12 or more credits or credit hours. In addition, students who attended full-time the previous semester must have completed at least 12 credits with a 2.0 grade-point average. The student must also have health insurance information on file in the College’s Health Services Office and medical clearance from a MD is also necessary.

Waivers of this regulation may be granted only in exceptional cases and after consideration of a written appeal by the student. Students should consult with the Director of Athletics.

NOTE: To remain in good academic standing at Queensborough, students must maintain the academic standing requirements of the College.

EQUITY IN ATHLETICS DISCLOSURE ACT
Under the Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act (1994), students may request information on participation rates, financial support, and other information pertaining to men’s and women’s intercollegiate athletic programs. Information is available from the Athletics Office (RFK, Room 206), and from the Office of Student Affairs (Library Building, Room 412).

ATHLETIC PROGRAM PARTICIPATION NOTICE
The College files an annual report with the U.S. Secretary of Education on intercollegiate athletics which includes information on the participation of males and females on its teams, and the expenditures and revenues of those teams. Copies of the annual report on intercollegiate athletics are available at the reference desk of the library and the college website.

RECREATION
A comprehensive recreation program is sponsored by the Department of Health, Physical Education, and Dance which complements the courses in physical education and allows students, faculty, staff, members of the QCC Alumni Association, and continuing education students to use the recreational facilities. Weather permitting, both indoor and outdoor programs of recreation are conducted daily (including evenings and weekends) in the gymnasiums, fitness center, weight training room, Olympic size pool, and on the tennis and handball/paddleball courts. A number of club activities are available, including badminton, table tennis and volleyball. Consult the Recreation Schedule published every semester and summer session for activity dates and times. The schedule is available on the Queensborough Website and in the Health, Physical Education, and Dance Department Office (RFK Hall, Room 216).

SPECIAL NOTES:
- Students are responsible for all items issued to them. They will be charged for items not returned or returned in poor condition.
- Use of locker room storage baskets or lockers is optional, not mandatory.
- Students are warned to protect College and personal belongings against possible theft.
- Fees: Students registering in Swimming, CPR, First Aid, or EMT will pay a $5.00 special services charge for each course. Certain health and physical education courses carry additional charges as indicated in the course descriptions and the Tuition and Fees section of this catalog.
MASSAGE THERAPY: HEALING ARTS

HA-100 Foundations of Therapeutic Massage
3 hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: BI-102 or BI-2051 and BI-122 (or BI-226) or satisfactory placement on the CUNYFACT Assessment Test
Open to Massage Therapy majors only
An introduction to the massage therapy profession. Topics will include: the history and role of massage therapy in health and illness, different styles of bodywork, ethics and professionalism, research literacy, and self-care practice. Note: This is not a hands-on course.

HA-101 Eastern Massage I
1 hour lecture 3 hours laboratory 2 credits
Corequisite: BI-301 All prerequisites must be completed with a grade of C or better Offered in Fall or Spring semester
This course combines lecture, focused on expanding the student's understanding of Eastern healing and traditional Chinese medicine, with practical experience in the foundational techniques of Shiatsu. Drawing upon concepts introduced in Eastern anatomy and physiology, the student learns the palpatory skills necessary to administer an effective full-body Shiatsu treatment. Proper body mechanics, fluidity, and stretching techniques are emphasized in the practicum.

HA-102 Western Massage I
1 hour lecture 3 hours laboratory 2 credits
Corequisite: BI-301 All prerequisites must be completed with a grade of C or better Offered in Fall or Spring semester
This course will focus on developing a firm foundation in Western, or what is most commonly referred to as “Swedish” style massage. The history of Western massage, its basic techniques, benefits and contraindications for their use will be discussed. Proper use of oils, massage tables, draping and bolstering methods will be introduced. High emphasis will be placed in the practicum on modeling proper body mechanics necessary to execute techniques efficiently and safely.

HA-103 Eastern Massage II
1 hour lecture 3 hours laboratory 2 credits
All prerequisites must be completed with a grade of C or better Offered in Fall or Spring semester
This course combines lecture, focused on presenting more in-depth concepts in Eastern healing, with practical experience in intermediate level techniques in Shiatsu. It builds upon the foundations established in Eastern Massage I as the student learns the intellectual concepts and palpatory skills necessary to develop more complex and individually tailored Shiatsu treatments. Proper body mechanics, fluidity, and stretching techniques continue to be emphasized in the practicum as students learn additional techniques to deepen their practice.

HA-104 Western Massage II
1 hour lecture 3 hours laboratory 2 credits
Prerequisite: HA-102 Corequisite: BI-331 All prerequisites must be completed with a grade of C or better Offered in Fall or Spring semester
This course will expand on the material and skill learned in Western Massage I. Advanced deep tissue and stretching techniques will be explored, as well as working with clients in sidelying position and seated in a chair. Students will learn approaches for using massage in pre-and post-event sport situations, along with cramp relief techniques and heat and cold application. Also introduced will be the basic assessment and treatment documentation skills necessary for focused therapeutic massage work.

HA-105 Professional Issues in Massage Therapy
2 hours 2 credits Corequisite: HA-204 Offered in Fall or Spring semester
Prepares students to enter a career in massage therapy. Foundational business theory and skills needed to build and maintain a practice in a variety of settings will be discussed, including marketing strategies, networking and making appropriate referrals. Professional ethics and management of more complex client/therapist situations will be addressed.

HA-201 Eastern Massage III
1 hour lecture 3 hours laboratory 2 credits
Prerequisite: HA-203 (completed with a grade of C or better) Offered as needed
This course combines lecture, focused on presenting the advanced concepts of Eastern healing, with practical experience in advanced level techniques in Shiatsu. It builds upon the foundations established in Eastern Massage I & II as students further refine their intellectual and palpatory skill. Students learn how to evaluate the energetic state of a client, and develop a professional treatment strategy that includes appropriate documentation. Proper body mechanics, fluidity, and stretching techniques continue to be emphasized in the practicum. Students are also introduced to other Eastern healing methods.

HA-202 Western Massage III
1 hour lecture 3 hours laboratory 2 credits
Prerequisite: HA-204 (completed with a grade of C or better) Corequisite: HA-203 Offered in Fall or Spring semester
This course continues the learning of techniques and skills taught in previous Western massage classes and prepares students in the use of therapeutic massage applications. Advance techniques such as trigger point release, orthopedic assessment testing, and treatment plan design will be discussed for common injuries and conditions.

HA-203 Massage Practicum I
6 hours laboratory 2 credits
Prerequisite: BI-331; co-requisites: HA-220 and 202. All prerequisites must be completed with a grade of C or better Offered in Fall or Spring semester
Prepares students for the practice of massage with a healthy population in a variety of settings under direct supervision. Drawing on the techniques and skills learned in Eastern and Western Massage, students gain the experience and confidence needed for the successful practice of Swedish massage, Shiatsu, chair massage, and sports massage. Therapeutic modalities complementary to the practice will also be presented.

HA-204 Massage Practicum II
9 hours laboratory 3 credits
Prerequisite: HA-203; co-requisite: HA-221. All prerequisites must be completed with a grade of C or better. Offered in Fall or Spring semester
This course prepares students to treat clients with clinical conditions. Working under direct supervision, students will assess client conditions and develop treatment plans for clients utilizing both Western and Eastern massage techniques. Treatment plans are charted and outcomes evaluated. First aid safety procedures are also discussed.
HA-209 Thai Massage 1 hour lecture 3 hours laboratory 2 credits 
CPR and First Aid Certification, BI-302, BI-371, HA-103; HA-104; or permission of instructor. Offered in Fall or Spring Semester
This course is designed for advanced massage therapy students. This course provides an introduction to traditional Thai massage and Thai culture. The lecture will review the history and theoretical foundations of Thai massage and discuss the role of massage in traditional Thai medicine. The practicum will prepare students to use stretches and pressure with hands, arms, knees, and feet to deliver a basic two-hour massage sequence in the front, side, back, and seated positions.

HA-220 Pathology for Massage Therapy I 3 hours 3 credits
Prerequisites: BI-302, HA-104; co-requisite: BI-325
All prerequisites must be completed with a grade of C or better Offered in Fall or Spring semester
An introduction to the theories and mechanisms of disease. The course focuses on the pathological conditions most likely encountered in the scope of massage therapy. Special attention will be given to precautions, contraindications and indications for massage. Pathological conditions correlating to body systems within a holistic perspective will be discussed.

HA-221 Pathology for Massage Therapy II 3 hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: HA-220 (completed with a grade of C or better) Offered in Fall or Spring semester
Continuation of the study of disease conditions with an emphasis on organic disorders and psychologically-based and stress-related diseases. The importance of history taking, massage endangerments and referral decisions will be reviewed.

HEALTH EDUCATION

Note: Students interested in pursuing a pre-major in health education may select appropriate courses from the HE-100 series with the assistance of a pre-major Departmental advisor.

HE-101 Introduction to Health Education1 2 class hours 1 credit Students who are required to take BE-111, 112 or BE-201, BE-203, BE-205, or BE-121 or BE-225 must take HE-101. Students may not receive credit for both HE-101 and HE-102
An introductory course in personal and community health designed specifically for students who have been placed in Academic Literacy reading and/or writing, or The English as a Second Language sequence. Topics include mental health, addictions and dependences, sex and sexuality, diet, exercise and weight control, the major diseases and their relation to morbidity and longevity. In addition, students are required to attend Health Lecture Series Programs and/or related field experiences as a complement to classroom activities.

HE-102 Health, Behavior and Society1 2 class hours 2 credits Corequisite: BI-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test. Students may not receive credit for both HE-101 and HE-102
This fundamental course focuses on the relationship between health and human behavior by exploring the psychological, biological, and socio-cultural perspectives of health. Topics for discussion encompassing disease prevention and lifelong health promotion for the individual and the community. Learning experiences are designed to enable students to develop analytical reasoning skills in order to make informed health decisions and to promote and maintain wellness across diverse cultures. This course will examine major health areas of importance to the individual and society including nutrition, mental health, stress, sexuality, exercise science and addictions.

HE-103 Fundamentals of Human Nutrition1 (2E) 3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
Fundamentals of Human Nutrition provides an integrated overview of the physiological requirements and functions of protein, energy, and the major vitamins and minerals that are determinants of health and diseases in human populations. Nutrient requirements under varying conditions of growth will be explored as well as calculations and computations of nutrient composition of selected food groups, and diets.

HE-104 Addictions and Dependencies1 3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: HE-102 (completed with a grade of C or better) Offered in Fall or Spring semester
This course will investigate recent research related to the psychological and physiological effects of dependencies, such as compulsive eating, gambling, work habits, and smoking. The problems of use and abuse of depressants, stimulants, hallucinogens, as well as methods of rehabilitation will also be discussed.

HE-105 Human Sexuality1 (2E) 3 class hours 3 credits
Designed to assist students in developing positive and accepting attitudes and behaviors about their own sexuality and that of others throughout the life cycle. Study includes psycho-sexual development, sexual behaviors, reproductive biology, and family planning.

HE-106 First Aid and Safety Education1 3 class hours 1 laboratory hour 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-112 or BE-205, BE-122 or BE-226, or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
Provides a basic understanding of the causes and effects of accidents in our lives. Prevention of accidents and emergency care are the focus. Students successfully completing this course will be awarded an American Red Cross Standard First Aid Certificate.

HE-107 Mental Health: Understanding Your Behavior1 (2E) 3 class hours 3 credits
This course provides opportunity for students to develop a better understanding of their behavior and adjustment to life situations. Attention is given to personal approaches to problem-solving and evaluating available outside resources. Participation may be required in at least one course-related field trip to be arranged by the instructor.

HE-108 Health and Physical Fitness1 (2E) 3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed
This course is an inquiry into the concepts of health, physical fitness, physical performance and wellness. Factors such as nutrition, body composition and weight control, principles of physical conditioning, physiology of exercise, and other issues related to optimal physical performance will be considered. The classroom lectures will be supplemented by laboratories and demonstrations using available gym facilities to provide the students the opportunity to assess their present state of physical fitness. The student should be able to formulate a program of self-improvement in relation to their individual goals after completion of this course of study.

HE-110 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation1 1 class hour 1 credit
Basic life support knowledge and skills in cardiopulmonary resuscitation developed, including artificial circulation, artificial respiration, and clearing obstructed airways. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be eligible to receive a Basic Life Support CPR and AED for Healthcare Professionals Certificate through the American Heart Association.

HE-111 Stress Management1 3 class hours 3 credits
This course explores theories of stress to help students understand and cope more effectively with the stress in their daily lives. Topics covered include the types and causes of stress; components, manifestations and consequences of stress; how to evaluate and measure stress, and strategies/techniques to minimize stressors and manage stress.

HE-114 Principles and Practices of Public Health 3 class hours 3 credits
This course is designed to introduce students to the principles and practices of public health and strategies used in public health promotion and disease prevention initiatives. The course will provide students with an opportunity to learn about past, present and future key public health topics of importance, and to apply public health strategies to prevent or minimize these problems among culturally diverse populations across the lifespan.

HE-202 Social and Behavioral Determinants of Health 3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: HE-104
This course introduces students to the various biological, psychological, socio-cultural, economic, environmental, institutional, organizational and political factors influencing health behavior and relevant disparities in health outcomes. Students are exposed to core theories and models used in the analysis of health behavior and outcomes from a systems perspective. Emphasis is placed on applying theories/models at various level of influence to current health problems as basis for intervention design.

---

2 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2E-Scientific World.
EMERGENCY MEDICAL EDUCATION

Note: Students interested in pursuing a career in Pre-Hospital Emergency Medical Care should take HE-200 (note prerequisites). The assistance of a Departmental adviser is available.

HE-200 Emergency Medical Technician
9 class hours 55 laboratory hours 9.5 credits
Prerequisite: A valid CPR (Cardio-Pulmonary Resuscitation) Certificate or HE-110.
This course prepares the student for EMT (Emergency Medical Technician) certification. The content and sequence of the course material are mandated by the State of New York Department of Health, Bureau of Emergency Health Services. Meets national educational guidelines for Emergency Medical Technician Educational standard.

HE-201 Emergency Medical Technician Refresher
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: A current valid EMT card pending expiration or an EMT card recently expired.
This course is mandated for licensed EMT’s by the State of New York Department of Health, Bureau of Emergency Health Services.

TEAM SPORTS AND COMBATIVES

All of the following courses carry 1 credit and meet for 2 laboratory hours. Please note prerequisites where required.

PE-401 Basketball
2 hours 1 credit
This course will introduce students to all of the fundamental skills of basketball: footwork, passing, shooting, rebounding, dribbling, defense and boxing out. The course will include executing some basic strategies such as give and go, screen and roll, and backdoor cuts. It will cover the rules of the game with a chance to officiate and keep a scorebook. The course will offer opportunities for competitive games with an emphasis on teamwork and sportsmanship.

PE-408 Self-Defense
2 hours 1 credit
This course is designed to give participants the knowledge and skills necessary to protect themselves in a potentially violent situation. Students will learn a variety of escape strategies, assertiveness skills, and practical self defense techniques to defend against the unarmed and armed assailant, including blocks, strikes, kicks, throws, sweeps, distractions and pressure points.

PE-409 Soccer
2 hours 1 credit
Offered as needed
The game of soccer is considered one of the fastest growing sports in America to date. This course is designed to introduce the basic skills, such as kicking, passing, dribbling and shooting, necessary for participation in the high endurance sport. Rules of the game, basic offensive and defensive strategies will also be introduced.

PE-410 Softball
2 hours 1 credit
An opportunity for students to develop a better understanding of the sport of softball. Students will learn proper terminology and basic skills. Everyone will participate in drills to enhance softball skills, flexibility, fitness and strength; and improve in specific areas such as throwing, fielding, base running, hitting, bunting, pitching and catching.

PE-412 Touch Football
Offered as needed

PE-415 Beginning Volleyball
2 hours 1 credit
This course offers students the opportunity of learning how to play the game of volleyball. Included in the instruction are the individual skills necessary to play the game: passing, setting, serving and spiking. In addition, simple team offensive and defensive strategies will be presented and practiced. At the end of the course, the students will be tested on their knowledge of the rules of the game.

PE-416 Weight Training
2 hours 1 credit
This course is designed to help men and women to improve muscular strength and cardiovascular efficiency through the application of scientific methods of weight training. The main emphasis of the classwork will focus on practical exercise and progressive weight training, and students will have a better understanding of their bodies.

PE-425 Intermediate Volleyball
2 hours 1 credit
Prerequisite: PE-415, or permission of the Department
This course is designed for the intermediate volleyball player. The purpose of this course is to improve volleyball skills. Students will be participating in highly developed volleyball drills and play associated with collegiate volleyball. Students will be introduced to intermediate offensive skills with much emphasis placed on techniques and total team play.

PE-441 Introduction to T’ai Chi
2 hours 1 credit
The purpose of this course is to introduce and integrate T’ai-Chi as a daily exercise. Students will develop an appreciation of the history and philosophy of this ancient exercise. In addition, students will learn T’ai-Chi breathing, warm-up exercises, and 38 postures of the Yang form.

INTERDISCIPLINARY COURSES

IS-151 Health and the Nations
IS-220 Herbs: Nature’s Pharmacy
IS-222 Herbs: Nature’s Pharmacy II
See “Interdisciplinary Courses” on page 214.

HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND DANCE COURSES

1 Students registering in HE-200 and HE-201 pay a special supplies or service charge of $50.00.
LIFETIME SPORTS AND INDIVIDUAL ACTIVITIES

All of the following courses carry 1 credit and meet for 2 laboratory hours. Please note prerequisites where required.

**PE-501 Archery**  
2 Lab hours 1 credit  
Designed for beginner archers. The fundamental techniques of Olympic style target archery are studied and practiced. Topics include equipment, scoring, safety, history and tournament procedures.

**PE-503 Badminton**  
2 Lab hours 1 credit  Offered as needed  
Designed for beginner badminton players. Fundamental techniques are studied and practiced. Topics include strokes, rules, singles and doubles strategy. Students will play in singles and doubles class tournaments.

**PE-510 Golf**  
2 Lab hours 1 credit  
Designed to teach beginners the basic skills of the sport. Topics include: variations of the swing, equipment, rules, etiquette, putting, chipping and most other shots. The class will travel to a local driving range to practice, in addition to practice in the gymnasium.

**PE-512 Handball**  
2 Lab hours 1 credit  
Designed to teach the beginning handball player fundamental skills and strategy, game procedures, officiating and scoring.

**PE-514 Jogging**  
2 hours 1 credit  
This course is designed to provide students with the information to improve their cardiovascular endurance and strength in a safe and efficient manner through jogging. Students will be expected to set individual goals to increase their mileage and speed during the semester.

**PE-515 Beginning Paddleball**  
2 hours 1 credit  Offered as needed  
This course is designed to teach the beginning paddleball player all phases of one-wall paddleball, including fundamental skills, strategy, officiating and scoring.

**PE-520 Beginning Swimming**  
2 hours 1 credit  
This course will teach non-swimmers and/or fearful swimmers how to relax in the water. In addition, students will begin basic swimming skills, e.g. breath control, floating, crawlstroke and backstroke.

**PE-521 Intermediate Swimming**  
2 hours 1 credit  
The purpose of this course is to improve all aquatics skills and develop endurance. Students will learn all four competitive strokes. In addition, deep water skills and basic Red Cross training will be reviewed.

**PE-522 Lifeguard Training**  
2 hours 1 credit  Prerequisite: satisfaction of American Red Cross entry standards (test administered by the Department prior to course work).  
This course will teach students the skills and knowledge needed to prevent and respond to aquatic emergencies quickly and effectively. Upon successful completion of the course and all Red Cross requirements students will be eligible to receive certification for lifeguarding and CPR through the American Red Cross.

**PE-523 Beginning Tennis**  
2 hours 1 credit  
This course covers the basic strokes in the game of tennis: the forehand and backhand ground strokes as well as the forehand and backhand volley. The overhead serve will be taught. The rules and strategies of singles and doubles play will be discussed.

**PE-529 Slimnastics**  
2 hours 1 credit  Offered as needed  
This course covers the basics elements of health and fitness, including cardiovascular fitness, strength training, flexibility and nutrition. Students are introduced to a variety of exercises with the ultimate goal of achieving and maintaining a well rounded personal fitness regimen.

**PE-530 Yoga**  
An introduction to the self-development system composed of a series of postures or poses (asanas in Sanskrit). These asanas promote health, relaxation and discipline in the mind.

**PE-531 Table Tennis**  
2 hours 1 credit  Offered as needed  
Continuation and expansion of modify with deeper focus on self discipline and self awareness.

**PE-540 Introduction to Physical Fitness**  
2 hours 1 credit  Offered as needed  
A comprehensive approach to preparation of a physically active lifestyle, this course focuses on building sound exercise and activity habits that can carry on throughout one’s lifetime. Emphasis will be on an extensive review of physical fitness components, design and initiation of a personal fitness plan, and active engagement during fitness activities.

**PE-541 Aerobic Exercise**  
2 hours 1 credit  
Designed to assist students in achieving a healthy body through a successful combination of safe, effective exercises and fun.

**PE-543 Swim for Fitness**  
2 hours 1 credit  Prerequisite: Must be able to swim 25 yards/freestyle without stopping.  
Improvement of overall physical conditioning through swimming. Introduction to the fundamental principles of physical conditioning and their application to swimming. Under the instructor’s direction and utilizing both traditional and novel aquatic activities, development of programs of conditioning will be designed to meet the student’s personal needs. Restricted to intermediate and advanced swimmers.

**PE-545 Fitness Walking**  
2 hours 1 credit  Offered as needed  
This course is designed to give students a basic working knowledge of cardiovascular fitness using walking, the nation’s most popular form of exercise. Other topics covered include proper form, flexibility, stress management, motivation, and current fitness topics. This class is tailored to meet the needs of students at all levels.

**PE-550 Sports Conditioning**  
2 class hours 1 credit  Offered as needed  
A comprehensive approach to preparation for athletic or recreational competition. This course will focus on improvement of fitness components and skills as they pertain to sports activity. This instructional activity course will also address pertinent topics such as: nutrition, body composition, aerobic endurance, muscular power, flexibility and injury prevention.

**PE-815 Foundations of Physical Education**  
3 hours 3 credits  
This course introduces the discipline of physical education teacher education (PETE) to the future practitioner, providing theory, issues, and methods of current physical education practices as well as opportunities to observe these practices in K-12 schools.

**PE-823 Water Safety Instructor’s Course**  
1 class hour 2 laboratory hours 2 credits  Offered as needed  Prerequisite: Advanced Life-Saving Certificate  
Method and administration of aquatic programs in summer camps, school programs, and recreation centers. Includes pool, ocean, and camp waterfront safety and sanitation procedures and swimming, diving, and life-saving techniques. Fulfills requirements of the American Red Cross Water Safety Instructor’s Certificate.

**PE-825 Introduction to Exercise Science**  
3 hours 3 credits  
A comprehensive review of the field of exercise science including: scope of practice, career opportunities, critical issues, foundations of exercise physiology and biomechanics, and behavioral and social dimensions of exercise. In-class lectures will be augmented with performance lab work, multi-media presentations, guest professionals, and opportunities to observe practices in the field.

---

1 Students registering in PE-520, PE-521, and 522 pay a special supplies or service fee as listed in the Tuition and Fees section.
PE-826 Concepts of Personal Training I
3 Credits 3 Hours
Prerequisites: HE 102, PE 540, or instructor Permission
This course is part of a sequence that will introduce the student to the personal training profession and an overview of the skills and models commonly utilized by members of the profession. It will provide a strong foundation to sit for various Personal Training Certification exams. The course will cover anatomy, physiology, and biomechanics as it relates to personal training. In addition, Nutrition, body composition, weight control and assessment will be covered.

PE-827 Concepts of Personal Training II
3 Credits 3 Hours
Prerequisites: PE 826 Personal Training I or instructor Permission
This course is a continuation of PE 826, Personal Training I. There is an emphasis on advanced, specific training principles. Students will learn to design optimal exercise programs, workouts and/or training schedules that will improve both physical fitness and athletic performance. Students will examine the design and delivery of cardiovascular fitness programs, anaerobic training programs, and programs for special populations.

PE-841 Camp Leadership
2 hours 2 credits
This course is part of a concentration that will introduce the student to summer camp leadership skills and responsibilities, which will incorporate an overview of work scenarios. This class will provide a strong foundation of training for employment opportunities focused towards summer camps and/or after school centers. The course will cover safety, health concerns, basic physical education terminology, biomechanics, and leadership skills. In addition, students will experience work related scenarios to better prepare them towards employment in a summer camp/after school center.

PE-842 Introduction to Coaching
2 class hours 10 hours field experience 1 credit
Course description: Students will be provided with an overview of the psychology of coaching and participation in sport and exercise. Basic psychology of individuals and groups will be discussed as it affects participation and success within athletics. The course will incorporate all levels of coaching, but will focus on coaching youth athletics. Topics will include motivation, stress, communication, group dynamics, leadership, reinforcement, feedback, and strategies as they relate to coaching.

PE-807 Theory and Practice of Track and Field
PE-812 Theory and Practice of Basketball
PE-813 Theory and Practice of Fencing
PE-814 Theory and Practice of Tennis
PE-817 Theory and Practice of Softball
PE-818 Theory and Practice of Soccer
PE-819 Theory and Practice of Golf
PE-820 Theory and Practice of Badminton
PE-821 Theory and Practice of Volleyball

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETIC COMPETITION

Please Note: PE-900 series classes cannot be used to meet the physical education and dance requirement for any degree.

Students wishing to participate on intercollegiate varsity teams should register for the appropriate PE-900 courses at their regular Fall or Spring registration times. Students will receive free elective credit for these courses upon (1) satisfactory participation in scheduled practices and athletic contests, and (2) satisfactory completion of special course assignments.

Please be aware that all students wishing to try out for a team must have a completed medical examination form on file in the Health Services Office and should register for the appropriate course. Students not selected for a team will be withdrawn from the class without academic penalty. In addition, no change of program or withdrawal fee will be charged to the student provided the student has obtained Departmental approval.

The PE-900 courses do not fulfill physical education requirements for a degree in any curriculum. Students should check the Schedule of Classes published every semester and summer session to see which of the PE-900 courses are being offered.

CONTOACT SPORTS

PE-901 Basketball I (Men) – Fall
6 laboratory hours 3 credits
PE-902 Basketball II (Men) – Spring
2 laboratory hours 1 credit
PE-901 Basketball I (Women) – Fall
6 laboratory hours 3 credits
PE-902 Basketball II (Women) – Spring
2 laboratory hours 1 credit
PE-903 Soccer I (Men) – Fall
4 laboratory hours 2 credits
PE-904 Soccer II (Men) – Spring
4 laboratory hours 2 credits

NONCONTACT SPORTS

Each of the following courses carries 2 credits and meets for four (4) laboratory hours.

PE-913, 914 Baseball I, II (Men) – Fall, Spring
PE-919, 920 Cross-Country I, II (Coed) – Fall
PE-931, 932 Softball I, II (Women) – Spring
PE-937, 938 Track/Field I, II (Coed) – Fall
PE-939, 940 Volleyball I, II (Men) – Spring
PE-939, 940 Volleyball I, II (Women) – Fall

PE-941 and PE 942 Intercollegiate Swimming (Coed)
2 credits (each course) 4 hours (each course)
Prerequisites: Admission to the course is based on tryouts and permission of the instructor. PE-900 courses do not fulfill the physical education requirements for any degree program.

This course is devoted to the theory and practice of advanced swimming and diving skills. The student will be expected to participate as a competitor in the College’s intercollegiate athletic swim program and, consequently, to develop an understanding and knowledge of competition rules and events.
**DANCE MAJOR COURSES**

The following classes are part of the curriculum for dance majors. Students with previous dance experience and/or a strong interest in dance may take classes for the dance major in consultation with the Dance Faculty. Please see contact information below.

**DAN-126 Advanced Beginning Modern Dance I**
4 hours  2 credits  Offered as needed
Prerequisite: DAN-124 or permission of instructor

This course is a continuation of the technique and the theory of Advanced Beginning Modern Dance II. Greater emphasis is placed on intermediate modern dance techniques and the application of movement principles essential to the training of the dancer. Dance composition technique, improvisation, and theory are also included. In this course, different styles of modern dance will be presented with an emphasis on improving anatomical awareness and alignment, developing rhythmic sensitivity, and using dance as a form of expression.

**DAN-127 Advanced Beginning Modern Dance III**
4 hours  2 credits  Offered as needed
Prerequisite: DAN-126 or permission of instructor

This course is a continuation of the technique and the theory of Advanced Beginning Modern Dance II. Greater emphasis is placed on intermediate modern dance techniques and the application of movement principles essential to the training of the dancer. Dance composition technique, improvisation, and theory are also included. In this course, different styles of modern dance will be presented with an emphasis on improving anatomical awareness and alignment, developing rhythmic sensitivity, and using dance as a form of expression.

**DAN-124 Beginning Modern Dance for Majors**
4 hours  2 credits  Prerequisite: for Dance majors only or permission of instructor

Beginning Modern Dance for Majors is an introduction to Modern Dance. It places emphasis on preparing dance majors with little experience or no background in dance to be able to develop technique.

**DAN-125 Advanced Beginning Modern Dance I**
4 hours  2 credits  Offered as needed
Prerequisite: DAN-124 or permission of the Department

Advanced Beginning Modern Dance places an emphasis on alignment, development of the body, and modern/contemporary dance technique at the Advanced Beginning Level.

**DAN-126 Advanced Beginning Modern Dance II**
4 hours  2 credits  Offered as needed
Prerequisite: DAN-125 or permission of instructor

This course is a continuation of the technique and the theory of Advanced Beginning Modern Dance. Greater emphasis is placed on low intermediate modern dance techniques and the application of movement principles essential to the training of the dancer. Dance composition techniques, improvisation, and theory are also included. In this course, different styles of modern dance will be presented with an emphasis on improving anatomical awareness and alignment, developing rhythmic sensitivity, and using dance as a form of expression.

**DAN-127 Advanced Beginning Modern Dance III**
4 hours  2 credits  Offered as needed
Prerequisite: DAN-126 or permission of instructor

This course is a continuation of the technique and the theory of Advanced Beginning Modern Dance II. Greater emphasis is placed on intermediate modern dance techniques and the application of movement principles essential to the training of the dancer. Dance composition technique, improvisation, and theory are also included. In this course, different styles of modern dance will be presented with an emphasis on improving anatomical awareness and alignment, developing rhythmic sensitivity, and using dance as a form of expression.

**HEALTH, PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND DANCE COURSES**

**DANCE FOR THE GENERAL COLLEGE STUDENT**

The following course fulfills the requirement in the FLEXIBLE CORE II C: Creative Expression. It involves lecture, discussion, reading, writing and viewing dance.

**DAN-111 Introduction to the Art of Dance (2C')**
3 hours  3 credits

A study of dance as an art form. Includes an introduction to theories and styles of dance from the Renaissance to the avant-garde. Relationship of dance to music, fine art, and theater discussed and clarified through film showings, selected readings and attendance at dance performances. No previous experience required.

**MOVEMENT COURSES**

The following courses fulfill a Physical Education requirement, meet for 2 hours and carry 1 credit. They are movement classes. No previous dance experience is required. Students with more interest or experience in dance may take classes for the dance major in consultation with the Dance Faculty. Please see contact information below.

**DAN-100 Beginning Modern Dance**
2 hours  1 credit

This course introduces the student to various modern dance techniques including those of Merce Cunningham, Martha Graham, Jose Limon, Paul Taylor and Alvin Ailey. This is a participatory learning experience with an emphasis on learning through movement.

**DAN-101 Beginning Ballet**
2 hours  1 credit

An introduction to classical ballet for the beginning student or the student who wishes to refresh his/her skills. A traditional barre will be followed by center work and movement through space.

**DAN-102 Jazz Dance**
2 hours  1 credit

This course introduces the student to jazz dance through the styles of Gus Giordano, Talley Beatty, and Lynn Simonson. Live jazz music provides accompaniment for this course.

**DAN-103 African and Afro-Caribbean Dance**
2 hours  1 credit

Designed to instruct the student in the historic rituals of African and Afro-Caribbean dance, this course blends history with movement.

**DAN-105 Music Video Dance**
2 hours  1 credit

A movement course designed to give students training in video dance skills including hip-hop. Course work includes training in video choreography.

**DAN-106 Latin Dance**
2 class hours  1 credit

This course will familiarize the student with basic Latin dance techniques. The cultural significance of each dance will be highlighted.

---

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2C-Creative Expression.
In Repertory I students will rehearse and perform a dance work. Through this process they will gain the technical, collaborative and performance skills necessary for a career in dance. This course is offered for students who are not cast in Dance Workshop.

**DAN-160 Repertory I**
4 hours 2 credits
Prerequisites: The student must be enrolled in Advanced Beginning or Intermediate Modern Dance and/or Ballet (DAN-125, DAN-126, DAN-127, DAN-220, DAN-221, DAN-222, DAN-135, DAN-136, DAN-137, DAN-230, DAN-231, DAN-232) or permission of the department.

In Repertory I students will rehearse and perform a dance work. Through this process they will gain technical, collaborative and performance skills necessary for a career in dance. This course is offered for students who are not cast in Dance Workshop.

**DAN-161 Repertory II**
4 hours 2 credits
Prerequisites: The student must be enrolled in Advanced Beginning or Intermediate Modern Dance and/or Ballet (DAN-125, DAN-126, DAN-127, DAN-220, DAN-221, DAN-222, DAN-135, DAN-136, DAN-137, DAN-230, DAN-231, DAN-232) or permission of the department.

Repertory II is a continuation of Repertory I. In Repertory II students will rehearse and perform a dance work. Through this process they will gain technical, collaborative and performance skills necessary for a career as a dancer. This class is offered for students who are not cast in Dance Workshop.

**DAN-220 Intermediate Modern Dance I**
4 studio hours 2 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: DAN-123, or permission of the Department

This course is a continuation of the technique and the theory of Advanced Beginning Modern Dance. Emphasis is placed on intermediate/advanced modern dance techniques and the application of movement principles essential to the training of the dancer. Dance composition techniques, improvisation, and theory are also included. In this course, different styles of modern dance will be presented with an emphasis on improving anatomical awareness and alignment, developing integrated movement patterns and internal connections, and using dance as a form of expression.

**DAN-221 Intermediate Modern Dance II**
4 studio hours 2 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: DAN-220, or permission of the Department

This course is a continuation of the technique and the theory of Intermediate Modern Dance I. Greater emphasis is placed on intermediate/advanced modern dance techniques and the application of movement principles essential to the training of the dancer. Dance composition techniques, improvisation, and theory are also included. In this course, different styles of modern dance will be presented with an emphasis on improving anatomical awareness and alignment, developing integrated movement patterns and internal connections, and using dance as a form of expression.

**DAN-222 Intermediate Modern Dance III**
4 studio hours 2 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: DAN-221, or permission of the instructor

This course is a continuation of the technique and the theory of Intermediate Modern Dance II. Greater emphasis is placed on intermediate/advanced modern dance techniques and the application of movement principles essential to the training of the dancer. Dance composition techniques, improvisation, and theory are also included. In this course, different styles of modern dance will be presented with an emphasis on improving anatomical awareness and alignment, developing integrated movement patterns and internal connections, and using dance as a form of expression.

**DAN-230 Intermediate Ballet I**
4 studio hours 2 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: DAN-131, or permission of the Department

This course is a continuation of the technique and the theory of Advanced Beginning Ballet. Emphasis is placed on intermediate/advanced ballet technique and the application of movement principles essential to the training of the dancer. In this course, ballet technique and vocabulary will be presented through breath and flow with an emphasis on improving anatomical awareness and alignment, developing integrated movement patterns and internal connections, and using dance as a form of expression.

**DAN-231 Intermediate Ballet II**
4 studio hours 2 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: DAN-230, or permission of the instructor

This course is a continuation of the technique and the theory of Advanced Beginning Modern Dance. Emphasis is placed on intermediate/advanced modern dance techniques and the application of movement principles essential to the training of the dancer. Dance composition techniques, improvisation, and theory are also included. In this course, different styles of modern dance will be presented with an emphasis on improving anatomical awareness and alignment, developing integrated movement patterns and internal connections, and using dance as a form of expression.

**DAN-232 Intermediate Ballet III**
4 studio hours 2 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: DAN-231, or permission of the instructor

This course is a continuation of the technique and the theory of Intermediate Ballet II. Greater emphasis is placed on intermediate/advanced ballet technique and the application of movement principles essential to the training of the dancer. In this course, ballet technique and vocabulary will be presented through breath and flow with an emphasis on improving anatomical awareness and alignment, developing musical sensitivity, and using dance as a form of expression.

**DAN-233 Intermediate Ballet IV**
4 studio hours 2 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: DAN-232, or permission of the instructor

This course is a continuation of the technique and the theory of Intermediate Modern Dance II. Greater emphasis is placed on intermediate/advanced modern dance techniques and the application of movement principles essential to the training of the dancer. Dance composition techniques, improvisation, and theory are also included. In this course, different styles of modern dance will be presented with an emphasis on improving anatomical awareness and alignment, developing integrated movement patterns and internal connections, and using dance as a form of expression.

**DAN-234 Intermediate Ballet V**
4 studio hours 2 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: DAN-233, or permission of the instructor

This course is a continuation of the technique and the theory of Intermediate Modern Dance II. Greater emphasis is placed on intermediate/advanced modern dance techniques and the application of movement principles essential to the training of the dancer. Dance composition techniques, improvisation, and theory are also included. In this course, different styles of modern dance will be presented with an emphasis on improving anatomical awareness and alignment, developing integrated movement patterns and internal connections, and using dance as a form of expression.

**DAN-252 Contact Improvisation**
2 class hours 1 credit Offered as needed
Prerequisite: DAN-250, or permission of the instructor

This course is an introduction to contact improvisation. Contact improvisation was developed in the 1970s by a group of dancers coming out of the Judson Church Era. Students will gain an understanding of structural support, following through with a point of contact, weight sharing, and energy flow.

**DAN-260 Dance Workshop I**
6 studio hours each course 3 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: admission by audition or permission of instructor

Workshop I provides performance and repertory experience. Students will learn about various aspects of dance productions, including performance, lighting, costumes, etc.

**DAN-261 Dance Workshop II**
6 studio hours each course 3 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: admission by audition or permission of instructor

Workshop II is a continuation of Dance Workshop I. Dance Workshop I provides performance and repertory experience. Students will learn about various aspects of dance productions, including performance, lighting, costumes, programs, etc.

**DAN-262 Dance Workshop III**
6 studio hours 3 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: admission by audition or permission of instructor

Workshop III is a continuation of Dance Workshop II. Dance Workshop III provides performance and repertory experience. Students will learn about various aspects of dance productions, including performance, lighting, costumes, programs, etc.
DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Medical Arts Building, Room 408 • Telephone: 718-631-6291 • Fax: 718-631-6372

Dr. Gilmar Visoni, Chairperson

Professors: Edmund Clingan, Sarah Danielsson, Mark Van Ells

Associate Professors: Helmut Loeffler, James Nichols, Kenneth Pearl, Emily S. Tai, Gilmar Visoni

Assistant Professors: Clarence Jefferson Hall, Timothy Keogh, Stephanie Rost, Ronald Van Cleef

Lecturer: Aithne Bialo-Padin

Adjunct Faculty: approximately 7 each year


Office Personnel:
    Anna Edick, CUNY Administrative Assistant

For information about academic programs in History, contact the Department directly.

DEPARTMENTAL AWARDS FOR STUDENT EXCELLENCE

- The A. Joseph Geist Award
- The Jake Jagoda Memorial Award
- The Sheila Polishook Award

PROGRAM OF STUDY:

- LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES (A.A. Degree Program)

  Concentrations:
  - Gender Studies
  - History
### HISTORY COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite/Corequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST-110</td>
<td>Introduction to Ancient Civilization (2A) (formerly HI-110)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-111</td>
<td>Introduction to Medieval and Early Modern Western Civilization (2A) (formerly HI-111)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-112</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern Western Civilization (2A) (formerly HI-112)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-127</td>
<td>Growth of American Civilization I: Colonial Period Through Reconstruction (2B) (formerly HI-127)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-128</td>
<td>Growth of American Civilization II: Reconstruction to the Present (2B) (formerly HI-128)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-132</td>
<td>World History Since 1500 (formerly HI-132)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-133</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern East Asian Civilizations (2A) (formerly HI-133)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-135</td>
<td>History of New York State (2B) (formerly HI-135)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-136</td>
<td>African-American History (2B) (formerly HI-136)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-140</td>
<td>Latin American History I: Ancient Times to Independence (1500 BC - 1825) (2A) (formerly HI-140)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-141</td>
<td>Latin American History II: Independence to the Present (2A)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A historical survey of the development of ideas and institutions in Ancient China, India, the Near East, Greece, and Rome. Emphasis on their political, economic, social, legal, religious, cultural, and intellectual achievements. Consultation of primary sources in translation.

The development of Western civilization from the beginning of the Middle Ages to the French Revolution; the major political, intellectual, religious, economic, and social movements which transformed Western civilization from a medieval to a modern society. Materials drawn from texts and original sources.

The development of Western civilization from the French Revolution. Major political, economic, intellectual, social, and scientific forces considered. Focus is on the impact of major ideologies - including liberalism, socialism, and nationalism, as well as the emergence of totalitarianism. Readings include textual and original source material.

The development of American civilization examined from its origins through the aftermath of the Civil War. Deals with vital political, economic, social, and cultural forces and institutions. The Revolutionary era, the Constitutional period, the Jacksonian, Civil War, and reconstruction eras, and such developments as sectionalism, nationalism, and industrialization are surveyed. Readings include textual and original source materials.

The development and growth of modern American civilization examined. Emphasis is on social, political, cultural, and economic forces that have shaped the nation, concentrating on both internal developments and the roots of American expansion abroad. Themes discussed include immigration, nativism, the changing role of women, the Great Depression, the New Deal, America's wars, the United States as a world leader, civil rights and the growth of popular cultures. Readings include textual and original source materials.

This course focuses on the history of globalization since 1500 and takes a look at 20th century events (Great War, Second World War, Cold War) from a global perspective. Due to the fact that these events are usually covered from a Western, namely European or US, perspective, this course will focus on regions that are usually overlooked. It will deal, for example, with Africa, the Middle East and South and Southeast Asia. The students will learn about the origins of our multicultural world in the 21st century and analyze culture based stereotypes and prejudices. Besides political and economic questions, the role of world religions and the big-isms (Colonialism, Nationalism, and Imperialism) will be explained and discussed.

This course is a survey of the history of East Asia, and will examine the social, cultural, political, economic, and diplomatic development of the region, including China, Japan, Korea and Vietnam. Topics of discussion will include the impact of Western imperialism, strategies of modernization, the rise of nationalism, Asian communist movements, World War II, the Cold War and Post Cold War era.

Survey of the political, social, economic, and cultural history of the Empire State from colonial times to the modern era. Analysis of the forces and conditions that have made New York the financial and cultural capital of the United States. Secondary sources are supplemented by primary sources such as maps, diaries, journals, letters and government documents.

---

1. Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2A–World Cultures and Global Issues.
HIST-152 Women in World History: From Prehistoric Times to the Present (2A) (formerly HI-152) 3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite/Corequisite: ENGL-101
A comparative historical exploration of women’s roles in public and private life in various world societies from the Paleolithic era to the present. Particular emphasis will be placed upon the contributions women have made to political, intellectual, economic, and social developments within diverse cultures. Topics discussed will include: male and female perceptions of sex roles and gender norms in various societies; women’s roles within the family; modes of social, economic, and political participation for women outside the family; female education, and gynecological knowledge. Readings will be drawn from a wide array of primary sources, as well as important secondary literature.

HIST-154 History and Health Care (formerly HI-154) 3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite/Corequisite: ENGL-101
Focus is on the changing conceptions of health and the process of defining and treating disease within the Western world. Includes a brief survey of primitive, ancient, and medieval heritage in health care. Concentrates on the period since the seventeenth century, encompassing American as well as European development. Topics include the history of public health, epidemiology, and the role of nursing in health care.

HIST-178, 179 Special Topics in History (formerly HI-178, 179) 3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite/Corequisite: ENGL-101
This course is designed to enhance student understanding in an area not covered by current department offerings. Topics may change each semester, depending upon student and instructor interest. Course descriptions will be available in the Department of History office before registration. Students may repeat this course for credit, but may not repeat the same topic.

HIST-186 Legal History I 3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite/Corequisite: ENGL-101
This course examines the ideological, intellectual, and practical development of laws, legal theory, and justice systems in various societies from the Ancient World to the Early Modern period. Using primary and secondary sources, the course discusses the historical context in which legal theory and practice developed and flourished, as well as the spread of European legal systems during the Age of Exploration.

HIST-187 Legal History II 3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite/Corequisite: ENGL-101
This course examines the ideological, intellectual, and practical development of laws, legal theory, and justice systems in various countries and internationally from the Enlightenment through the present. The course discusses the historical context in which these legal theories and practice developed and flourished, as well as the global impacts of the development of International Law and International Courts in the wake of the Second World War and Decolonization.

HIST-193 History of US-Mexico Borderlands in Perspective (formerly HI-193 Introduction to the History of Borderlands) 3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite/Corequisite: ENGL-101
Borderlands are areas where nation states meet one another. There are many borderlands the world over, and many of them share similar problems and challenges for their respective governments. Since they are all by definition frontier zones and they often elude state surveillance, such highly diverse actors as cattle rustlers, Indians, runaway slaves, grasping caudillos, and drug runners appear often in borderlands histories. In this class, we will compare the history of borderlands across Latin America and pay particular attention to the U.S.-Mexico border. Through examining secondary texts, official government documents, and even the songs and stories authored by border people themselves, we will unravel the immensely complicated and troubled history of these borderlands.

HIST-203 Economic History of the Ancient World 3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite/Corequisite: ENGL-101
This course offers an introduction to key problems in the economic history of the ancient Greek and Roman worlds. The course emphasizes the connections between individuals’ economic strategies and the social, political, and economic institutions in which those individuals were embedded; it does so by exploring how factors like gender, slavery, and sociability affected trade, manufacture, and agriculture. The course also examines key questions of performance: to what extent could the economies of the ancient world generate intensive growth, and who benefited from any resultant gains?

HIST-204 Topics in the History of Slavery 3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite/Corequisite: ENGL-101
This course explores slavery in its social, cultural, and economic contexts. Each semester may focus on different time periods. The problems to be investigated include the origins and development of chattel slavery in the western world; the impact of slave systems on the socio-economic structures and cultures of their host societies; the effort of slaves to exercise agency through accommodation of resistance; and the role and frequency of manumission in various societies.

HIST-205 The First World War, 1914-1918 3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite/Corequisite: ENGL-101
This course examines the history and impact of this seminal catastrophe of the twentieth century: the First World War, 1914-1918. This course examines the history, as well as cultural, ideological and intellectual impact of the war. It focuses on Europe, Asia, the Middle East and the United States as well as on the revolutions that were caused by the war. The course discusses the historical context in which the war was fought and ended as well as how it impacted the history of the decades to follow the events of 1914-1918.

HIST-206 History of the Second World War (2A) (formerly HI-181) 3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite/Corequisite: ENGL-101
The course will examine the Second World War from a global perspective and include land, sea, and aerial operations. It will examine the battles and campaigns of the war, as well as the experiences of civilians behind the lines. It will encompass the war’s cultural, diplomatic, economic, political, social, and technological dimensions, as well as postwar issues.

HIST-207 The Greeks and the Persians 3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite/Corequisite: ENGL-101
This course examines through comparison the history of two of the most influential civilizations in world history: the ancient Greeks and Persians. Discussions of the historical context will address how these civilizations developed and flourished, as well as the global impact of the achievements and ideals of these civilizations that are still to be felt today in many regions around the world.

HIST-208 The Romans and their Empire 3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite/Corequisite: ENGL-101
This course surveys some of the major developments and problems in Roman history, with particular emphasis on the period between the third century BCE and the second century CE. Although the course covers diverse array of topics, ranging from social and demographic history to slavery, many of the lectures and discussions concentrate on the way in which the development and articulation of Roman imperial power affected general historical trends over this period.

HIST-209 Barbarians: From the Roman Empire (formerly HI-173 Barbarians: From the Roman Empire to the Early Modern World) 3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite/Corequisite: ENGL-101
This course discusses the different groups that modern historians and contemporaries have called ‘barbarians,’ from the later Roman Empire through the Middle Ages to the early modern period. Topics to be considered include definitions of barbarians, the role of barbarians in the fall of the Roman Empire, barbarian identity and the creation of barbarian states, later barbarian groups such as the Vikings and Mongols, and finally early modern Europeans as barbarians in China and Japan.

HIST-211 History of Early Christianity 3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite/Corequisite: ENGL-101
This course examines the origins of Christianity, from the life and death of the historical Jesus in the first century to the Christianization of the Roman world in the fourth and fifth centuries. The course discusses the historical context of the development of and acceptance, or rejection, of major Christian beliefs, as well as the effects of Roman persecution and ultimately acceptance on Christianity and the effects of Christianity on Roman culture and society.

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2A-World Cultures and Global Issues.
2 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2B-U.S. Experience and Its Diversity.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisite/Corequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST-212</td>
<td>Pirates and the Sea (2A')</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-218</td>
<td>Ancient Greek History (2A') (formerly HI-118)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-219</td>
<td>History of the Mediterranean (2A')</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-222</td>
<td>Europe and the World Since 1945 (2A') (formerly HI-113)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-223</td>
<td>History of the Cold War</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-224</td>
<td>Environmental History of North America (2B')</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-225</td>
<td>Women in America (2B') (formerly HI-126)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-226</td>
<td>British History since 1868</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-227</td>
<td>History of Germany</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-228</td>
<td>History of Russia</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-229</td>
<td>Recent American Civilization (2B') (formerly HI-129)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-230</td>
<td>Modern Japan, 1868-1989</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-231</td>
<td>Modern Economic History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-232</td>
<td>Modern Economic History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-233</td>
<td>Modern Economic History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-234</td>
<td>Modern Economic History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-235</td>
<td>Modern Economic History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-236</td>
<td>Modern Economic History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-237</td>
<td>Modern Economic History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-238</td>
<td>Modern Economic History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-239</td>
<td>Modern Economic History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL-101</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core ZA-World Cultures and Global Issues.
2 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core ZB-U.S. Experience and Its Diversity.
### HISTORY COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST-252</td>
<td>History of Medieval and Early Modern Spain (2A)</td>
<td>3 class hours 3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-253</td>
<td>War and Warfare in Western History: From Gunpowder to Desert Storm (2A) (formerly HI-153)</td>
<td>3 class hours 3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-263</td>
<td>American Cities</td>
<td>3 class hours 3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-265</td>
<td>The European Renaissance (2D) (formerly HI-165)</td>
<td>3 class hours 3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-266</td>
<td>Immigration and Ethnic Groups in American History (2B) (formerly HI-125)</td>
<td>3 class hours 3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-267</td>
<td>Nationalism and Identity Politics (2A)</td>
<td>3 class hours 3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-268</td>
<td>Judaism, Christianity, and Islam (2A) (formerly HI-195)</td>
<td>3 class hours 3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-269</td>
<td>The Holocaust (2D) (formerly HI-185)</td>
<td>3 class hours 3 credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST-270</td>
<td>Fascism, Nazism, Communism</td>
<td>3 class hours 3 credits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2A–World Cultures and Global Issues.
3. Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2D–Individual and Society.
DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE

**Science Building, Room 245 • Telephone: 718-631-6361 • Fax: 718-631-6290**

Dr. Maria Mercedes Franco, **Chairperson**
Dr. Tian Ren, **Deputy Chairperson**
Dr. Zeynep Akcay, **Co-Deputy Chairperson**

**Professors:** Haya Adner, Joseph Bertorelli, Dona Boccio, Robert Holt, Clara Wajngurt, Haishen Yao

**Associate Professors:** Jonathan Cornick, Maria Mercedes Franco, Daniel Garbin, Yusuf Gurtas, Francis Jordan, Azita Mayeli, Nam Jong Moh, Karan Mohan Puri, Tian Ren, Howard Sporn, Kostas Stroumbakis, Patrick Wallach

**Assistant Professors:** Zeynep Akcay, Lyubomir I. Boyadzhiev, Andrew Bulawa, Susana Filipa Couto-Pinheiro, Yusuf Danisman, Robert Donley, Jonathon Funk, Kwang Hyun Kim, Carolyn King, Whan Ki Lee, Wen Jian Liu, Davide Pham, Manachanallur Ravi, Mathieu Sassolas, Venessa Singhroy, Bianca Sosnovski, Biao Wang, Fei Ye, Esma Yildirim

**Lecturers:** Changiz Alizadeh, Bahar Baheri, Beata Carvajal, Steven Cheng, Kwai Chiu, Danielle Cifone, John Gordon, Nataliya Khomyak, Lixu Li, Lucian Makalanda, Richard Micieli, Andrew Russell, Kenneth Schmidt, Eric Sponza, Ewa Stelmach, Evelyn Y. Tam, Reuvain Zahavy

**Senior College Laboratory Technician:** Marius Jaskowski

**College Laboratory Technicians:** Djeon Cornelius, Alexander R. Martinez

**Higher Education Officers:** Edward Molina, Director of Mathematics Computer Facilities
Elizabeth Nercessian, Director of Math Learning Center

**Assistant to Higher Education Officer:** Namsik Baek, Assistant Director of Math Learning Center

**Adjunct Faculty:** approximately 80 each year

**Professors Emeriti:** Allan G. Anderson, Alan Chutsky, Juliana Corn, Mona Fabricant, Whitney S. Harris, Jr., Roza Rusinek, Leonard Yonis

**Office Personnel:**
Carol A. Schilling, CUNY Administrative Assistant
Rossana Zuniga, CUNY Office Assistant

For information about academic study in Mathematics, contact the Department of Mathematics or the following advisers directly:

**Mathematics Sequence:** Dr. Zeynep Akcay, Dr. Maria Mercedes Franco and Dr. Tian Ren

**Computer Science Sequence:** Dr. Daniel Garbin and Mr. Richard Micieli

**Mathematics Education/TIMEQCC Sequence:** Mr. Steven Cheng

---

**PROGRAM OF STUDY**

- **LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES (A.S. Degree program)**
  Mathematics and Science Concentration

**DEPARTMENTAL AWARDS FOR STUDENT EXCELLENCE**

- The Allen Barnes Award
- The Sondra J. Farber Memorial Award
- The Burt Kleinman Award
- The Mathematics and Computer Science Department Award
- The SUN Scholarship Award
- OUR SUN Endowment Award

**THE MATHEMATICS PLACEMENT TEST**

The Mathematics Placement Test, administered to all incoming matriculated students, examines the student's knowledge of arithmetic, algebra, intermediate algebra, trigonometry, and pre-calculus. A demonstrable competence in elementary algebra is a minimum requirement for all credit-bearing mathematics courses. For some credit mathematics courses, intermediate algebra and trigonometry are minimum requirements.

**SUPPORT SERVICES FOR STUDENTS**

- **The Computer Research Lab** (Science Building, Room 218) offers advanced students the opportunity to do individual research in a state-of-the-art computer facility.
- **The Computer Classrooms** (Science Building, Rooms 219 & 329) provides a hands-on classroom for mathematics and computer science students.
- **The Distance Learning Lab** for math teachers (Science Building, Room 220) provides a state-of-the-art classroom for prospective secondary math teachers. Also used for faculty development and honors courses.
- **The staff of the Mathematics Learning Center** (Science Building, Room 216) provides help for students at all levels of mathematics instruction. Individual tutoring and videotapes are available together with a library of source books and material in various areas of mathematics.
COMPUTER SCIENCE

CS-100 Introduction to Computers and Programming (2E *)
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: MA-10, MA-10ALP or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test
A survey of topics in computer science including history, hardware components, software applications and the use of computers in society. Use of software applications. Introduction of computer programming using a high level language.

CS-101 Algorithmic Problem Solving I (2E *)
3 class hours 2 laboratory hours 4 credits Corequisite: MA-441
Primitive data types; single and multidimensional arrays; strings; control structures; basic I/O; subprograms and parameter passing; references; scope; introduction to recursion; designing, coding, debugging and documenting programs in a high level language.

CS-105 Topics in Computer Science
135 hours per course 3 credits
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department
Intended for students who wish to investigate, in an individual manner, a topic chosen from an introduction to programming and/or computer science course. Each student works individually with a faculty member and is assigned readings and problems in his/her chosen topic. Formal meetings occur at least once a week depending on the student's needs, and the student's grade is determined both by the problems assigned and a final examination.

CS-201 Computer Organization and Assembly Language (2E *)
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 1 lab hour 4 credits
Prerequisite: CS-101 with a grade of C or better and MA-441
Principles of computer design and implementation. Instruction set architecture and register-transfer level execution; storage formats; binary data encoding; bus structures; assembly language programming.

CS-203 Algorithmic Problem Solving II in C++ (2E *)
3 class hours 2 recitation hours 4 credits
Prerequisite: MA-441 and C or better in CS-101
User defined data types, pointers and linked lists, ADT's, stacks, queues, recursion, searching and simple sorting, elementary memory management. Object oriented problem solving.

CS-204 Algorithmic Problem Solving II in Java (2E *)
3 class hours 2 laboratory hours 4 credits Prerequisite: MA-441 and C or better in CS-101
Algorithmic object oriented problem solving in Java, elements of graphical user interfaces (GUIs) and event driven programming: exception handling, inheritance and polymorphism; searching and sorting; recursion; linked lists, stacks and queues; file processing; testing and debugging.

CS-220 Discrete Structures
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: MA-471
Recursion, recurrence and generating functions; relations; graphs and applications; asymptotics; trees; applications in computer science.
Note: CS-101, CS-201, CS-203 and CS-220 are Computer Science courses and fall within the liberal arts and sciences category in any degree program.

MATHEMATICS

MA-10 Elementary Algebra
5 class hours 1 laboratory hour 0 credit
Signed numbers, polynomials, geometric concepts, graphing, solution of linear and quadratic equations by graphing and algebraic methods, word problems, slope and y-intercept, factoring and its applications.

MA-10ALP Elementary Algebra
2 class hours 0 credit Corequisite: MA-119
Signed numbers, polynomials, geometric concepts, graphing, and solutions of linear and quadratic equations by graphing and algebraic methods, word problems, slope and y-intercept, factoring and its applications, in addition to necessary support needed to pass subject matter covered in MA-119.

MA-71 Quantitative Reasoning
4 class hours 1 computer laboratory hour 0 credit
This developmental course provides an alternative pathway to the college liberal arts and science course MA-321 Mathematics in Contemporary Society. The course focuses on basic numeracy and quantitative reasoning skills necessary to make sense of the world around us. Topics covered include signed numbers; decimals and fractions; proportional reasoning; inequalities; interpreting graphs and charts; averages; linear functions, and translating word problems into mathematical expressions. This course cannot be used as a pre-requisite for MA-119 College Algebra and is not suited for Science, Technology, Engineering, or Math (STEM) students.

MA-114* College Algebra and Trigonometry for Technical Students (1B *)
4 class hours 4 credits Prerequisite: MA-10, MA-10ALP or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test
A basic presentation of the fundamental concepts of college algebra and trigonometry with scientific and engineering applications; linear equations and systems, matrices, functions and coordinate geometry, quadratic functions, trigonometric functions and their graphs, vectors, complex numbers, exponents, and radicals.

MA-119* College Algebra (1B *)
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 3 credits Prerequisite: MA-10, MA-10ALP or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test
A basic presentation of the fundamental concepts of college algebra, systems of linear equations, inequalities, linear, quadratic, exponential and logarithmic functions. During the recitation hour, students review properties of signed numbers, graphing of linear equations, basic geometric concepts, solution of linear equations, factoring algebraic expressions and its applications to rational expressions.

MA-121* Elementary Trigonometry
1 class hour 1 credit
Prerequisite: MA-10, MA-10ALP or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test Corequisite: MA-119
This course is a basic presentation of the fundamental concepts of trigonometry, angles and their measure, basic trigonometric functions, right triangle trigonometry, graphing, and solving trigonometric equations.

MA-128 Calculus for Technical and Business Students (1B *)
4 class hours 4 credits Prerequisite: MA-114 with a grade of C or better, or MA119 and MA-121 with a grade of C or better in both courses, or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test, Level II
Analytic geometry, curve sketching, differentiation and integration of algebraic, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions, maxima/ minima, rectilinear motion, the definite integral, area and introduction to differential equations.

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2E—Scientific World.
2 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 1B—Mathematics and Quantitative Reasoning.
3 Students may not receive credit for both MA-114 and MA-119.
4 Pathways Gateway Course into Major, see “Understanding Program Requirements” in Academies and Programs of Study.
MA-260 Pre-Calculus and Elements of Calculus for Business Students (1B)  
4 class hours 1 recitation hour 4 credits  
Prerequisite: MA-119 and MA-121 with a grade of C or better in both courses, or MA-114 with a grade of C or better, or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test, Level II  

MA-261 Applied Calculus for Business Students  
4 class hours 3 credits  
Prerequisite: C or better in MA 260  
Designed to provide students with knowledge of intermediate and advanced calculus needed to solve business and economic problems. Topics include: applications of derivatives; exponential and logarithmic functions; indefinite and definite integral; application of integrals to business problems; partial derivatives; Lagrange multipliers; applications of partial derivatives to business problems.  

MA-301 Mathematics for the Liberal Arts (1B)  
3 class hours 3 credits  
Prerequisite: MA-10, MA-10ALP or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test  
Designed to provide students with an understanding of how mathematics relates to the humanities and natural sciences. Students will obtain experience in solving realistic questions and applications using mathematical methods.  

MA-303 Number Systems (1B)  
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 3 credits  
Prerequisite: MA-119 with a grade of C or better, or permission of the Department  
This course is designed to instruct students in areas of mathematics that are related to the elementary school curriculum, to enhance understanding of fundamental concepts, and to use current computer technologies with the concepts developed in the course as tools for solving problems. Topics covered will be chosen from numeration systems, number theory, mathematical systems, statistics and geometry. Recommended for future teachers.  

MA-315 Topics in Mathematics  
3 class hours 3 credits  
Offered as needed  
Prerequisite: MA-301 or MA-303 or permission of the Department  
Topics, emphasizing the nature of proof and problem-solving, include Euclidean and non-Euclidean geometries, abstract algebraic systems, number theory, graph theory, and mathematical logic.  

MA-321 Mathematics in Contemporary Society (1B)  
3 class hours 3 credits  
Prerequisite: MA-10, MA-10ALP, MA-71 or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test  
Designed to provide students with mathematical ideas and methods found in the social sciences, the arts, and in business. Topics will include fundamentals of statistics, scatterplots, graphics in the media, problem solving strategies, dimensional analysis, mathematics in music and art, and mathematical modeling. EXCEL will be used to explore real world applications.  

MA-321ALP Mathematics in Contemporary Society  
2 class hours 0 credits  
Corequisite: MA-321  
Fundamentals of statistics, graphing, solving linear equations by graphing and algebraic methods, word problems, slope and y-intercept, applications, in addition to support needed to pass subject matter covered in MA-321.  

MA-336 Statistics (1B)  
3 class hours 1 laboratory hour 3 credits  
Prerequisite: MA-119 with a C or better or MA-114 with a C or better, or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test, Level II.  
Introduction to statistics and the use of a professional statistical software package. Descriptive statistics, probability, binomial and normal distributions, sampling, confidence intervals and tests of hypotheses.  

MA-440 Pre-Calculus Mathematics  
3 class hours 2 recitation hours 4 credits  
Prerequisite: MA-119 and MA-121 with a C or better in both courses or MA-114 with a grade of C or better, or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test, Level II.  
Mathematical foundations necessary for the study of the calculus. An introduction to analytic geometry, and the elementary functions of analysis, including algebraic, trigonometric, logarithmic, and exponential functions. The use of the graphing calculator will be included.  

MA-441 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (1B)  
4 class hours 1 recitation hour 4 credits  
Prerequisite: MA-440 (with a grade of C or better).  
Functions and graphs; derivative of algebraic and trigonometric functions with applications; indefinite and definite integrals with applications; the fundamental theorem of integral calculus; conic sections. Students will develop problem solving skills and construct mathematical models in the computer laboratory using software such as MAPLE, DERIVE, CONVERGE, and MATHCAD.  

MA-442 Analytic Geometry and Calculus II (1B)  
4 class hours 1 recitation hour 4 credits  
Prerequisite: MA-441 (with a grade of C or better).  
Coordinated continuation of MA-441 (Analytic Geometry and Calculus I); transcendental functions; integration by various techniques; parametric equations; infinite series. Students will develop problem solving skills and construct mathematical models in the computer laboratory using software such as MAPLE, DERIVE, CONVERGE, and MATHCAD.  

MA-443 Analytic Geometry and Calculus III (2E)  
4 class hours 1 recitation hour 4 credits  
Prerequisite: MA-442 (with a grade of C or better).  
Continuation of MA-442 (Analytic Geometry and Calculus II); polar coordinates; solid analytic geometry and vectors; partial derivatives; multiple integrals. Students will develop problem solving skills and construct mathematical models in the computer laboratory using software such as MAPLE, DERIVE, CONVERGE, and MATHCAD.  

MA-451 Differential Equations (2E)  
4 class hours 1 recitation hour 4 credits  
Prerequisite: MA-443 (with a grade of C or better).  
Methods of solving ordinary differential equations with physics, engineering and computer science applications; solutions by series. Students will solve application problems using software such as MAPLE.  

MA-461 Linear Algebra (2E)  
4 class hours 1 recitation hour 4 credits  
Prerequisite: MA-442 (with a grade of C or better).  
Vector spaces; systems of linear equations; determinants; linear operations; matrices; inner product spaces; eigenvalues and eigenvectors. Students will solve application problems using software such as MAPLE.  

---  

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2E–Scientific World.  
2 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 1B–Mathematics and Quantitative Reasoning.  
3 Pathways Gateway Course into Major, see “Understanding Program Requirements” in Academies and Programs of Study.
MA-471 Introduction to Discrete Mathematics
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: MA-440
Concepts in set theory, functions, logic, proofs, elementary number theory, introduction to abstract algebra.

MA-481 Probability and Statistics
3 class hours 3 credits Corequisite: MA-442
Axioms of probability, combinatorial methods, conditional probability, discrete and continuous random variables and distributions, binomial, Poisson, normal and exponential distributions, independent discrete random variables, Law of Large Numbers and the Central Limit Theorem, expectation, confidence intervals and test of hypotheses.

MA-801 Independent Studies in Mathematics
1 class hour 2 hours of individual work 2 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: MA-443 or permission of the Department
Intended for students who have completed the calculus sequence and who wish to investigate, in an individual manner, a topic chosen from advanced mathematics and/or computer science. Each student works individually with a faculty member and is assigned readings and problems in his/her chosen topic. Formal meetings occur at least once a week depending on the student’s needs, and the student’s grade is determined both by the problems assigned and a final examination.

MA-901 Internship in Mathematics Teaching
Hours to be arranged 2 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: Open only to matriculated students who:
(a) have completed at least 15 credits including MA-440, or MA-240 and MA-250, with a minimum cumulative average of 3.0 and a minimum mathematics average of 3.0
(b) have been recommended by the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science
(c) have been approved by the course coordinator.
Interested students should contact the course coordinator during the semester prior to enrollment.
MA-901 can be taken as a free elective in any curriculum, and can be applied to the major concentration but not the basic liberal arts and sciences core of the A.S. (Mathematics and Science) curriculum.

The cooperative education experience in mathematics is designed to provide pedagogical training and support to students who are interested in pursuing careers in mathematics education and other mathematics-related fields. The student will be required to:
(a) work a minimum of 90 hours as a mathematics tutor in the Math Center
(b) participate in required individual and small group conferences
(c) participate in six seminars
(d) keep a student log or journal. Students will be evaluated by the course coordinator and will earn a grade of Pass or Fail.

MA-905 Undergraduate Research in Mathematics and/or Computer Science I
90 hours of Research 2 credits
Prerequisite: MA-440 or permission of the Department.
Students must have permission from the course instructor and a letter of recommendation from a Math and Computer Science instructor who has had the student in a college level class.
MA-905 will focus on a specific research question or topic to be announced in advance and will vary each semester as well as it will vary by section. Descriptions of the research topic in a particular section in a particular semester will be available in the Math & CS Department before registration. Areas of research include but are not limited to: Mathematical Modeling, Simulations, Computer Coding or Web Design, Statistical Research, Logic, Algebra, Geometry, Number Theory, Actuarial Science, Signal Processing, Mathematical Neuroscience, Dynamical Systems, Pedagogical Research (in Math), and History of Mathematics.

MA-906 Undergraduate Research in Mathematics and/or Computer Science II
90 hours of Research 2 credits
Prerequisite: MA-905 or permission of the Department.
Students must have permission from the course instructor to register for a section of this course.
MA-906 will be offered exclusively to student-faculty pairs working on a research question or topic started in MA-905 but that requires a second semester of research to be completed in a meaningful way.

MA-951, 952 Cooperative Education in Mathematics and Computer Science
MA-951: 2 credits 90 work hours Offered as needed
MA-952: 3 credits 135 work hours
Prerequisite: Open only to students who:
(a) have completed at least 15 credits including MA-440, or MA-240 and MA-250, or MA-125 or MA-128 or MA-336 with a minimum cumulative average of 2.7 and minimum mathematics average of 2.7
(b) have been recommended by the Chair of the Department
(c) have been approved by the Department Coordinator of Cooperative Education. Interested students should contact the Mathematics Department during the semester prior to enrollment.
MA-951 or 952 can be taken as a free elective in any curriculum and can be applied to the major concentration but not the basic liberal arts and science core of the A.S. (Mathematics and Science) degree program. Students may not take both courses.
This course provides an opportunity for students to integrate their mathematical studies with related work experience. Participation in conferences and seminars will be required. Evaluation of the cooperative education experience will be determined by periodic review of the student’s log and journal, and a written evaluation by the employer. A term paper will be required. Students receive a grade of Pass or Fail.

INTERDISCIPLINARY

INTE-221 Cognitive and Behavioral Learning in Secondary Mathematics
See “Interdisciplinary Courses” on page 214.
DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Humanities Building, Room 140 • Telephone: 718-631-6393 • Fax: 718-631-6041

Dr. Bjorn Berkhout, Chairperson

Associate Professors: Bjorn Berkhout, Joanne Chiung-Wen Chang, Steven Dahlke, Kip Montgomery
Assistant Professors: Svjetlana Bukvich-Nichols, Mirna Lekic, Scott Litroff, Neeraj Mehta
Lecturers: Robert Anderson, Ernest Jackson
Senior College Laboratory Technician: Ronaldo Carter
Professors Emeriti: Raoul Camus, Martin Canellakis, Myron Rosenblum, R. John Specht
Adjunct Faculty: approximately 18 each year
Office Personnel:
Silvia Loza, CUNY Office Assistant

Contact the Music Department directly for further information.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

• MUSIC (A.S. Degree Program)
  For students interested in completing an Associate’s degree in music and for transferring to a Bachelor’s degree program in Music, Music Education or Music Therapy.

• MUSIC PRODUCTION (A.A.S. Degree Program)
  Offered by the Department of Music for students interested in Sound Engineering and Digital Music Technology.

MUSIC PLACEMENT TEST

Students wishing to take certain performance and theory courses in music must demonstrate basic skills in elementary theory, keyboard, and ear-training. They may demonstrate these skills either by passing the Music Placement Test or by completing the music fundamentals courses (MUS-111 or MUS-112).

Students wishing to take the Music Placement Test may schedule a time by contacting the department, Humanities Building, room 140; 718-631-6393

FACILITIES

The Music Department facilities consist of two lecture halls (including Kurzweil Recital Hall), two piano laboratories, two professional digital multi-track recording studios, two 15 station hard-disk recording and music technology laboratories, a ProTools mixing suite, and a music technology practice center that offers access to 15 computers with synthesizers, five analog mixing stations, and eight digital pianos. All rooms feature intranet and internet connectivity.

DEPARTMENTAL AWARDS FOR STUDENT EXCELLENCE

The Julius Pomann Memorial Award
The Matthew Barbierre Memorial Music Scholarship Award
The Kurzweil Memorial Scholarship Award
The Tatyana Shvartablat Memorial Scholarship Award
The Abbey Passariello Endowed Music Scholarship

MUSIC COURSES

MUSIC HISTORY

MUS-101 Introduction to Music (2C')
(formerly MU-110)
3 class hours  3 credits  Prerequisite: BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
Students may not receive credit for both MUS-101 and MUS-102.
MUS-102 is intended for students who have a background in music.
A basic course, designed to develop in the student an understanding of musical art. After a discussion of basic concepts, terms, and principles of design in music, representative works of the great masters of the Baroque, Classical, Romantic, and Modern eras are played and analyzed. Aims for intelligent listening habits and recognition of specific forms and styles. Required readings, listening, and concert attendance.

MUS-102 Survey of Western Music (2C')
(formerly MU-120)
3 class hours  3 credits  Prerequisite: BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test.
Students may not receive credit for both MUS-101 and MUS-102.
MUS-102 is intended for students who have a background in music.
Designed to develop understanding and taste in music. Representative works of great masters of the Renaissance, Baroque, Romantic, and modern eras provide material for analysis of musical style and design. Seeks to develop intelligent listening habits and recognition of specific forms and idioms. Musical styles compared to art and literature of the appropriate period. Required readings, listening, and concert attendance.

MUS-103 Twentieth-Century Music (2C')
(formerly MU-140)
3 class hours  3 credits  Prerequisite: BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
The study of music literature and development of musical style and thought from the turn of the century to the present, including jazz and electronic music. Required readings, listening, and concert attendance.

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2C-Creative Expression.
### MUSIC COURSES

#### MUSIC HISTORY (CONT.)

**MUS-104  Jazz: An Introduction (2C)**  
(Formerly MU-141)  
3 class hours  3 credits  
Prerequisite: BE-122 (or 226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test. Fulfills the liberal arts requirement in Music for the A.A. and A.S. degrees.  
An introduction to jazz: the Afro-American roots, the development of styles for all seasons, the vocabulary and skills that will increase the enjoyment of listening to it. Outstanding works of the greatest performers are studied, as jazz is related to the world of music at large. Required readings, listening, and concert attendance.

**MUS-105  Music Around the World (2C)**  
(Formerly MU-180)  
3 class hours  3 credits  
Prerequisite: BE-122 (or 226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test.  
A nontechnical survey of the folk and traditional music of various cultures — American, Hispanic, African, Near Eastern, and Far Eastern. Listening techniques and basic musical terms included. Emphasis on understanding music in its cultural context. Required readings, listening, and concert attendance.

**MUS-106, 107  Special Topics in Music**  
(Formerly MU-190, 191)  
3 class hours  3 credits  
Offered as needed  
Prerequisites: BE-122 (or 226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test  
This course will focus on a specific theme, style or idea in music to be announced in advance and will vary by semester. Students will have the opportunity to explore specific musical topics in depth, while developing intelligent listening habits and an understanding of significant concepts in musical thought and practice. Descriptions of the topic in a particular semester will be available prior to registration.

**MUS-241  History of Western Music: 18th and 19th Centuries**  
3 class hours  3 credits  
Prerequisites: MUS-122 and MUS-124  
A comprehensive survey of the music and history of the eras comprising the Viennese classical period (Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven), Romanticism and the Romantic period (Schubert to Brahms), and the advent of Modernism (Mahler, R. Strauss, and their contemporaries). The course emphasizes listening, analysis, and critical interpretation and will engage students with the cultural contexts of this music, including historical, aesthetic, stylistic and biographical topics.

#### MUSIC LITERACY

**MUS-111  Musicianship I (formerly MU-208)**  
3 class hours  1 studio hour  3 credits  
Prerequisite: MUS-112 with a grade of C or better, or satisfactory score on the Music Placement Test  
A course designed to introduce beginners to the basic elements of music theory and music performance, with a special focus on piano and singing. Topics include developing piano technique, singing notated music, and developing performance and analysis skills with fundamental elements such as meter, rhythm, intervals, scales and chords.

**MUS-112  Musicianship II**  
(Formerly MU-209)  
3 class hours  1 studio hour  3 credits  
Prerequisite: MUS-112 with a grade of C or better, or satisfactory score on the Music Placement Test  
A continuation of MUS-111, focusing on developing further skills and fluency with fundamental elements of musical language, with regard to both performance and analysis. Applied topics include minor scales, diatonic harmony, seventh chords, more complex rhythmic structures, and musical composition.

**MUS-121  Music Theory I (formerly MU-241 Music Theory and Keyboard Harmony I)**  
3 class hours  1 studio hour  3 credits  
Prerequisite: MUS-112 with a grade of C or better, or satisfactory score on the Music Placement Test  
An integrated approach to music, diatonic harmony, and species counterpoint. Theoretical concepts are reinforced through a keyboard component and through sight singing, ear training, and dictation of narrow ranged diatonic melodies and simple and compound rhythms.

**MUS-122  Music Theory II (formerly MU-242 Music Theory and Keyboard Harmony II)**  
3 class hours  3 credits  
Prerequisite: MUS-121 with a grade of C or better. Corequisite: MUS-124  
Diatonic progressions and continuation of the species counterpoint. Theoretical concepts are reinforced through a keyboard component.

**MUS-123  Sight Reading and Ear Training I (formerly MU-211)**  
2 studio hours  1 credit  
Prerequisite: MUS-112 with a grade of C or better, or satisfactory score on the Music Placement Test  
Designed to develop the ability of the student to understand the relationship between sound and notation. Sight singing and dictation of narrow ranged diatonic melodies and simple and compound rhythms.

**MUS-124  Sight Reading and Ear Training II (formerly MU-212)**  
2 studio hours  1 credit  
Prerequisite: MUS-121 with a grade of C or better Corequisite: MUS-122  
A continuation of the sight singing and ear training component of MUS-123. Sight singing and dictation of more expansive diatonic melodies in multiple clefs and more extensive simple and compound rhythms.

3 class hours  3 credits  
Prerequisite: MUS-122 with a grade of C or better  
Expansion of diatonic progressions, modulation, advanced counterpoint and analysis of musical form. Theoretical concepts are reinforced through a keyboard component.

**MUS-222  Music Theory IV**  
3 class hours  3 credits  
Prerequisite: MUS-221 with a grade of C or better Corequisite: MUS-224  
Advanced chromatic alterations, fugues, analysis, and 20th century musical techniques. Theoretical concepts are reinforced through a keyboard component.

**MUS-223  Sight Reading and Ear Training III**  
2 studio hours  1 credit  
Prerequisite: MUS-124 with a grade of C or better Corequisite: MUS-221 or MUS-225  
A continuation of MUS-124. Sight singing and dictation of melodies with limited chromaticism, two-part rhythms and diatonic harmonic dication.

**MUS-224  Sight Reading and Ear Training IV**  
2 studio hours  1 credit  
Prerequisite: MUS-223 with a grade of C or better Corequisite: MUS-222 or MUS-226  
A continuation of MUS-223. Sight singing and dictation of chromatic and expansive melodies, mixed meter rhythms and expanded four-part harmonic dication.

**MUS-225  Jazz Theory and Improvisation I**  
(Formerly MU-231 Jazz Theory I)  
3 class hours  3 credits  
Prerequisite: MUS-122 with a grade of C or better Corequisite: MUS-223  
An advanced theory course for performers of jazz. Chords, scales, and other theoretical materials are studied from the special viewpoint of the performing artist. Students will be expected to apply this study to improvisation on their own instruments. Some proficiency on an instrument or in voice is required.

**MUS-226  Jazz Theory and Improvisation II**  
(Formerly MU-232 Jazz Theory II)  
3 class hours  3 credits  
Prerequisite: MUS-225 with a grade of C or better Corequisite: MUS-224  
Continuation of topics covered in MUS-225, with additional study devoted to recent changes and innovations in jazz theory.

---

1. Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2C-Creative Expression.
### MUSIC EDUCATION

**MUS-210 Music for Teachers of Children** *(formerly MU-261)*  
3 class hours 3 credits  
No prerequisite. May not be credited toward the A.S. in Music curriculum.

An introductory course for education majors in the basic concepts of music education and music activities for children, and for elementary school teachers who wish to incorporate music into their daily curriculum. This course includes experiences in the basic language of music as well as a multicultural vocal repertoire for holidays, everyday singing and listening skills. The major components of this course are the combination of experiential classroom activities along with the development of skills in compliance with the guidelines set forth in the New York State Learning Standards for the Arts.

### MUSIC BUSINESS

**MUS-201 The Business of Music** *(formerly MU-290)*  
3 class hours 3 credits No prerequisite  
Examination of critical issues via weekly assignments, written reports, and class discussions based on independent Internet research. Monetizing your talent. Analysis of traditional concepts—e.g., intellectual property and institutions and music publishing. How to select your “team” of advisors, choose a form of business, develop a business plan, create and “shop” a project. Study of important concepts/institutions from the “new” business—e.g., “the Long Tail,” DIY, and independent record production.

### CLASS INSTRUCTION IN MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS AND VOICE

The following courses offer group instruction in various musical instruments and voice for both the music major and the community. Students will supply their own instruments, with the exception of the piano and the larger percussion and string instruments. These courses may not be applied to the liberal arts and sciences core for the A.A. or A.S. degree.

**MUS-133, 134 Class Instruction in Voice I, II (formerly MU-321, 322)*  
2 studio hours 1 credit each course  
Prerequisite for MUS-134: MUS-133

**MUS-135, 136 Class Instruction in Guitar I, II (formerly MU-331, 332)*  
2 studio hours 1 credit each course Offered as needed  
Prerequisite for MUS-136: MUS-135

**MUS-137, 138 Class Instruction in Percussion I, II (formerly MU-381, 382)*  
3 studio hours 1 credit each course Offered as needed  
Prerequisite for MUS-138: MUS-137

### PERFORMANCE COURSES

The following performance courses are open to students, faculty, and members of the community. For further information, contact the Music Department.

**MUS-401, 402, 403, 404 Instrumental and Vocal Ensemble (formerly MU-451, 452, 453, 454)*  
3 studio hours 1 credit each course  
Comprises a variety of small instrumental and/or vocal ensembles. Students rehearse and perform music selected from Classical, Gospel, Broadway, Pop, Jazz and Contemporary styles.

**MUS-411, 412, 413, 414 Pop Choir**  
2 studio hours 1 credit each course  
A small vocal ensemble which rehearses and performs music in popular styles—jazz, pop, and musical theater. Pop Choir presents concerts at QCC and nearby community centers.

**MUS-421, 422, 423, 424 Queensborough Chorus**  
2 studio hours 1 credit each course  
Study, rehearsal, and performance of choral literature of all eras.

**MUS-441, 442, 443, 444 Queens Symphonic Band**  
2 studio hours 1 credit each course  
Study, rehearsal, and performance of symphonic band literature.

**MUS-461, 462, 463, 464 Jazz Ensemble**  
2 studio hours 1 credit each course  
Study, rehearsal, and performance of standard, contemporary, and original jazz compositions.

**MUS-471, 472, 473, 474 Percussion Ensemble**  
3 studio hours 1 credit each course  
Study, rehearsal and performance of classical, contemporary and world percussion ensemble repertoire.

**MUS-491, 492, 493, 494 Performance Forum for Songwriters I, II, III, IV**  
2 studio hours 1 credit each course Offered as needed  
Study, rehearsal, and performance of songs written in class.

1 Pathways Gateway Course into Major; see “Understanding Program Requirements” in Academies and Programs of Study.

### INDIVIDUAL INSTRUCTION IN MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, VOICE, AND CHAMBER MUSIC

The following courses offer individual instruction in various musical instruments and voice for the music major. Students will supply their own instruments, with the exception of the piano and the larger percussion and string instruments. These courses may not be applied to the liberal arts and sciences core for the A.A. or A.S. degree.

**MUS-168, 169, 268, 269 Individual Study in Music Performance:**  
**Saxophone I, II, III, IV**  
0.5 or 1 class hour 1 or 2 credits Offered as needed  
Students are required to take 1 credit, 0.5 class hour for the A.S., Music degree.  
Prerequisites: Satisfactory score on Music Placement test or consent of instructor  
Corequisites: MUS-186, 187, 286, 287

One half hour or one hour of weekly private instruction in saxophone for A.S., Music degree students. Final examination will consist of a performance jury.

**MUS-178, 179, 278, 279 Individual Study in Music Performance:**  
**Piano I, II, III, IV**  
0.5 or 1 class hour 1 or 2 credits Offered as needed  
Students are required to take 1 credit, 0.5 class hour for the A.S., Music degree.  
Prerequisites: Satisfactory score on Music Placement test or consent of instructor  
Corequisites: MUS-186, 187, 286, 287

One half hour or one hour of weekly private instruction in piano for A.S., Music degree students. Final examination will consist of a performance jury.

**MUS-180, 181, 280, 281 Individual Study in Music Performance:**  
**Percussion I, II, III, IV**  
0.5 or 1 class hour 1 or 2 credits Offered as needed  
Students are required to take 1 credit, 0.5 class hour for the A.S., Music degree.  
Prerequisites: Satisfactory score on Music Placement test or consent of instructor  
Corequisites: MUS-186, 187, 286, 287

One half hour or one hour of weekly private instruction in percussion for A.S., Music degree students. Final examination will consist of a performance jury.
MUS-184, 185, 284, 285
Individual Study in Music Performance: Voice I, II, III, IV
0.5 or 1 class hour 1 or 2 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisites: Satisfactory score on Music Placement test or consent of instructor
Corequisites: MUS-186, 187, 286, 287
One half hour or one hour of weekly private instruction in voice for A.S., Music degree students.
Final examination will consist of a performance jury.

MUS-186, 187, 286, 287
Convocation I, II, III, IV
0.5 class hour 0 credits Offered as needed
Corequisites: Individual Study in Music Performance I, II, III, IV
A recital and master class hour for students, department ensembles, and guest performers meeting twice each month. Pass/Fail

MUS-290, 291, 292, 293 Study in Chamber Music Performance I, II, III, IV
0.5 class hour 1 credit Offered as needed
Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on Music Placement test or consent of instructor
One half hour weekly small-group instruction in chamber music.

MUSIC PRODUCTION

MP-101 Introduction to the Recording Studio and MIDI
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
An exploration of the basic techniques and theories of multi-track recording and MIDI technology. Students apply principles by working with professional studio equipment in the Recording Studio Lab.

MP-102 Digital Music Sequencing
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisites: MP-101 and MUS-111, both completed with a grade of C or better
An introduction to the use of synthesizers and computers in the production of sequencer-based compositions. Students apply basic techniques by working with professional sequencing programs and synthesizers in the Music Technology Lab.

MP-103 Recording Techniques I: Studio Equipment
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: MP-101 with a grade of C or better
An in-depth exploration into the function, applied principles and practical usage of recording studio equipment. Emphasis on skill development and consistency through hands-on experience and the completion of mixdown projects in the Recording Studio Lab.

MP-104 Digital Sound Design
1 class hour 2 laboratory hours 2 credits
Prerequisite: MP-102 with a grade of C or better
An introductory course designed to impart a basic knowledge and understanding of digital sound design. The study concentrates on electronically-produced sound and the means by which it is generated, processed, and synthesized.

MP-105 Recording Techniques II: Studio Operation
1 class hour 5 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: MP-103 with a grade of C or better
An advanced course requiring the application of skills developed in MP-103. Students must organize, plan, set-up and engineer a variety of multi-track recording and mixdown sessions in the QCC Recording Studio or on location elsewhere on campus. Emphasis on solving studio-related problems and the development of appropriate engineer/recording artist communication techniques.

MP-206 Virtual Instruments
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: MP-102
This course offers advanced instruction in sound design, synthesis, and digital audio using virtual instruments and digital music recording applications. This advanced course will provide students with a comprehensive overview of the use of virtual instruments and digital audio in the recording process.

MP-207 Microphones and Amplification Systems
3 class hours 1 credit Prerequisite: MP-205
This course introduces students to the specifications and uses of microphones, poweramps, and loudspeakers. Students learn the techniques of microphone placement. They also learn about the selection and setup of power amplifiers and match speakers for ideal system performance in studios and sound reinforcement.

MP-208 Digital Recording
2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisites: MP-103 and MP-204, both completed with a grade of C or better
This course offers advanced instruction in sound design, synthesis and digital audio using Pro Tools Computer Music Applications. This advanced course will provide students with a comprehensive overview of the use of digital audio in professional sound production.

MP-209 Recording Techniques III: Production
3 laboratory hours 1 credit Offered as needed
Prerequisite: MP-205 with a grade of B or better
A practical laboratory course in the techniques of a sound recording studio.
PROGRAM OF STUDY

NURSING (A.A.S. Degree)

The Nursing curriculum is designed to prepare students for entry into practice as well as transfer to a baccalaureate program. Upon award of the A.A.S. degree, graduates are qualified to sit for the examination for licensure as Registered Professional Nurses. Admission to the program is described in the College Catalog Programs of Study in Health Related Sciences - Nursing and department publications.

The Queensborough Community College program in Nursing is registered by the New York State Education Department and accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing, Inc., 3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 850, Atlanta, GA 30326; telephone: 404-975-5000.

Requirements for the A.A.S. Degree Program in Nursing are stated in the Programs of Study in Health Related Sciences - Nursing section.

1 “Determination of Good Moral Character” is a requirement for Registered Professional Nurse Licensure. Applicants who have been charged with or convicted of a crime (felony or misdemeanor) in any state or country will be referred to the State Office of Professional Discipline. Although these applicants may take the licensing examination, they may or may not be issued a limited permit and/or registered professional nurse license, depending on the results of the investigation process.

FEDERAL LAW LIMITS THE ISSUANCE OF PROFESSIONAL LICENSES, REGISTRATIONS AND LIMITED PERMITS TO UNITED STATES CITIZENS OR QUALIFIED ALIENS.

For information about admission to the Nursing program, contact the Admissions Office, 718-631-6236 (Administration Building, A-213)
NU-101 Safe and Effective Nursing Care Level I

3 class hours 12 clinical laboratory hours 7 credits
Prerequisite: (a) completion of Pre-Clinical Sequence with a minimum of a 3.0 grade average and a grade of C or better in BI-101; (b) satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test, or MA-010, MA-013; (c) completion of speech remediation if required; and completion of the Pre-Admission RN PAX exam. Corequisite: BI-302, PSYC-220, BCLS Certification.

Students may repeat only one nursing course (NU-101, NU-102, NU-201 or NU-202) in the Clinical Program. However, a repeat of NU-101 will require an approval from the Nursing Department Appeals Committee. This includes students who withdrew from a course after the first day, for any reason, and students who completed the course with a grade below C.

Note: Admission to evening clinical sequence (NU-101) will be in the Fall semester only.

NU-101 establishes the foundation for evidence-based practice by providing an introduction to the professional nursing role and responsibilities. The eight core competencies used as a framework that is congruent with the national health care goals are: professionalism, safety, assessment, patient-centered care, teamwork and collaboration, evidence-based practice, quality improvement and informatics. Students will be introduced to the nursing process which will guide them in the development of the knowledge, skills and attitudes necessary to perform the role of a professional nurse, with an emphasis on the aging population. Significant components of the course include effective communication; basic physical assessment; basic pharmacology; nutrition; peri-operative care; principles of teaching/learning and infection control; and health promotion. A variety of teaching methodologies are used to facilitate the diverse learning needs of nursing students utilizing classroom and clinical experiences.

NU-102 Safe and Effective Nursing Care Level II

5 class hours 12 clinical laboratory hours 9 credits
Prerequisite: NU-101 and BI-302, (both completed with C or better), and PSYC-220. Corequisite: BI-311, BCLS Certification.

NU-102 is designed to augment the fundamental principles for developing and implementing plans of care that improve outcomes for adult patients. The patient history, assessment, socio-cultural factors and best practices will be incorporated into the treatment plan. Utilizing the nursing process, students will integrate foundational knowledge and skills into the clinical practice. Practicum experiences will expose students to electronic documentation, collaborative care, medication administration and a variety of disease processes in a diverse patient population. Significant components of the course include care of the patient with sepsis, alterations in fluids and electrolytes, as well as cardiac, endocrine, gastro-intestinal and respiratory systems. Pharmacological and nutritional interventions will be integrated into the coursework. Various methodologies will be used to support the development of the eight core competencies.

NU-202 Safe and Effective Nursing Care Level IV

5 class hours 12 clinical laboratory hours 9 credits
Prerequisite: NU-201 (completed with grade of C or better). Corequisite: NU-204, BCLS Certification.

NU-202 provides the student with the knowledge and skills needed to manage patients with complex physiological and psychosocial needs. Opportunity is provided for increased self-direction in the management of care for groups of patients in acute care and community settings utilizing evidence-based research. Emphasis is on advanced assessment and critical thinking strategies to promote effective clinical decision making. Collaboration and interdisciplinary communication continue to be emphasized. Professional behaviors related to healthcare policy, financial regulations, and policy formation are discussed. Significant components of the course include multisystem failure, autoimmune and immune disorders, eating and childhood disorders, major psychiatric disorders, disaster preparedness, and population health. Advanced application of the eight core competencies are integrated into nursing practice.

NU-204 Nursing and Societal Forces: Writing Intensive

3 class hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: NU-201 (completed with grade of C or better). Corequisite: NU-202.

This course will explore health care issues and concerns through the integration of knowledge from nursing, social, and political sciences. The legal, political, and ethical parameters of nursing will be examined within the framework of the wellness/illness continuum. Strategies for the resolution of societal issues and concerns, which impact nursing and the health care delivery system, will be analyzed. This is a Writing Intensive course.
PROGRAMS OF STUDY:

• ENGINEERING SCIENCE (A.S. Degree)

• LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES (A.S. Degree program)
  Mathematics and Science Concentration

PHYSICS COURSES

PH-101 Principles of Physics (IC & 2E)
3 class hours  2 laboratory hours  4 credits
This course presents fundamental principles and processes of the physical world through interactive classes and laboratory experimentation, using minimal mathematics. Emphasis is placed on conceptual understanding of key physical principles and related application to everyday experiences. Topics include: motion, forces, momentum, energy, gravity, structure of matter, heat, light, electricity, and magnetism. This course, or its equivalent, is required for elementary education majors at colleges, such as Queens College and The City College of New York.

PH-102 Physics from an Historical Viewpoint
3 class hours  2 laboratory hours  4 credits
Offered as needed
Traces the historical development of some key scientific ideas and the interaction of the individual scientist with his/her world. The relationship of science to major human events is considered. There is discussion of answers to such questions as: What is motion? What matters? What is life? What is man’s relation to the rest of the universe? In the laboratory, experiments originally performed by famous scientists are recreated in an exact or simulated form.

PH-103 Frontiers of Physics
3 class hours  3 credits  Offered as needed
An introduction to the ideas of research scientists of contemporary physics. Topics selected from such areas as astrophysics, atmospheric physics, atomic and nuclear physics, and medical applications. Lectures include multimedia illustrations of individual scientists in their actual working environment. Minimal use of mathematics.

PH-104 Frontiers of Physics Laboratory
2 laboratory hours  1 credit  Offered as needed
Prerequisite or corequisite: PH-103
Experiments arranged to illustrate the basic principles of physics on which contemporary research is based. Students become familiar with such equipment as the cloud chamber, Geiger counter, transistor, spectroscope, air pollution laboratory, and nuclear magnetic resonance apparatus.

PH-105 Introduction to Space Science I: Stars and Normal Galaxies
Offered as needed
PH-106 Introduction to Space Science II: The Universe Including Strange Galaxies
2 class hours  2 credits for each course
Prerequisite for both courses: MA-010 or the equivalent Offered as needed
An introduction to the Cosmos: stars, galaxies and the universe. Topics for 105 include gravitation, orbits, stellar lifecycles, the search for extra-solar planets and extraterrestrial life. Topics for 106 include galactic evolution (including quasars) and morphology, dark matter and large-scale structure, special and general relativity, black holes, and the Big Bang. Conceptual thinking and mathematical reasoning will be emphasized.

These courses will be taught at the American Museum of Natural History’s Hayden Planetarium. They are designed as a two-semester sequence, but they may be taken separately and in either order. The two courses together would fulfill the non-laboratory science requirement. Individually, the courses will fulfill Liberal Arts and Sciences requirements.

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core IC-Life & Physical Sciences and 2E-Scientific World STEM Variant.
PH-110 Principles of Astronomy and Space
3 class hours  4 credits
Features and physical processes of sky objects studied, using minimal mathematics. Covers such topics as the earth, sun, moon, asteroids, comets, meteors, origin of the solar system, the evolution of stars, stellar clusters, the classification and evolution of galaxies, pulsars, quasars, and theories about the origin of the universe.

PH-111 Space, Astronomy and Our Universe (1C)
3 class hours  3 credits  Corequisite: PH-110
“Space, Astronomy, and our Universe” discusses topics related to space and astronomy, beginning with our planet and our Moon, and extending to stars, galaxies, and the Universe as a whole. This course will explore physical processes and laws that govern the motion and evolution of all objects in the Universe, including planets, stars and galaxies.

PH-112 Space, Astronomy and Our Universe Laboratory
2 class hours  1 credit  Corequisite: PH-111
Topics related to space and astronomy, such as our planet and moon, stars, galaxies and the universe and physical processes and laws that govern the motion and evolution of all objects in the universe will be studied through laboratory exercises.

PH-120 Introduction to Meteorology (2E)
3 hours  3 credits
Introduces students to Meteorology and Atmospheric Sciences. The course presents basic scientific principles and how they apply to the atmosphere and oceans. Fulfills the science requirement without lab (or with lab if taken in conjunction with PH-121).

PH-121 Meteorology Laboratory
2 hours  1 credit
Introduces students to Meteorology and Atmospheric Sciences. The course presents basic scientific principles and how they apply to the atmosphere and oceans.

PH-123 Natural Hazards (2E)
3 hours  3 credits
This course examines natural hazards and their evidence, including statistics, underlying scientific principles, current prediction skills, and planning solutions for risk assessment and management. Topics include the external energy flow from the Sun; Earth's energy flow causing wild fires, earthquakes, volcanoes, tornados, and Tsunamis; gravity effect on landscape features such as snow, ice, and flooding; and possible impacts by asteroids and comets having major effects on life.

PH-124 Global Warming (2E)
3 class hours  3 credits
The scientific processes in climate change, climate modeling, and global warming are examined with the use of minimal mathematics in terms of the principles and evidence in science. Major topics include processes involved in the climate system, ENSO and year-to-year climate prediction, climate model and numerical examples, greenhouse effect and climate feedbacks, natural climate variations, and climate model scenarios for global warming and possible solutions.

PH-129 How Things Work (2E)
3 class hours  3 credits
This course focuses on how things work as it applies to everyday situations. It introduces scientific properties in the context of everyday objects and current technology. Topics will include how our technology works (TV, radio, microwaves, refrigerators, cell phones, GPS), why things look, sound, and feel the way they do, the science of electricity, heat, food, motion, and so forth. Numerical estimation and unit conversion will be covered as well.

PH-133 Scientific Explorations of Scientific Literature (2E)
3 class hours  3 credits
Scientific Explorations of Science Fiction Literature examines the scientific basis of natural processes described in science fiction literature. Some science fiction literature involves valid scientific descriptions of nature. The descriptions of natural processes can be used to understand our natural world in a way that a textbook cannot. In addition, topics that relate to futuristic ideas can be used to discuss the ethics of scientific exploration. A notable example of science fiction literature is Arthur C. Clarke's 2001: A Space Odyssey, which can be used to explain many concepts in astronomy and natural science, including planetary science, the life cycle of stars, gravity, the natural motion of objects, and visual effects, as well as interdisciplinary topics such as life support and artificial intelligence.

PH-140 Acoustics: The Physics of Sound (1C & 2E)
3 lecture hours  1 recitation hour  2 lab hours  4 credits  Corequisite: MA-211 or MA-209 and MA-121 or MA-114 or the equivalent
Traveling waves and standing waves, energy, sound intensity, interaction of sound and materials, methods of sounds production by musical instruments, room acoustics, interference, human ear response to sound, magnetism and induction as they relate to audio equipment, microphones, speakers, pick-ups. This course is intended to satisfy the physics requirement for the Music Production Degree but is open to all majors.

PH-150 Introductory Laboratory in Fiber Optics
2 laboratory hours  1 credit  Offered in Fall
Introduces students to basic ideas and techniques related to fiber optics and its applications in telecommunications in a laboratory setting. Topics include preparation of fiber optic cables, the concept of attenuation, power ratios expressed in dB, use of fiber optic test sets, the idea of time domain reflectometry, how to use an optical time domain reflectometer and how to interpret its results, wave-division multiplexing.

PH-151 Introductory Laser Laboratory
2 laboratory hours  1 credit  Offered in Spring
Introduces students to lasers and some of the optical skills and concepts necessary for dealing with them. Students will get “hands-on” experience with several different types of lasers.

PH-201 General Physics I (1C & 2E)
3 class hours  1 recitation hour  2 laboratory hours  4 credits  Prerequisite: MA-114 or MA-119 and MA-121 or the equivalent, or satisfactory score on the Mathematics Placement Test, Level II.
A beginning course for technology students. Topics include units, vectors, equilibrium, linear motion, Newton’s laws, circular motion, angular motion, momentum, and fluid motion. Emphasis is on applications. A working knowledge of simple algebra is assumed.

PH-202 General Physics II (1C & 2E)
3 class hours  2 laboratory hours  4 credits  Prerequisite: PH-201 (with a grade of C or better)
Second semester of PH-201, 202 sequence. Topics include vibration and wave motion, electrostatics, electric and magnetic fields, electromagnetic waves, optics and topics in modern physics.

PH-229 Introduction to Photonics
2 class hours  1 recitation hour  3 laboratory hours  4 credits  Corequisite: MA-114
Topics in optics related to lasers and optical fiber and devices for modulating and directing signals from such devices. Students will study geometrical optics with emphasis on ray tracing and the application to lenses (thick and thin), mirrors, prisms and other passive optical elements and systems. Students will study the propagation of light in materials and dispersion and its effects. Additional topics will include an introduction to lasers and fiber optics, including an introduction to the propagation of light through fibers. Laboratory exercises complement class work.

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 1C–Life & Physical Sciences.
2 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2E–Scientific World.
3 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 1C–Life & Physical Sciences and 2E–Scientific World STEM Variant.
PHYSICS COURSES

PH-230 Matrix Optics and Aberrations
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisite: PH-229
Topics in matrix optics applied to geometric (ray) optics including beam propagation, thin and thick lenses and lens systems. Introduction to aberrations in optical systems, how they are formed and controlled.

PH-231 Fundamentals of Lasers and Fiber Optics
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits
Corequisite: MA-114.
Topics in optics related to lasers and optical fiber and devices for modulating and directing signals from such devices. Geometrical optics with emphasis on ray tracing, Matrix methods in optics. Lenses thick and thin, mirrors, prisms and other passive optical elements and systems. Propagation of light in materials. Dispersion and its effects. Special topics in geometric and wave optics. Laboratory complements class work.

PH-232 Laser and Electro-Optics Technology
3 class hours 2 recitation hours 3 laboratory hours 5 credits
Prerequisite: PH-231.
Wave optics, interference, coherence, polarization, birefringence, diffraction, gratings in two and three dimensions, power and energy measurements, basics of laser safety, ultra-fast pulse techniques, electro-optic and acousto-optic switches, optical materials, non-linear optics. Laboratory complements class work.

PH-233 Laser Electro-Optics Devices, Measurements and Applications
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisite: PH-231.
Laser as a device, principle of operation, cavity modes and their control (tuning elements, Q switching, mode-locking) and detection, laser design, types of lasers, includes discussion of laser types for medical, ranging and tracking, material processing, pollution monitoring, and optical memory applications, semiconductor laser. Laboratory complements class work.

PH-234 Fiber Optics Devices, Measurements and Applications
3 class hours 3 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisites: PH-231, or ET-220 and PH-202.

PH-235 Laser/Electro-Optics Projects
2 class hours 3 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisite: PH-231
Corequisite: ET-910 or permission of the Department.
Construction and testing of a laser, optical or electro-optic device such as a helium-neon laser, optical power meter, or fiber optics communication link; oral presentations and computerized literature searches.

PH-236 Introduction to Computers in Electro-Optics
1 class hour 3 laboratory hours 2 credits
Prerequisite: PH-231
Corequisite: MA-128 or the equivalent.
Elements of a computer system and an introduction to computer languages. Scientific programming using BASIC/FORTRAN with applications in optics. Use of commercial optics programs. Digital techniques including number systems, logic gates, Karnaugh mapping, Boolean algebra, combinational logic design, sequential logic design.

PH-240 Computerized Physical Measurement Using Graphical Programming (2E')
2 lecture hours 3 laboratory hours 3 credits
Prerequisites: Permission of the department based on one laboratory course in science or technology; MA-114, MA-119 and MA-121 or the equivalent, and ET-501, PH-303, CIS-101 or the equivalent.
Students will design applications with a graphical programming language such as LabVIEW® and use the computer for measurement and automation. Topics include: theory of measurement, physical principles of transducers and their use in measurement, instrument control, data acquisition, virtual instrumentation, signal/data conditioning and analysis.

PH-301 College Physics I (1C & 2E')
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 2 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisite: MA-119 and MA-121 or MA-114 or equivalent or permission of the department.
PH-301 and 302 are designed for students who need or want two semesters of noncalculus physics, such as those planning careers in optometry, dentistry, and other medically-related fields. Topics include conservation laws, vectors, laws of motion, linear and angular momentum, energy, gravitation, and thermodynamics.

PH-302 College Physics II (1C & 2E')
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 2 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisite: PH-301 (with a grade of C or better)
Second-semester course following PH-301. Topics include electromagnetism, vibrations wave phenomena and radiation, and modern physics.

PH-303 Scientific Use of Computers
1 lecture hour, 2 laboratory hours, 2 credits
Offered as needed
Prerequisite: MA-110.
Introduces students to computers and the ways they are used in scientific work. This course includes elements of scientific programming and scientific data collection and analysis. Presentation and dissemination are also included. Automated data acquisition from a variety of sensors. Databases and spreadsheets. Presentations with graphs and text as well as dissemination via the Internet/E-mail are covered.

PH-311 College Physics A (1C & 2E')
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 2 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisite: MA-441 or equivalent or permission of Department.
First part of a two-semester introduction to physics with applications to biology, primarily for students majoring in biology or planning careers in optometry, dentistry, and other medically-related fields. Topics include conservation laws, vectors, laws of motion, linear and angular momentum, energy, gravitation, fluid mechanics and thermodynamics. Strong algebra skills and knowledge of the ideas of calculus are required.

PH-312 College Physics B (1C & 2E')
3 class hours 1 recitation hour 2 laboratory hours 4 credits
Prerequisite or Corequisite: PH-311
Second part of a two-semester introduction to physics with applications to biology, primarily for students majoring in biology or planning careers in optometry, dentistry, and other medically related fields. Topics include electromagnetism, optics, acoustics, and radiation phenomena. Strong algebra skills and knowledge of the ideas of calculus are required.

1 Students registering in PH-232 are required to pay a special services charge of $10.00.
2 Students registering in PH-234 are required to pay a special services charge of $40.00.
3 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2E-Scientific World STEM Variant.
4 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 1C-Life & Physical Sciences and 2E-Scientific World STEM Variant.

202
PH-411 Calculus Physics I (1C & 2E')
2 class hours  2 recitation hours  2 laboratory hours
3.5 credits  Prerequisite: MA-440, or the equivalent
Corequisite: MA-441
Fundamental principles of mechanics; includes
kinematics, classical laws of motion, statics, conser-
vation laws, work, mechanical energy, and simple
harmonic motion.

PH-412 Calculus Physics II (1C & 2E')
2 class hours  2 recitation hours  2 laboratory hours
3 credits  Prerequisite: PH-411 (with a grade of C or better)
Corequisite: MA-442
Fundamentals of heat, waves, and optics; includes
heat transfer, first and second laws of thermo-
dynamics, kinetic theory of gases; nature of
light, geometrical and physical optics; optical
instruments; sound.

PH-413 Calculus Physics III (2E')
2 class hours  2 recitation hours  2 laboratory hours
3.5 credits  Prerequisite: PH-411 (with a grade of C or better)
Corequisite: MA-443
Electricity and magnetism. Includes Coulomb's law,
electric field and potential, elementary DC and
AC circuits; magnetic fields, induction, Maxwell's
equations.

PH-414 Analytical Mechanics
4 class hours  4 credits  Offered as needed
Prerequisite: PH-411  Corequisite: MA-443
Engineering mechanics including statics and
dynamics in three dimensions. Additional topics
of theoretical or mathematical mechanics considered
to extent of available time.

PH-415 Electricity and Magnetism
4 class hours  4 credits  Offered as needed
Prerequisite: PH-413  Corequisite: MA-443.
Basic concepts of electrostatics, electrodynamics,
circuits, network theory, transients, vector
treatment of AC circuits, and magnetically-coupled
circuits.

PH-416 Thermodynamics (2E')
4 class hours  4 credits  Prerequisite: PH-412 and MA-443
Introduction to concepts and definitions of
thermodynamics. Temperature and Zeroth Law.
Work, internal energy, heat, the First Law and
applications. Second Law, reversibility and irrevers-
bility, Carnot cycles, entropy, thermodynamic state
variables. Power and refrigeration cycles. Chemical
equilibrium, chemical potentials, phase rules.

PH-421 General Calculus Physics A
(1C & 2E')
3 class hours  3 recitation hours  3 laboratory hours
5 credits  Prerequisite: MA-440  Corequisite: MA-441
This course integrates calculus concepts and covers
fundamental principles of physics in areas of
mechanics and heat, including kinematics, classical
laws of motion, equilibrium, conservation laws,
impulse and momentum, work, mechanical energy,
rotational motion, fluids, simple harmonic motion,
heat and thermodynamics.

PH-422 General Calculus Physics B
(1C & 2E')
3 class hours  3 recitation hours  3 laboratory hours
5 credits  Prerequisite: MA-441 and PH-421 with a grade of C or better
Corequisite: MA-442
This course integrates calculus concepts and covers
fundamental principles of physics in areas of wave
phenomena, electrostatics, DC and AC circuits,
magnetism, electromagnetism, and optics.

PH-431 Calculus Optics
1 class hour  2 recitation hours  2 credits  Offered as needed
Prerequisite: PH-201 or PH-411, MA-441
Corequisite: PH-231 and MA-442
The theory of diffraction and its applications
to modern optics. Maxwell's equations in differ-
ential form with solutions for plane refraction.
Propagation of electromagnetic radiation
and Poynting's vector. Gain in laser mediums.
Modulation of lasers. Calculus used throughout.
The department advises students who anticipate
transferring into a Bachelor's degree program
in Photonics or Engineering to take PH-413 and
MA-443 with or before this course.

PH-440 Modern Physics (2E')
4 class hours  4 credits  Prerequisites: PH-412 and PH-413
Introduction to atomic and nuclear physics,
relativity, space physics, and elementary particle
physics. Considerable mathematics used.

PH-450 Introduction
to Physics Research
2 class hours  2 laboratory hours  3 credits
This course provides an introduction to responsible
and conscientious research techniques that can
be applied to a variety of research areas. Topics
include laboratory safety; research integrity;
scientific literature review; experiment design;
analysis and interpretation of data; and written
and oral communication of results. In the second
half of the course, students will be expected to
carry out research projects under the direction of
the instructor. Students will prepare a final written
report.

PH-901 Research Projects
90 laboratory hours  2 credits
Prerequisites: PH-201, PH-301, or PH-411
Corequisites: PH-202, PH-302, PH-412, or PH-413
Students learn modern techniques, methods, and
approaches and gain practical experience working
in a professional physics laboratory. Students will
meet with a coordinator to discuss design and
execution of their research project at least once
a month. Students will prepare a final written
report and give a presentation of their results at an
undergraduate conference.

PH-931 Cooperative Education in Laser and Fiber-Optics Technology
1 class hour plus a minimum of 135 hours
of appropriate work experience  3 credits
Prerequisite: a minimum of 12 credits in laser and fiber-optics
technology courses
Cooperative education involves employment with a
company in the laser, optics, fiber-optics or related
fields. The experience supplements classroom
theory and instruction with on-the-job profes-
sional training. The experience includes training in
skills and/or with equipment beyond the ordinary
classroom in a real job atmosphere. Students are
placed in a work situation for a minimum of 135
hours, meet with the course coordinator twice a
month and present orally and submit in writing a
term project report related to the work experience.
In addition, a written evaluation is provided by the
employer. Students receive a pass/fail grade.

---

PHYSICS COURSES

---

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 1C-Life & Physical Sciences and 2E-Scientific World STEM Variant.

2 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2E-Scientific World.
PROGRAMS OF STUDY:

• LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES
  FOR CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (Grades 1-6)
  Dual/Joint A.A./B.A. Degree with Queens College

• CRIMINAL JUSTICE
  Dual/Joint A.S./B.S. Degree with John Jay College of Criminal Justice

• PSYCHOLOGY (A.S. Degree Program)

• LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES (A.A. Degree Program)
  Concentrations:
  American Studies
  Education
  Gender Studies
  History
  Liberal Studies
  Sociology
  Urban Studies

DEPARTMENTAL AWARDS FOR STUDENT EXCELLENCE

The Choong-Shick Hong Memorial Scholarship Award
The Naphtaly Levy Memorial Scholarship Fund
The Mary M. McDougal Memorial Fund
The Vincent E. Smith Memorial Scholarship Fund
The Theresa P. Singer Award
**ANTHROPOLOGY**

**ANTH-101 Anthropology (2D)**
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test

A survey of peoples and cultures, past and present, from many parts of the world. The student is introduced to the study of humankind through the four-discipline approach: sociocultural anthropology, linguistic anthropology, physical anthropology, and archeology. Critical issues concerning human behavior are explored, such as the ecological crisis or the clash of traditional and modern values in today's world.

**ANTH-130 Cultures and Peoples of Asia (2A)**
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test

An introduction to the discipline of anthropology while surveying selected Asian peoples and cultures - China, Korea, Japan, the Indian subcontinent, Southeast Asia, Central Asia, and Mongolia. Traditional and contemporary patterns of religion, healing, marriage and family life, economy and social stratification are analyzed. The role of Asia in the biological and cultural evolution of humankind is traced.

**ANTH-140 North American Indians (2B)**
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test

An introduction to the discipline of anthropology while focusing on the diversity of native American cultures throughout their long history in North America. Cultures to be analyzed include the Arctic, Plains, Eastern Woodlands, Northwest Coast, the Southwest, and the Aztec and Mayan societies. The effects of European contact on the native cultures and the problems facing American Indians today are discussed.

**ANTH-150 Peoples and Cultures of the Caribbean (2A)**
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test

An introduction to the discipline of anthropology while surveying the peoples and cultures of the Caribbean. Topics include language, economy, religion, healing, kinship, and ethnic relations. The institutions of slavery and the consequences of European domination are examined.

**ANTH-160 Anthropology of Health and Healing (2A)**
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test

This course offers an overview of health, illness and healing in cross-cultural perspective. Topics covered include cultural interpretations of health and illness, traditional healing practices, and important global health concerns. Students will become acquainted with medical anthropology methods and will learn anthropological approaches to solving health-related problems, including an examination of the ways social status, cultural meanings and economic inequalities influence health and illness. The course draws primarily on work from the fields of medical anthropology, sociology and public health but will also turn to more exploratory modes such as memoirs and expressive writing to gain a deeper, more personal understanding of the meaning and experience of health and illness in individual lives.

**ANTH-170 Sex and Gender in Cross-Cultural Perspective (2D)**
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test

This course focuses on the construction of gender and sexuality across a wide range of cultures, exploring the role of kinship, religion, politics, and economics in the construction of gender roles, sexual practices, family arrangements, as well as gender and sexual identities and desires. This course confronts commonly-held assumptions about gender and sexuality, as it explores the diversity of gender and sexuality across cultures and historical eras, paying particular attention to the social conditions, ideologies and power-structures that inform people's lives across cultures and societies.

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

**CRIM-101 Introduction to the American Criminal Justice System (2D)**
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test

This course is an introductory survey of the American criminal justice system with a view to its social and institutional context and its structure and functioning. The course provides an overview of the foundations and components of the criminal justice system, including substantive and procedural criminal law, police, courts and corrections. The main emphasis will be placed on the criminal justice process and how the various institutions of criminal justice interact. Key issues will be addressed as they arise at different stages of the process, such as the conflict between crime control and due process, and conflicts related to, for example, gender, class and ethnicity. This course will satisfy the Social Sciences elective requirement for all QCC degree programs.

**CRIM-106 Introduction to Criminal Justice Research**
1 class hour 1 credit Prerequisites: BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test

This course is an entry level course designed to provide an introduction to criminal justice research by familiarizing students with current issues, techniques and evaluation of current criminal justice research. The course will provide an overview of the various approaches to criminal justice research as well as an overview of the philosophy of science and research ethics, research design issues including defining research problems and the development of relevant hypotheses, defining and measuring variables of interest, and methods of data collection.

**CRIM-201 Policing**
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisites: CRIM-101 and CRIM-106

A survey of the history, roles, and policies of law enforcement agencies. Focuses on contemporary issues in the field of law enforcement.

**CRIM-202 Corrections and Sentencing**
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisites: CRIM-101 and CRIM-106

An introduction to the policies and practices of correctional institutions. Reviews the history of corrections and the functions of various types of correctional agencies. Considers important controversies and major trends in contemporary correctional practice.

**CRIM-203 Criminal Law**
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisites: CRIM-101 and CRIM-106

A comprehensive analysis of criminal law and its administration, with emphasis on legislation and judicial interpretations of the criminal code.

**CRIM-204 Crime and Justice in the Urban Community**
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisites: CRIM-101 and CRIM-106

This course focuses on issues that arise in urban settings regarding crime and criminal justice. Major topics include the characteristics of urban settings that affect crime, solutions to crime in urban settings, and the social policy implications of urban crime and justice.

**CRIM-205 Criminology (2D)**
(Formerly CRIM-102)
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisites: CRIM-101 and CRIM-106

An introduction to the study of crime. Focuses on theories and research concerning the nature, causes, treatment and prevention of crime. This course will satisfy the Social Sciences elective requirement for all QCC degree programs.

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2D-Individual and Society.
2 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2A-World Cultures and Global Issues.
3 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2B-U.S. Experience and Its Diversity.
4 Pathways Gateway Course into Major, see “Understanding Program Requirements” in Academies and Programs of Study.
SOCIAL SCIENCES COURSES

ECONOMICS

ECON-101 Introduction to Macroeconomics (2D')
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
A study of factors determining national output, income, employment, and prices; the impact of government spending, taxation, and monetary policy; the banking system; economic growth; international trade.

ECON-102 Introduction to Microeconomics (2D')
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
A study of the determination of prices and the distribution of income under various market conditions; government intervention in the market; a comparison of different types of economic systems.

ECON-150 Labor and Management (2D')
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisites: BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
The labor force and the market for labor; theory of wage determination; employment and unemployment, including structural unemployment; trade unions and collective bargaining; the role of management and unions; emphasis on practical problems of labor-management relations, labor legislation, and public policy.

ECON-160 Contemporary Economic Issues (2D')
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed Prerequisite: BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
Principles of economics applied to contemporary economic issues, such as inflation and unemployment, urban affairs and discrimination, poverty and welfare programs, externalities and taxation policies, budget deficits and national debt, and international aid and trade. This course is issue-oriented, rather than technically-oriented, and is designed for students who want to familiarize themselves with contemporary national and international economic issues and concerns.

EDUCATION

EDUC-101 Contemporary Education: Principles and Practices (2D')
4 class hours 4 credits Prerequisite: BE-122 (or BE-226) or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
This course will examine the historical, philosophical and sociological foundations of American education. Students will study the evolution of educational theory and research-based practices that promote social, emotional, and cognitive development and enhance learning. Attention will be paid to comparative analysis of past and contemporary political, philosophical, and sociological factors that influence and shape education decision-making.

The course introduces students to the reflective decision-making model through readings, in-class activities and discussions, and intensive writing exercises. Students will directly observe the teaching and learning process through the experience of a required internship in a public or private educational institution with field hours to be arranged. Students will also be introduced to the applications of technology in the classroom.

EDUC-115 Special Education
3 class hours 3 credits Free elective only Offered as needed Prerequisite: EDUC-101, or Departmental permission
Introduction to basic principles and issues in special education. Provides an overview of educational concerns in working with “exceptional” learners. Topics include educating children with physical handicaps, emotional disabilities, intellectual impairment, and learning disabilities, as well as the gifted learner.

EDUC-230 Childhood Learning and Development in Cultural Context
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: EDUC-101
The goal of this course is to enable students to acquire a knowledge base of developmental processes from birth through adolescence and their implications for classroom practice. Students will examine the central emotional, cognitive, and social issues for each developmental period during childhood. Cultural, socio-economic, and historical influences on development will be integrated within the course. Starting from an ecological perspective, students explore the influences of environmental factors such as family, culture, and economics on the development of the individual. Individual differences, the range of normal development, and strategies for accommodating individual variability in the classroom will be emphasized. This course integrates required fieldwork observation and the use of technology.

SOCIOLOGY

SOCY-101 Sociology (2D')
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-122 (or BE-226) or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
Introductory analysis and description of structure and dynamics of human society; special emphasis on application of scientific methods of observation and analysis of social groups, intergroup relations, social change, social stratification, and social institutions.

SOCY-125 Sociology and the Arts (2D')
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisites (and/or co-requisites): BE-122 (or BE-226) or satisfactory score on CUNY/ACT Test
This course will examine “art worlds” – the social activities through which paintings, photographs, music, theater, dance, literature and other arts are produced - from the perspective of the social sciences and related disciplines. Attention will be given to works of art, audiences, stylistic conventions, evaluative processes and systems of arts distribution. This course will also consider the impact of new technologies on the ways that art is produced and distributed and the ways that we think about and respond to new and traditional art forms.

SOCY-185 Introduction to Social Work (2D')
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed Prerequisite: BE-122 (or BE-226) or satisfactory score on the English Placement Exam
This course introduces students to the field of social work. The emphasis is on fundamental principles and values in a historical perspective. Students will gain an appreciation of social work services and the basic competencies needed to pursue a career in social work.

SOCY-220 Urban Sociology (2D')
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: SOCY-101
An investigation of the social, economic, political and cultural life of cities. Issues include housing, transportation, crime, the urban marketplace, fiscal governance, neighborhood revitalization, life-style and communal diversity, and the relationship of suburbs to the metropolitan core.

SOCY-230 Sociology of the Family (2D')
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: SOCY-101
Offered as needed
An investigation of the roles of the family as a social institution: its origins, structure, and process; social relationships and interaction patterns involved in dating, mate selection, marriage, parenthood; nature of family organization and disorganization; current trends in family structure.

SOCY-240 Racial and Ethnic Relations (2D')
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: SOCY-101
Offered as needed
A study of racial and ethnic groups with emphasis on American society. Focuses on (a) nature of racial and ethnic differentiation; (b) assimilation, pluralism, and stratification as outcomes of intergroup contact; (c) the status of racial and ethnic groups in the economy, and the related issue of socioeconomic mobility; (d) the role of racial and ethnic groups in the political system.

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2D-Individual and Society.
2 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2A-World Cultures and Global Issues.
3 Pathways Gateway Course into Major, see “Understanding Program Requirements” in Academies and Programs of Study.
PLSC-140 Comparative Political Systems (2A)  
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-122 or BE-226, or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test.  
Analysis of the political systems of the major powers in Europe. Topics include: nationalism, liberalism, democracy, Marxism, and fascism; a brief political background; an analysis of the role of political parties and pressure groups, and executive- legislative relations; factors behind the demise of the Soviet Union and the politics of European integration.

PLSC-170 War, Revolution, and Terrorism (2A)  
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed Prerequisite: BE-122 or BE-226, or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test.  
An interdisciplinary survey of why and how nations, organizations, and individuals use violence to achieve political ends. Investigation of economic, social, and political conditions that stimulate violence in contemporary society—such as international, civil, and guerrilla war; revolution; terrorism; revolt, or threat. The ideological and legal aspects of violence also examined.

PLSC-180 American Foreign Policy  
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed Prerequisite: BE-122 or BE-226, or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test.  
An intense examination of American foreign policy, including the major theories concerning the sources and conduct of this policy; internal and external determinants of foreign policy; foreign policy-making processes; the substance of U.S. foreign policy; and execution and impact of this policy on other nation-states.

PSYC-101 Psychology  
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-122 or BE-226, or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test.  
Introduction to the scientific study of behavior and mental processes. Topics include research methods, biological bases of brain and mind, sensation-perception, sleep and states of consciousness, learning-memory, development, cognition-intelligence, motivation-emotion, personality, abnormal psychology-therapy, and social psychology. Research findings and principles related to everyday life.

PSYC-125 Psychology of Personal Adjustment  
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-122 or BE-226, or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test. Offered in Fall  
Focus is on personal adjustment as an ongoing process of the normal individual. An examination of individual adjustment in terms of the psychological, developmental, and sociocultural dimensions of everyday living. A major concern is the practical application of psychological principles to the enhancement of personal adjustment. Main topics include the origins of adjustment, adjustment and identity, individual growth and change, social adjustment, and problems of adjustment.

PSYC-201 Research Methods in Psychology  
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: PSYC-101  
This course explores an introduction to the methods of research in psychology. The following concepts will be discussed: scientific methodology, conducting literature reviews, hypothesis development, following ethical guidelines in research, data collection, experimental variables, analyzing and interpreting data, summarizing and reporting data, and basic descriptive statistics. The issues discussed will be illustrated using a broad range of topics in psychology such as physiological, learning, developmental, perception, personality, social, and clinical psychology.

PSYC-215 Child Development  
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed Prerequisite: PSYC-101  
The goal of this course is to enable students to acquire a knowledge base of child development. Consideration of developmental issues particular to special needs youngsters will also be addressed. Students will examine the central emotional, cognitive, and social issues for each developmental period during childhood. Cultural, socio-economic, and historical influences on development will be integrated within the course.

PSYC-220 Human Growth and Development  
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: PSYC-101  
A study of the changes in behavior and mental processes across the life-span and the biological, psychological, social and cultural factors influencing those changes.

PSYC-230 Abnormal Psychology  
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: PSYC-101  
Examines abnormal behavior with an emphasis on the classification of, causes of, and treatments for mental disorders. Focuses on major mental disorders including: anxiety, somatoform, and dissociative disorders, mood disorders, schizophrenia, personality disorders, substance-related disorders, sexual disorders, and cognitive disorders.

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2D-Individual and Society.
2 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2B-U.S. Experience and Its Diversity.
3 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2A-World Cultures and Global Issues.
4 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2E-Scientific World.
5 Pathways Gateway Course into Major, see “Understanding Program Requirements” in Academies and Programs of Study.
PSYC-240 Social Psychology (2E)
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: PSYC-101
An examination of the behavior of individuals in relation to society. Topics include the self in social context, interpersonal relationships, group behavior attitudes, communication, and attraction.

PSYC-245 Cross-Cultural Psychology
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: PSYC-101
This course offers an introduction to the field of cross-cultural psychology. In this course students study the cultural similarities and differences of human behavior and mental processes. Students examine how race, gender, religion, geography, language and other demographic variables influence the ways in which individuals maneuver through their worlds. Relevant topics include: cross-cultural research methodology, culture and perception, intelligence, universality of human emotions, motivation, human development and socialization; psychological disorders; social cognition and cultural values; and social interactions.

PSYC-250 Personality (2E)
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: PSYC-101
Explores major theoretical perspectives on personality such as psychodynamic, trait, biological, humanistic, behavioral-social learning, and cognitive approaches. Presents relevant research on personality structure, normal and abnormal development, and assessment, including self-assessment through standardized personality tests.

PSYC-255 The Psychology of Women (2E)
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: PSYC-101
A critical examination of theories of female personality and behavior. Emphasis is placed on the data concerning women's physical, cognitive, emotional and social characteristics and the biological, developmental, and social forces shaping them. Issues related to health, discrimination, and victimization also discussed.

PSYC-260 Psychological Disorders of Childhood (2E)
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: PSYC-101
This course is a survey of the major psychological disorders in infants, toddlers, children, and adolescents with a focus on diagnosis, assessment, etiology, and treatment. These disorders include anxiety disorders, mood disorders, conduct disorders; attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, learning and communication disorders, eating disorders, habit disorders, attachment disorders, autism and other pervasive developmental disorders, childhood psychoses, and sensory-motor disabilities. Emphasis is placed on the developmental context of the disorders and on the use of multiple theoretical perspectives on the disorders.

PSYC-270 The Psychology of Aging (2E)
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: PSYC-101
A multifaceted approach to the study of the aging process, including the effects of aging on learning, intelligence, personality, and emotional development. The role and status of the elderly person with respect to the family and society. A cross-cultural examination of the situation of the aged person and an evaluation of the utility and limitations of institutional care.

PSYC-290 States of Consciousness (2E)
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: PSYC-101
Examines theory and research related to altered states of consciousness. Topics include sleep, dreaming, hypnosis, biofeedback, meditation, and parapsychology in its various manifestations.

PHILOSOPHY

PHIL-101 Introduction to Philosophy (2D)
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-122 or (BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
Fundamental philosophic problems presented through the study of several major philosophical writings, such as those of Plato, Aristotle, Descartes, Kant, Hume, Mill, and Whitehead.

PHIL-120 Philosophy of Religion (2D)
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: BE-122 or (BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
Central concepts in religious thought, such as God, faith, and immortality; problems of religious knowledge and revelation. Problems connected with the relation of theology and philosophy discussed with reference to selected medieval, modern, and contemporary texts.

PHIL-130 Ethics: Theories of the Good Life (2D)
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: BE-122 or (BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
Basic concepts and principles of ethics. Nature of values, virtue, moral judgment, and obligation considered and illustrated through writings of the major philosophers of the Western tradition, including Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Spinoza, Kant, Moore, and Stevenson.

PHIL-140 Medical Ethics (2D)
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: BE-122 or (BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
A consideration of the ethical implications of modern medical research and practice. Topics include professional versus universal ethics, the rights of patients, genetic engineering, truth and information in medicine, the concept of mental illness; experimentation on human subjects and public health policy.

PHIL-145 Computers and Ethics (2D)
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: BE-122 or (BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
A consideration of the impact that computers have on society, emphasizing the effects on values produced by computerization and the responsibility that computer professionals have. Topics include: the process of ethical decision-making, privacy and confidentiality, computer crime, harassment, personal identification, checking honesty, mechanization, data secrecy, “computer” errors, computer decisions, proprietary rights, computer modeling, technological dependence, and professional codes.

PHIL-148 Public Health Ethics (2D)
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-122 or (BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
A consideration of the ethical implications of modern health research and practice. Topics include professional versus universal ethics, the rights of current and future generations, Public Health measures, truth and information in science, and public health policy.

PHIL-165 American Philosophy (2D)
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: BE-122 or (BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
A survey of major American thinkers from colonial times to the present. Figures such as Emerson, Thoreau, Peirce, James, Royce, C. L. Lewis and Dewey will be considered.

SOCIAL SCIENCES COURSES

PSYC-270 The Psychology of Aging (2E)
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: PSYC-101
A multifaceted approach to the study of the aging process, including the effects of aging on learning, intelligence, personality, and emotional development. The role and status of the elderly person with respect to the family and society. A cross-cultural examination of the situation of the aged person and an evaluation of the utility and limitations of institutional care.

PHIL-101 Introduction to Philosophy (2D)
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-122 or (BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
Fundamental philosophic problems presented through the study of several major philosophical writings, such as those of Plato, Aristotle, Descartes, Kant, Hume, Mill, and Whitehead.

PHIL-120 Philosophy of Religion (2D)
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: BE-122 or (BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
Central concepts in religious thought, such as God, faith, and immortality; problems of religious knowledge and revelation. Problems connected with the relation of theology and philosophy discussed with reference to selected medieval, modern, and contemporary texts.

PHIL-130 Ethics: Theories of the Good Life (2D)
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: BE-122 or (BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
Basic concepts and principles of ethics. Nature of values, virtue, moral judgment, and obligation considered and illustrated through writings of the major philosophers of the Western tradition, including Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Spinoza, Kant, Moore, and Stevenson.

PHIL-140 Medical Ethics (2D)
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: BE-122 or (BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
A consideration of the ethical implications of modern medical research and practice. Topics include professional versus universal ethics, the rights of patients, genetic engineering, truth and information in medicine, the concept of mental illness; experimentation on human subjects and public health policy.

PHIL-145 Computers and Ethics (2D)
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: BE-122 or (BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
A consideration of the impact that computers have on society, emphasizing the effects on values produced by computerization and the responsibility that computer professionals have. Topics include: the process of ethical decision-making, privacy and confidentiality, computer crime, harassment, personal identification, checking honesty, mechanization, data secrecy, “computer” errors, computer decisions, proprietary rights, computer modeling, technological dependence, and professional codes.

PHIL-148 Public Health Ethics (2D)
3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-122 or (BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
A consideration of the ethical implications of modern health research and practice. Topics include professional versus universal ethics, the rights of current and future generations, Public Health measures, truth and information in science, and public health policy.

PHIL-165 American Philosophy (2D)
3 class hours 3 credits Offered as needed
Prerequisite: BE-122 or (BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
A survey of major American thinkers from colonial times to the present. Figures such as Emerson, Thoreau, Peirce, James, Royce, C. L. Lewis and Dewey will be considered.

SOCIAL SCIENCES COURSES
DEPARTMENT OF SPEECH COMMUNICATION AND THEATRE ARTS

HUMANITIES Building, Room 125 • Telephone: 718-631-6633 • Fax: 718-281-5137

Professor Georgia McGill, Chairperson
Professor: Georgia McGill
Associate Professors: Michael Cesario, Franca Ferrari, Eileen White, Liisa Yonker
Assistant Professors: Arthur Adair, Ari Fulton, Heather Huggins, Christopher J. Jimenez, Violet Jones, Supriya Karudapuram, Christina Saindon, Jodi Van Der Horn-Gibson
Lecturers: Elaine Friedman, Ashlie Klepper, Gail Lewis, Elaine Thompson, Rosanne Vogel
Senior College Laboratory Technicians: Daniel McKleinfeld, Josh Rothenberg
Adjunct Faculty: approximately 30 each year
Professors Emeriti: Gertrude Orion, Victor Seymour, Robert Simons, Charles B. Wilson, Helen Yalof, Mildred Zinberg
Office Personnel:
   Veronica Manoo, CUNY Administrative Assistant

For information about academic programs and performances offered by the Department of Speech Communication and Theatre Arts, please see the Departmental web page at: www.qcc.cuny.edu/speechTheatre/index.html.

ACCREDITATION

The Queensborough Community College Speech Communication and Theatre Arts Department is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Theatre (NAST).

THE HUMANITIES THEATRE & THE SHADOWBOX THEATRE

The classically designed 875 seat Humanities Theatre and the more intimate Shadowbox Theatre (with flexible seating and state of the art lighting and sound equipment) provide theatre students with a full spectrum of performance and design opportunities.

THE MEDIA DESIGN CENTER

The facilities of the Media Design Center provide computers and 3-dimensional modeling software to enhance theatrical scenic design and lighting plots. Video recording and editing are available on both Mac and PC platforms.

SPÉECH TESTING REQUIREMENT FOR STUDENTS IN THE HEALTH SCIENCES

1. Speech evaluation may be required of students entering programs in the Health Sciences. Students will be referred by their adviser for testing in the Department of Speech Communication and Theatre Arts, Room H-126.

2. Students who are required to complete SP-007 must do so in advance of entry into a Health Science program and should do so in the first 14 credits of study. Students are assigned to this course on the basis of a Speech Placement Test, permission of the Speech Department, or referral from the Nursing program.

3. Students designated as requiring SP-005 or SP-006 are now exempt from these courses and may enroll in SP-211.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

• FILM AND MEDIA PRODUCTION (A.S. Degree Program)
  The A.S. degree in Film and Media Production offers intensive preparation for students who wish to pursue a career or further studies in film or media production. Graduates of this program can enter the New York City job market or continue their studies at 4-year digital media programs in and outside of CUNY. (See Programs of Study for a description of the A.S. Film and Media Production curriculum, page 130.)

• THEATRE (A.S. Degree Program)
  Students interested in majoring in Theatre Arts may enroll in the Associate of Science in Theatre with concentrations in Acting or Technical Theatre Production. (See Programs of Study for a description of the A.S. Theatre curriculum, page 133.)

• LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES (A.A. Degree Program)
  Concentration: Communication Studies
  Students who wish to pursue careers in communications; or alternative study in complementary majors such as marketing, business, education, law, and health services, among others may enroll in the Associate of Arts in Liberal Arts with a major in Communication Studies. (See Programs of Study for a description of the A.A in Liberal Arts, Communication Studies concentration, page 103.)

DEPARTMENTAL AWARDS FOR STUDENT EXCELLENCE

The Beverly Lockwood Memorial Award
The Leroy Paves Memorial Award
The Thomas Smith Memorial Award
SP-007 American English Sound Structure for the Health Sciences
3 class hours 1 recitation hour (The recitation hour is taught by Nursing Department faculty) 0 credit
Pre-requisite: Speech Placement Test or referral by the Speech or Nursing Department.
This course is designed for students majoring in the health sciences (including Nursing) for whom English is not the native language, and who require intensive work in oral communication. Emphasis is on the recognition, discrimination, and production of the individual sounds of English, and transition from classroom practice to real-life situations, as well as the development of acceptable idiomatic speech. The focus of the course is the improvement of communication skills between health science personnel/health care providers and their colleagues, patients, family members, and caregivers.

Students are assigned to this course on the basis of a Speech Placement Test, permission of the Speech Department, or referral from the Nursing program.

SP-101 Introduction to Communication Studies
3 class hours 3 credits
This course is a survey of the current methods and theories that inform the study of Communication. Students will develop an understanding of the issues encompassed by Communication Studies including: Mass Media, Interpersonal, Intercultural and Small Group Communication as well as Public Address. This course will inform both the beginning Communication Studies student, and also students who seek to improve their communication skills in general. It is recommended that Speech Communication Majors take this course in the first semester.

SP-211 Speech Communication (2B)
3 class hours 3 credits
This course introduces students to the principles and practices of contemporary forms of public speaking in the United States. Selecting topics from current U.S. society and/or American history, students will perform research and gather credible evidence from both primary and secondary U.S. sources to create both informative and persuasive speeches. Students are also asked to employ methods taught in this course to analyze both historical and contemporary U.S. rhetoric for authenticity, organizational structure, target audiences and effectiveness as a means of persuasion or communication. Students may be required to complete independent lab hours as a part of the course in order to address proficiency issues in spoken English. Enrollment limited to 22 students.

SP-212 Interpersonal Communication (2D)
3 class hours 3 credits Pre-requisite: ENGL-101
Pre-requisites: BE-112 (or BE-205) or BE-122 (or BE-226) or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test
Corequisite: ENGL-101
This course introduces the practices and principles of interpersonal communication in both one-on-one and group settings. Students will study how the individual characteristics of the speaker and the environment can influence the way we communicate.

SP-213 Intercultural Communication (2A)
3 class hours 3 credits
An exploration of multiculturalism and diversity, focusing on the communication process. Course is designed to help students develop intercultural competence in national and international settings.

SP-214 Communication in a Professional Setting
3 class hours 3 credits
This course will examine communication theory and prepare students to deliver professional presentations. Students will explore scenarios common in a professional environment and use critical thinking skills to resolve them. Topics will include interpersonal communication in professional settings, active and critical listening skills, diversity in the workplace, conferences, client presentations, group problem solving, leadership and conflict resolution, resumes, cover letters, interviewing, and formal presentations in professional settings.

SP-321 Oral Performance for the Actor and Speaker (2C)
3 class hours 3 credits
Designed to improve the interpretation skills of actors, speakers, and those individuals desiring to improve the level of their individual oral expression for personal or professional reasons. Techniques of reading aloud from plays, poetry, prose, and essay. Practice in conveying information, projecting ideas, creating emotions, and interpreting from the script and oral interpretation as a means of developing literary criticism and discrimination.

SP-643 Introduction to Speech and Hearing Problems
3 class hours 3 credits Offered in Fall
Orientation to the area of speech pathology and audiology; provides a background for understanding the nature of speech development and speech and hearing disorders; presents the diagnosis, evaluation, and therapies of common speech and hearing problems.

SP-644 Speech, Language, and Hearing Problems of Children
3 class hours 3 credits Offered in Spring
Designed to orient classroom teachers, guidance counselors, paraprofessional workers, parents, and others to speech and hearing problems frequently encountered in the school-age child; and to provide background and understanding of the ways in which these problems may be handled within the public school framework.

SP-900, 901 Cooperative Education in Speech, Theatre, and Media Communication
Hours to be arranged 2 credits each course (90 hours each)
Open only to matriculated students who have completed at least 24 credits with an index of 2.0 in Liberal Arts and Sciences and are recommended by the Department. The cooperative education experience in speech and media communication is designed to provide the student with an apprentice training opportunity in such areas as speech arts and science, theatre production, cable and commercial broadcasting, and other media, either in or outside of the College. Evaluation of the cooperative education experience will be determined by periodic review of the student log or diary, participation in required conferences and monthly seminars, plus a written evaluation by the employer. Students will earn a grade of Pass or Fail. Students will engage in a field experience of a minimum of 90 hours for 2 credits and 180 hours for 4 credits. Theatre Arts
FILM AND MEDIA PRODUCTION

FMP-141 Introduction to Digital Media Production (formerly SP-130 Video Production I) 2 class hours 2 lab hours 3 credits Prerequisites: BE-112 (or BE-205) and BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test

Introduction to Digital Media Production is an introductory class in the creation and aesthetics of video production. Basic concepts of media production and integration will be introduced incorporating mediums such as photography, video, and audio. Design and development of film will be combined with the necessary technical skills in production tools and software to produce various elements that will be integrated into several short projects. This class will also have screenings of various short films and videos in class as well as additional assigned readings.

FMP-241 Digital Media Field Production (formerly SP-231 Video Production II) 2 class hours 2 lab hours 3 credits Offered in Spring Prerequisite: FMP-141

Digital Media Field Production is an intermediate level class in the media production. Students will learn single camera set up, lighting and audio for remote production for interviews and narrative as well as advancing skills in pre-production, screenwriting, directing, and editing. All students will construct storyboards, write scripts, direct shoots, and edit their own projects in the class.

FMP-242 Writing for the Screen 3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisites: ENGL-101 or ENGL-103

Writing for the Screen is a mid-level course in the theory and practice of writing for the film, television and the web. Students will develop, workshop and write scripts for a variety of productions including but not limited to short film, documentary, episodic television and the web series. This course is Writing Intensive (WI).

FMP-243 American Film History (formerly SP-471 American Film History I) 3 class hours 1 recitation hour 3 credits Offered in Fall Prerequisite: BE-112 (or BE-205) and BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test

A historical study of the nature and development of the cinema as an art form in the United States from its beginnings until present time. Technological, economic, industrial, legal, social and cultural factors which played an important role in shaping film genres are examined decade by decade. Significant foreign influences are also cited along with hundreds of illustrative clips and a classic feature film each session.

FMP-244 Elements of Film (formerly SP-472 American Film History II) (2C') 1 class hours 1 recitation hour 3 credits Offered in Spring Prerequisite: BE-112 (or BE-205) and BE-122 (or BE-0 credit, 226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test

This course introduces basic concepts of cinematic communication and presents them as "languages" which filmmakers use to create predictable emotional responses in audiences through historically significant films and their makers. Films will be examined and discussed in relation to American culture and society, Photography, framing, shots, angles, movement both within the frame and of the camera, sound, editing, story narrative, acting and ideology are some of the components of film structure which directors use to create a visual style. Viewings and discussions are positioned to provide an active film vocabulary and achieve critical perspectives of modern American history and cinema.

FMP-245 Introduction to Electronic Media (formerly SP-274 Introduction to Electronic Media) (2C') 3 class hours 3 credits Prerequisite: BE-112 (or BE-205) and BE-122 (or BE-226), or satisfactory score on the CUNY/ACT Assessment Test

Introduction to Electronic Media is an introduction to the history, growth, development and practices of media technology. Students develop an understanding of the growth and development of electronic media. Historic context of mass media including print, film, television, video games, and the Internet are examined with attention given to economic, legal and creative forces as well as their influences on popular culture. This class is a designated Writing Intensive (WI) course.

FMP-246 Media Criticism (formerly SP-275 Media Criticism) (2C') 3 class hours 3 credits Offered in Fall Prerequisites: BE-112 (or BE-205) and BE-122 (or BE-226)

Theories of mass culture will be introduced and applied to a diverse selection of media such as film, television, video games and the Internet. In the identification, examination and discussion of these theories, students will analyze and write critically about the influences of mediated images on society. This class is a designated Writing Intensive (WI) course.

FMP-341 Editing 2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits Prerequisites: FMP-241

Editing is an upper-level course in advanced digital non-linear editing for film, television and the web. Using current industry-standard editing software, students will edit individual and group filmed projects and learn techniques in titles, motion graphics and color correction.

FMP-342 Television Studio Production 2 class hours 2 laboratory hours 3 credits Prerequisites: FMP-241

Television Studio Production is an upper-level course the theory and practice of production in a three-camera HD television studio. Students will write, direct and produce short filmed projects in the television studio. Students will learn directing, camera operation, switching, audio, lighting, and in-camera editing for film and television.

THEATRE ARTS

TH-111 Introduction to Theatre (2C') 3 hours 3 credits Prerequisites: BE-112 (or BE-205) and BE-112 (or BE-205)

An introduction to the fundamentals of theater with an emphasis on the evolution of theatrical conventions and practices in Western Society. Material for analysis, discussion and illustration is selected from a body of dramatics that spans the history of the theater from the Greeks to the present day. Students are required to attend and critique theatrical performances on campus.

TH-120 Acting I (2C') 3 class hours 3 credits For non-fine arts majors.

Theory and practice of the art of acting: exercises in sense impression; characterization, improvisations; scenes from plays; special reports. Designed for the development of a knowledgeable and appreciative audience as well as for basic acting techniques. For non-majors, FAI majors should enroll in TH211. This course is a Writing Intensive course.

TH-121 Introduction to Acting for the Major 3 hours 3 credits Co and/or Prerequisite: Must be a Fine and Performing Arts Major

Students who have passed TH-120 should not enroll in this course, but take TH-221.

An introduction to the actor’s process with particular emphasis placed upon the development of the basic tools of perception, expression and improvisation. Additionally, students will learn the basic concepts, vocabulary and methods of scene analysis as introduced by Stanislavski and be able to apply them in performance.

TH-122/222 Actors' Workshop I & II 2 class hours 3 laboratory hours 3 credits Prerequisites: Audition or Permission of the Department

In this actor’s laboratory, students act in one or more plays for public performance under the guidance of a faculty director. A weekly production lecture concerns the use of stage, props, diction, movement, styles and other pertinent issues. The history of the play, its author and its era are also covered. Hours to be arranged depending on rehearsal and performance schedules.

TH-124 Summer Theatre Workshop 2 class hours 2 studio hours plus participation in Summer campus productions 3 credits

Students participate in productions directed by professionals to gain experience in directing, acting, technical theater, design, lighting, stage management, publicity and promotion. Classroom projects are related to actual productions. A student showcase will provide opportunities for all students to act before an audience.

1 Course qualifies as Pathways Common Core 2C-Creative Expression.
TH-131/231 Stagecraft I & II
4 class hours (plus participation in departmental productions) 3 credits each course 
Prerequisite for TH-231: TH-131
Project based learning with a concentration on the principles of technical stagecraft; fabrication of scenery for the stage; proper mounting and handling of scenic elements; introduction to various scenic painting techniques; installation and manipulation of lighting and sound systems for the stage; fabrication of stage properties. Students are required to apply stagecraft skills to laboratory projects outside of class studio hours. Students in TH-231 are given more complex class and crew assignments.

TH-132/232 Practicum in Stagecraft I & II
Prerequisite TH-132: None 
Prerequisite TH-232: TH-131 or Permission of the Department
1 class hour each course (plus rehearsal and performance hours) 1 credit each course 
Project based learning with a concentration on introduction to backstage responsibilities, procedures, and preparations. Crew assignment to departmental productions provides students with experience on state of the art equipment. Students are required to attend all technical rehearsals and performances. Students enrolled in TH-232 are given crew assignments of greater complexity and responsibility.

TH-133/233 Theatre Production and Design I & II
2 class hours 2 studio hours (plus participation in departmental productions) 3 credits 
Prerequisite for TH-233: TH-133
This course offers an overview of theatre production organization and management; a brief history of theatre architecture; styles of script analysis; basic process and concept for scenic, costume, lighting, and sound design; an introduction to basic theatre drafting and identifying information from ground plans; an introduction to stage management and stage properties. Students integrate analysis of dramatic works with generated design elements for class presentations. In this course students apply practical experience through supporting departmental productions. Students enrolling in TH-233 are given greater responsibility and advanced assignments in theatre production.

TH-134 Stage Makeup
1 class hour 2 studio hours 2 credits 
Theory and practice of theatrical stage makeup. Project-based learning with a concentration on the design and practical application of stage makeup for a variety of characters. Proper use of tools and materials used in the application of stage makeup techniques. Comprehension of terminology and function used in makeup design.

TH-135 Costume Construction
2 class hours 2 studio hours 3 credits 
Students will learn the elementary skills required in the construction of garments and costumes. Through project based learning, students will learn the different techniques employed in hand sewing, machine sewing, fabric selection and the operation of costume shop equipment. Emphasis will be placed on basic pattern making, flat patterning, and draping. Student will apply their skills to various personal sewing and building projects, as well as being involved in builds and alterations for current theatrical productions. This will garner a greater understanding of the process and function of a professional costume shop.

TH-136 Vocal Production and Movement for the Actor
3 class hours 3 credits 
Application of the techniques learned in Acting I: further development of preparation, rehearsal and performance. The creation of believable characterizations through Stanislavski’s concept of actions. Review of Stanislavskian-based actor vocabulary and introduction to character and scene analysis.

TH-137 Stage Management
3 class hours 3 credits 
Prerequisite: TH-131 Stagecraft I
Project based learning with a concentration on stage management and organization, call book, rehearsal and technical rehearsal process, and performance. Basic introduction to different techniques for organization and personal management. Student will apply their skills to stage manage current department theatrical productions. This will garner a greater understanding of the process and function of a professional stage manager.
STUDENT AFFAIRS COURSES

ST-100 Introduction to College Life
10 hours per semester  Open to all members of the College community and required of all new freshmen.

Note: This course is mandatory for all full-time incoming freshman. A passing grade for ST-100 is required in order to register for the following semester.

Designed to introduce new students to Queensborough. College life and College procedures examined. Students given information regarding academic programs and curriculum requirements, and resources available to them on campus. Career development processes explored, and decision-making skills analyzed, study skills and library component included. Taught by members of the Department of Student Affairs.

ST-101 Strategies for College Success
2 Class Hours  1 credit
An alternative course to ST-100; open to all first-year students and those with 15 or fewer credits.

A comprehensive student success course designed to promote the development of effective academic and personal success strategies. A major theme is a focus on the responsibility of the student for her or his own life and college career. The course provides direction for basic study skills and study habits. The purpose of the course is to maximize students’ chances for succeeding in college. Topics include: time management, study skills, career exploration and the world of work, mastering the challenges of the college experience, developing critical thinking skills, learning to work cooperatively in groups, clarification of values, appreciation of diversity and civic and community responsibility. Students will be expected to complete a written term project.
INTERDISCIPLINARY COURSES • COLLEGE NOW COURSES

IS-151 Health of the Nations
2 class hours  2 credits
This course examines global public health issues throughout the world. The health status of diverse populations, as well as the major threats to the health, safety and welfare of society, will be discussed. Strategies to control the spread of major diseases and the impact of local, national and international policy decisions on individuals and communities will be explored. Topics for discussion include food ecology, health disparities, access to health care, controlling infectious disease, and reducing environmental hazards.

IS-220 Herbs: Nature's Pharmacy
3 class hours 3 credits  Offered in the Spring semester
This course will introduce the health care student and consumer to general concepts underlying the use of vitamins, minerals and herbs within a holistic health framework. Current research on the safety and efficacy of these supplements will be examined as well as the regulations governing their use.

IS-222 Herbs: Nature's Pharmacy II
3 class hours 3 credits  Prerequisite: IS-220
This course will provide a continuation of the exploration and examination of herbs as they pertain to specific conditions and disorders. The course will have many “hands-on” projects for students and a field trip to recognize and collect herbs that grow in our own backyard. Current research will also be discussed on the safety and efficacy of these botanicals. The course will provide students the opportunity to evaluate and expand their knowledge of the benefits of natural medicine.

INTE-121 Cognitive and Behavioral Learning in Secondary Mathematics
3 credits  3 class hours 1 conference hour
20 hours of field work  Prerequisites: 2.75 GPA, completion of MA-440 with a B or better, letter of recommendation from a mathematics instructor  Corequisite: MA-441
This course provides students with an understanding and appreciation of the basic concepts and principles of cognitive and behavioral learning in secondary mathematics. Topics include definitions of learning, cognitive development, constructivism, motivation, thinking skills and problem solving as related to mathematics learning and teaching.

COLLEGE NOW

The following courses have been specially designed for College Now students:

CN-071 College-Preparatory Reading and Writing for ESL
4 class hours  0 credit
This course is intended for English Language learners (ELL) who are at a high intermediate/advanced of proficiency in English but need more practice to develop their academic language proficiency and college-level reading and writing skills via ESL pedagogy. The readings in this course include excerpts from newspapers and magazines, poetry, plays, and fiction and writing assignments will focus on paragraph development and essay organization. Students will also further refine specific skills necessary to succeed on the ELA Regents, the CUNY CATW, or equivalent CUNY reading and writing placement test.

CN-072 Enhanced College-Preparatory Language Arts Skills
4 class hours  0 credit
Prerequisites: Open to high school sophomores, juniors, and seniors who have attained a minimum score of 55 and a maximum score of 74 on the English Language Arts Regents, or if not yet taken, a minimum score of 39 on the PSAT, or if not yet taken, a minimum grade of 65 in English 4 and 5
This course is intended for English Language learners (ELL) who are at a high intermediate/advanced of proficiency in English but need more practice to develop their academic language proficiency and college-level reading and writing skills via ESL pedagogy. The readings in this course include excerpts from newspapers and magazines, poetry, plays, and fiction and writing assignments will focus on paragraph development and essay organization. Students will also further refine specific skills necessary to succeed on the ELA Regents, the CUNY CATW, or equivalent CUNY reading and writing placement test.

CN-073 Reading and Writing Community Stories
4 class hours  0 credit
Prerequisites: Open to high school sophomores, juniors, and seniors who have attained a minimum score of 55 and a maximum score of 74 on the English Language Arts Regents, or if not yet taken, a minimum score of 39 on the PSAT, or if not yet taken, a minimum grade of 65 in English 4 and 5
This is a theme-based developmental reading and writing course that provides students with a foundation in the key academic reading and writing skills used in many humanities and social science college courses. The emphasis throughout the course will be placed on improving students' reading and writing skills by developing reading strategies for determining essential vs. non-essential elements of assigned texts, developing academic vocabulary, and writing essays in which students practice using theoretical approaches learned in the course. Students will learn how to contextualize and move beyond their own experience to look at and understand the experience of others from a global and historical perspective—an important goals in many college-level courses in humanities and social sciences. Students will also further refine specific skills necessary to succeed on the CUNY placement examinations in reading and writing.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
The City University of New York
William C. Thompson, Jr., Chairperson
Michael Arvanites
Henry T. Berger
Una S. T-Clarke
Lorraine Cortés-Vázquez
Fernando Ferrer
Kevin D. Kim
Mayra Linares-Garcia
Robert F. Mujica
Brian D. Obergfell
Jill O’Donnell-Tormey
Barry F. Schwartz
Charles A. Shorter
Ken Sunshine
Sandra Wilkin
Members ex officio
Haris Khan, Chairperson, University Student Senate
Martin J. Burke, Chairperson, University Faculty Senate

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY
Dr. Félix V. Matos, Chancellor
Dr. José Luis Cruz, Executive Vice Chancellor & Provost
Pamela Silverblatt, Interim General Counsel and Senior Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs and Senior Vice Chancellor for Labor Relations
Matthew Sapienza, Senior Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
Judith Bergtraum, Senior Vice Chancellor for Facilities Planning, Construction, and Management
Glenda Grace, Senior Vice Chancellor for Institutional Affairs, Strategic Advancement, and Special Counsel
Brian Cohen, Vice Chancellor & University Chief Information Officer
Margaret Egan, Interim Vice Chancellor for Human Resources and Director of Strategic Initiatives
Gayle Horwitz, Senior Advisor to the Chancellor and Secretary, to the Board of Trustees
Maite Junco, Vice Chancellor for Communications and Marketing
Dr. Christopher Rosa, Interim Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs
Vivek Upadhyay, University Executive Registrar
QUEENSBOROUGH ADMINISTRATION

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
Timothy G. Lynch, B.A., M.,Phil., Ph.D., Interim President
Elaine Ioannou, B.S., Confidential Executive Assistant
Michael Khan, B.A., Administrative Executive Coordinator

Affirmative Action, Pluralism and Diversity Compliance
Josephine Pantaleo, B.A., M.S., Chief Diversity Officer
Yessenia Garcia, Administrative Coordinator

Communications and Public Relations
Stephen DiDio, B.A., M.A., Vice President & Chief Communication Marketing Officer
Michael Donahue, B.A., Communication and College Relations Director
Alice Doyle, B.A., Communications College Relations Manager
Tony Gaminio, B.F.A., B.A., M.S., Communications Marketing Director of Creative Services
James Geasor, B.A., Communications Specialist, Publications Writer
Tim Hillis, B.F.A., Director of Publications
Christina Kofron, B.S., Communications Marketing Manager
Angelica May, B.A., Communications and College Relations Specialist
David Moretti, B.S., M.A.Ed., Communications Marketing Director of Web Services
Phillip Roncoroni, B.A., Digital Content Manager
Peter Jennings Varkey, B.F.A., Communications Electronic Media Manager/Web Designer
Richard D’Amato, Administrative Manager, Printing Services
Brian Harper, Coordinator, Mailing Services

Human Resources and Labor Relations
Liza Larios, B.S., Dean, Human Resources and Labor Relations
Ellen Adams, A.S., B.S., M.S., Director, Personnel
Sunny Ahn, B.A., HR Manager for Instructional Staff Operations
Martha Aspromatis, B.A., M.S.L.I.S., HR Employee Relations Manager
Diane Cantor, B.A., HR Coordinator for Adjunct Services
Mildred Dellapina, M.A., HR Manager, Adjunct Services
Lois Florman, Esq., B.A., J.D., E-Legal Affairs and Labor Relations, Executive Counsel
Angela Gmuca, B.A., Deputy Director of Faculty and Staff Relations
Glenna Lash, B.A., HR Manager
Ysabel Macea, B.S., M.S.Ed., Human Resources Director of Recruitment, Data Systems and Reports
Silvia Montesdeoca, M.A., HR Manager, Classified Staff Operations
Sangeeta Noel, B.A., Director, Faculty and Staff Relations
Yashoda Raghunauth Dhanraj, B.A., HR Coordinator for Classified Staff
Cynthia Rodriguez, B.A., HR Coordinator, Payroll

Title IX Compliance
Belinda Delgado, Esq., B.A., J.D., Confidential Executive Officer, Compliance and Title IX
Lourdes December, B.A., Administrative Coordinator for Title IX

OFFICE OF CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER/ SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT
Sherri Newcomb, B.B.A., J.D., Chief Operating Officer, Senior Vice President

Information Technology
George Sherman, B.S., M.B.A., Administrator, Executive Director
Elizabeth S. Gordon, B.A., M.A., Academic Technology Director
Andrew Majosi, Director, Telecommunications
Mark Berman, B.A., Academic Applications Manager
Michael J. Pisciotta, A.A.S., B.B.A., Academic Applications Manager

Institutional Records and Planning
Archie J. Calise, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Senior Director

Institutional Research and Assessment
Elisabeth Lackner, M.A., Director
Victor Fichera, B.A., Ph.D., Principle Investigator of Academic Assessment
Patrick Wynne, M.A., Institutional Research Manager

Resource Planning and Analytics
Marc Carpentier, B.S., Executive Director
Shirley Chen, A.A.S., B.S., Associate Budget Director

OFFICE OF ACADEMIC AFFAIRS
Sandra Palmer, B.A., M.A., M.B.A., Ph.D., Acting Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs
Arthur R. Corradetti, B.A., M. Phil., Ph.D., Dean for Institutional Effectiveness
Debra Maslanko, B.A., M.A., Administrative Director for Business Operations
Michael Pullin, B.A., M.S., Ph.D., Associate Dean for Academics
Olga Salamanca, B.S., M.A., Confidential Executive Assistant
Shiang-Kwei Wang, Ph.D., Dean of Research
Academic Computing and eLearning
Mark Chropułka, B.S., M.B.A., Academic Technology Director
Nestor Arboleda, Senior College Laboratory Technician
Ka Cheng, College Laboratory Technician
Ali Kazmee, B.B.A., College Laboratory Technician
Jesse Pena, College Laboratory Technician
Ramond Perez, A.A.S., Senior College Laboratory Technician
Scott Underwood, A.A.S., College Laboratory Technician

BTECH
Ashley Legitime, B.S., M.A., Academic Program Director, BTECH College Liaison
Ruth Jones, B.S., M.B.A., Academic Student Support Program Specialist

Center for Excellence in Teaching and Learning (CETL)
Kathleen Landy, B.A., M.S.T., Ed.D., Assistant Dean for Teaching & Learning
Ian Beckford, Ed.D., Director of Policy Analysis for General Education and Student Learning Outcomes
Carol Lukasiewicz, B.S., Administrative Coordinator for Faculty Development

CETL Office of Educational Technology
Denis Bejar, B.A., Academic Applications Director - Instructional Support
Mark Anthony Carpenay, B.A., B.S., M.S., Instruction Design Specialist
Ashley Kwok, B.A., IT Academic Applications Specialist

Center for Tutoring and Academic Support
Stefan W. Spezio, B.A., M.A., Academic Resource Center Director
Joseph Labozzetta, B.A., Academic Resource Center Manager/Associate Director, Writing Center
Alexandra Nestoras, M.A., Academic Resource Center Manager/Associate Director, Student Learning Center
Naomi Ferguson, B.A., Academic Resource Center Coordinator, Writing Center
Vivian Kaufman, B.A., Administrative Executive Coordinator, Writing Center
Brenda Leong, B.A., Academic Resource Center Coordinator, Student Learning Center
Mark Rabinovich, B.S., M.S., College Laboratory Technician

College Now Program
Mary Anne Meyer, B.A., Academic College Now Director

Continuing Education and Workforce Development
Hui-Yin Hsu, B.A., Dean, Continuing Education and Workforce Development
Arpy S. Coherian, B.A., M.S.Ed., Director, Continuing Education
Lori Conkling, B.A., M.A., Continuing Education Director of Labor Market Research & Workforce Development
Janett Hunter, B.S., Continuing Education Manager
Ekaterina Manafeeva, B.A., M.A., Administrative Manager
Jacqueline Montgomery, B.A., Program Director
Miatta Weisel, B.A., M.B.A., Student Career Program Manager
Yang Xu, B.A., M.S., Continuing Education Coordinator

CUNY Language Immersion Program & CUNY Start
Diana Berkowitz, B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D., Senior Director CLIP/ CUNY Start
Bonnie Flaherty, B.A., Ed.D., CUNY Start Academic Student Support Director
Jamal Biggs, B.A., CUNY Start/Math Program Support Specialist
Lorena Castro, B.A., Academic Program Specialist
King Fung-Shelley, B.A., M.A., CUNY Start/Math Program Support Specialist
Monalisa Gomes, B.A., M.A., CUNY Start/Math Program Support Specialist
Marie Antonette James, B.A., M.A., CUNY Start Administrative Coordinator
Christina Morales, B.A., M.A., CUNY Start Program Support Specialist
Monica Sweeney de Gonzalez, B.A., Academic ESL Program Specialist (CLIP)

Grants/Sponsored Programs
Moira Adams, B.F.A., M.A., Director
Jacinta Patrice-George, B.A., M.A., Research Compliance Specialist
Christine Spicknell, B.A., M.B.A., Assistant Director
SueAne Solares-Loza, B.A., Administrative Coordinator

Learning Center Student Resources STEM Advisers
Gayathrie Amarasuriya, B.S., M.A., Academy Advising Coordinator, Mathematics Learning Center
Blaise Bennardo, B.A., M.A., Academic Advising Coordinator, Student Learning Center
Jose Holguin, B.A., Academy Adviser, Writing Center Annex
John Pian, B.A., Academy Adviser, Campus Writing Center
Kendra Pierre, M.S.Ed., Academy Adviser, Mathematics Learning Center
Karen Salvador, B.A., Academy Adviser, Student Learning Center
Sidra Shamin, B.A., Academy Adviser, Student Learning Center
NYC Men Teach
Emani Ramos-Byam, B.S., Academic Student Support Manager, Office of Academic Affairs

Port of Entry and Community Outreach
Florence Tse, B.Sc., M.Sc., Director

Project PRIZE (Liberty Partnerships Program)
Yicel Nota-Latif, B.A., M.A., Program Manager

Registrar
Emiko Sanchez, B.S., Enrollment Registrar Director
Xiao Yan Cai, A.S., B.S., Enrollment Registrar Manager
Florence Farrat, B.A., Enrollment Registrar Manager
Doreen Fox-Herron, M.A., Enrollment Registrar Manager
Ingrid Jaramillo Estrella, B.S., Enrollment Registrar Coordinator
Catherine Lee, B.S., Enrollment Registrar Coordinator, Records and Registration
Robin Levine, B.A., Project Assistant

Student Athletics
Jon Hochberg, A.S., B.S., M.A., Student Athletics Director
Joan Greenhut, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Advising Specialist
Ivan Mak, B.S., Student Athletic Trainer

Transfer Resource Unit
Renee Rhodd, B.B.A., M.A., Director
Susan Madera, B.A., Transfer Manager
Lenny Sanchez, B.A., Administrative Coordinator

Budget and Financial Services
Ada Alvira, B.S., M.B.A., Budget Director
Mikhail Shkrab, B.S., M.B.A., Finance Budget Specialist

Buildings and Grounds
Joseph Cartolano, Chief Administrative Superintendent
Kevin O’Brien, Administrative Superintendent
Vivi Tsarouhas, Administrative Superintendent

Bursar
Christine Francavilla, B.S., M.A., M.F.A., Director
Lina Krasner, B.S., M.B.A., Associate Bursar
Sabrina Carollo, A.S., B.B.A., M.S., Enrollment Bursar Coordinator
Sau Chu (Jessica) Siu, B.A., Enrollment Bursar Specialist
Rita Ciardiello, B.S., Enrollment Bursar Coordinator
Joy Condello, B.A., M.S.W., Enrollment Bursar Specialist
Martina Hoyt, B.S., Enrollment Bursar Coordinator
Andrea Tangarife, A.S., B.S., Enrollment Bursar Coordinator
Laura Ulloa, B.S., Enrollment Bursar Coordinator

Campus Facilities
Alvin Su, B.S., Director of Facilities Planning

Environmental Health and Safety
Mel Rodriguez, B.S., Environmental Health and Safety Director

Finance and Administrative Services
David Wasserman, M.B.A., M.S., Executive Director for Finance and Administrative Operations
Maryann Cuevas, Supervisor, Stock Workers, Central Receiving
Deams M. Dalencourt, B.S., Finance Procurement Specialist, Purchasing

OFFICE OF FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION
William V. Faulkner, B.B.A., M.B.A., M.S. ED., C.P.A., Vice President for Finance and Administration

Accounting and Related Entities
Miguel Quiroz, B.A., M.B.A., Director of Accounting and Related Entities, Finance Controller
Chenxi (Stacy) Ding, B.A., M.S., Finance Specialist
Wilson Leung, B.S., M.B.A., Finance Manager, Related Entities
Susan George, B.A., Finance Coordinator
Lucy Shi, B.A., M.S., Finance and Risk Management Manager
Jiao Zhao, B.A., Financial Reporting Revenue Manager

Security and Safety
John M. Triolo, A.A., B.S., Director
Jack Black, A.A.S., B.A., Lt. Assistant Director
Sean White, A.A.S., B.A., Lt. Assistant Director
OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
Rosemary Sullivan Zins, A.B., M.A., M.B.A., Vice President for Institutional Advancement
Sajiedeh (Saji) Sheerazi, B.S., Development Officer
Ronni Weprin, Special Events Coordinator
Charles Petz, B.A., Database Specialist
Mary H. Jones, B.S., Confidential Executive Assistant

Art Gallery
Faustino Quintanilla, B.A. in Art, B.A. in Theology, B.A. in Philosophy, M.F.A., D.D., Executive Director and Curator
Lisa Scandaliato, B.A., Assistant to the Director

Kupferberg Holocaust Center (KHC)
Laura Beth Cohen, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Executive Director
Marissa Berman Hollywood, B.A., B.P.S., M.A., Associate Director

Queensborough Performing Arts Center (QPAC), Facility Rentals
Susan Agin, B.A., M.S., Executive and Artistic Director
John Senise, B.A., Events Specialist
Lisa Schiffman, B.A., Education Coordinator
Vincent Ticali, B.A., TV & Film Rentals
John Funke, Technical Director

OFFICE OF STUDENT AFFAIRS
Brian Kerr, B.A., M.P.S., Ed.D., Vice President for Student Affairs
Tikola Russell, B.A., M.A., Assistant Dean for Student Development/Conduct
Jennifer Klein, B.A., M.S., MSW, Student Life Manager for Student Conduct
Annette Lazaro, Confidential Executive Coordinator
Elisabeth Scheiner, M.A., Manager Academic Success Programs

Academy Advisement
Michael Verdino, B.A., M.S., Director

Academy Advisers
Business Academy
Natalie Roopchand, A.S., B.A., M.S., Academy Advisement Manager
Kendra Mason, B.A., M.A., Academy Adviser
Carla McIntosh, B.A., M.A., Academy Adviser
Crystal Moscat, B.A., Academy Adviser

Health Related Sciences Academy
Gail Patterson, B.A., M.S., Academy Advisement Manager
Arthur Abramov, B.A., M.S., Academy Adviser
Deborah Karlin, A.A., B.A., Academy Adviser
Sabera Saadullah, M.A., Academy Adviser

Liberal Arts Academy
Sandra Sacrestano, B.A., M.S., Academy Advisement Manager
Patricia Beale, B.A., M.A., Academy Adviser
David Buckner, A.A., B.A., Academy Adviser
Mary Casatelli, B.A., M.L.S., Academy Adviser
Andre Coombs, B.S., Academy Adviser
Adrienne Crosson, B.A., M.S., Academy Adviser
Matthew Flood, B.A., Academy Adviser
Mark Tullio, B.A., Academy Advising Coordinator

Science, Technology, Engineering and Math (STEM) Academy
Scott Beltzer, A.A., B.S., Academy Advisement Manager
Ryan Brannan, M.M.S., Academy Adviser
Kadifa Brown, B.S., M.S., Academy Advising Coordinator
Edna Spencer, B.A., M.S., Academy Advising Coordinator

Visual & Performing Arts (VAPA) Academy
William Duque, A.A.S., B.B.A., Academy Advisement Manager
Salvatore Pisciotta, B.A., Academy Advising Coordinator

Admissions and Recruitment
Linda Evangelou, B.A., M.S., Assistant Dean of Enrollment Management
Edgar DeCastro, B.S., Senior Adviser
Stephanie Allen, B.S., Manager of New Student Community Engagement and Enrollment
Kinyetta Atkins, B.A., Admissions Coordinator for Transfer Services
Thomas Byrnes, B.A., Admissions Specialist
Frank Del Gaiso, B.A., M.A., Admissions Specialist
Elpha Farrier, A.S., B.S., Specialist/Operations and Processing
Michelle Gluck, B.A., Admissions Coordinator
Edwin Gonzalez, B.A., Admissions Coordinator
Lisa Murphy, B.A., Admissions Specialist for Transfers
Aine O’Rourke, M.A., Admissions Coordinator

Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP)
Alexandra Pyak, B.A., M.A., Assistant Administrator, Executive Director
Fatima Ali, B.A., M.A., Student Manager
Jackeline Almonte, B.S., M.S., Student Manager
Stephen Atkins, B.S., Career & Employment Specialist
Caitlyn Bergmann, A.A., B.A., M.S., ASAP Financial Aid Specialist
Sara Brown, B.S., M.S., Student Manager
Christina Chal, A.A., B.A., M.A., Student Manager
Annastacia Charles, A.A.S., B.A., Student Manager
Khadijah Cole, B.A., M.A., Student Manager
Tishana Daniel, B.A., M.A., Student Manager
Juliana Dorcelus, B.S., M.A., Student Manager
Christopher Ferentino, B.A., M.A., Recruitment Specialist
ASAP (continued)
Rosanna Fernandez, B.A., Student Manager
Courtney Fusco, B.S., M.S.Ed., Program Manager/Associate Director
Stephanie Guilbaud, B.A., M.B.A., Program Coordinator
Stephanie Jerome, B.A., M.A., Student Manager
Naureen Khan, B.A., M.A., Student Manager
Matthew Konkel, B.S., M.S.Ed., Student Manager
Sheldon Lennard, A.A., B.A., M.A., Student Manager
Francis Magaldi, A.S., B.A., Student Manager
Angela McAleese, B.A., M.P.A., M.S.Ed., Student Manager
Sharon McPartland, B.S., M.P.S., Associate Director
Anna O’Neal, B.S., Administrative Coordinator
Victoria O’Shea, B.A., M.S.Ed., Student Manager
Monica Ramirez, B.P.S., M.A., Recruitment Coordinator
Ranita Ramotar, B.A., M.S.Ed., Student Manager
Amanda Tambe, B.A., M.S.E., Student Manager
Bridget Tambini, M.S.E., B.A., Student Manager
Landrina Theus, B.S., M.S.W., Student Manager
Olivia Wong, B.S., M.S.Ed., Student Manager

Career Services
Connie Peluso, B.A., M.A., Director
Susanne Grossman, B.A., M.A., Student Career Program Specialist/Internship Coordinator/Placement Adviser
Sandra Williams Strauss, B.A., M.P.A., Student Career Program Specialist/Career Advisement Coordinator/Placement Adviser

College Discovery
Winston Yarde, M.B.A., Director
Jeffrey Collins, B.S., M.S.Ed., Academic Program Specialist
Katwicia Desruisseaux, B.A., M.S.Ed, Student Psychological Counselor
Cynthia Puca, B.A., M.S., Academic Student Support Specialist
Kathryn Wong, B.A., M.S., Academic Student Support Specialist

Counseling Center
Dr. Wilma Fletcher-Anthony, M.S., Ph.D., Professor, Senior Director
Dr. Chanpreet K. Singh, M.A., Ph.D., Student Psychological Counselor, Director
Dr. Dorith Brodbar, M.A., Ph.D., Student Psychological Counselor
Dr. Sandra Bygrave-Dozier, M.A., Ph.D., Professor, Student Psychological Counselor
Ms. Gina Capozzoli, M.S., Lecturer, Student Psychological Counselor
Ms. Linda Ostrowe, M.S.Ed., Student Psychological Counselor
Dr. Jannette A. Urciuoli, M.S.W., Ph.D., Associate Professor, Student Psychological Counselor

Financial Services
Veronica Lukas, B.A., M.B.A., Dean for Enrollment Management
Mary Anne Langhart, B.S., M.B.A., Associate Director, Financial Aid Manager
Christina Gonzalez, B.A., Financial Aid Adviser
Carla Guevara, B.S., M.A., Financial Aid Specialist
Maureen Kelly, B.A., M.A., M.B.A., Financial Aid Specialist for State Programs
Jeremy Manishor, B.S., M.P.A., Financial Aid Specialist
Karen O’Sullivan, B.A., M.A., Associate Director
Diana Pham, B.S., M.S., Financial Aid Specialist
Irvin Roff, B.A., C.P.A., Financial Aid Manager, Loans Officer
Francine Seiffer-Klingsberg, B.A., M.A., Financial Aid Specialist
Barbara Tunney, B.A., Financial Aid Specialist of PELL
Cindy Bei Wang, B.A., M.A., Financial Aid Specialist
Michelle Yeung, B.A., M.S., Associate Director

Health Services
Isabel Hocevar, R.N., Nurse, Director
Christine Mullin, R.N., Staff Nurse

International Students and Center for Immigration
Lampeto Efthymiou, M.A., Manager of International Students
Jeffrey Ballerini, M.A., Academic Adviser

Military and Veterans Services
Alexandra Venezian, B.S., M.S., Student Life Specialist

New Student Engagement
Karen Alleyne, B.A., Enrollment Coordinator

Services for Students with Disabilities
Ben-Ami Freier, B.S., M.A., Director
Carlos Herrera, B.S., Assistant Director/Manager
Andrew Muller, B.A., M.S., Disability Accommodations Specialist
Sheryl Sobel, M.S.W., LEADS Support Specialist

Single Stop
Amawati Gonesh, B.A., M.A., Single Stop Program Administrator
Melissa Brito, B.A., Single Stop Coordinator
Krystal Rodriguez, B.A., M.A., Academy Advising Coordinator
Sheryl Sobel, M.S.W., LEADS Support Specialist

Student Activities
Gisela Rivera, B.A., M.A., Director of Student Leadership & Development
Raymond Volel, B.A., Student Life Specialist

Testing and Placement
Antonio Contant, B.B.A., Academic Testing Manager
CURRENT FACULTY & INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

(AS OF AUGUST 2019)

Alalai, Azadeh
Assistant Professor, Social Sciences
Ph.D., Loyola University

Abramov, Arthur
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs, Academy Advisement; Academy Advising Coordinator, Health Related Sciences Academy
B.A., M.S., CUNY Queens College

Adair, Arthur
Assistant Professor, Speech Communication and Theatre Arts
B.A., State University of New York at Old Westbury; M.F.A., Brooklyn College

Adams, Ellen
Higher Education Officer, Office of the President, Director of Personnel
A.S., State University of New York at Farmingdale; B.S., State University of New York at Albany; M.S.Ed., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College

Adams, Moira
Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs; Grants/Sponsored Programs, Development Grants Director
B.F.A., San Francisco Art Institute; M.A., University of California at Los Angeles

Adner, Haya
Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.Sc., M.Sc., Technion Israel Institute; M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

Agin, Susan
Higher Education Officer, Office of Institutional Advancement; OPIC Performing Arts Center, Director
B.A., M.S., CUNY Queens College

Ahmad, Asmaa
Instructor; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Start Program
B.A., CUNY Queens College; M.A., CUNY Hunter College

Ahn, Sunny
Higher Education Associate, Office of Human Resources and Labor Relations, Office of Faculty & Staff Relations; HR Manager for Instructional Staff Operations
B.A., Penn State University

Akliks, Rose-Marie
Associate Professor, Social Sciences (Criminal Justice)
M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers University

Akcay, Zeynep
Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
M.S., Florida State University; Ph.D. New Jersey Institute of Technology

Albinar, Rezan
Assistant Professor, Health, Physical Education and Dance
A.S., B.A., M.S., New York College of Wholistic Health and Research, Doctor of Science Dental

Alexandratos, Jonathan
Instructor; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Start Program
M.F.A., CUNY Queens College

Ali, Fatima
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP), ASAP Student Adviser
B.A., CUNY Queens College; M.A., Columbia University, Teachers College

Alimaras, Peter E.
Professor, Social Sciences (Psychology)
B.S., M.A., CUNY Queens College; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Alizadeh, Changiz
Lecturer, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.S., Neumann College; M.S., Polytechnic University

Allen, Jules T.
Professor, Art and Design
B.A., M.S., San Francisco State University; M.F.A., CUNY Hunter College

Allen, Stephanie
Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs, Admissions; Manager of New Student Community Engagement and Enrollment
B.A., M.S., Quinipiac University

Alleyne, Karen
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs; New Student Engagement, Enrollment Coordinator
A.S., Queensborough Community College; B.A., CUNY Hunter College

Almonte, Jackeline
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP), Student Adviser
B.S., Nyack College; M.S., CUNY Queens College

Altinari, Michael
Lecturer, Biological Sciences and Geology
M.S., Adelphi University, Ph.D., St. John's University

Alves, Kathleen Tamayo
Associate Professor, English
B.A., John Jay College of Criminal Justice; M.A., D.A., St. John's University

Alvira, Ada
Higher Education Officer, Office of Finance and Administration; Budget Director
B.S., Mercy College; M.B.A., Pace University

Amarasuriya, Gayathrie
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs, STEM Advisement; Academic Advising Coordinator, Mathematics Learning Center
B.S., University of Sri Jayawardenapura, M.A., CUNY Queens College

An, Guoxhen
Assistant Professor, Chemistry
B.S., Jilin University; M.A., CUNY Queens College

Anderson, Robert
Lecturer, Music
B.S., CUNY York College; M.M., New York University

Anderst, Leah
Associate Professor, English
B.A., Butler University; M.A., Ph.D., City University of New York

Andujar, Klebert
Senior College Laboratory Technician, Engineering Technology
A.A.S., DeVry College of New York

Ansari, Antoinette
Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
M.Phil., Ph.D., Yale University

Anschlowar, Kurt
Instructor; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Start Program
B.B.A., Hofstra University; M.Ed., Louisiana State University

Arboleda, Nestor
Senior College Laboratory Technician, Office of Academic Affairs, Office of Academic Computing and eLearning
C.I.S., Queensborough Community College

Ariga, Maria
Instructional Officer; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Language Immersion Program (CLIP)
M.S., Hofstra University

Armendariz, Raul
Associate Professor, Physics
Ph.D., New Mexico State University

Armstrong, Daniel
Assistant Professor; Health, Physical Education and Dance
M.S., Brooklyn College; D.P.T., CUNY Hunter College

Aspromatis, Martha
Higher Education Associate, Office of the President, Office of Human Resources and Labor Relations, HR Employee Relations Manager
B.A., State University of New York at Oswego; M.S.L.I.S., Long Island University, C. W. Post

Assassi, Parisa
Assistant Professor, Health, Physical Education and Dance
M.A., The Tehran University of Medical Sciences; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas Health Science Center at Houston, School of Public Health

Asser, Stuart M.
Professor, Engineering Technology
A.A.S., Queensborough Community College; B.S., M.S.A., New York Institute of Technology; P.I.E., State of New York

Atik, Aliza
Assistant Professor, English
B.A., CUNY Queens College; Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Atkins, Kristy
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs, Admissions; Coordinator for Transfer Services
B.A., North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University

Atkins, Stephen
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP), Career & Employment Specialist
B.S., State University of New York at Old Westbury

Ault, Jennifer
Instructor; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Language Immersion Program (CLIP)
Diploma of Acting from Gatonw Actor's Studio; B.A., M.A., University of Victoria; TESLK Certification from Archer College

Avanes, Indra
Lecturer, Foreign Languages and Literatures
M.Phil., City University of New York

Ayers, Jessica
Assistant Professor; Nursing
B.S., Adelphi University; M.A., Malloy College

Baek, Namsik
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Academic Resource Center Coordinator; Mathematics and Computer Science
M.A., CUNY Queens College; M.Ed., Korea University

Baheri, Bahar
Lecturer, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College
CURRENT FACULTY & INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Bales, Peter
Professor, Social Sciences and History
B.S., Northwestern University; M.A., C.W. Post
Campus, Long Island University; Ph.D., State
University of New York at Stony Brook

Ballarini, Jeffrey
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs;
Academy Adviser, Center for International Affairs, Immigration
and Study Abroad
B.A., University of Rochester; M.A., CUNY Queens
College

Bateman, Kitty
Professor, English
B.A., Douglas College; M.A., New York University;
J.D., CUNY Law School at Queens College

Bayer, Tina
Associate Professor, Nursing
M.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook;
A.N.P.C., State of New York

Beale, Patricia
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs, Academy
Advisement; Academy Advising Specialist, Liberal Arts Academy
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College

Beckford, Ian
Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs, Center for
Excellence in Teaching and Learning (CETL); Academic
Applications Director, Instructional Support
B.A., CUNY Queens College; M.B.A., State University
of New York at Stonybrook

Bellovary, Jillian
Assistant Professor, Physics
M.S., Ph.D., University of Washington

Beltzer, Scott
Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs, Academy
Advisement; Academy Advising Manager, S.I.E.M. Academy
A.A., Suffolk Community College; B.S., Adelphi
University

Bennardo, Blaise
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic
Affairs; S.I.E.M. Adviser, Math Learning Center
B.A., St. Joseph’s University; M.A., St. John’s
University

Bergmann, Caitlyn
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs;
Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP), ASAP Financial
Ad Specialist
A.A., Nassau Community College; B.A., CUNY
Queens College; M.S., New York Institute of
Technology

Berkhout, Bjorn
Associate Professor and Chairperson, Music
D.M., Northwestern University

Berkowitz, Diana
Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs; Senior
Director, CUNY Language Immersion Program/CUNY Start
M.A., M.Ed., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

Berman, Mark
Higher Education Associate, Office of Chief Operating Officer &
Senior Vice President: Information Technology, Academic
Applications Manager
B.A., State University of New York at New Paltz

Berry, Emily
Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education and Dance
B.A., University of Michigan;
M.F.A., George Mason University

Bertorelli, Joseph
Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.S., Manhattan College;
M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University

Bhansali, Punita
Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.A., M.Phil.,
Ph.D., Columbia University

Biało-Padina, Aithne
Lecturer, History
B.A., CUNY Queens College; M.A., University of
California

Biggs, Jamal
Higher Education Assistant; Office of Academic Affairs,
CUNYStart Program; CUNYStart Math Program Support Specialist
B.A., Stony Brook University

Birchfield, Belle
Professor, Engineering Technology
B.S., M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

Birnbaum, Michael
College Laboratory Technician; Speech, Communication &
Theatre Arts
B.T., New York City College of Technology

Black, Jack
Assistant College Security Director, Lieutenant, Public Safety
A.A.S., Columbia Junior College, South Carolina;
B.A., CUNY John Jay College of Criminal Justice

Blake-Campbell, Barbara
Professor, Nursing
M.S., Adelphi University; R.N., State of
New York; Ph.D., Capella University

Blick, William
Assistant Professor, Library
B.A., M.A., M.L.I.S., CUNY Queens College

Boccio, Dona V.
Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.A., M.S., New York University; Ph.D., The City
University of New York

Bogacka-Rode, Magdalena
Assistant Professor, English
M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., The City University of New York

Bonaparte, Layne L.
Lecturer, Business
B.S., CUNY Medgar Evers College; M.S., Polytechnic
Institute of New York

Boodhoo, Compton
College Laboratory Technician, Library
A.A.S., Queensborough Community College

Boodhoo, Leilah
Instructor, Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Language Immersion
Program (CLIP)
M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University

Bordoni, Adrian
Lecturer, Social Sciences
B.A., M.A., Columbia University; M.A., CUNY John
Jay College for Criminal Justice

Borrachero, Áranzazu
Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
M.S.Ed., Ph.D., The City University of New York

Boyadzhiev, Lyubomir I.
Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., Sofia University, Bulgaria

Brannon, Ryan
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs,
Academy Advisement; Academy Advisement Coordinator, STEM
Academy
B.S., Adelphi University; M.S., Long Island University;
C. W. Post

Braxton, Cecelia
Instructor; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Start Program
B.A., Swarthmore College; M.F.A., CUNY Brooklyn
College; Ph.D., City University of New York

Brito, Melissa
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs,
Single Stop/Financial Aid; Academic Advising Coordinator
B.A., CUNY Hunter College

Brodbar, Dorith
Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs, Student
Psychological Counselor, Counseling Office
M.A., Ph.D., The New School for Social Research

Brown, Kadifa
Assistant to Higher Education Officer; Office of Student Affairs,
Academy Advisement; Academy Advising Coordinator, S.I.E.M. Academy
B.S., CUNY Medgar Evers College; M.S., CUNY
School of Professional Studies

Brown, Sara
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated
Study in Associate Programs (ASAP), Student Adviser
B.A., University of Buffalo; M.S., New York Institute of
Technology

Buckner, David
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs,
Academy Advisement; Academy Adviser, Liberal Arts Academy
A.A., Queensborough Community College;
B.A., CUNY Hunter College

Bukvich-Nichols, Svjetlana
Assistant Professor, Music
B.A., Sarajevo University Academy of Music;
M.F.A., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Bulawa, Andrew
Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.S., M.S., Idaho State University; Ph.D., State
University of New York at Stonybrook

Buonocore, John
Lecturer, Engineering Technology
M.S., Polytechnic University

Byas, Trikartikaningsih
Associate Professor, English
A.S., LaGuardia College; B.S., Adelphi University;
M.S., New York University College of Nursing;
Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania

Byers, Patrick
Assistant Professor, Social Sciences
B.A., Clark University; Ph.D., CUNY Graduate Center
CURRENT FACULTY & INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Byfield, Carlene  
Assistant Professor, Nursing  
B.S., Adelphi University; M.S., New York University; College of Nursing; D.N.P., North Eastern University

Bygrave-Doxier, Sandra L.  
Professor; Office of Student Affairs  
B.A., New York University; M.A., Ph.D., Hofstra University

Byrnes, Thomas  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs, Office of Admissions, Admissions Specialist  
A.S., Queensborough Community College; B.A., CUNY Queens College

Cai, Xiao Yan  
Higher Education Associate; Office of Academic Affairs; Office of the Registrar, Enrollment Registrar Manager  
A.S., B.S., Touro College

Calise, Archie J.  
Higher Education Officer, Office of Chief Operating Officer & Senior Vice President; Institutional Research Senior Director  
B.A., The City College of New York; M.A., Ph.D., Fordham University

Callwood, Arlene  
Instructor, Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Start Program  
B.S., Pace University; M.S., CUNY Brooklyn College

Cambre, Javier  
Associate Professor, Art and Design  
M.F.A., Art Institute of Chicago

Cantor, Diane  
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of the President, Human Resources and Labor Relations, Office of Adjunct Services; HR Coordinator  
B.A., CUNY Queens College

Capozzoli, Gina  
Lecturer, Office of Student Affairs  
M.S., Long Island University-Brooklyn

Caravanois, Barbara  
Higher Education Assistant, Administrative Specialist, Nursing Resource Center  
B.A., CUNY Hunter College

Carmona, Neydu  
Associate Professor; Biological Sciences and Geology  
B.A., Manhattanville College; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Carollo, Sabrina  
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Finance and Administration; Office of Bursar, Enrollment Bursar Coordinator  
A.S., CUNY Queensborough Community College; B.B.A., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College; M.S., Walden University

Carpenas, Mark Anthony  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Academic Affairs, Center for Excellence in Teaching and Learning (CETL); IT Instructional Design Specialist  
B.S., CUNY Queens College; M.S., CUNY Lehman College

Carpentier, Marc  
Administrator; Office of Chief Operating Officer & Senior Vice President, Executive Director for Resource Planning and Analytics  
B.S., Columbia University and Providence College

Carroll, Elizabeth  
Instructor; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Start Program  
B.A., M.A., State University of New York at Binghamton

Carroll, Julia  
Professor; English  
B.A., American College, Switzerland; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., New York University

Carter, Ronaldo  
Senior College Laboratory Technician, Music  
A.A.S., Queensborough Community College

Cartolano, Joseph P.  
Chief Administrative Superintendent, Campus Buildings and Grounds, Office of Finance and Administration

Carvajal, Beata Warchol  
Lecturer, Mathematics and Computer Science  
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College

Casatelli, Mary  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs, Academy Advisement; Academy Advising Specialist, Liberal Arts Academy  
B.A., CUNY Lehman College; M.L.S., CUNY Queens College

Castro, Lorena  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Start Program; Academic Program Specialist  
B.A., Fordham University

Ceccone, Alisa  
Lecturer; English  
B.A., M.A., Fordham University

Cesaranio, Michael  
Associate Professor; Speech Communication and Theatre Arts  
M.F.A., Brooklyn College

Chalita, Christina G.  
Higher Education Assistant; Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP), Student Adviser  
B.A., Saddleback College; Ph.D., University of California; M.A., New York University

Chan, Lukka (Lawrence)  
Senior College Laboratory Technician, Library

Chang, JoAnne Chiuang-Wen  
Associate Professor; Music  
M.M., Manhattan School of Music, Ed.D., Columbia University, Teacher’s College

Charles, Annastacia  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP), Student Adviser  
A.A.S., Borough of Manhattan Community College; B.A., CUNY Hunter College

Chauhan, Moni  
Professor; Chemistry  
B.S., M.S., Kanpur University, India; Ph.D., Université Montpellier II, France

Chaves, Carolina  
Assistant Professor; Foreign Languages and Literatures  
Ph.D., The City University of New York Graduate Center

Che, Charissa  
Assistant Professor; English  
B.A., Pace University; M.A., College of Staten Island; Ph.D., University of Utah

Chen, Shirley  
Higher Education Officer; Office of Chief Operating Officer & Senior Vice President, Associate Budget Director  
B.A., CUNY Queens College

Cheng, Ka (Alex)  
College Laboratory Technician, Academic Computing Center  
A.S., Queensborough Community College; B.B.A., CUNY Queens College

Cheng, Steven  
Lecturer; Mathematics and Computer Science  
B.S., M.A., New York University

Cheung, Tak David  
Professor; Physics  
B.A., University of Chicago; M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois

Chiu, Kwai Ben  
Lecturers; Mathematics and Computer Science  
B.S., M.A., St. John’s University

Cho, Jung M.  
Lecturer; Library  
M.L.S., CUNY Queens College

Chropufka, Mark  
Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs, Office of Academic Computing and eLearning; Academic Technology Director  
B.S. State University of New York at Binghamton; M.B.A., St. John’s University

Ciardiello, Rita  
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Finance and Administration; Office of Bursar, Enrollment Bursar Coordinator  
B.S., CUNY Berkeley College

Cifone, Danielle  
Lecturer; Mathematics and Computer Science  
B.A., M.A., CUNY Herbert H. Lehman College

Cimino, Alison  
Lecturer; English  
B.A., Trinity College; M.A., Texas State University

Clingan, Edmund  
Professor; History  
B.A., CUNY Queens College; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin at Madison

Coffey, Annemarie  
Lecturer; Art & Design  
B.F.A., School of the Art Institute of Chicago; M.F.A., CUNY Queens College; M.S.Ed., CUNY Queens College

Cohen, Laura  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Institutional Advancement; Kupferberg Holocaust Center, Director  
B.A., Florida State University; M.A., New School University; Ph.D., Rutgers University

Coherian, Arpy S.  
Higher Education Officer; Office of Academic Affairs, Continuing Education & Workforce Development; Director of Continuing Education  
B.A., M.S.Ed., CUNY Queens College

Colalillo, Georgina  
Professor; Nursing  
B.S., CUNY Hunter College; M.S., Adelphi University; R.N., State of New York

Cole, Khadijah  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP), Student Adviser  
B.A., State University of New York at Albany; M.A., City University of New York

Collins, Jeffrey  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; College Discovery, Academic Program Specialist  
B.A., M.S.Ed., University of Idaho

Condello, Joy  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Finance and Administration; Bursar Specialist  
B.A., M.A., Long Island University
Current Faculty & Instructional Staff

Cookling, Lori
Higher Education Officer; Office of Academic Affairs, Continuing Education & Workforce Development; Director of Labor Market Research & Workforce Development
B.A., Lehman College; M.A., Northwestern University

Contant, Antonio
Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs; Academic Advising, Testing Office
B.B.A., M.B.A., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College

Coombs, Andre
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs, Academy Advising; Academy Advising Specialist, Liberal Arts Academy
B.S., New York City College of Technology

Cornelius, Djeon
College Laboratory Technician
A.S., Queensborough Community College

Corkick, Jonathan
Associate Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
Ph.D., Northern Illinois University

Corona, Raquel
Lecturer, English
B.A., Cornell University; M.A., State University of New York at Binghamton

Corradetti, Arthur
Dean for Institutional Effectiveness; Office of Academic Affairs
B.A., CUNY Queens College; M.Phil, PhD, The City University of New York

Counihan, Beth
Associate Professor, English
B.A., Fordham University; M.A., CUNY Herbert H. Lehman College; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Couto-Pinheiro, Susana Filipa
Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
Ph.D., University of Oporto

Crosson, Adrienne
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs, Academy Advisement; Advising Advising Specialist, Liberal Arts Academy
B.A., CUNY Queens College; M.S., Fordham University

Culkin, Joseph W.
Professor and Chairperson, Social Sciences (Psychology)
B.S., Loyola University; M.A., Ph.D., New School for Social Research

Cupelli, Lorraine A.
Associate Professor, Nursing
B.S.N., Adelphi University; M.S., C. W. Post Long Island University; R.N., State of New York

D’Agnes, Suzanne B.
Lecturer, Business
B.A., CUNY Queens College; M.B.A., Fordham University

Dahlke, Steven
Associate Professor, Music
D.M.A., University of Southern California

Dalencourt, Deams M.
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Finance and Administration, Purchasing; Finance Procurement Specialist
B.S., CUNY York College

Damas, M. Chantale
Assistant Professor, Physics
M.S., Montana State University; Ph.D., University of California

D’Amato, Richard
Higher Education Associate, Office of the President; Office of Marketing and Communications; Administrative Manager, Printing Services

D’Amore, Eliza
Instructor, Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Language Immersion Program (CLIP)
M.A., The New School

Daniel, Tishana
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs, Student Adviser
B.A., State University of New York at Buffalo; M.A., Canisius College

Daniels, Sarah
Professor, History
B.A., The City University of New York; Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Danisman, Yusuf
Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.S., Bilkent University; Ph.D., Ohio State University

Danzi, Sara
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology
B.S., State University of New York at Albany; M.A., Hofstra University; Ph.D., MPhil, The City University of New York

Darcy, Jean
Professor, English
B.A., Hofstra University; M.Phil, Ph.D., The City University of New York

D’Arista, Umberto
Lecturer, Foreign Language and Literatures
B.A., CUNY Hunter College; M.A., New York University

Davies, Rondi
Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology
B.A., University of Sidney; Ph.D., Macquarie University

Davis, Edward
Associate Professor, Engineering Technology
B.S., M.S., New York Institute of Technology; R.A., State of New of New York

DeCastro, Edgar
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Office of Admissions, Admissions Senior Adviser
B.S., St. John’s University

December, Lourdes
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of the President, Office of Title IX Compliance; Administrative Coordinator
B.A., CUNY John Jay College of Criminal Justice

Delpipawala, Sunil
Associate Professor, Physics
M.A., CUNY Queens College; M.Phil; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Del Gaiso, Frank
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs, Office of Admissions, Admissions Specialist
B.A., M.A., St. John’s University

Delgado, Belinda
Higher Education Officer, Office of the President, Office of Title IX Compliance, Confidential Executive Officer/Compliance and Title IX B.A., St. John’s University; J.D., Touro Law Center

DellaPina, Mildred
Higher Education Associate, Office of the President; HR Manager, Adjunct Services, Human Resources and Labor Relations
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College

DeMarco, Michael
Lecturer, Social Sciences
B.A., William Patterson College; J.D., New England School of Law

Demas, Jason
Assistant Professor, Health, Physical Education and Dance
B.S., M.S., Brooklyn College

Denbo, Elise
Assistant Professor, English
M.A., CUNY Queens College; D.A., St. John’s University

Dennihy, Melissa
Assistant Professor, English
B.A., M.A., Binghamton University; M.Phil., Ph.D., The City University of New York

Desepoli, Gene
Lecturer, Health, Physical Education and Dance
B.S., State University of New York at Stonybrook; D.C., New York Chiropractic College

Desruisseaux, Katwicia
Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs; College Discovery, Student Psychological Counselor
B.A., CUNY Queens College; M.S. Ed, Fordham University

Di Dio, Stephen
Vice President and Chief Communication Marketing Officer, Office of the President, Office of Marketing and Communications
B.A., Marymount College; M.A., Columbia University

Diaz, Noelia
Assistant Professor, English
B.A., CUNY Hunter College; M.A., M.Phil, Ph.D., The City University of New York

DiGiorgio, Liz
Assistant Professor, Art and Design
B.F.A., Cooper Union; M.F.A, CUNY Hunter College

Ding, Chenxi (Stacy)
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Finance and Administration, Accounting & Related Entities; Finance Specialist
B.A., M.S., State University of New York at Buffalo

Dolan, Michael
Lecturer, English
M.A., CUNY Queens College

Donahue, Michael
Higher Education Officer, Office of the President; Marketing and Communications, Communications and College Relations Director
B.A., Fordham University

Donley, Robert W.
Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.A., M.A., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., State University of New York at Stonybrook

Dorcelus, Juliana
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs, Student Adviser
B.S., State University of New York at Old Westbury; M.A., Stonybrook University

Doyle, Alice
Higher Education Associate, Office of the President; Marketing and Communications, Communications College Relations Manager
B.A., University of Maryland-College Park
CURRENT FACULTY & INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Drini, Merlinda
Associate Professor, Engineering Technology
M.E., M.Phil., Ph.D., The City University of New York

Dupre, Joan
Assistant Professor, English
M.A., CUNY Queens College; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Dugo, William
Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs, Academy Advisement; Academy Advisement Manager, Visual and Performing (VAPA) Arts Academy
B.B.A., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College

Edlin, Margot
Associate Professor, English
M.A., Adelphi University; Ed.D., Columbia University

Efthymiou, Lampeto
Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs; Manager of International Students, Center for International Affairs, Immigration and Study Abroad
B.A., Boston University; M.A., St. John’s University

Ellerton, Sharon
Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology
Ph.D., State University of New York at Health Science Center Brooklyn

Ellis, Lorena
Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
B.A., University of Sao Paulo; M.A., M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Evangelou, Linda
Assistant Dean of Enrollment Management, Office of Student Affairs
B.A., M.S., The College of New Rochelle

Farrat, Florence
Higher Education Associate, Office of Academic Affairs; Office of the Registrar, Enrollment Registrar Manager
B.A., CUNY Hunter College

Farrier, Elpha
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Office of Admissions, Specialist/Operations and Processing
A.S., Queensborough Community College; B.A., M.S.Ed., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College

Faulkner, William
Vice President for Finance and Administration, Office of Finance and Administration
B.A., M.B.A., Pace University; C.P.A., New York State

Ferdenzi, Anita C.
Professor, Social Sciences
B.A., M.S.Ed., CUNY Queens College; Prof. Dipl., Ed.D., St. John’s University

Ferentino, Christopher
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP); Recruitment Specialist
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College

Ferguson, Naomi
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs; Center for Tutoring and Academic Support, Academic Resource Center Coordinator, Writing Center
B.A., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College

Fernandez, Rosanna
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP); Student Adviser
B.A., St. John’s University

Ferrari-Bridgers, Franca
Associate Professor, Speech Communication and Theatre Arts
M.A., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., New York University

Ferrigno, Ninfina
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Finance and Administrative Services; Finance and Administration, Finance Coordinator
B.S., St. John’s University

Fichera, Victor
Higher Education Associate; Office of Chief Operating Officer & Senior Vice President, Institutional Research and Assessment; Principle Investigator; Academic Assessment
B.A., CUNY Queens College; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Fitzgerald-Royce, Deborah
Professor, Nursing
B.S., M.S., Adelphi University; R.N., State of New York

Flaherty, Bonnie
Higher Education Officer; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNYStart Program; CUNYStart Academic Student Support Director
B.A., University of Iowa; M.A., CUNY Hunter College; Ed.D., St. John’s University

Fletcher-Anthony, Wilma
Professor, Office of Student Affairs; Senior Director, Counseling Services
B.Ed., University of the West Indies; M.S., Arizona State University; Ph.D., Capella University

Flood, Matthew
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs, Academy Advisement; Academy Adviser, Liberal Arts Academy
B.A., College of St. Rose

Fiorman, Lois
Executive Counsel, Office of President, College Attorney, Human Resources and Labor Relations, Legal Affairs and Labor Relations
J.D., Hofstra University

Ford, Kelly
Associate Professor, Business
B.B.A., Dowling College; M.B.A., Molloy College

Ford, Robin
Assistant Professor, English
M.A., Ph.D., New York University

Ford, Wendy
Associate Professor, Business
B.S., Hofstra University; M.S., University of New Haven; Ph.D., Long Island University

Fox-Herron, Doreen
Higher Education Associate, Office of Academic Affairs; Office of the Registrar, Enrollment Registrar Manager
M.A., Fordham University

Fragopoulos, George
Associate Professor, English
Ph.D., The City University of New York

Francis, Leslie
Associate Professor, Business
J.D., St. John’s University

Francavilla, Christine
Higher Education Officer, Office of Finance and Administration; Office of Bursar, Director
B.S., St. John’s University, M.A., New York University; M.F.A., Long Island University, Brooklyn Campus

Franco, Maria Mercedes
Associate Professor and Chairperson, Mathematics and Computer Science
M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University

Franzese, Janet
Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S., M.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Frary, Barbara
Lecturer, Business
B.S., St. Joseph’s University; M.S., St. John’s University

Freier, Ben Ami
Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs; Services for Students with Disabilities, Director
B.A., Excelsior College; M.A., CUNY Queens College

Friedman, Elaine
Lecturer, Speech Communication and Theatre Arts
B.A., CUNY Queens College; M.S., Columbia University, Teachers College; D.D.S., New York University

Frischman, Steven
Lecturer, Biological Sciences and Geology
A.A.S., New York City College of Technology; B.S., Western Michigan University; M.A., CUNY Brooklyn College

Fulton, Ari
Assistant Professor, Speech Communication and Theatre Arts
B.F.A., DePaul University; M.F.A., New York University

Fung-Shelley, King
Higher Education Assistant; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNYStart Program; CUNYStart/Math Program Support Specialist
B.A., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College; M.A. New York University

Funk, Jonathon R.
Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.Sc., M. Sc., University of Saskatchewan; Ph.D., McGill University

Fusco, Courtney
Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs, Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP); Program Manager/Associate Director
B.S., M.S.Ed., Ohio University

Gadura, Nidhi
Professor and Chairperson, Biological Sciences and Geology
B.S., CUNY York College; M.Phil., CUNY Queens College; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Galvin, Jeanne
Professor, Chief Librarian
M.A., Fordham University; M.L.S., CUNY Queens College

Gamino, William Anthony
Higher Education Officer, Office of the President; Marketing and Communications, Director of Creative Services
B.A., City College of New York; B.F.A., Georgia State College; M.S., The New School

Garbin, Daniel
Associate Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.S., CUNY Queens College; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Garcia, Susan
Lecturer, Health, Physical Education and Dance
M.S., Adelphi University

CURRENT FACULTY & INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF
CURRENT FACULTY & INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Garcia, Yessenia
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of the President; Office of Affirmative Action, Pluralism and Diversity; Administrative Coordinator

Garcia-Conde, Luisa
Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
B.A., M.A., University of Puerto Rico; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Gavilan, Henry
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Finance and Administration; Accounts Payable; Finance Payments Specialist
B.A., CUNY Queens College

Gayle, Marvin
Associate Professor, Engineering Technology
A.A.S., Queensborough Community College; M.E.E., B.E.E., The City College of New York; P.E., State of New York

Geasor, James
Higher Education Assistant, Office of the President, Marketing and Communications; Communications Specialist/Publications Writer
B.A., Hofstra, University

Geismar, Aviva
Assistant Professor, Health, Physical Education and Dance
B.F.A., New York University; M.F.A., University of Wisconsin

George, Susan
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Finance and Administration, Accounting & Related Entities; Finance Coordinator
B.A., CUNY Queens College

Georgilis, Shenaz
Associate Professor, Nursing
B.S.N., M.S.N., Molloy College

Ghoshal, Sarbani
Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology
M.S., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of Calcutta, India

Gillespie, John
Lecturer, Social Sciences
M.A., Fordham University

Gluck, Michelle
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs; Office of Admissions, Admissions Coordinator
B.A., CUNY Queens College

Gmuca, Angela
Higher Education Associate, Office of Faculty and Staff Relations; Office of Human Resources and Labor Relations, Deputy Director of Faculty Staff Relations
B.A., CUNY Queens College

Goldenberg, Joseph
Associate Professor, Engineering Technology
M.S., New York Polytechnic Institute

Goldhammer, Eva
Associate Professor, Social Sciences
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Golebiewska, Urszula
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology
Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Gomes, Monalisa
Higher Education Assistant; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNYStart Program; CUNYStart/Math Program Support Specialist
B.A., CUNY Queens College; M.A., King's College, University of London

Gonash, Amawati
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Single Stop Administrator, Office of Single Stop
A.A., LaGuardia College; B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College

Gonzalez, Christina
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs; Financial Services, Financial Aid Adviser
B.A., CUNY Queens College

Gonzalez, Edwin
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs; Office of Admissions, Admissions Coordinator
B.A., CUNY Berbard M. Baruch College

Gonzalez (Sweeney), Monica
Higher Education Assistant; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Language Immersion Program (CLIP); Academic ESL Program Specialist
B.A., CUNY Queens College

Gordon, Elizabeth S.
Higher Education Officer, Office of Chief Operating Officer and Senior Vice President; Information Technology, Academic Technology Director
B.A., CUNY Herbert H. Lehman College; M.A. CUNY Queens College

Gordon, John
Lecturer, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.S., Rensselaer Poly Technical Institute; M.S., M.A., University of Wisconsin; Ph.D., Polytechnic Institute of New York

Greenhut, Joan
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Academic Affairs; Advising Specialist, Student Athletics
B.A., Brandeis University; M.A., Boston University; Ph.D., Rice University

Grieffen, Katherine
Lecturer, Art and Design
B.A., State University of New York at Purchase; M.A., CUNY Hunter College

Grossman, Susanne
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Student Career Program Specialist, Career Services
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College

Guevara, Carla
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Financial Services, Financial Aid Specialist
B.B.A., Briarcliff College; M.B.A., Dowling College

Guilbaud, Stephanie
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP); Program Coordinator
B.A., Hofstra University; M.B.A., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College

Guo, Wenli
Associate Professor, Physics
M.S., Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo

Gurtas, Yusuf
Associate Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.S., Middle East Technical University; M.S., Ph.D., University of California

Hall, Jr., Clarence
Assistant Professor, History
B.S., M.A., Binghamton University; Ph.D., Stony Brook University

Hamel, Stephen
Associate Professor, Business
J.D., Touro College; Jacob D. Fuchberg Law Center

Hammer, Rachel
College Laboratory Technician, Biological Sciences and Geology
A.S., Queensborough Community College

Harco, Enrique
Senior College Laboratory Technician, Engineering Technology
A.A.S., Queensborough Community College; B.S., Farmingdale State University

Harper, Brian
Office of the President; Office of Marketing and Communications; Coordinator of Mailing Services

Harris, Eugene
Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology
B.A., M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., New York University

Hemraj-Benny, Tirandai
Associate Professor, Chemistry
B.A., CUNY York College; Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Herrera, Carlos
Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs; Student Disability Services Manager, Office of Services for Students with Disabilities
B.S., Sociology, State University of New York at New Paltz

Hills, Tim
Higher Education Associate, Office of the President; Marketing and Communications, Director of Publications
B.F.A., American University

Hocevar, Isabel
R.N., Director of Health Services; Office of Student Affairs

Hochberg, Jon
Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs; Student Athletics Director
B.S., State University of New York Institute of Technology; M.A., Adelphi University

Hock, Susan
Lecturer, English
M.S., Long Island University

Holden, Todd
Professor, Physics
Ph.D., The City University of New York

Holguin, Jose
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs; S.T.E.M. Adviser, Campus Writing Center Annex
B.A., CUNY Queens College

Hollywood, Marisa Berman
Higher Education Associate, Office of Institutional Advancement; Museum Manager, Kupferberg Holocaust Center
M.A., Fashion Institute of Technology

Holt, Robert J.
Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.S., Stanford University; Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Honey, Larisa
Associate Professor, Social Sciences
B.A., M.A., University of Iowa; Ph.D., The City University of New York

226
CURRENT FACULTY & INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Hossain, Mahir
College Laboratory Technician, English, BTECH
New York City College of Technology

Hossain, Md. Shahadat
Assistant Professor, Engineering Technology
Ph.D., New Jersey Institute of Technology

Hougaard, Naja Berg
Assistant Professor, Social Sciences
M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., The City University of New York

Hoyte, Martina
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Finance and Administration; Office of Bursar, Enrollment Bursar Coordinator
B.S., CUNY York College

Huu, Hui-Yin
Office of Academic Affairs, Dean of Continuing Education & Workforce Development, Office of Academic Affairs
M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh

Huang, Hsiao-Fang
Lecturer, Business
B.A., National Cheng Kung University; M.S., National Sun Yat-Sen University

Huggins, Heather
Assistant Professor, Speech Communication and Theater Arts
B.A., University of Texas; M.F.A., Equivalency

Hull, Dominic
Lecturer, Chemistry
B.S., State University of New York at Buffalo; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Humphries, David
Interim Assistant Dean of Faculty, Academic Affairs; Professor, English
B.A., M.A., Ohio State University; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Hunter, Bernard
Senior College Laboratory Technician, Engineering Technology

Hunter, Janett
Higher Education Associate; Office of Academic Affairs, Office of Continuing Education & Workforce Development, Continuing Education Manager
B.S., Fordham University

Iconis, Rosemary
Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education and Dance
B.A., CUNY Queens College; M.S., Long Island University; Ed.D., University of Sarasota

Ikwueze, Chukwudi
Assistant Professor, Social Sciences
B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., Poznan University of Economics

Ioannou, Elaine
Higher Education Assistant, Office of the President, Confidential Executive Assistant to the President
B.S., CUNY Hunter College

Irigoyen, Pedro J.
Chief College Laboratory Technician, Chemistry
A.A.S., Queensborough Community College

Irigoyen, Peter
Senior College Laboratory Technician, English

Jackson, Ernest
Lecturer, Music
B.A., Wagner College

Jacobowits, Susan
Associate Professor, English
M.F.A., Mills College; Ph.D., Brandeis University

James, Marie Antonette
Assistant to Higher Education Officer; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Start Program; CUNY Start Administrative Coordinator
B.A., Cornell University; M.A., State University of New York at Binghamton

Jankowski, Jeffery
Professor, Social Sciences
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., The University of Toledo

Jaramillo Estrella, Ingrid
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs; Office of Registrar, Enrollment Registrar Coordinator
B.S., Adelphi University

Jaskowski, Marius
Senior College Laboratory Technician, Mathematics and Computer Science

Javdan, Mohammad
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology
B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., Tehran University of Medical Sciences

Jerome, Stephanie
Higher Education Assistant; Office of Student Affairs, Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP); Student Adviser
A.S., Queensborough Community College; B.A., M.A., CUNY Berbard M. Baruch College

Jia, Peijun
Assistant Professor; Library
B.A., Shanghai Institute of Foreign Languages; M.A., Edinboro University; M.L.S., State University of New York at Albany

Jimenez, Christopher J.
Assistant Professor; Speech Communication and Theater Arts
B.A., Rider University; M.F.A., The New School University

Joachim, Marcus
College Laboratory Technician, Health, Physical Education and Dance
B.S., St. John's University; M.S., Brooklyn College

Jones, Mary
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Institutional Advancement; Administrative Executive Assistant
B.S., St. John's University

Jones, Ruth
Higher Education Assistant; Office of Academic Affairs; Academic Student Support Program Specialist, BTECH
B.S., College of Charlestown; M.B.A., University of Phoenix

Jones, Violet
Assistant Professor; Speech Communication and Theater Arts
B.A., McMurry University; M.F.A., Michigan State University

Jordan, Francis
Associate Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
M.S., Ph.D., West Virginia University

Jue, Chong
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology
Ph.D., The City University of New York

Kao, Simon
Instructor; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Language Immersion Program (CLIP)
B.A., M.B.A., State University of New York at Binghamton; M.A., New York University

Karimi, Sasan
Professor and Chairperson, Chemistry
B.S., Long Island University; M.A., The City College of New York; M.Phil., Ph.D., The City University of New York

Karlin, Deborah
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs, Academic Advisement; Academy Advising Specialist, Health Related Sciences Academy
B.A., CUNY Hunter College

Karupapuram, Supriya
Assistant Professor; Speech Communication and Theater Arts
M.A., University of Oklahoma; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Katz, Marilyn
Lecturer, Business
B.A., CUNY Queens College; M.B.A., New York University

Katz, Zivah Perel
Associate Professor, English
B.A., Cornell University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Delaware

Kaufman, Vivian
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs; Center for Tutoring and Academic Support; Administrative Executive Coordinator, Writing Center
B.A., The City College of New York

Kaur, Simran
Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., Guru Nanak Dev University

Kazmee, Ali
College Laboratory Technician, Academic Computing Center

Kelly, Maureen M.
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Financial Aid, Financial Aid Specialist for State Programs
B.A., State University of New York at Cortland; M.A., C.W. Post Campus, Long Island University; M.B.A., Adelphi University

Keogh, Timothy
Assistant Professor, History
B.A., Hofstra University; M.A., CUNY Hunter College; M.Phil., Ph.D., The City University of New York

Kerr, Brian
Vice President for Student Affairs
B.A., State University of New York at Albany; M.P.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook; Ed.D, St. John’s University

Khan, Michael
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of the President, Administrative Executive Coordinator
B.A., CUNY Queens College

Khan, Naureen
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs, Student Adviser
B.A., New York University; M.A., Stony Brook University

Khomyak, Nataliya
Lecturer, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.S., M.A., New York University

Kim, Kwang Hyun
Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
M.Phil., Ph.D., The City University of New York
Kim, Mi-Seon  
Assistant Professor, Library  
B.A., M.A., Yonsei University; M.L.S., CUNY Queens College

Kim, Young K.  
Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education and Dance  
Ph.D., The University of New Mexico

Kincaild, Shannon  
Associate Professor, Social Sciences (Philosophy)  
B.A., State University of New York at Cortland;  
Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo

King, Carolyn  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science  
M.A., New York University; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Kinney, Patricia  
Assistant Professor, Nursing  
B.S., M.S., Adelphi University; R.N. New York State

Kisselev, Alexei  
Senior College Laboratory Technician, Physics  
B.A., M.A., Saint Petersburg State Electrotechnical University

Klarberg, David P.  
Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology  
B.S., University of Tennessee; M.S., West Virginia University; M.P.H., Yale University; Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Klein, Jennifer  
Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs; Student Life Manager for Student Conduct  
B.A., Canisius College; M.S., State University of New York at Buffalo; M.S.W., Adelphi University

Klepper, Ashlie  
Lecturer, Speech Communication and Theater Arts  
B.A., State University of New York at Potsdam;  
M.A., State University of New York at Brockport

Kofron, Christina  
Higher Education Associate, Office of the President, Office of Marketing and Communications, Communications Marketing Manager  
B.S., CUNY Queens College

Kokkinos, Dimitrios  
Associate Professor, Physics  
B.A., University of Patras, Greece; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Kolack, Kevin  
Lecturer, Chemistry  
B.S., University of Virginia; Ph.D., Indiana University

Kolios, Anthony  
Associate Professor, Business  
B.S., Athens University; M.B.A., Long Island University; M.A., The City College of New York

Kokkinos, Dimitrios  
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology  
M.Sc., Barkatullah University; Ph.D., Devi Ahilya University

Krasner, Lana  
Higher Education Associate, Office of Finance and Administration;  
Office of Bursar, Associate Bursar  
B.S., M.B.A., Long Island University

Lau, Robert  
Assistant Professor, Engineering Technology  
B.S., Empire State College, State University of New York

Lau, Joel  
Associate Professor, English  
B.A., Reed College; M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Buffalo

Kwock, Ashley  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Academic Affairs, Center for Excellence in Teaching and Learning (CETL), Office of Educational Technology  
B.A., CUNY Hunter College

Labrozetta, Joseph  
Higher Education Associate, Office of Academic Affairs; Center for Tutoring and Academic Support; Academic Resource Center Manager, Writing Center  
B.A., CUNY Queens College

Leclerc, Elisabeth  
Higher Education Officer; Office of Chief Operating Officer and Senior Vice President; Director, Institutional Research and Assessment  
M.A., Kari Franzens University, Austria; M.A., The New School

Lago, Susan  
Lecturer, English  
B.S., Emerson College; M.A., William Paterson University

Lai, Wei  
Assistant Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures  
M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Lall-Ramarine, Sharon  
Professor, Chemistry  
M.Phil., Ph.D., The City University of New York

Lam, Raymond K.  
Assistant Professor, Engineering Technology  
B.S., M.S., University of Hawaii at Manoa; Dr. of Science, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Landy, Katherine  
Assistant Dean, Office of Academic Affairs, Center for Excellence in Teaching and Learning (CETL)  
B.A., State University of New York at Geneseo;  
M.T., Ed.D., Fordham University

Lane, Cary  
Assistant Professor, English  
M.F.A., Northwestern University; Ph.D., Capella University

Langbart, Mary Anne  
Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs; Financial Aid Manager, Associate Director Financial Services  
B.S., M.B.A., St. John's University

Larios, Lisa  
Dean for Human Resources and Labor Relations, Office of the President; Labor Designee and Legal Designee  
B.S., Grand Valley State College

Lash, Glenn  
Higher Education Associate, Office of the President; Human Resources and Labor Relations, Human Resources Manager  
B.A., State University of New York at Fredonia

Lattaianu, Gabriel  
Assistant Professor, Social Sciences  
M.A., Jagiellonian University, Poland; Ph.D., Institute of Philosophy and Sociology, Polish Academy of Sciences

Leary, Chris  
Assistant Professor, English  
B.A., Long Island University, Brooklyn Campus;  
M.Phil., Ph.D., The City University of New York

Lee, Catherine  
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs; Office of Registrar, Enrollment Registrar, Records, Transcripts & Registration  
B.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Lee, Whan K.  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science  
Ph.D., The City University of New York

Legitime, Ashley  
Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs; Academic Program Director, BTECH  
B.A., Syracuse University; M.A., University of Michigan

Lekie, Mirna  
Assistant Professor, Music  
B.M., Eastman School of Music; M.M., Mannes College of Music, The New School for Music; D.M.A., CUNY Graduate Center

Lennard, Sheldon  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP), Academic Adviser  
B.A., CUNY Hunter College; M.A., CUNY Queens College

Leong, Brenda  
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs; Center for Tutoring and Academic Support; Academic Resource Center Coordinator; Student Learning Center  
B.A., New York University

Leung, Wilson  
Higher Education Associate, Office of Finance and Administration; Finance Manager, Accounting and Related Entities  
B.S., CUNY Hunter College

Levine, Robin  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Academic Affairs, Registrar, Project Assistant  
B.A., State University of New York at Buffalo

Lewis, Gail  
Lecturer, Speech Communication and Theater Arts  
B.A., Hofstra University; M.A., CUNY Bernard M Baruch College

Li, Lixu  
Lecturer, Mathematics and Computer Science  
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College

Li, Qin  
Assistant Professor, Library  
B.A., M.A., Yonsei University; M.L.S., CUNY Queens College

Liu, Matthew  
Associate Professor, English  
Ph.D., The City University of New York

Lawrence, Michael  
Lecturer, Engineering Technology  
A.A.S., Queensborough Community College; B.S., United States Air Force Academy

Lazar, Annette  
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs; Special Projects Coordinator

Leyde, Chris  
Assistant Professor, English  
B.A., Long Island University, Brooklyn Campus;  
M.Phil., Ph.D., The City University of New York

Lee, Catherine  
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs; Office of Registrar, Enrollment Registrar, Records, Transcripts & Registration  
B.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Lee, Whan K.  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science  
Ph.D., The City University of New York

Legitime, Ashley  
Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs; Academic Program Director, BTECH  
B.A., Syracuse University; M.A., University of Michigan

Lekie, Mirna  
Assistant Professor, Music  
B.M., Eastman School of Music; M.M., Mannes College of Music, The New School for Music; D.M.A., CUNY Graduate Center

Lennard, Sheldon  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP), Academic Adviser  
B.A., CUNY Hunter College; M.A., CUNY Queens College

Leong, Brenda  
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs; Center for Tutoring and Academic Support; Academic Resource Center Coordinator; Student Learning Center  
B.A., New York University

Leung, Wilson  
Higher Education Associate, Office of Finance and Administration; Finance Manager, Accounting and Related Entities  
B.S., CUNY Hunter College

Levine, Robin  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Academic Affairs, Registrar, Project Assistant  
B.A., State University of New York at Buffalo

Lewis, Gail  
Lecturer, Speech Communication and Theater Arts  
B.A., Hofstra University; M.A., CUNY Bernard M Baruch College

Li, Lixu  
Lecturer, Mathematics and Computer Science  
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College

Li, Qin  
Assistant Professor, Social Sciences  
B.A., Syracuse University, Poland; M.A., State University of New York at Stony Brook; Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University
CURRENT FACULTY & INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Lieberman, David H.
Professor and Chairperson, Physics
B.S., Cooper Union; M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Lin, Jasper
Assistant Professor, Art and Design
B.S., University of Massachusetts; M.F.A., School of Visual Arts

Lin, Maan (Jenny)
Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
M.A., M.Ed., E.D.D., Teachers College; Columbia University

Lindsay, Twana
Higher Education Officer, Office of Finance and Administration; Director of Accounts Payable
B.S., CUNY Hunter College

Liquori, Robert
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Finance and Administration, Accounts Payable; Finance Specialist
B.B.A., Adelphi University

Litroff, Scott
Assistant Professor, Music

Liu, Wenjian
Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.A., Shandong University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California of California

Lizzi, Isabella
Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education and Dance
A.A., Queensborough Community College; B.S., CUNY Hunter College; D.P.T., Mercy College

Loffler, Helmut
Associate Professor, History
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Ludwig Maximilians University

Longobardi, Maria
Instructor, Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Language Immersion Program (CLIP)

Luby, John B.
Chief College Laboratory Technician, Business
A.A.S., Queensborough Community College

Luendtke, Adam
Associate Professor, Social Sciences
Ph.D., University of Washington

Lukas, Veronica
Office of Student Affairs; Dean of Enrollment Management
B.A., M.B.A., Adelphi University

Lukasiewicz, Carol
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs, Center for Excellence in Teaching and Learning (CETL); Administrative Coordinator for Faculty Development
B.S., The University of the State of New York School of Liberal Arts

Lynch, Timothy
Interim College President
B.A., Brooklyn College; M.Phil., Ph.D., The City University of New York

Macea, Ysabel
Higher Education Officer, Office of the President; HR Director of Recruitment, Data Systems and Reports, Human Resources and Labor Relations
B.S., CUNY Hunter College; M.S. Ed., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College

Mack, Anissa
Associate Professor, Art and Design
M.F.A., Temple University

Mader, Bryn J.
Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology
M.S., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts at Amherst

Madera, Susan
Higher Education Associate, Office of Academic Affairs, Transfer Resource Unit; Transfer Manager
B.A., CUNY Queens College

Madrigal, José Luis
Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
M. Phil., Ph.D., The City University of New York

Magaldi, Francis
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP), Academic Advisor
A.S., Nassau Community College; B.A., State University of New York at New Paltz

Magaldi, Maryann
Professor, Nursing
B.S., M.S., CUNY Hunter College, R.N., State of New York

Majosi, Andrew
Telecommunications Director; Office of Chief Operating Officer & Senior Vice President

Mak, Ivan
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Academic Affairs, Office of Student Athletics; Student Athletics Trainer
B.S., Stony Brook University

Makalanda, Lucian
Lecturer, Mathematics and Computer Science
M.A., CUNY Queens College

Mako, Richard
Assistant Professor, Library
B.A., California State University; M.A., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., Temple University

Makoeva, Ekaterina
Higher Education Associate; Office of Continuing Education and Workforce Development; Administrative Manager
M.A., Columbia University; M.A. Touro College

Manfra, Pellegrino
Professor, Social Sciences (Economics)
B.A.; M.B.A., Iona College; M.S., Long Island University; Ph.D., Fordham University

Mangra, Danny D.
Associate Professor, Engineering Technology
A.A.S., Queensborough Community College; M.S.E.E., Polytechnic University; PE., State of New York

Manishor, Jeremy
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs, Financial Services; Financial Aid Specialist
B.S., St. Francis College; M.A., CUNY John Jay College of Criminal Justice

Mann, Oliver
Instructor, Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Language Immersion Program (CLIP)
M.A., New York University

Manzo, Christina
Associate Professor, Business
B.A., CUNY York College; M.B.A., St. John’s University

Marchese, Paul J.
Professor, Physics
B.S., M.S., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

Marchitello, Peter
Lecturer, Health, Physical Education and Dance
M.S., Brooklyn College

Maroney, Audrey
Senior College Laboratory Technician, Nursing
A.A.S., Queensborough Community College; B.S., Long Island University

Martin, Gemma
Higher Education Officer, Office of Finance and Administration, Purchasing Director
B.S., Medgar Evers College

Martinez, Alexander
College Laboratory Technician, Mathematics and Computer Sciences
A.A., Queensborough Community College; B.A., CUNY Hunter College

Martines, Danae
Instructor; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Language Immersion Program (CLIP)
M.A., CUNY Hunter College

Martines, Manuel
Lecturer, English
B.S., M.F.A., University of Florida

Maslanko, Debra
Higher Education Officer; Office of Academic Affairs; Administrative Director for Business Operations; Lecturer, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.A., M.A., CUNY Herbert H. Lehman College

Mason, Kendra
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs, Academy Advisement; Academy Adviser, Business Academy
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College

Masterson, Virginia
Assistant Professor, Business
B.S., CUNY Hunter College; M.S., CUNY Queens College; C.P.A. New York State

Mauro, Hayes Peter
Associate Professor, Art and Design
B.A., Florida Atlantic University; M.A., Florida State University; Ph.D., The City University of New York

May, Angelica
Higher Education Assistant, Office of the President, Marketing and Communications; College Relations Specialist
B.A., CUNY Hunter College

Mayeli, Azita
Associate Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
Ph.D., Tech University of Munich, Germany

McCleary, Robert
Assistant Professor, English
M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin

McAleese, Angela
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs, Student Adviser
B.A., M.S.Ed., Hofstra University; M.P.A., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College

McCann, Marie
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Finance and Administration, Office of Purchasing; Finance Procurement Specialist
B.A., St. John’s University
CURRENT FACULTY & INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

McClam, Nicole  
Assistant Professor, Health, Physical Education and Dance  
B.A., B.F.A., East Carolina University; M.F.A., University of Maryland

McDonald, Jr., Alfred  
Assistant Professor, Business  
B.S., Florida A&M University; M.B.A., University of Wisconsin

McGill, Georgia  
Professor and Chairperson, Speech Communication and Theatre Arts  
B.F.A., Boston University; M.A., C.W. Post Campus, Long Island University

McIntosh, Carla  
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs; Academy Advisement; Academy Adviser, Business Academy; B.A., St. John’s University; M.A., CUNY Queens College

McKleinfeld, Daniel  
Senior College Laboratory Technician, Speech Communication and Theatre Arts  
B.A., Columbia University

McLaughlin, Susan  
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology  
B.S., New Mexico State University; Ph.D., University of Florida

McPartland, Sharon  
Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs; Associate Director of Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP)  
B.A., CUNY Hunter College; M.P.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Mehta, Neeraj  
Assistant Professor, Music  
B.M., University of Wisconsin; M.M., D.M.A., University of Michigan

Meija, Franklin  
College Laboratory Technician, Engineering Technology  
A.A.S., Queensborough Community College

Mello, Alison  
Lecturer, Biological Sciences and Geology  
B.S., University of Massachusetts; Ph.D., New York University

Meltzer, Linda  
Associate Professor, Business  
B.A., CUNY Herbert H. Lehman College; M.B.A., Bernard M. Baruch College; J.D., New York Law School

Menendez, Anne Marie  
Professor and Chairperson, Nursing  
B.S., Wagner College; M.S.N., CUNY Hunter College; R.N. and A.N.P., State of New York

Messier, Varten  
Associate Professor, English  
Ph.D., University of California at Riverside

Metaxas, Mike  
Assistant Professor, Engineering Technology  
M.S.E.E., Polytechnic University

Meyer, Mary Ann  
Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs; Academic College Now Director  
B.A., CUNY Queens College

Micieli, Richard  
Lecturer, Mathematics and Computer Science  
M.A., The City University of New York

Milchman, Ben  
Associate Professor, Business  
B.A., Yeshiva University; M.B.A., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College; C.P.A., State of New York

Miller, Benjamin  
Assistant Professor, English  
B.A., Boston University; M.F.A., California Institute of Arts

Milton, Trevor  
Associate Professor, Social Sciences  
M.A., Ph.D., The New School University

Moh, Nam Jong  
Associate Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science  
B.A., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Mohans, Neendra  
Senior College Laboratory Technician, Business  
A.A.S., Queensborough Community College

Mohitesh, Neera  
Assistant Professor, Library  
M.S., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College; M.L.S., CUNY Queens College

Molina, Edward  
Higher Education Officer, Mathematics and Computer Science; Director of Math Computer Facilities  
A.A., Chapman University; B.S., CUNY York College

Molloy, Janice  
Professor, Nursing  
M.S., Molloy College; R.N., State of New York

Montahan, Anthony  
Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education and Dance  
Ph.D., University of Rhode Island

Montalbano, Bruce  
Senior College Laboratory Technician, Chemistry  
B.A., New York University

Montesdeoca, Silvia  
Higher Education Associate, Office of the President; HR Manager for Classified Staff Operations, Human Resources and Labor Relations/Personnel  
M.A., CUNY Queens College

Montgomery, Jacqueline  
Higher Education Officer; Office of Academic Affairs; Office of Continuing Education and Workforce Development, Program Director  
B.A., State University of New York at Cortland

Montgomery, Kip  
Associate Professor, Music  
B.A., Carleton College; M.M., Indiana University; M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Moody, Anissa  
Associate Professor, Social Sciences  
Ph.D., Tennessee State University

Mooney, Christine  
Professor, Business  
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College; J.D., New York Law School

Morales, Christina  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Academic Affairs; CUNYStart Program, CUNYStart Program Support Specialist  
B.A., Syracuse University

Morales, Humberto  
Lecturer, Business  
B.E. E.E., State University of New York at Stony Brook; M.S. C.S., Long Island University

Moran, Wilfredo  
Instructor, Business  
B.S., Everest University; M.B.A., Southern New Hampshire University

Moreno, Marlon  
Lecturer, Chemistry  
B.S., M.S., St. John’s University

Moretti, David  
Higher Education Officer; Office of the President, Office of Marketing and Communications, Director of Web Services  
B.S., Empire State College; M.A., University of Phoenix

Moscat, Crystal  
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs; Academy Advisement; Academy Adviser, Business Academy; B.Tech., New York College of Technology

Murley, Joan  
Associate Professor, English  
B.A., CUNY Hunter College; Ph.D., The City of University of New York

Murolo, Sebastian  
Associate Professor, Business  
B.A., CUNY Queens College; M.B.A., New York Institute of Technology; C.P.A., State of New York

Murphy, Lisa  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Office of Admissions, Admissions Specialist for Transfers  
B.A., Hofstra University

Murray, Cara  
Assistant Professor, English  
B.A., Denison University; M.A., University of Chicago; Ph.D., CUNY Graduate Center

Namdar, Hamid  
Professor and Chairperson, Engineering Technology  
B.S., M.S., New York Institute of Technology; P.E., State of New York

Nelam, Philip J.  
Assistant Professor, Nursing  
M.B.A., St. John’s University; M.S.N., Mercy College

Nelson, Rochelle  
Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology  
B.A., State University of New York at Binghamton; Ph.D., Stony Brook University

Nercessian, Elizabeth  
Higher Education Officer, Mathematics and Computer Science Department; Director of Mathematics Learning Center  
B.A., M.A., St. John’s University

Nestoras, Alexandra  
Higher Education Associate, Office of Academic Affairs; Center for Tutoring and Academic Support; Academic Resource Center Manager, Student Learning Center  
M.A., Teachers College Columbia University

Neuman, Charles  
Associate Professor, Physics  
M.S., Ph.D., Duke University

Newcomb, Sherri  
Chief Operating Officer; Senior Vice President; Office of the Chief Operating Officer  
J.D., Western State University

Nguyen, Andrew  
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology  
M.S., University of Connecticut; Ph.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Position</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hofstra University</td>
<td>M.B.A., Adelphi University; A.A.S., LaGuardia Community College; B.S.Ed., State University of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noe, Sangeeta</td>
<td>Higher Education Officer, Office of the President; Office of Human Resources and Labor Relations, Director of Faculty and Staff Relations B.A., CUNY York College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Novick, Peter</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology B.A., University of Delaware; M.A., Ph.D., The City University of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Brien, Kevin</td>
<td>Administrative Superintendent, Campus Buildings and Grounds, Office of Finance and Administration A.A.S., Technical Career Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odell, Adam</td>
<td>College Laboratory Technician, Engineering Technology A.A.S., Queensborough Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Donnell, Holly</td>
<td>Lecturer, English B.A., Florida State University; M.A., CUNY Queens College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Neal, Anna</td>
<td>Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP), Administrative Coordinator B.S., CUNY Brooklyn College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orloffsky, Amos</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology B.A., State University of New York at Binghamton; M.A., Ph.D., Columbia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Rourke, Aine</td>
<td>Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs; Office of Admissions, Admissions Coordinator M.A., CUNY John Jay College of Criminal Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Shea, Victoria</td>
<td>Higher Education Advisor, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP), Student Adviser B.A., MS.Ed., CUNY Queens College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osorio, José J.</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures Ph.D., The City University of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ostrowe, Linda Savino</td>
<td>Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs; Student Psychological Counselor, Counseling Center M.S.Ed., CUNY Queens College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’ Sullivan, Karen</td>
<td>Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs; Financial Aid Manager, Financial Services B.A., M.B.A., St. John’s University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ou, Kam Tim Heather</td>
<td>Senior College Laboratory Technician, Social Sciences B.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pace, Phyllis</td>
<td>Professor, Business A.A.S., LaGuardia Community College; B.S.Ed., Hofstra University; M.B.A., Adelphi University; Prof. Dipl., St. John’s University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, Sandra</td>
<td>Acting Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs B.A., University of California, Davis; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago; M.B.A., Adelphi University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantaleo, Josephine</td>
<td>Higher Education Officer, Office of the President; Chief Diversity Officer, Affirmative Action, Pluralism and Diversity B.A., Sacred Heart College; M.S., St. John’s University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park, Kee</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Engineering Technology Ph.D., Stevens Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrice-George, Jacinta</td>
<td>Higher Education Assistant, Office of Academic Affairs, Office of Grants &amp; Sponsored Programs; Research Compliance Specialist B.A., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College; M.A., CUNY Queens College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patterson, Gail Camille</td>
<td>Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs, Academy Advisement; Academy Advisement Manager, Health Related Sciences Academy B.A., State University of New York at Cortland; M.S., The College of New Rochelle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearl, Kenneth</td>
<td>Associate Professor, History B.A., Hofstra University; M.A., CUNY Queens College; M. Phil., Ph.D., The City University of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecinka, Kathleen R.</td>
<td>Assistant Professor; Nursing B.S., M.S., Molloy College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pecorino, Philip A.</td>
<td>Professor, Social Sciences (Philosophy) B.A., M.A., Boston College; Ph.D., Fordham University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peller, Marshall I.</td>
<td>Professor, Social Sciences (Psychology) B.A., University of Miami; M.A., Hofstra University; Ph.D., Yeshiva University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pelletier, Emily</td>
<td>Assistant Professor; Social Sciences B.A., Hobart and Smith College; M.P.P.M., University of South Maine; J.D., University of Maine; Ph.D., The City University of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peluso, Constance</td>
<td>Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs; Director of Career Services B.A., CUNY Herbert H. Lehman College; M.A., Eastern Michigan University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pena, Jesse</td>
<td>College Laboratory Technician, Academic Computing Center A.A.S., Queensborough Community College; B.Tech, New York City College of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peragine, Antoinette</td>
<td>Senior College Laboratory Technician, Biological Sciences and Geology A.A.S., State University of New York at Farmingdale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perez, Ramon</td>
<td>Senior College Laboratory Technician, Academic Computing Center A.A.S., Queensborough Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perez-Lopez, Annette</td>
<td>Senior College Laboratory Technician, Biological Sciences and Geology A.A.S., LaGuardia Community College; B.S., New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petersen, Joan</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology Ph.D., Fordham University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peta, Charles</td>
<td>Higher Education Assistant, Database Specialist, Office of Institutional Advancement B.A., Fordham University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peyer, Valerie</td>
<td>Lecturer, English B.A., M.A., Texas State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pham, David</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science B.S., M.S., University of Connecticut; Ph.D., Purdue University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pham, Diana</td>
<td>Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Financial Services, Financial Aid Specialist B.S., M.S., Polytechnic University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pian, John</td>
<td>Higher Education Assistant, Office of Academic Affairs; STEM Advising Specialist, Campus Writing Center A.A., Queensborough Community College; B.A., CUNY Queens College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pisciotta, Michael J.</td>
<td>Higher Education Associate, Office of Chief Operating Officer &amp; Senior Vice President; Information Technology, Academic Applications Manager A.A.S., Queensborough Community College; B.B.A., Adelphi University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pisciotta, Salvatore</td>
<td>Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs, Academy Advisement; Academic Advising Coordinator, Visual and Performing (YAPA) Arts Academy A.A., Queensborough Community College; B.A., CUNY Queens College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portno, Arkady</td>
<td>Senior College Laboratory Technician, Physics A.A.S., Queensborough Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poulsen, Jane</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Social Sciences B.A., CUNY Hunter College; M.A., Ph.D., New York University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, Donnyce</td>
<td>Higher Education Assistant, Office of Finance and Administration, Purchasing; Finance Procurement Specialist B.A., University of Phoenix; M.A., Nova South East University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, Kenneth</td>
<td>College Laboratory Technician, Art and Design A.A., CUNY LaGuardia College; B.A., CUNY Hunter College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prato, Christopher</td>
<td>Instructor; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Language Immersion Program (CLIP) M.A., CUNY Hunter College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proteas, Gheorghe</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology Ph.D., Wayne State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CURRENT FACULTY & INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Puca, Cynthia K.
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs, College Discovery; Academic SD Student Support Specialist
B.A., Hofstra University; M.S., Long Island University, C. W. Post

Pullin, Michael
Associate Dean for Academics, Office of Academic Affairs
B.A., Case Western Reserve University; M.S., Kent State University

Puri, Karan Mohan
Associate Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
Ph.D., Rutgers University

Pyak, Alexandra
Assistant Administrator, Executive Director, Office of Academic Affairs; Director of Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP)
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College

Quan, Yimo
Instructor; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Start Program
B.A., CUNY Queens College

Quintanilla, Faustino
Higher Education Officer, Office of Institutional Advancement; Executive Director and Curator of OCC Art Gallery and Community Outreach
B.A., Wagner College; M.F.A., Pratt Institute

Quiros, Miguel
Higher Education Officer, Office of Finance and Administration; Finance Director, Accounting and Related Entities
M.S., M.S., CUNY Queens College

Rabinovich, Mark
College Laboratory Technician, Office of Academic Affairs; Center for Tutoring and Academic Support; Instructional Support Services, Writing Center
B.S., M.S., Kazan State University

Rachiele, Laura
Senior College Laboratory Technician, Biological Sciences and Geology
A.A.S., Queensborough Community College

Raghunauth Dhanraj, Yashoda
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Human Resources and Labor Relations, Office of Personnel; HR Coordinator for Classified Staff
M.A., CUNY Queens College

Ramirez, Monica
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP), Recruitment Coordinator
B.P.S., LIM College; M.A., CUNY Queens College

Ramjerdi, Jan
Associate Professor, English
A.B., M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign; D.A., State University of New York at Albany

Ramos-Byam, Emami
Academic Student Support Manager, Office of Academic Affairs; B.S., University of Bridgeport

Ramotar, Ranita
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP); Student Adviser
B.A., CUNY Queens College

Ravi, M. S.
Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
M.A., Ph.D., University of Rochester

Raya, Eladía
Associate Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
Licenciado, Linguistics/Literature University of Granada, Spain; M.A., CUNY Queens College; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Reesman, Linda
Professor, English
B.S. New York University; M.A., Columbia University; M.A., C.W. Post Campus, Long Island University; D.A., St. John's University

Reyes, Connie
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Nursing, Academic Program Coordinator
M.A., CUNY Queens College

Rhodd, Renee
Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs, Transfer Resource Unit; Director of Articulation Transfer & Educational Partnership
B.B.A., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College; M.A., CUNY Queens College

Ridinger-Dotterman, Angela
Assistant Professor, English
B.A., Willamette University; M.A., Oregon State University; M.Phil., Ph.D., The City University of New York Graduate Center

Riegel, Kimberly
Assistant Professor, Physics
B.A., Vassar College; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University

Riekert, Susan
Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S.N., Molloy College; M.A., Long Island University at Post

Rivera, Gisela
Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs; Student Life Director/Director of Student Leadership, Student Activities
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College

Robertson, Rommel
Assistant Professor, Social Sciences
B.A., M.A., Brooklyn College; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Robloowski, Christopher
Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology
B.S., CUNY Brooklyn College; M.Phil., Ph.D., The City University of New York

Rochford, Regina
Professor, English
B.A., M.P.A., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College; M.S.Ed., CUNY Queens College; Ed.D, St. John's University

Rodrigues, Cynthia
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Human Resources & Labor Relations; HR Coordinator
B.A., CUNY Queens College

Rodrigues, Krystal
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs, Single Stop; Academic Advising Coordinator, STEM
B.A., CUNY Hunter College

Rodrigues, Mel
Higher Education Officer, Office of the Finance and Administration; Environmental Health and Safety Director
B.S., Rutgers University

Roff, Irvin
Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs; Financial Aid Manager, Loans Officer
B.A., CUNY Queens College, M.B.A., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College; C.P.A., State of New York

Rogers, Bob
Professor, Art and Design
B.A., M.F.A., Brooklyn College

Rohan, Terence
College Laboratory Technician, Biological Sciences and Geology
B.A., CUNY Queens College

Rome, Barbara
Associate Professor, Nursing
B.S., M.S., Mercy College, R.N., State of New York

Roncoroni, Phillip
Higher Education Associate, Office of the President, Marketing and Communications; Digital Content Manager, Videographer
B.A., CUNY Hunter College

Roopchand, Natalie
Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs, Academy Advisement; Academy Advisement Manager, Business Academy A.S., CUNY Queensborough Community College; B.B.A., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College

Rosa, James B.
Professor, Business
B.A., CUNY Queens College; M.B.A., St. John's University; C.P.A., New York State

Rosa, Mary Ann
Associate Professor, Nursing
M.S.N., CUNY Hunter College; R.N., G.N.P., State of New York

Rosen, Ted
Associate Professor, Business
J.D., New York University

Rosenthal, Wally
Instructor; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Start Program

Rost, Stephanie
Assistant Professor, History
M.A., Ph.D., Stony Brook University; M.A. Vienna University

Rothenberg, Josh
Senior College Laboratory Technician, Speech Communication and Theatre Arts
B.A., State University of New York at Binghamton; M.F.A., Boston University

Rothenberg, Julia
Associate Professor, Social Sciences
Ph.D., The City University of New York

Rothman, David
Lecturer, English
M.A., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee
CURRENT FACULTY & INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Rothman, Tammi
Lecturer, English
M.A., Hofstra University
Ruggiero, Madeline
Assistant Professor, Library
B.A., Syracuse University; M.A., State University of New York at Stony Brook; M.L.S., Pratt University
Russell, Andrew
Lecturer, Mathematics and Computer Science
M.S., Teacher's College, Columbia University
Russell, Tikola
Assistant Dean for Student Development/Conduct, Office of Student Affairs
B.A., Bridgewater University; M.A., Suffolk University
Rutenburg, Irina
Associate Professor, Chemistry
B.A., CUNY Queens College; M. Phil.; Ph.D., The City University of New York
Ryan, William
Assistant Professor, English
M.S.Ed., CUNY Queens College; M.A., Ph.D., Rutgers University, State University of New Jersey
Saadullah, Sabera
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Academy Advisement; Academy Advising Specialist, Health Related Sciences Academy
M.A., New York University
Sabani, Laura
Associate Professor and Chairperson, Foreign Languages and Literatures
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College; Ph.D., New York University
Sacrestano, Sandra
Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs, Academy Advisement; Academy Advisement Manager, Liberal Arts Academy
B.A., M.S., Long Island University
Saindon, Christina
Assistant Professor, Speech Communication and Theater Arts
M.A., University of North Texas; Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
Salamanca, Olga
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Academic Affairs; Confident Executive Assistant
B.S., CUNY Baccalaureate Program; M.A., CUNY Queens College
Salas, Teresa
Chief College Laboratory Technician, Biological Sciences and Geology
A.S., Queensborough Community College; B.S., Colegio Sagrado Corazon, Ecuador
Sala, Andrea Selena
Associate Professor and Chairperson, Health Physical Education and Dance
M.A., CUNY Herbert H. Lehman College; Ph.D., The City University of New York
Salvador, Karen
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Academic Affairs; S.T.E.M. Adviser, Student Learning Center
B.A., CUNY Queens College
Sanchez, Emiko
Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs; Office of Registrar, Director
A.A.S., B.S., New York University
Sanchez, Lenny
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs; Office of Transfer Resource Unit
B.A., Sabana University, Columbia
Sanchez, Melida
Assistant Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
B.A., Universidad del Atlantico, Columbia; M.A., University of Arkansas; M.Phil., Ph.D., CUNY Graduate Center
Santoro, Kaitlin
College Laboratory Technician, Art and Design
B.A., University of Connecticut
Santoro, Maurizio
Professor, Foreign Languages and Literatures
M.A., Teachers College/Columbia University; (Laurea) M.A., Instituto Universitario Orientale; M.Phil., Ph.D., The City University of New York
Sarkar, Nina
Associate Professor, Business
M.A., Ph.D., University of Houston
Sarno, David
Associate Professor, Chemistry
B.S., M.A.T., Ph.D., State University of New York at Binghamton
Sasa, Randelle
Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.S.N., University of Philippines in Manila; M.A., University of Manila
Sassolas, Mathieu
Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
Ph.D., University of Paris
Scal, Roland
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology
M.S., University of Iowa; Ph.D., The City University of New York
Scannell, Lisa
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Institutional Advancement; Administrative Executive Specialist, OCC Art Gallery and Community Outreach
B.F.A., CUNY Queens College
Schanning, Ian
Instructor, Physics
B.A., M.S., University of California
Scheiner, Elisabeth
Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs; Manager
Academy Success Programs
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College
Scheible, Mark
Associate Professor, English
M.Phil., Ph.D., The City University of New York
Schmidt, Kenneth
Lecturer, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.S., M.S., State University of New York at Old Westbury
Schneider, Patricia
Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology
B.A., St. Joseph College; M.A., The City College of New York; Ph.D., The City University of New York
Schriner, John
Assistant Professor, Library
B.A., State University of New York at Purchase; M.L.S., North Carolina Central University
Schrャnymakers, Ilse
Assistant Professor, English
B.A., Manhattan College; M.A., St. John's University; M.Phil., Ph.D., Fordham University
Schwartz, Jeffrey
Lecturer, Engineering Technology
M.B.A., University of Michigan; B.S.E.E./M.S.E.E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Seifker-Klingsberg, Francine
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs, Financial Services; Financial Aid Specialist
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College
Seiler, Mona E.
Professor, Business
B.A., State University of New York at Binghamton; M.B.A., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College; C.P.A., State of New York
Seiter, Joseph
College Laboratory Technician, Engineering Technology
A.A.S., CUNY Queensborough Community College
Seminate, Carmita
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Library; Administrative Coordinator
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College
Senise, John
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Institutional Advancement; QPAC Performing Arts Center, Administrative Events Specialist
B.A., CUNY Queens College
Seo, Dugwon
Assistant Professor, Engineering Technology
B.S., The City University of New York; M.A., Ph.D., The City College of New York
Sexton, Danny
Assistant Professor, English
B.A., M.A., University of Arkansas; Ph.D., The City University of New York
Shahar, Jed
Associate Professor, English
Ph.D., The City University of New York
Shameem, Madiha
Lecturer, English
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College
Shamim, Sidra
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs; STEM Adviser, Student Learning Center
B.A., CUNY Queens College
Sheerazi, Sajadeh (Saji)
Higher Education Officer, Office of Institutional Advancement; STEM Adviser, Student Learning Center
B.A., CUNY Queens College
Sherman, George
Administrator, Office of Chief Operating Officer & Senior Vice President; Executive Director of Information Technology
A.A.S., Queensborough Community College; B.S., New York Institute of Technology; M.B.A., Adelphi University
CURRENT FACULTY & INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Skelton, Scott
Lecturer, Biological Sciences and Geology
M.S., University of New Hampshire

Shi, Lucy
Higher Education Associate, Office of Finance and Administration; Finance and Risk Management Specialist
B.B.A., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College

Shimkin, David
Professor, English
B.A., M.A., Middlebury College; Ph.D., New York University

Shin, Jun
Associate Professor, Chemistry
M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

Shkrab, Mikhail
Higher Education Associate, Office of Finance and Administration; Finance Budget Specialist
B.S., CUNY Brooklyn College; M.B.A., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College

Sideris, Paul
Associate Professor, Chemistry
Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Simmons, Sherri-Ann
Director 21st Century Community Learning Centers, Office of Student Affairs
B.S., Rochester Institute of Technology

Sinclair, Alicia
Associate Professor, Health, Physical Education and Dance
B.S., University of Maine; M.A., New York University; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University

Singh, Chanpreet K.
Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs; Office of Counseling Services, Director
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College; M.A., New York University; Ph.D., Capella University

Singhroy, Venessa
Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College

Sitbon, Jerry H.
Chief College Laboratory Technician, Engineering Technology
B.P.S., Empire State College, State University of New York

Shiu, Sau Chu (Jessica)
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Finance and Administration; Office of Bursar, Enrollment Bursar Specialist
B.A., CUNY Queens College

Smith, Kerri-Ann
Assistant Professor, English
M.A., Brooklyn College CUNY; B.A., Ph.D., Binghamton University; Ed.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Smith, Lakesha
Assistant Professor, Social Sciences
M.A., CUNY Hunter College; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Sobel, Sheryl
Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs, Office of Services for Students with Disabilities; Student LEADS Support Specialist
B.S., State University of New York at Cortland; M.S.W., CUNY Hunter College

Solares-Lopez, Suzane
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs; Grants/Sponsored Programs, Administrative Coordinator
B.A., CUNY Queens College

Sosnovski, Bianca
Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
M.Phil., Ph.D., The City University of New York

Soto, Carol
Professor, Nursing
B.S.N., CUNY Hunter College; M.S.N., CUNY Herbert H. Lehman College; Ph.D., Adelphi University; R.N., State of New York; N.P., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Spencer, Cheryl
Professor, Nursing
B.S.N., M.S., Adelphi University; Ph.D. Capella University R.N., State of New York

Spencer, Edna
Assistant to Higher Education Officer; Office of Student Affairs, Academic Advisement; Coordinator, STEM Academy
B.A., New College of New Rochelle; M.S., Long Island University

Spezio, Stefan W.
Higher Education Officer, Office of Academic Affairs; Center for Tutoring and Academic Support; Academic Resource Center Director
B.A., M.A., State University of New York at New Paltz

Spicknell, Christine
Office of Academic Affairs; Grants/Sponsored Programs, Assistant Grants Officer
M.B.A., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College

Sponza, Eric
Lecturer, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.S., Marywood University; M.A., Binghamton University

Sporer, Celia
Associate Professor, Social Sciences
B.A., M.A., CUNY John Jay College of Criminal Justice; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Sporn, Howard
Associate Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.S., Polytechnic Institute of New York; M.A., State University of New York at Stony Brook; Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University

Stroumbakis, Anuradha
Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology
Ph.D., Bhimrao Ambedkar University, India

Stark, Julian
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology
Ph.D., New York University

Stelmach, Ewa
Lecturer, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook; M.S., Hofstra University

Straus, Sandra Williams
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Student Career Program Specialist, Career Services
B.A., Trinity University; M.B.A., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College

Stroumbakis, Koostas
Associate Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.A., M.A., City University of New York; D.M.E., Columbia University Teachers College

Su, Alvin
Higher Education Officer, Office of the Finance and Administration; Environmental Health and Safety, Facilities Planning Director
B.S., The City College of New York

Subramaniam, Raji
Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology
B.S., M.S., University of Madras; Ph.D., University of Maine

Sullivan, Nathaniel
Assistant Professor, Art & Design
B.A., Simon Fraser University; M.A., Syracuse University

Sullivan, Regina
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology
M.A., CUNY Hunter College; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Sun, Joann
Lecturer, Engineering Technology
B.S., Shanghai Jiao Tong University; M.S., New York Institute of Technology

Sutton, Elizabeth
Assistant Professor, Nursing
B.A., M.S., Marquette University

Svoronos, Paris D. N.
Professor, Chemistry
B.Sc., American University; Ph.D., Georgetown University

Sylla, Keba
Lecturer, Social Sciences
B.A., M.A., Kent State University; Ph.D., University of Akron

Tai, Emily S.
Associate Professor, History
B.A., CUNY Queens College; Ph.D., Harvard University

Tai, Rex
Assistant Professor, Physics
B.S., University of Malawi; M.A., Ph.D., Western Michigan University

Talbird, John D.
Professor, English
B.A., M.A., University of Tennessee at Knoxville; Ph.D., University of Nebraska at Lincoln

Tam, Evelyn Y.
Lecturer, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.A., M.A., The City University of New York; J.D., St. John’s University

Tambe, Amanda
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs, Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP); Student Adviser
B.S., Binghamton University; M.S.Ed., Boston University

Tambini, Bridget
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs, Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP); Student Adviser
B.A., M.S.E., Hofstra University

Tangarife Andrea
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Finance and Administration; Office of Bursar, Enrollment Bursar Coordinator
A.S., CUNY Laguardia Community College; B.A., CUNY York College

Sylla, Keba
CURRENT FACULTY & INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Tarafdar, Meghmala  
Assistant Professor, English  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

Tarasko, Alexandra  
Professor, Nursing  
B.S., CUNY Hunter College; M.A., New York University; R.N., State of New York

Tawde, Mangala  
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology  
Ph.D., Mumbai University, India

Teegala, Sushma  
Lecturer, Biological Sciences and Geology  
B.S., Stony Brook University; M.A., CUNY Hunter College; Ph.D., The City University of New York, Graduate Center

Tejada, Deyanira  
Instructor; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Start Program  
B.A., CUNY Queens College; M.A., New York University

Teklesab, Kebedech  
Assistant Professor, Art & Design  
B.F.A., M.F.A., Howard University

Terrile, Vikki  
Assistant Professor, Library  
B.A., Wells College; M.A., CUNY Queens College; M.L.S., Long Island University

Theus, Landrina  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs, Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP); Student Adviser  
B.S., M.S.W., Adelphi University

Thompson, Elaine  
Lecturer, Speech Communication and Theater Arts  
B.S., M.B.A., Nyack College

Tilley, Brigitte  
Lecturer, English  
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College

Timbilla, James  
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology  
Ph.D., Kwame Nkrumah University

Tokke, Cheryl  
Assistant Professor, Business  
B.S., M.S., Nyack College; D.P., Eastern University; Ph.D., Eastern University

Toohey, Elizabeth  
Assistant Professor, English  
B.A., Wesleyan University; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Trachman, Matthew  
Associate Professor, Social Sciences  
B.S., Cornell University; M.A., Ph.D., York University of Toronto

Traver, Amy  
Associate Professor, Social Sciences  
M.A., Ph.D., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Tremberger, George  
Lecturer, Physics  
B.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Tricario, Donald  
Professor, Social Sciences (Sociology)  
B.S., Fordham University; M.A., Ph.D., New School for Social Research

Trovbridge, Steven  
Lecturer, Engineering Technology  
A.A.S., Queensborough Community College; B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College

Trujillo, Monica  
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology  
B.S., Ph.D., University of Republic Uruguay

Tsarouhas, Vivi  
Administrative Superintendent, Campus Buildings and Grounds, Office of Finance and Administration

Tse, Chun Chung  
Assistant Professor, Nursing  
A.S.N., Queensborough Community College; B.S.N., M.S.N., Chamberlain College of Nursing; R.N., State of New York

Tse, Florence  
Higher Education Officer; Office of Academic Affairs, Director of the Port of Entry Program and Community Outreach  
B.Sc., Chinese University of Hong Kong; M.Sc., Long Island University

Tsimounis, Areti  
Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Geology  
M.A., M.P.H., Ph.D., Columbia University

Tullo, Mark  
Assistant to Higher Education Officer; Office of Student Affairs, Academy Advisement; Academic Advising Coordinator, Liberal Arts Academy  
B.S., St. John’s University

Turney, Barbara  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Financial Aid Specialist, PELL, Financial Services  
B.A., Adelphi University

Tussynska, Agnieszka  
Assistant Professor, English  
M.A., Emporia State University; Ph.D., University of Illinois

Uboa, Laura M.  
Assistant to Higher Education Officer, Office of Finance & Administration, Bursar Coordinator  
B.S., CUNY York College

Ulrich, Mark  
Assistant Professor, Business  
B.S., M.B.A., St. John’s University; C.P.A., New York

Underwood, Scott  
College Laboratory Technician, Academic Computing Center  
A.A.S., Suffolk County Community College

Urciuoli, Jannette  
Office of Student Affairs; Associate Professor, Counselor  
B.A., CUNY Queens College; M.S.W., Fordham University; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Van Cleef, Ronald  
Professor, History  
B.A., Syracuse University; M.A., The City University of New York; Ph.D., Stony Brook University

Van Der Horn-Gibson, Jodi  
Assistant Professor, Speech Communication and Theatre Arts  
B.A., M.A., Idaho State University; Ph.D., Arizona State University

Van Ellis, Mark  
Professor, History  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison

Varkey, Peter Jennings  
Higher Education Associate, Office of the President, Office of Marketing and Communications; Communications Electronic Media Manager/Web Designer  
B.F.A., Long Island University, C. W. Post

Venezian, Alexandra  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs, Office of Veteran & Military Services; Student Life Specialist  
B.S., East Stroudsburg University; M.S., State University of New York at New Paltz

Verdino, Michael  
Higher Education Officer, Office of Student Affairs; Office of Academy Advisement, Director  
B.A., CUNY Queens College; M.S., Pace University

Vicinzo, Richard  
Senior College Laboratory Technician, Engineering Technology  
A.A.S., Queensborough Community College; B.A., CUNY Queens College

Villani, Kathleen  
Professor and Chairperson, Business  
A.A., Nassau Community College; B.A., CUNY Queens College; M.B.A., Hofstra University; C.P.A., State of New York

Visoni, Gilmar  
Associate Professor and Chairperson, History  
B.A., CUNY Queens College; M.A., Ph.D., Fordham University

Vogel, Rosanne  
Lecturer, Speech Communication and Theater Arts  
M.A., Teachers College, Columbia University

Voigt, Chrystelle  
Instructor; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Start Program  
B.A., CUNY Queens College

Volchok, Edward  
Associate Professor, Business  
B.A., George Washington University; M.A., Clark University; M.Phil, Ph.D., Columbia University

Vole, Raymond  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Student Life Specialist, Student Activities  
B.A., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Vragov, Roumen  
Assistant Professor, Business  
B.B.A., St. John’s University; Southwestern College; Ph.D., University of Arizona

Wajagurt, Clara  
Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science  
B.S., The City College of New York; M.A., Yeshiva University; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Wallach, Patrick  
Associate Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science  
B.B.A., M.S., D.A., Adelphi University

Wang, Bei (Cindy)  
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Financial Services, Financial Aid Specialist  
B.A., M.A., CUNY Queens College

Wang, Biao  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science  
M.A., East China Normal University; Ph.D., Cornell University

Wang, Shiang-Kwei  
Dean for Research, Office of Academic Affairs  
Ph.D., University of Georgia

235
CURRENT FACULTY & INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF

Ward, Leslie
Assistant Professor, Library
B.A., University of Massachusetts; M.S., Simmons College; M.A., Oxford Brooks University

Wars, Ilani
Professor, English
Ph.D., Boston University

Wasserman, David
Administrator, Office of Finance and Administration, Executive Director for Finance and Administrative Operations
B.S., Manhattanville College; M.B.A., Metropolitan College; M.S., Mercy College

Weatherby, Jr., Irvin
Lecturer, English
B.A., Morehouse College; M.A., Morgan State University; M.F.A., The New School University

Weber, Craig R.
Associate Professor, Engineering Technology
B.A., Wagner College; B.Arch., Arizona State University; M.S., Columbia University; M.A., Brooklyn College; R.A., State of New York

Weber, Dolores A.
Associate Professor, Nursing
M.S.A., M.S.N., CUNY Herbert H. Lehman College; R.N., State of New York; F.N.P., Mount St. Vinents

Wei, Sujun
Assistant Professor, Chemistry
M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., Columbia University

Weis, Miaetta
Higher Education Associate; Office of Academic Affairs, Office of Continuing Education and Workforce Development; Student Career Program Manager, Career Counseling
B.A., Berkeley College; M.B.A., Keller Graduate School of Management

Weinberger, Susan
Assistant Professor, Library
B.A., Wellesley College; M.B.A., Columbia University; M.L.I.S., Rutgers University

Wentrick, Kathleen
Professor and Chairperson, Art and Design
M.A., University of Amsterdam; Ph.D., The City University of New York

Weprin, Ronni
Office of Institutional Advancement, Special Events Coordinator

Wess, Stefanie
Instructor; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Start Program
B.A., Rutgers University

White, Eileen
Associate Professor, Speech Communication and Theater Arts
B.A., Sarah Lawrence College; M.F.A., City College of New York

White, Sybil
Lecturer, English
B.A., The City University of New York; M.A., CUNY Brooklyn College

Williams, Constance
Associate Professor, Library
A.M.L.S., University of Michigan; B.S., Hampton University; M.S.Ed., CUNY Queens College

Williams, Darryl
Senior College Laboratory Technician, Foreign Languages and Literatures
A.A.S., Queensborough Community College

Williams, Steven
Instructor; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Start Program
B.A., M.A., St. John's University

Wong, Kathyrn
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs, Office of College Discovery; Student Support Specialist
B.A., State University of New York at Albany; M.S., New York University

Wong, Olivia
Higher Education Assistant, Office of Student Affairs; Accelerated Study in Associate Programs (ASAP), Student Adviser
B.S., CUNY Hunter College; M.S.Ed., CUNY Queens College

Wu, Huixun
Lecturer, Engineering Technology
B.A., New York College of Technology; M.S., State University of New York at Stony Brook

Wynne, Patrick
Higher Education Assistant; Office of Chief Operating Officer & Senior Vice President, Institutional Research and Assessment; Institutional Research Manager
M.A., CUNY Queens College

Xu, Tian Chun
Senior College Laboratory Technician, Chemistry
A.S., Queensborough Community College; B.A., CUNY Hunter College

Xu, Yang
Assistant to Higher Education Officer; Office of Academic Affairs, Office of Continuing Education and Workforce Development; Continuing Education Coordinator
M.S., Dowling College

Yao, Haishen
Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois at Chicago

Yarde, Winston
Higher Education Officer; Office of Student Affairs; Director of College Discovery
B.B.A., M.B.A., CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College

Ye, Fei
Assistant Professor; Mathematics and Computer Science
B.S., Guangzhou University; Ph.D., University of Illinois and E. China Normal University

Ye, Wei
Assistant Professor; English
B.A., Zhejiang University, China; M.A., Long Island University, C.W. Post Campus; Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania

Yefroyev, Valentina
Instructor; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Start Program
B.S., Moscow State University

Yeung, Michelle
Higher Education Associate, Office of Student Affairs; Associate Director of Financial Aid, Financial Services
B.B.A., M.S.Ed. CUNY Bernard M. Baruch College

Yi, John
Lecturer, English
B.A., M.A., CUNY Brooklyn College

Yildirim, Esma
Assistant Professor, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.S., Faith University; M.S., Mamara University; Ph.D., Louisiana State University

Yonker, Liisa
Associate Professor, Speech Communication and Theatre Arts
B.A., Michigan State; M.F.A., Carnegie Mellon University

Younge, Ernie
Senior College Laboratory Technician, Engineering Technology
A.S., Taylor Business Institute; B.A., CUNY Queens College

Yuster, Richard
Professor, Engineering Technology
B.S.E.E., The City College of New York; M.S.E.E., New York University; P.E., State of New York

Zahavy, Reuven
Lecturer, Mathematics and Computer Science
B.A., M.A., Yeshiva University; M.S., Adelphi University

Zelcer, Mark
Assistant Professor, Social Sciences
B.A., M.A., CUNY Brooklyn College; M. Phil., Ph.D., The City University of New York, Graduate Center

Zhuo, Jiao
Higher Education Associate, Office of Finance and Administration; Office of Accounting and Related Entities, Finance Reporting & Revenue Manager
B.A., Rochester Institute of Technology

Zhelezcheva, Tanya
Associate Professor, English
Ph.D., Northeastern University

Zhou, Zhou
Assistant Professor, Chemistry
B.S., Tsinghua University; M.S., Shantou University; Ph.D., Stony Brook University

Zinger, Lana
Professor, Health, Physical Education and Dance
B.S., New York University; M.S., Ed.D., Teachers College Columbia University

Zins, Rosemary
Vice President for Institutional Advancement, Office of Institutional Advancement
A.B., Brown University; M.A., Rhode Island College; M.B.A., University of Rhode Island

Zompa, Vincent
Instructor; Office of Academic Affairs, CUNY Language Immersion Program (CILP)
B.A., Rhode Island College; M.F.A., CUNY Brooklyn College
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Department</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aaronson, Shirley</td>
<td>B.B.A., M.S., Ed.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Basic Educational Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, Paul</td>
<td>B.S., M.B.A., C.P.A.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altábe, David</td>
<td>B.B.A., M.A., M.Ph.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Foreign Languages and Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambron, Joanna</td>
<td>A.B., M.A., Ed.M., Ed.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Biological Sciences and Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Allan G.</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Mathematics &amp; Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Lucia</td>
<td>B.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Biological Sciences and Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnowich, Beatrice</td>
<td>A.B., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asmundsson, Doris</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azrak, Paul</td>
<td>B.B.A., B.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbanel, Judy</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Academic Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beltzer, Stephen</td>
<td>A.B., M.S.Ed., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Student Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookbinder, Albert L.</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botkin, Analene</td>
<td>B.A., Ed.M., Ed.D., R.N.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bourbon, Anne-Marie</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Foreign Languages and Literatures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bovard, Everett</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boylestad, Robert</td>
<td>B.E.E., M.E.E., P.E.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Electrical &amp; Computer Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brumgnach, Edward</td>
<td>B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camus, Raoul F.</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canelaklis, Martin</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Prof. Dipl., Post-Grad. Dipl.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chao, Nathan</td>
<td>B.E., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chary, Myrna B.</td>
<td>B.A., M.S.Ed., Ed.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Basic Educational Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chin, Chao-Wen</td>
<td>B.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chutsky, Alan</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Mathematics and Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cline, Sylvia G.</td>
<td>B.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Biological Sciences and Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Florence S.</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., R.N.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Milton</td>
<td>B.B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn, Juliana</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Mathematics &amp; Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa, Philip</td>
<td>B.A., M.S., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Biological Sciences and Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotty, Richard G.</td>
<td>A.A.S., B.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Biological Sciences and Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Amico, Frances</td>
<td>A.B., B.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Health, Physical Education and Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dayton, Norma M.</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Health, Physical Education and Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeFazio, Victor J.</td>
<td>B.A., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Student Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeGregoria, Barbara</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Student Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickason, Elizabeth</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., R.N.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorn, Alfred</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emanuel, Pericles J.</td>
<td>B.B.A., M.E.E., P.E.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Electrical &amp; Computer Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engelberg, Dan P.</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falik, Jonas</td>
<td>B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feldman, Elyn</td>
<td>B.A., M.A.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Health, Physical Education, and Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felton, Blanche H.</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D., R.Ph., R.Ph.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Biological Sciences and Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fonseca, Terezinha</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedman, Jack E.</td>
<td>B.B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fusco, Ronald</td>
<td>B.A., M.S., Ed.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Health, Physical Education and Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garfunkel, Stanley</td>
<td>B.B.A., M.B.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geer, Frances P.</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Ed.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Student Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geilman, Leia</td>
<td>B.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Art and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerson, Thomas J.</td>
<td>B.B.A., M.E.E., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Electrical &amp; Computer Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillespie, Sheena</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giudice, Gaetano</td>
<td>B.E.E., M.S.E.E., P.E.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Electrical &amp; Computer Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Sylvia R.</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Biological Sciences and Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Dennis</td>
<td>B.B.A., M.B.A.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Julianne</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., R.N.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenbaum, Fred</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Whitney S.</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Mathematics and Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hersh, Brenda B.</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ed.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland, Esther H.</td>
<td>B.A., M.A.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosey, Joseph</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Basic Educational Skills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irons, Patricia</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., R.N.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johansson, Mildred</td>
<td>B.A., M.A.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Biological Sciences and Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph, Linda</td>
<td>A.A.S., B.S., Ed.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Health, Physical Education and Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kahn, Alfred</td>
<td>B.S., M.A.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Health, Physical Education, and Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kahn, Edwin</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaison, Irving</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., ME., M.S., P.E.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Mechanical Engineering Technology and Design Drafting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaufman, Sheldon</td>
<td>B.A., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karasyk, Saul</td>
<td>B.B.A., J.D., M.B.A., C.P.A.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karle, Irmgard F.</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katz, Milton</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., C.P.A.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kim, Kyu Sung</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krac, Aaron</td>
<td>B.A., M.S., H.S.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Health, Physical Education, and Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanner, Allen</td>
<td>B.A., M., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lapidos, Howard L.</td>
<td>B.A., J.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaSala, Melchiore L.</td>
<td>B., M.S.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leff, Eugene</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Biological Sciences and Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lembo, Lawrence</td>
<td>B.S., M.S.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Health, Physical Education and Dance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levanti, Salvatore</td>
<td>B.B.A., M.E.E., P.E.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Electrical &amp; Computer Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levi, Joseph</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lum, Jackson</td>
<td>B.S.E.E., M.S.E.E., P.E.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Electrical &amp; Computer Engineering Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lum, Trinidad L.</td>
<td>B.S., M.A., R.N.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maher, Patricia</td>
<td>B.A., M., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Student Affairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mancott, Anatol</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., M.A., R.P.</td>
<td>Professor Emerita, Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martí, Eduardo J.</td>
<td>B.A., M.S., Ph.D.</td>
<td>Professor Emeritus, Biological Sciences and Geology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Martin, Charles, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Basic Educational Skills

McLean, Robert S., B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, English

Meehan, Susan, B.S., M.A., R.N.
Professor Emerita, Nursing

Meyer, Dwight, B.S., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Biological Sciences and Geology

Meza, Pedro, A.B., M.A, Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, History

Miller, Michael, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Student Affairs

Mitakos, Alexander, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, History

Monticone, Ronald C., B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Social Sciences

Muller, Elaine, B.C., D.N., M.A., M.Ed., Ed.D., R.N.
Professor Emerita, Nursing

Mullin, Jay, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Social Sciences

Nashelsky, Louis, B.S., M.E.E., Ph.D., P.E.
Professor Emeritus, Electrical & Computer Engineering Technology

Norman, Isabel H., B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emerita, Foreign Languages and Literatures

Orion, Gertrude, B.A., M.A., Ed.D.
Professor Emerita, Speech Communication and Theatre Arts

Pappalardo, Charles, B.A., M.L.S., M.S.
Professor Emeritus, Library

Perrotto, Richard, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Social Sciences

Pipolo, Anthony, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, History

Polak, Emil J., B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, History

Prior, John J., B.A., M.S., Ed.D.
Professor Emeritus, Student Affairs

Rados, Ronald D., B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, History

Rance, Hugh, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Biological Sciences and Geology

Reid, Norten E., B.S., M.S., M.E., Prof. Dipl., P.E.
Professor Emeritus, Mechanical Engineering Technology and Design Drafting

Reilly, Theresa M., B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emerita, Business

Renou, Israeli, B.S., M.H.I., D.H.I., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Art and Design

Ritz, Arlene F., A.A.S., B.S., M.A., R.N.
Professor Emerita, Nursing

Rosenblum, Myron, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Music

Rusinek, Roza, B.S., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emerita, Mathematics & Computer Science

Rustin, Stanley L., B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Student Affairs

Rutherford, Nancy, B.S., M.A.
Professor Emerita, Business

Santora, Joseph D., B.S., M.A.
Professor Emeritus, Health, Physical Education, and Dance

Saputo, Helen, B.A., M.S., M.A.
Professor Emerita, Business

Sarlo, Edward, B.S., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Chemistry

Schieber, Byron G., Jr., B.M.E., M.M.E., P.E., Prof. Emeritus, Mechanical Engineering Technology and Design Drafting

Schlosser, Alvin, A.A., B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Basic Educational Skills

Schmeier, Kurt R., A.B., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, History

Schulman, Phillip, B.S., M.A., C.P.A.
Professor Emeritus, Business

Scull, Martha, A.A., A.B., A.M., R.N.
Professor Emerita, Nursing

Schwartz, Alan H., B.A., A.M., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, English

Seeley, Valerie, A.B., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor Emerita, Biological Sciences and Geology

Seltzer, Sandra, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Basic Educational Skills

Seymour, Victor, B.A., B.S., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Speech Communication and Theatre Arts

Shaffer, Joseph, B.S., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Physics

Shanker, Sidney, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, English

Shapiro, Steven L., B.B.A., M.B.A., Ed.D., Professor Emeritus, Business

Shepherd, James F., B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Basic Educational Skills

Shulman, William, B.A., M.S.
Professor Emeritus, History

Siff, Sandy Joel, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Health, Physical Education, and Dance

Silvers, Shirley, B.S., M.A.
Professor Emerita, Business

Singleton, Robert R., A.B., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, English

Snyder, Grace, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emerita, Chemistry

Somerstein, Sheldon, B.A., M.A., Prof. Dipl., Professor Emeritus, Business

Sonnen, Norman, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Biological Sciences and Geology

Specht, R. John, B.Mus.Ed., M.A, Ch.M., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Music

Spiteri, Charles, A.A.S., A.S., B.E.E., M.S.E.E., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Electrical & Computer Engineering Technology

Stabile, Katherine, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emerita, Social Sciences

Stanley, Linda C., B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emerita, English

Stark, Peter, B.S., M.E.E.
Professor Emeritus, Engineering Technology

Stoffers, Maria E., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emerita, Foreign Languages and Literatures

Sylvester, Dorothy M., B.S., M.S., Sc.D., R.N.
Professor Emerita, Nursing

Tauss, Vita C., B.A., M.S., Ed.D.
Professor Emerita, Student Affairs

Tretta, Marie, B.S., M.A., M.Ed., Ed.D., R.N.
Professor Emerita, Nursing

Trombetta, Michael, B.C.H.E., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Business

Troya, Lynn O., B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Basic Educational Skills

Professor Emeritus, Art and Design

Professor Emerita, Nursing

Valentino, James, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Engineering Technology

Wallace, Maureen M., B.S., M.S., Ed.D., R.N.
Professor Emerita, Nursing

Walpuck, Kenneth, B.F.A., M.F.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Art and Design

Weiss, Paul, B.S., M.S., H.D.
Professor Emeritus, Health, Physical Education, and Dance

White, Frank T., B.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Social Sciences

Wieder, Benjamin, A.A.S., B.S., M.S.
Professor Emeritus, Business

Wilson, Charles, B.B.A., M.A.
Professor Emeritus, Speech Communication and Theatre Arts

Winkler, Bertram, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Biological Sciences and Geology

Professor Emeritus, Business

Workman, Harvey N., A.A.S., B.S., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Biological Sciences and Geology

Yalof, Helen, A.B., M.F.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emerita, Speech Communication and Theatre Arts

Yonis, Leonard, B.S., M.A., Ed.D.
Professor Emeritus, Mathematics and Computer Science

Young, Meredith L., B.S., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emerita, Basic Educational Skills

Young, Victor, A.B., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus, Physics

Zanger, Henry, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor Emerita, Electrical & Computer Engineering Technology

Zinberg, Mildred, B.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor Emerita, Speech Communication and Theatre Arts
Academics-related Policies

NOTIFICATION UNDER FERPA OF STUDENT RIGHTS CONCERNING EDUCATION RECORDS AND DIRECTORY INFORMATION

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. See Section “6” below on your right to prevent the disclosure of directory information. The FERPA rights of students are:

1. The right to inspect and review your education records.
   Students should submit to the registrar, dean, head of the academic department, or other appropriate official, written requests that identify the record(s) they wish to inspect. If the records are not maintained by the official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed. All requests shall be granted or denied in writing within 45 days of receipt. If the request is granted, you will be notified of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the request is denied or not responded to within 45 days, you may appeal to the college’s FERPA appeals officer. Additional information regarding the appeal procedures will be provided to you if a request is denied.

2. The right to request the amendment of the student’s education records that the student believes are inaccurate, misleading or otherwise in violation of the student’s privacy rights under FERPA.
   You may ask the college to amend a record that you believe is inaccurate, misleading or otherwise in violation of your privacy rights under FERPA. You should write to the college official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record you want changed, and specify why it is inaccurate or misleading. If the college decides not to amend the record as requested by you, the college will notify you of the decision and advise you of your right to a hearing before the college’s FERPA appeals officer. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to you when notified of your right to a hearing.

3. The right to consent to disclosure of personally identifiable information contained in your education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.
   One exception which permits disclosure without consent is disclosure to college officials with legitimate educational interests. A college official is a person employed by the University in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff), a person or company with whom the University has contracted as its agent to provide a service instead of using University employees or officials, a person serving on the Board of Trustees, or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary committee, or assisting another college official in performing his or her tasks.

A college official has a legitimate educational interest if access is reasonably necessary in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibilities for the University. Upon request, the college discloses education records without consent to officials of another college or school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll.

4. You may appeal the alleged denial of FERPA rights to the:
   General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs
   The City University of New York
   205 East 42nd Street
   New York, New York 10017 email: ogo@cuny.edu

5. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the college to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA are:
   Family Policy Compliance Office
   U.S. Department of Education
   400 Maryland Avenue, SW
   Washington, D.C., 20202-5920

6. The college will make the following “directory information” concerning current and former students available to those parties having a legitimate interest in the information:
   Name, attendance dates (periods of enrollment), address, telephone number, date and place of birth, photograph, e-mail address, full or part-time status, enrollment status (undergraduate, graduate, etc.), level of education (credits) completed, major field of study, degree enrolled for, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, height and weight of athletic team members, previous school attended, and degrees, honors and awards received. By filing a form with the Registrar’s Office, you may request that any or all of this directory information not be released without your prior written consent. This form is available in the Registrar’s Office and may be filed, withdrawn, or modified at any time.

STUDENT RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES IN REGARD TO RELIGIOUS ABSENCES

Note: Education Law Section 224-a provides for various rights and privileges for students unable to attend classes on certain days because of religious beliefs.

1. No person shall be expelled from or be refused admission as a student to an institution of higher education for the reason that he or she is unable, because of his or her religious beliefs, to register or attend classes or to participate in any examination, study, or work requirements on a particular day or days.

2. Any student in an institution of higher education who is unable, because of his/her religious beliefs, to attend classes on a particular day or days shall, because of such absence on the particular day or days, be excused from any examination or any study or work requirements.
3. It shall be the responsibility of the faculty and of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to make available to each student who is absent from school, because of his or her religious beliefs, an equivalent opportunity to register for classes or make up any examination, study or work requirements which he or she may have missed because of such absence on any particular day or days. No fees of any kind shall be charged by the institution for making available to the said student such equivalent opportunity.

4. If registration, classes, examinations, study or work requirements are held on Friday after four o’clock post meridian or on Saturday, similar or makeup classes, examinations, study or work requirements or opportunity to register shall be made available on other days, where it is possible and practicable to do so. No special fees shall be charged to the student for these classes, examinations, study or work requirements or registration held on other days.

5. In effectuating the provisions of this section, it shall be the duty of the faculty and of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to exercise the fullest measure of good faith. No adverse or prejudicial effects shall result to any student because of his or her availing himself or herself of the provisions of this section.

6. Any student, who is aggrieved by the alleged failure of any faculty or administrative officials to comply in good faith with provisions of this section, shall be entitled to maintain an action or proceeding in the supreme court of the county in which such institution of higher education is located for the enforcement of his or her rights under this section.

6-a. It shall be the responsibility of the administrative officials of each institution of higher education to give written notice to students of their rights under this section, informing them that each student who is absent from school, because of his or her religious beliefs, must be given an equivalent opportunity to register for classes or make up any examination, study or work requirements which he or she may have missed because of such absence on any particular day or days. No fees of any kind shall be charged by the institution for making available to such student such equivalent opportunity.

7. As used in this section, the term “institution of higher education” shall mean any institution of higher education, recognized and approved by the regents of the university of the state of New York, which provides a course of study leading to the granting of a post-secondary degree or diploma. Such term shall not include any institution which is operated, supervised or controlled by a church or by a religious or denominational organization whose educational programs are principally designed for the purpose of training ministers or other religious functionaries or for the purpose of propagating religious doctrines. As used in this section, the term “religious belief” shall mean beliefs associated with any corporation organized and operated exclusively for religious purposes, which is not disqualified for tax exemption under section 501 of the United States Code.

University Policies

THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK POLICY ON EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION

I. POLICY ON EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION

The City University of New York (“University” or “CUNY”), located in a historically diverse municipality, is committed to a policy of equal employment and equal access in its educational programs and activities. Diversity, inclusion, and an environment free from discrimination are central to the mission of the University.

It is the policy of the University—applicable to all colleges and units—to recruit, employ, retain, promote, and provide benefits to employees (including paid and unpaid interns) and to admit and provide services for students without regard to race, color, creed, national origin, ethnicity, ancestry, religion, age, sex (including pregnancy, childbirth and related conditions), sexual orientation, gender, gender identity, marital status, partnership status, disability, genetic information, alienage, citizenship, military or veteran status, status as a victim of domestic violence/stalking/sex offenses, unemployment status, or any other legally prohibited basis in accordance with federal, state and city laws.

It is also the University’s policy to provide reasonable accommodations when appropriate to individuals with disabilities, individuals observing religious practices, employees who have pregnancy or childbirth-related medical conditions, or employees who are victims of domestic violence/stalking/sex offenses.

This Policy also prohibits retaliation for reporting or opposing discrimination, or cooperating with an investigation of a discrimination complaint.

---

1 As a public university system, CUNY adheres to federal, state and city laws and regulations regarding non-discrimination and affirmative action. Should any federal, state or city law or regulation be adopted that prohibits discrimination based on grounds or characteristics not included in this Policy, discrimination on those additional bases will also be prohibited by this Policy.
**PROHIBITED CONDUCT DEFINED**

Discrimination is treating an individual differently or less favorably because of his or her protected characteristics—such as race, color, religion, sex, gender, national origin, or any of the other bases prohibited by this Policy.

Harassment is a form of discrimination that consists of unwelcome conduct based on a protected characteristic that has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work or academic performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or abusive work or academic environment. Such conduct can be spoken, written, visual, and/or physical. This policy covers prohibited harassment based on all protected characteristics other than sex. Sex-based harassment and sexual violence are covered by “The City University of New York Policy on Sexual Misconduct” on page 246.

**II. DISCRIMINATION AND RETALIATION COMPLAINTS**

The City University of New York is committed to addressing discrimination and retaliation complaints promptly, consistently and fairly. There shall be a Chief Diversity Officer at every college or unit of the University, who shall be responsible for, among other things, addressing discrimination and retaliation complaints under this Policy. There shall be procedures for making and investigating such complaints, which shall be applicable at each unit of the University.

**III. ACADEMIC FREEDOM**

This policy shall not be interpreted so as to constitute interference with academic freedom.

**IV. RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPLIANCE**

The President of each college of the University, the CUNY Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Operating Officer, and the Deans of the Law School, Graduate School of Journalism, School of Public Health and School of Professional Studies and Macaulay Honors College, have ultimate responsibility for overseeing compliance with these policies at their respective units of the University. In addition, each vice president, dean, director, or other person with managerial responsibility, including department chairpersons and executive officers, must promptly consult with the Chief Diversity Officer at his or her college or unit if he or she becomes aware of conduct or allegations of conduct that may violate this policy. All members of the University community are required to cooperate in any investigation of a discrimination or retaliation complaint.

Part of Policies and Procedures adopted and approved effective November 27, 2012, Cal. No. 4; and revised policy amended and adopted December 1, 2014, Cal. No. C., with effective date of January 1, 2015; Cal. Item C.

**COMPLAINT PROCEDURES UNDER CUNY’S POLICY ON EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND NON-DISCRIMINATION**

1. Reporting Discrimination And/Or Retaliation

The University is committed to addressing discrimination and/or retaliation complaints promptly, consistently and fairly.

Members of the University community, as well as visitors, may promptly report any allegations of discrimination or retaliation to the individuals set forth below:

A. Applicants, employees, visitors and students with discrimination complaints should raise their concerns with the Chief Diversity Officer at their location.

B. Applicants, employees, visitors and students with complaints of sexual harassment or sexual violence, including sexual assault, stalking, domestic and intimate violence, should follow the process outlined in “The City University of New York Policy on Sexual Misconduct” on page 246.

C. There are separate procedures under which applicants, employees, visitors and students may request and seek review of a decision concerning reasonable accommodations for a disability, which are set forth in CUNY’s “Reasonable Accommodations and Academic Adjustments” on page 244.

2. Preliminary Review Of Employee, Student, Or Visitor Concerns

Individuals who believe they have experienced discrimination and/or retaliation should promptly contact the Chief Diversity Officer at their location to discuss their concerns, with or without filing a complaint. Following the discussion, the Chief Diversity Officer will inform the complainant of the options available. These include seeking informal resolution of the issues the complainant has encountered or the college conducting a full investigation. Based on the facts of the complaint, the Chief Diversity Officer may also advise the complainant that his or her situation is more suitable for resolution by another entity within the University.

3. Filing A Complaint

Following the discussion with the Chief Diversity Officer, individuals who wish to pursue a complaint of discrimination and/or retaliation should be provided with a copy of the University’s complaint form. Complaints should be made in writing whenever possible, including in cases where the complainant is seeking an informal resolution.

---

1 These Procedures govern any complaint of discrimination and/or retaliation, except complaints of sexual harassment and sexual violence, which are covered by CUNY’s Sexual Misconduct Policy.

These procedures are applicable to all of the units and colleges of the University. The Hunter College Campus Schools may make modifications to these procedures, subject to approval by the University, as appropriate to address the special needs of their elementary and high school students.

These Procedures are intended to provide guidance for implementing the University Policy on Equal Opportunity and Non-Discrimination. These Procedures do not create any rights or privileges on the part of any others.

The University reserves the right to alter, change, add to, or delete any of these procedures at any time without notice.
4. **Informal Resolution**

Individuals who believe they have been discriminated or retaliated against may choose to resolve their complaints informally. Informal resolution is a process whereby parties can participate in a search for fair and workable solutions. The parties may agree upon a variety of resolutions, including but not limited to modification of work assignment, training for a department, or an apology. The Chief Diversity Officer will determine if informal resolution is appropriate in light of the nature of the complaint. Informal resolution requires the consent of both the complainant and the respondent and suspends the complaint process for up to thirty (30) calendar days, which can be extended upon consent of both parties, at the discretion of the Chief Diversity Officer.

Resolutions should be agreed upon, signed by, and provided to both parties. Once both parties reach an informal agreement, it is final. Because informal resolution is voluntary, sanctions may be imposed against the parties only for a breach of the executed voluntary agreement.

The Chief Diversity Officer or either party may at any time, prior to the expiration of thirty (30) calendar days, declare that attempts at informal resolution have failed. Upon such notice, the Chief Diversity Officer may commence a full investigation.

If no informal resolution of a complaint is reached, the complainant may request that the Chief Diversity Officer conduct a full investigation of the complaint.

5. **Investigation**

A full investigation of a complaint may commence when it is warranted after a review of the complaint, or after informal resolution has failed.

It is recommended that the intake and investigation include the following, to the extent feasible:

a. Interviewing the complainant. In addition to obtaining information from the complainant (including the names of any possible witnesses), the complainant should be informed that an investigation is being commenced, that interviews of the respondent and possibly other people will be conducted, and that the President will determine what action, if any, to take after the investigation is completed.

b. Interviewing the respondent. In addition to obtaining information from the respondent (including the names of any possible witnesses), the respondent should be informed that a complaint of discrimination has been received and should be provided with a written summary of the complaint unless circumstances warrant otherwise. Additionally, the respondent should be informed that an investigation has begun, which may include interviews with third parties, and that the President will determine what action, if any, to take after the investigation is completed. A respondent employee who is covered by a collective bargaining agreement may consult with, and have, a union representative present during the interview.

c. Reviewing other evidence. The Chief Diversity Officer should determine if, in addition to the complainant, the respondent, and those persons named by them, there are others who may have relevant information regarding the events in question, and speak with them. The Chief Diversity Officer should also review documentary evidence that may be relevant to the complaint.

6. **Withdrawing a Complaint**

A complaint of discrimination may be withdrawn at any time during the informal resolution or investigation process. Only the complainant may withdraw a complaint. Requests for withdrawals must be submitted in writing to the Chief Diversity Officer. The University reserves the right to continue with an investigation if it is warranted. In a case where the University decides to continue with an investigation, it will inform the complainant.

In either event, the respondent must be notified in writing that the complainant has withdrawn the complaint and whether University officials have determined that continuation of the investigation is warranted for corrective purposes.

7. **Timeframe**

While some complaints may require extensive investigation, whenever possible, the investigation of a complaint should be completed within sixty (60) calendar days of the receipt of the complaint.

8. **Action Following Investigation of a Complaint**

a. Promptly following the completion of the investigation, the Chief Diversity Officer will report his or her findings to the President. In the event that the respondent or complainant is a student, the Chief Diversity Officer will also report his or her findings to the Chief Student Affairs Officer.

b. Following such report, the President will review the complaint investigation report and, when warranted by the facts, authorize such action as he or she deems necessary to properly correct the effects of or to prevent further harm to an affected party or others similarly situated. This can include commencing action to discipline the respondent under applicable University Bylaws or collective bargaining agreements.

---

References to the President in these Procedures refer to the Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Operating Officer and the Deans of the Law School, Graduate School of Journalism, CUNY School of Public Health, School of Professional Studies and Macaulay Honors College, wherever those units are involved, rather than a college.
c. The complainant and the respondent should be apprised in writing of the outcome and action, if any, taken as a result of the complaint.

d. The President will sign a form that will go into each investigation file, stating what, if any, action will be taken pursuant to the investigation.

e. If the President is the respondent, the Vice Chancellor of Human Resources Management will appoint an investigator who will report his/her findings to the Chancellor. The Chancellor will determine what action will be taken. The Chancellor’s decision will be final.

9. Immediate Prevention Action

The President may take whatever action is appropriate to protect the college community in accordance with applicable Bylaws and collective bargaining agreements.

10. False And Malicious Accusations

Members of the University community who make false and malicious complaints of discrimination, as opposed to complaints which, even if erroneous, are made in good faith, will be subject to disciplinary action.

11. Anonymous Complaints

All complaints will be taken seriously, including anonymous complaints. In the event that a complaint is anonymous, the complaint should be investigated as thoroughly as possible under the circumstances.

12. Responsibilities

a. Responsibilities of the President

• Appoint a Chief Diversity Officer responsible for addressing complaints under this Policy

• Ensure that the Chief Diversity Officer is fully trained and equipped to carry out his/her responsibilities.

• Ensure that managers receive training on the Policy.

• Annually disseminate the Policy and these Procedures to the entire college community and include the names, titles and contact information of all appropriate resources at the college. Such information should be widely disseminated, including placement on the college website.

b. Responsibilities of Managers

Managers must take steps to create a workplace free of discrimination, harassment and retaliation, and must take each and every complaint seriously. Managers must promptly consult with the Chief Diversity Officer if they become aware of conduct that may violate the Policy.

For purposes of this policy, managers are employees who either (a) have the authority to make tangible employment decisions with regard to other employees, including the authority to hire, fire, promote, compensate or assign significantly different responsibilities; or (b) have the authority to make recommendations on tangible employment decisions that are given particular weight. Managers include vice presidents, deans, directors, or other persons with managerial responsibility, including, for purposes of this policy, department chairpersons and executive officers.

c. Responsibilities of the University Community-at-Large

• Members of the University community who become aware of allegations of discrimination or retaliation should encourage the aggrieved individual to report the alleged behavior.

• All employees and students are required to cooperate in any investigation.

For the full CUNY Equal Opportunity and Non-Discrimination Policy see: http://www2.cuny.edu/about/administration/offices/legal-affairs/policies-procedures/equal-opportunity-and-non-discrimination-policy/

SOME RELEVANT LAWS CONCERNING NON-DISCRIMINATION AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Section 1324b of the Immigration and Nationality Act prohibits employers from intentional employment discrimination based upon citizenship or immigration status, national origin, and unfair documentary practices or “document abuse” relating to the employment eligibility verification or Form I-9 process. Document abuse prohibited by the statute includes improperly requesting that an employee produce more documents than required by the I-9 form, or a particular document, such as a “green card”, to establish the employee’s identity and employment authorization; improperly rejecting documents that reasonably appear to be genuine during the I-9 process; and improperly treating groups of applicants differently when completing the I-9 form.

Executive Order 11246, as amended, prohibits discrimination in employment by all institutions with federal contracts and requires affirmative action to ensure equal employment opportunities.

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, prohibits discrimination in employment (including hiring, upgrading, salaries, fringe benefits, training, and other terms, conditions, and privileges of employment) on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex.

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 prohibits discrimination or the denial of benefits because of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

Equal Pay Act of 1963, as amended, requires that men and women performing substantially equal jobs in the same workplace receive equal pay.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 prohibits discrimination or the denial of benefits based on sex in any educational program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, as amended, prohibits discrimination against individuals who are age 40 or older.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 defines and forbids acts of discrimination against qualified individuals with disabilities in employment and in the operation of programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance.
The following procedures apply to reasonable accommodations and academic adjustments in connection with:

- a disability,
- pregnancy, childbirth, or a medical condition related to pregnancy or childbirth,

1 For the purpose of these procedures, “students” refers to students and prospective students.
- religious practices, and
- status as a victim of domestic violence, sex offense or stalking.

CUNY will thoroughly review all requests on a case-by-case basis in accordance with applicable federal, state and New York City law.

CUNY prohibits retaliation against individuals for requesting reasonable accommodations or academic adjustments, appealing decisions concerning such requests, or for making or participating in claims of discrimination.

All requests for accommodations and academic adjustments, and all supporting documentation, including but not limited to medical information, are considered confidential and will be shared with college officials only on a need-to-know basis. Such documentation will only be used to evaluate the requested accommodation. Employee and applicant accommodation documentation will be kept in a separate file in the Office for Human Resources or the Office of Recruitment and Diversity, depending on which office is evaluating the accommodation request. Student accommodation documentation will be kept in the Office for Student Disability Services, the Office of Student Affairs, or the Office of Recruitment and Diversity, depending on which office is evaluating the accommodation request.

For the full policy see: http://www2.cuny.edu/about/administration/offices/legal-affairs/policies-procedures/reasonable-accommodations-and-academic-adjustments/

**ACCOMMODATIONS BASED ON STATUS AS A VICTIM OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, SEX OFFENSE, OR STALKING**

Individuals requesting an accommodation based on their status as a victim of domestic violence, sex offense, or stalking should contact the Title IX Coordinator (Belinda Delgado, Esq.) located in the Administration Building Room 413, (718) 281-5755. The Title IX Coordinator, or a designee, and the individual will engage in an interactive process with the goal of finding an acceptable accommodation. The Title IX Coordinator, or a designee, in appropriate situations, may develop a workplace safety plan as described in the CUNY Domestic Violence and The Workplace Policy. Individuals may be required where appropriate to submit an intake form and/or provide appropriate documentation to support their status as a victim of domestic violence, sex offense or stalking and to help the College or unit determine a reasonable accommodation.

For the full policy see: http://www2.cuny.edu/about/administration/offices/legal-affairs/policies-procedures/reasonable-accommodations-and-academic-adjustments/accommodations-based-on-status/
ACCOMMODATIONS BASED ON PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH OR A RELATED MEDICAL CONDITION

A. Student Accommodations and Academic Adjustments

Students requesting an accommodation or academic adjustment based on pregnancy, childbirth or a related medical condition should contact the Office of Student Disability Services. Students may be asked to complete an intake form and provide supporting documentation. The student and the Director of Student Disability Services, or a designee, will engage in an interactive process, which may include considering a number of factors, such as the student’s limitations and the nature and requirements of the academic program, with the goal of finding an acceptable accommodation or academic adjustment. The Director of Student Disability Services may, when necessary, consult with appropriate college officials, such as the instructor or Provost, to determine program requirements and possible accommodations and adjustments. Reasonable accommodations or academic adjustments may include, but are not limited to, granting leaves of absence, providing take-home tests to students who are bedridden or homebound, allowing make-up tests and papers, or scheduling a meeting with the instructor for a student who had to miss class because of medical appointments or medical complications in order to make up missed content. A grant or denial of the request must be made as soon as practicable, taking into account the urgency of the request, and sent to the student in writing, either stating the accommodation, or for denials, the reason(s) the request was denied.

B. Applicant Accommodations

Applicants for employment requesting an accommodation based on pregnancy, childbirth or a related medical condition should contact the Office of Human Resources at the College or unit where they are applying. Classified civil service candidates who are required to take an exam or attend a hiring pool and are seeking an accommodation should follow the written instructions provided on the exam application, hiring pool instructions, or contact the HR Advisory Services unit in the Office of Human Resources Management in the Central Office.

C. Employee Accommodations

1. Employees requesting an accommodation based on pregnancy, childbirth or a related medical condition should contact the Office of Human Resources at their College or unit. Employees may be required to submit an intake form. The employee and the Director of Human Resources, or a designee, will engage in an interactive process, also called a cooperative dialogue, which may include a consideration of a number of factors, such as the employee’s limitations and the job functions and requirements, with the goal of finding an acceptable accommodation. The Director of Human Resources, or a designee, will initiate a cooperative dialogue even when an employee does not make an accommodation request when the College has (1) knowledge that the employee’s performance at work has been affected or that her behavior at work could lead to an adverse employment action and (2) a reasonable basis to believe that the issue is related to pregnancy, childbirth or a related medical condition. Reasonable accommodations may include, but are not limited to, granting frequent bathroom breaks, providing the employee with a specialized chair, granting leaves of absence, changing work schedules to accommodate doctor’s visits, temporary shift reassignments, providing light duties or assistance with manual labor for a period of time, or temporarily reassigning the employee to a vacant position for which she is qualified. A grant or denial of the employee’s request must be made as soon as practicable, taking into account the urgency of the request, and sent to the employee in writing, either stating the accommodation, or for denials, the reason(s) the request was denied.

2. Employees may be required to submit medical documentation when requesting: (a) time away from work, including for medical appointments, other than the presumptive six (for a vaginal delivery) to eight (for a cesarean section) week period following childbirth for recovery from childbirth, or (b) to work from home, either on an intermittent or a long-term basis. This requirement does not affect medical documentation requirements related to leave taken pursuant to the Family Medical Leave Act or other disability plans or policies.

The full policy can be accessed at: http://www2.cuny.edu/about/administration/offices/legal-affairs/policies-procedures/reasonable-accommodations-and-academic-adjustments/v-accommodations/

THE AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN AT QUEENSBOROUGH COMMUNITY COLLEGE

The Affirmative Action Plan at Queensborough Community College applies to a full range of concerns. Copies of the College Affirmative Action Plan may be obtained in the College Library, Reference Section. Students who have a question or a complaint concerning affirmative action policy should contact the Vice President for Student Affairs Room L-412 (718) 631-6351 or the College Chief Diversity/Compliance Officer, Room A-309 (718) 631-6391. http://www1.cuny.edu/sites/title-ix/wp-content/uploads/sites/2/2014/01/PEONon-Discrimination12.4.2014.pdf

SECTION 504 REGULATIONS CONCERNING DISABILITY

In accordance with Section 504 of the Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, and the ADA Amendments Act of 2008, the College adheres to the law that states in part that:

“No otherwise qualified individual... shall, solely by reason of his/her disability, be excluded from the participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal assistance.”
Students with disabilities can receive assistance concerning access and needs for accommodation from the Office of Services for Students with Disabilities and the Office of Health Services. Reasonable accommodations for students with documented disabilities on file in the Office of Services for Students with Disabilities are determined on a case-by-case basis. Employees and students who have a question or concern regarding requests for reasonable accommodation may contact the Chief Diversity/Compliance Officer, who also acts as the Section 504 Coordinator, Room A-309 (718-631-6391). A summary of the Section 504 Regulations may be found in the College Affirmative Action Plan, available in the Reference Section of the College Library.

THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK POLICY ON SEXUAL MISCONDUCT

I. POLICY STATEMENT

Every member of The City University of New York (“CUNY”) community, including students, employees and visitors, deserves the opportunity to live, learn and work free from Sexual Misconduct (sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence). Accordingly, CUNY is committed to:

1. Defining conduct that constitutes prohibited Sexual Misconduct;
2. Providing clear guidelines for students, employees and visitors on how to report incidents of Sexual Misconduct and a commitment that any complaints will be handled respectfully;
3. Promptly responding to and investigating allegations of Sexual Misconduct, pursuing disciplinary action when appropriate, referring the incident to local law enforcement when appropriate, and taking action to investigate and address any allegations of retaliation;
4. Providing ongoing assistance and support to students and employees who make allegations of Sexual Misconduct;
5. Providing awareness and prevention information on Sexual Misconduct, including widely disseminating this policy, as well as a “students’ bill of rights” and implementing training and educational programs on Sexual Misconduct to college constituencies; and
6. Gathering and analyzing information and data that will be reviewed in order to improve safety, reporting, responsiveness and the resolution of incidents.

This is the sole policy at CUNY addressing Sexual Misconduct and is applicable at all college and units at the University. It will be interpreted in accordance with the principles of academic freedom adopted by CUNY’s Board of Trustees.

The CUNY community should also be aware of the following CUNY policies:

- “The City University of New York Policy on Equal Opportunity and Non-Discrimination” on page 240 prohibits discrimination on the basis of numerous protected characteristics in accordance with federal, state and local law. That policy addresses sex discrimination other than Sexual Misconduct covered by this policy.
- The CUNY “Reasonable Accommodations and Academic Adjustments” on page 244, addresses the procedures CUNY will follow when there is a request for a reasonable accommodation and or academic adjustment.

In addition, campus crime statistics, including statistics relating to sexual violence, which CUNY is required to report under the Jeanne Clery Act, are available from the Office of Public Safety at each college and/or on its Public Safety website.

II. SCOPE OF THIS POLICY

This policy governs the conduct of (i) all the members of CUNY’s community, including employees and students, and (ii) non-members of CUNY’s community who interact with members of the CUNY community (hereinafter “visitors’). Visitors are both protected by and subject to this policy. A non-member may make a complaint of or report a violation of this policy committed by a member of CUNY’s community. A non-member may also be subject to restrictions for failing to comply with this policy. This policy applies to conduct that occurs on and off CUNY property.

III. DEFINITIONS

a. Affirmative Consent is a knowing, voluntary and mutual decision among all participants to engage in sexual activity. Consent can be given by words or actions, as long as those words or actions create clear permission regarding willingness to engage in the sexual activity. Silence or lack of resistance, in and of itself, does not demonstrate consent. The definition of consent does not vary based upon a participant’s sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or gender expression. Consent to any sexual act or prior consensual sexual activity between or with any party does not necessarily constitute consent to any other sexual act. In order to give consent, one must be of legal age (17 years or older). Consent is required regardless of whether the person initiating the act is under the influence of drugs and/or alcohol.
are employees who have authority to make tan
is the assurance that the college will only reveal

b. Complainant refers to the individual who alleges that she/he has been the subject of Sexual Misconduct, and can be a CUNY student, employee (including all full-time and part-time faculty and staff), or visitor. Under this policy, the alleged incident(s) may have been brought to the college’s attention by someone other than the complainant.

c. Complaint is an allegation of Sexual Misconduct made under this policy.

d. Confidentiality is the commitment not to share any identifying information with others, except as required by law in emergency circumstances (such as risk of death or serious bodily harm). Confidentiality may only be offered by individuals who are not legally required to report known incidents of Sexual Misconduct to college officials. Licensed mental health counselors, medical providers & pastoral counselors may offer confidentiality.

e. Dating Violence is violence or sexual assault committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim. The existence of such a relationship is determined based on the reporting party’s statement and with consideration of the length of the relationship and the frequency of the interaction between the persons involved in the relationship. Dating violence can be a single act or a pattern of behavior, based on the frequency, nature, and severity of the conduct. A relationship may be romantic or intimate regardless of whether the relationship was sexual in nature. Dating violence includes the threat of sexual or physical abuse.

f. Domestic Violence is any violence or sexual assault committed by
   i. a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim;
   ii. a person with whom the victim shares a child;
   iii. a person who cohabits or cohabited with the victim as a spouse or intimate partner; or
   iv. anyone else covered by applicable domestic violence laws. Domestic violence can be a single act or a pattern of behavior, based on the frequency, nature, and severity of the conduct.

g. Forcible Touching/Fondling is intentionally touching the sexual or other intimate parts of another person without the latter’s consent for the purpose of degrading or abusing such person, or for the purpose of gratifying the actor’s sexual desire.

h. Gender-Based Harassment is unwelcome conduct of a non-sexual nature based on an individual’s actual or perceived sex, including conduct based on gender identity, gender expression, and nonconformity with gender stereotypes that is sufficiently serious to adversely affect an individual’s participation in employment, education or other CUNY activities. The effect will be evaluated based on the perspective of a reasonable person in the position of the complainant. An example of gender-based harassment would be persistent mocking or disparagement of a person based on a perceived lack of stereotypical masculinity or femininity.

i. Intimate Partner Violence (“IPV”) includes both Domestic Violence and Dating Violence.

j. Managers are employees who have authority to make tangible employment decisions with regard to other employees, including the authority to hire, fire, promote, compensate or assign significantly different responsibilities.

k. Pastoral counselor. A person who is associated with a religious order or denomination, recognized by that order or denomination as someone who provides confidential counseling, and functioning within the scope of that recognition.

l. Privacy is the assurance that the college will only reveal information about a report of Sexual Misconduct to those who need to know the information in order to carry out their duties or responsibilities or as otherwise required by law. Individuals who are unable to offer the higher standard of confidentiality under law, but who are still committed to not disclose information more than necessary, may offer privacy.

m. Rape and Attempted Rape is the penetration or attempted penetration, no matter how slight, of any body part by a sex organ of another person, without the consent of that person.

n. Respondent refers to the individual who is alleged to have committed Sexual Misconduct against a CUNY student, employee, or visitor.

o. Retaliation is adverse treatment of an individual as a result of that individual’s reporting Sexual Misconduct, assisting someone with a report of Sexual Misconduct, opposing in a reasonable manner an act or policy believed to constitute Sexual Misconduct, or participating in any manner in an investigation or resolution of a Sexual Misconduct report. Adverse treatment includes threats, intimidation and reprisals by either a complainant or respondent or by others such as friends or relatives of either a complainant or respondent.
p. Sexual Activity is
• contact between the penis and the vulva or the penis and the anus;
• contact between the mouth and the penis, the mouth and the vulva, or the mouth and the anus;
• penetration, however slight, of the of the anal or genital opening of another by a hand or finger or by any object, with an intent to abuse, humiliate, harass, degrade, or arouse or gratify the sexual desire of any person; or intentional touching, either directly or through the clothing, of the genitalia, anus, groin, breast, inner thigh, or buttocks of any person with an intent to abuse, humiliate, harass, degrade, or arouse or gratify the sexual desire of any person.

q. Sexual Assault is any form of sexual activity that occurs without consent.

r. Sex Discrimination is treating an individual differently or less favorably because of sex, including sexual orientation, gender or gender identity (including transgender status), as well as pregnancy, childbirth and related medical conditions. Examples of sex discrimination include giving a student a lower grade, or failing to hire or promote an employee, based on their sex.

s. Sexual Harassment is unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature, including but not limited to unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal, nonverbal, graphic and electronic communications or physical conduct of a sexual nature when:

1. submission to or rejection of such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a condition of an individual’s employment or academic standing or is used as the basis for employment decisions or for academic evaluation, grades, or advancement (quid pro quo); or
2. such conduct is sufficiently serious that it alters the conditions of, or has the effect of substantially interfering with, an individual’s educational or work experience by creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive environment (hostile environment). The effect will be evaluated based on the perspective of a reasonable person in the position of a complainant.

Conduct is considered “unwelcome” if the individual did not request or invite it and considered the conduct to be undesirable or offensive.

While it is not possible to list all circumstances that might constitute sexual harassment, the following are some examples of conduct that might constitute sexual harassment depending on the totality of the circumstances:

1. Inappropriate or unwelcome physical contact or suggestive body language, such as touching, groping, patting, pinching, hugging, kissing, or brushing against an individual’s body;

ii. Verbal abuse or offensive comments of a sexual nature, including sexual slurs, persistent or pervasive sexually explicit statements, questions, jokes or anecdotes, degrading words regarding sexuality or gender, suggestive or obscene letters, notes, or invitations;

iii. Visual displays or distribution of sexually explicit drawings, pictures, or written materials; or

iv. Undue and unwanted attention, such as repeated inappropriate flirting, staring, or making sexually suggestive gestures.

t. Sexual Misconduct is sexual harassment, gender-based harassment or sexual violence, as defined in this policy.

u. Sexual Violence includes:

1. sexual activity without affirmative consent, such as sexual assault rape/attempted rape, and forcible touching/fondling;
2. dating, domestic and intimate partner violence;
3. stalking as defined below; and
4. voyeurism, as defined below.

v. Stalking is intentionally engaging in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that:

1. is likely to cause reasonable fear of material harm to the physical health, safety or property of such person, a member of such person’s immediate family or a third party with whom such person is acquainted; or causes material harm to the mental or emotional health of such person, where such conduct consists of following, telephoning or initiating communication or contact with such person, a member of such person’s immediate family or a third party with whom such person is acquainted; or
2. is likely to cause such person to reasonably fear that her/his employment, business or career is threatened, where such conduct consists of appearing, telephoning or initiating communication or contact at such person’s place of employment or business, and the actor was previously clearly informed to cease that conduct.

Where stalking is directed at an individual with whom the perpetrator has, had, or sought some form of sexual or romantic relationship, it will be addressed under this Policy. Stalking that lacks a sexual or gender-based nexus may be addressed under the Code of Conduct.

w. Supervisors are employees who are not managers, but have a sufficient degree of control over the working conditions of one or more employees, which might include evaluating their performance and making recommendations for changes in employment status that are given particular weight.

x. Visitor is an individual who is present at a CUNY campus or unit but is not a student or an employee.

y. Voyeurism is unlawful surveillance and includes acts that violate an individual’s right to privacy in connection with her/his body and/or sexual activity such as:

POLICIES & REGULATIONS
A. Reporting to Law Enforcement

Students, employees and other community members who experience any form of sexual violence on or off-campus (including CUNY-sponsored trips and events) and visitors who experience sexual violence on a CUNY campus may, but are not required to, report to local law enforcement, and/or state police. CUNY does not require a complainant to report sexual misconduct to law enforcement; however, if a student, employee, or other community member does wish to report to law enforcement, CUNY will provide assistance. Each college public safety office shall have an appropriately trained employee available at all times to provide the complainant with information regarding options to proceed, including information regarding the criminal justice process and the preservation of evidence. Campus public safety officers can also assist the complainant with filing a complaint both on- and off-campus, and in obtaining immediate medical attention and other services.

Additional information is available on the university’s Title IX website (http://www1.cuny.edu/sites/title-ix/campus-websites/campus/university/).
B. Relationship of CUNY’s Investigation to the Action of Outside Law Enforcement

In cases where the complainant files a complaint with outside law enforcement authorities as well as with the college, the college shall determine what actions to take based on its own investigation. The college may coordinate with outside law enforcement authorities in order to avoid interfering with their activities and, where possible, to obtain information regarding their investigation. Neither a law enforcement determination whether to prosecute a respondent, nor the outcome of any criminal prosecution, is dispositive of whether the respondent has committed a violation of this policy.

Students, employees and other community members should be aware that CUNY procedures and standards differ from those of criminal procedures. When CUNY investigates allegations of sexual misconduct or brings disciplinary proceedings for violations of this policy, the issue is whether the respondent violated CUNY policy. The standard applied in making this determination is whether the preponderance of the evidence substantiates the complaint. The standard applied in making this determination is whether the preponderance of the evidence substantiates the complaint, or, stated another way, whether it is more likely than not that the alleged conduct occurred. An individual found to have violated this policy may be sanctioned by the college and CUNY. In the criminal justice system, on the other hand, the issue is whether the accused violated state criminal law. The standard applied is proof beyond a reasonable doubt and an individual found guilty of a crime is subject to criminal penalties, such as incarceration, probation and fines.

C. Obtaining Immediate Medical Attention and Emotional Support

CUNY encourages anyone who has experienced sexual assault or domestic, dating or intimate partner violence to seek medical attention as soon as possible. Medical resources can provide treatment for injuries, preventative treatment for sexually transmitted diseases, emergency contraception, and other health services. They can also assist in preserving evidence or documenting any injuries. Taking these steps promptly after an incident can be very helpful if an individual later decides to seek criminal proceedings or a protective order.

Individuals who have experienced or witnessed sexual violence are also encouraged to seek emotional support, either on or off-campus.

D. On-campus resources

On campus resources include nurses and/or nurse practitioners at campus health offices and counselors at campus counseling centers. Counselors are trained to provide crisis intervention and offer referrals for longer-term care as necessary. CUNY also maintains a list of off-campus emergency contacts and resources, including rape crisis centers, available throughout New York City on its dedicated web page. (http://www1.cuny.edu/sites/title-ix/campus-websites/resources/) This includes a list of local hospitals designated as SAFE (Sexual Assault Forensic Examiner) hospitals, which are specially equipped to handle sexual assaults and trained to gather evidence from such assaults.

VII. IMPORTANT INFORMATION ABOUT CONFIDENTIALITY, PRIVACY AND REQUIRED REFERRALS

CUNY values the privacy of its students, employees, and visitors. They should be able to seek the assistance they need without fear that the information they provide will be shared more broadly. Some individuals who serve as resources on campus are confidential resources and will not share any identifying information with others, except as required by law in emergency circumstances. Other individuals are not permitted to maintain confidentiality but will protect privacy to the greatest extent possible and share information with other staff only on a need-to-know basis.

Confidential resources. Individuals considered confidential resources include counselors and health care providers at the college counseling centers and health offices, pastoral counselors, and designated staff members at women’s or men’s centers, if they exist on campus. Students may use these resources even if they decide not to make a report or participate in University disciplinary proceedings or the criminal justice process.

Private but non-confidential resources. Many college employees are required by federal and state law to provide information about possible sexual misconduct to the Title IX Coordinator. Individuals designated as non-confidential but private resources will protect privacy to the greatest extent possible, but must share relevant information about sexual misconduct with the Title IX Coordinator.

More information about confidential and private but non-confidential resources is provided in Section IX, below.

Under the Clery Act, the College is required to maintain records, advise the government about reports of certain crimes, and issue timely warnings when there is a serious, continuing threat to the community. Such reports and warnings do not disclose the names of reporting individuals.

VIII. REPORTING SEXUAL MISCONDUCT TO THE COLLEGE

In order for the University to address allegations of sexual misconduct, it has to learn about them. Accordingly, CUNY strongly encourages individuals who have experienced sexual misconduct to file a complaint with a designated campus official, as outlined below. The designated officials are trained to accept complaints, to ensure they are investigated in accordance with this policy, and to help complainants get necessary assistance.

Students, faculty, staff and visitors are encouraged to report incidents of sexual misconduct to campus officials, even if they have reported the incident to outside law enforcement authorities, and regardless of whether the incident took place on or off-campus (including “study abroad” programs.) Such reporting will enable complainants to get the support they need and provide the college with the information it needs to take appropriate action.
A. Complainant’s Rights

Individuals who have experienced sexual misconduct have the right to file a complaint with the college or to decide not to do so. (The decision on whether to bring disciplinary charges, however, rests with the campus.) Students who report sexual misconduct have all of the rights contained in the Students Bill of Rights (copy attached).

Complainants also have these rights:
• To notify campus public safety, local law enforcement, and/or the state police; or to choose not to report.
• To have emergency access to a college official trained to interview victims of sexual assault and able to provide certain information, including reporting options and information about confidentiality and privacy. The official will, where appropriate, advise the reporting individual about the importance of preserving evidence and obtaining a sexual assault forensic examination ("SAFE") as soon as possible. The official will also explain that the criminal process uses different standards of proof, evidence, and that any questions about whether an incident violated criminal law should be addressed to a law enforcement official or a district attorney’s office.
• To disclose the incident to a college representative who can offer confidentiality or privacy and assist in obtaining services for reporting individuals. See Section IX, below.
• To describe the incident only to those campus officials who need the information in order to properly respond and to repeat the description as few times as practicable.
• To have complaints investigated in accordance with CUNY policy.
• To have privacy preserved to the extent possible.
• To receive assistance and resources on campus, including confidential and free on-campus counseling, and to be notified of other services available on- and off-campus, including the New York State Office of Victim Services.
• To disclose the incident to the college’s Human Resources Director or designee (if the accused is a college employee) or request that a confidential or private resource assist in doing so.
• To disclose the incident confidentially and obtain services from state and local governments.
• To receive assistance from the campus or others in filing a criminal complaint, initiating legal proceedings in family court or civil court, and/or seeking an Order of Protection or the equivalent. In New York City, this assistance is provided by Family Justice Centers located in each borough, www1.nyc.gov/site/ocdv/programs/family-justice-centers.page.

B. Where to File a Complaint on Campus

Students, employees and visitors who experience sexual misconduct should bring their complaints to one of these campus officials/offices:
• Title IX Coordinator;
• Office of Public Safety;
• Office of Vice President for Student Affairs or Dean of Students (students only)
• Residence Life staff in CUNY owned or operated housing (students and residence visitors only)
• Human Resources Director (employees only)

Contact information for these officials can be found on page 264. There is no prescribed method for filing a complaint of sexual misconduct and the college will respond to complaints whether they are oral or written. Complainants may, but are not required to, fill out the CUNY Sexual Misconduct Complaint form. After the form is filled out, it should be brought to one of the offices listed above.

Once any of the officials or offices above is notified of an incident of sexual misconduct, she/he will provide a copy of this Policy to the Complainant and coordinate with appropriate college offices to address the matter in accordance with this policy, including taking appropriate interim and supportive measures. These officials and offices will maintain a complainant’s privacy to the greatest extent possible, and all information in connection with the complaint, including the identities of the complainant and the respondent, will be shared only with those who have a legitimate need for the information.

Visitors: CUNY strongly encourages visitors to report all incidents of sexual misconduct that they observe or experience while on a CUNY campus or at a CUNY sponsored event to the Office of Public Safety, Residence Life staff, or other appropriate college officials listed above. In certain instances, CUNY may be able to offer those visitors who have experienced sexual misconduct with resources and assistance.
C. Request that the College Maintain a Complainant’s Confidentiality or Not Conduct an Investigation

After a report of an alleged incident of sexual misconduct is made to the Title IX Coordinator, a complainant may request (a) that the matter be investigated only to the extent possible without further revealing her/his identity or any details regarding the incident being divulged further (b) that no investigation into a particular incident be conducted, or (c) that an incident not be reported to outside law enforcement. In all such cases, the Title IX Coordinator will weigh the complainant’s request against the college’s obligation to provide a safe, non-discriminatory environment for all students, employees and visitors, including the complainant. Factors used to determine whether to honor such a request include, but are not limited to: (a) whether the respondent has a history of violent behavior or is a repeat offender; (b) whether the incident represents escalation of unlawful conduct by the accused from previously noted behavior; (c) any increased risk that the accused will commit additional acts of violence, (d) whether the accused used a weapon or force; (e) whether the complainant is a minor; (f) whether the college possesses other means to obtain evidence such as security footage; and (g) whether available information reveals pattern of misconduct at a given location or by particular group.

A decision to maintain confidentiality does not mean that confidentiality can be absolutely guaranteed in all circumstances, but that reasonable efforts will be made to keep information confidential consistent with law. Notwithstanding the decision of the Title IX Coordinator regarding the scope of any investigation, the college will provide the complainant with ongoing assistance and support, including, where appropriate, the interim and supportive measures set forth in Section VII of this policy.

If the Title IX Coordinator determines that the college may maintain confidentiality as requested by the complainant, the college will, if possible, take reasonable steps to investigate the incident consistent with the request for confidentiality. However, a college’s ability to meaningfully investigate the incident and pursue disciplinary action may be limited by such a request for confidentiality.

D. Filing External Complaints

Complainants who feel that they have been subjected to unlawful sexual harassment and/or violence have the right to avail themselves of any and all of their rights under law, including but not limited to filing complaints with one or more of the outside agencies listed below.

- U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights
  http://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/complaintprocess.html

- U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
  https://www.eeoc.gov/federal/fed_employees/filing_complaint.cfm

- New York State Division of Human Rights
  http://www.dhr.ny.gov/complaint

- New York City Commission on Human Rights
  https://www1.nyc.gov/site/cchr/about/resources.page

E. Action by Bystanders and Other Community Members

While only employees designated as “responsible” employees are required reporters as set forth in Section IX below, CUNY encourages all other community members, including faculty, students and visitors, to take reasonable and prudent actions to prevent or stop an act of sexual misconduct that they may witness. Although these actions will depend on the circumstances, they may include direct intervention, calling law enforcement, or seeking assistance from a person in authority.

In addition, CUNY encourages all community members to report any incident of sexual misconduct that they observe or become aware of to the Title IX Coordinator, or the offices of Public Safety, Vice President of Students Affairs (students), Dean of Students (students) or Human Resources (employees) at their college. Community members who take action in accordance with this paragraph will be supported by the college, and anyone who retaliates against them will be subject to disciplinary charges.

F. Amnesty for Drug and Alcohol Use

The health and safety of every student at CUNY is of the utmost importance. CUNY recognizes that students who have been drinking and/or using drugs (whether such use is voluntary or involuntary) at a time that violence (including but not limited to sexual violence) occurs may be hesitant to report such incidents due to fear of potential consequences for their own conduct. CUNY strongly encourages students to report sexual violence to college officials. A bystander or complainant acting in good faith who discloses any incident of sexual violence to college officials or law enforcement will not be subject to discipline under “The City University of New York Policy on Drugs and Alcohol,” page 271 for violations of alcohol and/or drug use policies occurring at or near the time of the commission of the sexual violence.

This policy does not provide amnesty for drug dealers or those who use drugs or alcohol as a weapon or to facilitate assault. Under CUNY’s Amnesty for Drug and Alcohol Policy, personal drug use and possession, whether it is intentional or accidental, will not form the basis of faculty student disciplinary charges.
POLICIES & REGULATIONS

G. Reporting Suspected Child Abuse

Certain members of the CUNY community who interact with, supervise, chaperone, or otherwise oversee minors in programs or activities at CUNY or sponsored by CUNY are required to report immediately to the New York State Maltreatment Hotline if they have reasonable cause to suspect abuse or maltreatment of individuals under the age of 18. Information regarding mandated child abuse reporting is available on the Office of the General Counsel web page. (http://www.cuny.edu/about/administration/offices/la/advisories/reporting-suspected-child-abuse.pdf)

If anyone other than New York State mandated reporters has reasonable cause to believe that a minor is being or has been abused or maltreated on campus, she/he should notify either the Title IX Coordinator or Director of Public Safety. If any CUNY community member witnesses child abuse while it is happening, she/he should immediately call 911.

H. Reporting Retaliation

An individual may file a complaint with the Title IX Coordinator if the individual has been retaliated against for reporting sexual misconduct, opposing in a reasonable manner an act or policy believed to constitute sexual misconduct, assisting someone making such a report, or participating in any manner in an investigation or resolution of a sexual misconduct complaint. All retaliation complaints will be investigated in accordance with the investigation procedures set forth in Section XI of this policy, and individuals who are found to have engaged in retaliation will be subject to disciplinary action.

IX. REPORTING/CONFIDENTIALITY OBLIGATIONS OF COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY EMPLOYEES

An individual who speaks to a college or CUNY employee about sexual misconduct should be aware that employees fall into three categories:

- “confidential” employees, who have an obligation to maintain a complainant’s confidentiality regarding the incident(s);
- “responsible” employees, who are required to report the incident(s) to the Title IX Coordinator;
- all other employees, who are strongly encouraged but not required to report the incident(s).

A. Confidential Employees

i. For Students. Students at CUNY who wish to speak to someone who will keep all of the communications confidential should speak to one of the following:

- Counselor or other staff member at their college counseling center;
- Nurse, nurse practitioner or other college health office staff member;
- Pastoral counselor, if available at the college; or
- Designated staff member in a women’s or men’s center, if one exists at their college.

These individuals will not report information about an incident to the college’s Title IX Coordinator or other college employees without the student’s permission. The only exception is in the case where there is an imminent threat of serious harm to the complainant or any other person.

If a student speaks solely to a “confidential” employee, the college will rarely be able to conduct an investigation into the particular incident or pursue disciplinary action against the alleged perpetrator. Confidential employees will assist students in obtaining other necessary support. A student who first requests confidentiality may later decide to file a complaint with the college or with local law enforcement.

ii. For Employees. Although CUNY does not directly employ individuals to whom CUNY employees can speak on a confidential basis regarding sexual misconduct, free confidential support services are available through CUNY’s Work/Life Program (http://www2.cuny.edu/about/administration/offices/hr/benefits/), which is administered by an outside company. Confidential community counseling resources are also available throughout New York City (http://www.nownyc.org/service-fund/get-help/rape-sexual-assault/medical-help-counseling-for-sexual-assault/).

B. “Responsible” Employees – Private, but not confidential.

“Responsible” employees have a duty to report incidents of sexual misconduct, including all relevant details, to the Title IX Coordinator. Such employees are not permitted to maintain a complainant’s confidentiality, except that the Title IX Coordinator may honor a request for confidentiality under the circumstances described in Section VII above. However, these employees will maintain a complainant’s privacy to the greatest extent possible, and information reported to them will be shared only with the Title IX Coordinator and other people responsible for handling the college’s response to the report.

To the extent possible, before a complainant reveals any information to a responsible employee, the employee shall advise the complainant of the employee’s reporting obligations—and if the complainant wants to maintain confidentiality, direct the complainant to confidential resources identified above.

CUNY has designated the following individuals as “responsible” employees. Complainants who wish to report sexual violence are encouraged to speak with one of the responsible employees marked *

i. Title IX Coordinator and her/his staff
ii. *Office of Public Safety employees (all)
iii. *Vice President for Student Affairs or Dean of Students and all staff housed in those offices
iv. *Residence Life staff in CUNY owned or operated housing, including Resident Assistants (all) (for students and housing visitors)
v. *Human Resources staff (all) (for employees)
vi. College President, Vice Presidents and Deans
vii. Athletics Staff (all)
viii. Faculty Athletics Representatives
ix. Department Chairpersons/Executive Officers
x. University Office of the General Counsel employees (all)
xi. College/unit attorney and her/his staff
xii. College/unit labor designee and her/his staff
xiii. International Education Liaisons/Study Abroad Campus Directors and Field Directors
xiv. Faculty and staff members at times when they are leading or supervising student on off-campus trips
xv. Faculty or staff advisors to student groups
xvi. Employees who are Managers or Supervisors (all)
xvii. SEEK/College Discovery staff (all)
xviii. College Childcare Center staff (all)
xix. Directors of “Educational Opportunity Centers” affiliated with CUNY colleges
xx. Faculty or staff academic advisors

C. All Other Employees

Employees other than those identified in subsections “A” and “B” above are strongly encouraged but not required to report any possible sexual misconduct to the Title IX Coordinator. They are also strongly encouraged to maintain individual privacy to the greatest extent possible by sharing information, including the identities of the complainant and the respondent, only with the Title IX coordinator.

It is important to emphasize that faculty members other than those specifically identified in subsection “B” above have not been designated as “responsible” employees and do not have an obligation to report the matter to the Title IX Coordinator, although they are strongly encouraged to do so. An individual who wishes to ensure that the Title IX Coordinator is notified of an incident is strongly encouraged to speak with the Title IX Coordinator or one of the other individuals identified in Section IX, above.

D. Special Rules Concerning Public Awareness and Advocacy Events

CUNY supports public awareness events that help provide its community with information about sexual misconduct and how it can be addressed and prevented. In order to preserve the ability to participate freely in public awareness and advocacy events, if an individual discloses information about sexual misconduct at such event (for example, Take Back the Night gatherings, candlelight vigils, or protests) the college will not treat the disclosure as triggering an obligation to commence an investigation based on that information. Such individuals are encouraged to report sexual misconduct to college officials so that the college can provide resources and assistance.

X. NO CONTACT ORDERS AND OTHER INTERIM AND SUPPORTIVE MEASURES

When a college becomes aware of an allegation of sexual misconduct and the complainant or other affected parties request interim or supportive measures, the college will take appropriate interim and supportive measures to protect the complainant and other affected parties, to assist the parties, and to protect against retaliation. Appropriate interim and supportive measures may also be available to respondents. The college may also take interim measures to protect the college community at large.

The college’s Title IX Coordinator is responsible for coordinating interim and supportive measures, which are available even if the complainant chooses not to file or continue to pursue a complaint. Requests for interim and supportive measures should be made to the Title IX Coordinator.

The Title IX Coordinator will work with the Chief Student Affairs Officer to identify a trained staff member to assist students to obtain interim and supporting measures. The Title IX Coordinator will work with the Human Resources Director to assist employee complainants to obtain interim and supporting measures.

A. No Contact Orders

When respondent is a student, the complainant has the right to a college-issued “no contact order” under which continued intentional contact with the complainant would violate this policy. No contact orders may be issued for both the complainant and the respondent, as well as other individuals as appropriate.

B. Types of Interim and Supportive Measures

Possible interim and supportive measures include:

i. Making appropriate changes to academic programs, including changes in class schedule, accommodations to permit the complainant to take an incomplete or drop a course or courses without penalty, permitting complainant or respondent to attend a class via skype or other alternative means, providing an academic tutor, or extending deadlines for assignments;

ii. Making appropriate changes to residential housing situations or providing assistance in finding alternate housing;

iii. Changing an employee’s work assignment or schedule;

iv. Providing the complainant with an escort to and from class or campus work location;

v. Arranging appropriate transportation services to ensure safety;

vi. Offering counseling services through the college Counseling Center or other appropriate office, or referral to an off-campus agency;

vii. Assisting the complainant in obtaining medical and other services, including access to rape crisis centers;
C. Interim Emergency Student Suspensions

The president or her/his designee may in emergency or extraordinary circumstances, temporarily suspend a student pending an early hearing for not more than twelve (12) calendar days, unless the student requests an adjournment. See Section B above.

Prior to the commencement of a temporary suspension of a student, the college shall give the student respondent oral notice (which shall be confirmed via email to the address appearing on the records of the college) or written notice of the charges. If the respondent denies them, the college shall forthwith give the respondent an informal oral explanation of the evidence supporting the charges and the student may present informally her/his explanation or theory of the matter. Both complainant and the respondent will be notified of the suspension and if or when the suspension is lifted at the same time and in the same manner.

D. Process for Review of Interim Measures, including “No Contact” Orders and Interim Suspensions.

Upon request, the complainant and the respondent shall each be afforded a prompt review of the need for and terms of restrictive interim measures, including “no contact” orders and interim suspensions. Issues that may be raised include possible modification or discontinuance of a “no contact” order. Complainants and respondents shall be allowed to submit evidence to support their request. The request shall be made to the college’s Chief Student Affairs Officer, if either the complainant or the respondent is a student, or to the college’s Human Resources Director, if neither the complainant nor the respondent are students. If a request is made in a case involving both a student and an employee, the Chief Student Affairs Officer shall consult with the Human Resources Director. The Chief Student Affairs Officer or Human Resources Director may consult with the Title IX Coordinator and other relevant officials regarding the request. If appropriate and possible, the college may establish an appropriate schedule for the complainant and the respondent to access college facilities when they are not being used by the other party to enable both parties to use college facilities to the maximum extent feasible, without violation of the “no contact” order.

Requests for accommodations that were made under CUNY’s Procedures for Implementing Reasonable Accommodations and Academic Adjustments and do not directly affect the other party are governed by the appeals provisions set forth in those Procedures.

XI. INVESTIGATING COMPLAINTS OF SEXUAL MISCONDUCT

The college will conduct an investigation when it becomes aware, from any source (including third-parties not connected to the college or university), that sexual misconduct may have been committed against a student, employee or visitor, unless the information provided is insufficient to permit an investigation or the complainant has requested that the college refrain from such an investigation and the college has determined that refraining from an investigation will not result in a continuing threat to the college community. See Section VIII, above.

A. Rights of the Complainant and Respondent.

Whenever an investigation takes place, the complainant and respondent shall have these rights:

- to an investigation and process that is fair, impartial, timely and thorough and provides a meaningful opportunity to be heard;
- to have the complaint investigated and/or adjudicated by individuals who receive annual training in conducting investigations of sexual violence, the effects of trauma, impartiality, and the rights of the respondent, including the right to a presumption that the respondent is “not responsible” until any finding of responsibility;
- to have the college’s judicial or conduct process run concurrently with any criminal justice investigation and proceeding, except for temporary delays requested by external municipal entities while law enforcement gathers evidence;
- to receive reasonable advance written or electronic notice of any meeting they are required to or eligible to attend, of the specific rule or law alleged to have been violated and in what manner;
- to exclude their own prior sexual history with persons other than the other party in the conduct process or their own mental health diagnosis and/or treatment from admittance in the stage that determines responsibility. (Past findings of sexual misconduct may be admissible in the stage that determines sanction.)
B. The Investigation

The college Title IX Coordinator is responsible for conducting any investigation in a prompt, thorough, and impartial manner and may designate another appropriately trained administrator to conduct all or part of the investigation. Whenever an investigation is conducted, the Title IX Coordinator shall

- coordinate investigative efforts with other appropriate offices;
- inform the complainant that an investigation is being commenced and that the respondent will receive a written summary of the allegations;
- inform the respondent that an investigation is being commenced and provide the respondent with a written summary of the allegations of the complaint. A respondent employee who is covered by a collective bargaining agreement may consult with and have a union representative present at any interview of that employee conducted as part of such investigation;
- interview witnesses who might reasonably be expected to provide information relevant to the allegations, and review relevant documents and evidence. Both the complainant and respondent shall be informed that they have the right to provide relevant documents and to propose for interview witnesses whom they reasonably believe can provide relevant information.

Neither the complainant nor the respondent is restricted from discussing and sharing information related to the complaint with others who may support or assist them. This does not, however, permit unreasonable sharing of private information in a manner intended to harm or embarrass another, or in a manner that would recklessly do so regardless of intention. Such unreasonable sharing may constitute retaliation under this Policy.

The college Title IX Coordinator shall maintain all documents of the investigation in accordance with the CUNY Records Retention and Disposition Policy. [http://policy.cuny.edu/schedule/](http://policy.cuny.edu/schedule/)

The college shall make reasonable efforts to ensure that the investigation and resolution of a complaint are carried out as timely and efficiently as possible. However, the college may need to temporarily delay the fact-finding portion of its investigation during the evidence-gathering phase of a law enforcement investigation. Temporary delays will generally not last more than ten days except when law enforcement specifically requests and justifies a longer delay. While some complaints may require more extensive investigation, when possible, the investigation of complaints should be completed within sixty (60) calendar days of the receipt of the complaint. If there is a delay in completing the investigation, the Title IX Coordinator shall notify the complainant and the respondent in writing.

i. Role of the Advisor

In cases involving this Policy, both the complainant and respondent may be accompanied by an advisor of their choice (including an attorney) who may advise throughout the entire process, including all meetings and hearings. While advisors may represent a party and fully participate at a hearing, they may not speak during the meetings that proceed the hearing nor give testimony as a witness at the hearing.

C. Conflicts

If a complainant or respondent believes that any individual involved in the investigatory or adjudication process has a conflict of interest, he or she may make a request to the Chief Student Affairs Officer (or, if no students are involved, to the Legal or Labor Designee) to have that conflicted individual removed from the process. The request for removal must be in writing within five days of the complaint or respondent’s notification that the individual is to be involved and include a detailed description of the conflict. If the Chief Student Affairs Officer (or Legal or Labor Designee) determines that a conflict does exist, he or she will take immediate steps to address the conflict in order to ensure an impartial and fair process.

If any administrator designated by this policy to participate in the investigation or resolution of a complaint (including the Title IX Coordinator) is the respondent, the College President will appoint another college administrator to perform such person’s duties under this policy. If the President is the respondent, the investigation will be handled by the University Title IX Coordinator or her/his designee.

D. Informal Resolution

Except in instances involving sexual assault, the Title IX Coordinator, in their discretion, may offer the respondent and the complainant the opportunity to participate in the informal resolution process. Informal resolution may take place after the Title IX Coordinator has completed the investigation, but before the Title IX report has been completed, in an effort to resolve the matter by mutual agreement. The informal resolution process shall be conducted by the Title IX Coordinator, or by a qualified staff or faculty member designated by Title IX Coordinator, in coordination with the Chief Student Affairs Officer.

Both the complainant and the respondent have the right to end the informal resolution process at any time. Any informal resolution must be acceptable to the complainant, the respondent, and the Title IX Coordinator. Even if both the
respondent and complainant agree to a resolution, the Title IX Coordinator must also agree with the resolution for it to be final.

If a resolution is reached, the complainant and the respondent shall be notified in writing, and the Title IX Coordinator will confer with the Chief Student Affairs Officer when creating a written memorandum memorializing the agreed upon resolution and consequences for non-compliance. This memorandum will be included in the respondent’s student record.

If no agreement is reached within a reasonable time, the Title IX Coordinator shall complete the Title IX report and take action in accordance with subsection E below. Information learned during and directly from the informal resolution process will not be documented in the Title IX report.

E. Action Following the Investigation or Closure of a Complaint

i. Within 30 days following the completion of an investigation, the Title IX Coordinator shall report her/his findings to the College President in writing (“Report of Findings”). In the event the complainant or the respondent is a student, the report shall also be sent to the Chief Student Affairs Officer. A copy of the report shall be maintained in the files of the Title IX Coordinator.

ii. In making findings regarding the allegations, the Title IX Coordinator shall use the “preponderance of the evidence” standard.

iii. Following receipt of the Report of Findings, the College President shall, when warranted by the facts, authorize such action as she/he deems necessary to address the issues raised in the Report of Findings, including action to correct the effects of the conduct investigated or prevent further harm to an affected party or others similarly situated. This may include a recommendation that disciplinary action be commenced against a respondent, as set forth in Section XII below.

iv. Within 30 calendar days following the termination of an investigation that has not been completed (for example, because it was resolved by mediation or the complainant withdrew cooperation) the Title IX Coordinator will summarize for the file the actions taken in response to the complaint and the basis on which the investigation was closed.

F. Malicious Allegations

Members of the CUNY community who make false and malicious complaints of violations of this policy of as opposed to complaints which, even if erroneous, are made in good faith, may be subject to disciplinary action.

XII. DISCIPLINARY PROCESS AND PROCEDURES

A. Disciplinary Action

If the College President recommends that disciplinary action be commenced against a respondent student or employee for violations of this Policy, the following procedures shall apply:

Discipline Against Students:

a. In cases where a College President recommends discipline against a student for violations of this Policy, the matter shall be referred to the college’s Office of Student Affairs and action shall be taken in accordance with Section 11.A-C of this Policy, below. This Section provides for, among other things, a University-Wide Faculty-Student Disciplinary Committee consisting of faculty members, students and in some cases staff members to hear and decide charges of violation of this Policy.

b. As described in Sections XI above, complainants have the same rights as respondents:

- to receive notice of the charges, including the date, time, location and factual allegations, concerning alleged violation of this Policy;
- to receive notice of the specific provisions alleged to have been violated and possible sanctions;
- to present evidence and testimony at any hearing, where appropriate;
- to be represented by an attorney or advisor of their choice;
- to receive access to a full and fair record of any hearing;
- to receive written notice of the decision of the decision maker on appeal makes a final determination, as set forth in Section XII below.

- to make an impact statement at the point when the decision maker is deliberating on appropriate sanctions;
- To written notice of findings of fact, decisions and sanctions if any, as well as the rationale for the decision and any sanction;
- to choose whether to or discuss the outcome of a conduct or judicial process;
- to appeal to a decision maker that is fair and impartial and does not include individuals with conflicts of interest;
- to have all information obtained during the conduct process protected from public release until a decision maker on appeal makes a final determination, unless otherwise required by law.

c. Penalties for students instituted after a hearing before the faculty-student disciplinary committee range from a warning to suspension or expulsion from the University. Students accused of crimes of violence are also subject to the university’s policy on transcript notations which is discussed in this Section below.
Discipline Against Employees

In cases where the college President recommends discipline against an employee, the matter shall be referred for disciplinary action in accordance with the applicable CUNY policies, rules and collective bargaining agreements. Penalties for employees include, depending on the employee's title, reprimand, suspension, demotion, fine, or termination of employment following applicable disciplinary procedures. For many respondent employees, these procedures may include a hearing before a non-CUNY fact-finder, as required by the particular collective bargaining agreement.

For additional information on the disciplinary process in specific cases, complainants should consult their campus Title IX Coordinator, who will work with campus Human Resources Director to provide information. Respondents should consult their union representative, if any, or campus Human Resources Director.

Action Against Visitors

In cases where the person accused of sexual misconduct is not a CUNY student or employee, the college's ability to take action against the accused is usually extremely limited. However, the college shall take all appropriate actions within its control, such as restricting the visitor's access to campus. In addition, subject to Section VI, above, the matter may be referred to local law enforcement for legal action, including seeking Orders of Protection and/or reporting to local law enforcement, where appropriate. College Public Safety will assist both students and employees in enforcing Orders of Protection on the campus.

No Disciplinary Action

In cases where a determination is made not to bring disciplinary action, the Title IX Coordinator shall inform the complainant and respondent of that decision at the same time, in writing, and shall offer any appropriate support services, including counseling to both.

B. Student Disciplinary Procedures

Referral of Violation for Disciplinary Action

If the President decides that discipline is warranted, the President will refer the matter to the Chief Student Affairs Officer for further action. The chief student affairs officer may rely on the investigation and determination of the Title IX Coordinator and prefer disciplinary charges.

In instances where a respondent is alleged to have violated this Policy as well as other CUNY policies, rules or bylaws, the entire matter will be heard before the University-Wide Faculty Student Disciplinary Committee and will follow the rules and procedures outlined in Section XI of this Policy.

Respondent Withdrawal Before Completion of the Process

In the event that a respondent withdraws from the college before a decision is rendered on the charges, the respondent is required to participate in the disciplinary hearing or otherwise to resolve the pending charges and shall be barred from attending any other unit of the university until a decision on the charges is made, or the charges are otherwise resolved. Immediately following such withdrawal, the college shall place a notation on the respondent's transcript that the respondent “withdrew with conduct charges pending.” If the respondent fails to appear, the college may proceed with the disciplinary hearing in absentia, and any decision and sanction shall be binding, and the transcript notation, if any, resulting from that decision and penalty shall replace the notation.

Issuance of Charges & Notice of Hearing

Notice of the charge(s) and of the time and place of the hearing shall be sent to the respondent by both first-class mail and email to the address appearing on the records of the college. Notice shall also be sent in a similar manner to the complainant to the extent that charges relate to the complainant. The Chief Student Affairs Officer is also encouraged to send the notice of charges to any other e-mail address that he or she may have for the respondent and the complainant.

The hearing shall be scheduled within a reasonable time following the filing of the charges or the mediation conference. Notice of at least seven (7) calendar days shall be given to the respondent in advance of the hearing unless the respondent consents to an earlier hearing. The respondent is permitted one (1) adjournment, for a reasonable amount of time under the circumstances, without specifying a reason. Additional requests for an adjournment must be made at least five (5) calendar days prior to the hearing date, and shall be granted or denied at the discretion of the chairperson of the Faculty Student Disciplinary Committee. If the respondent fails to respond to the notice, appear on the adjourned date, or request an extension, the college may proceed without the respondent present, and any decision and sanction shall be binding.

Content of Notice of Charges and Hearing

The notice shall contain the following:

A. A complete and itemized statement of the charge(s) being brought against the respondent including the policy, rule and/or bylaw the respondent is charged with violating, and the possible penalties for such violation.

B. A statement that the respondent and the complainant have the right to attend and participate fully in the hearing including the right:

i. to present their side of the story;

ii. to present witnesses and evidence on their behalf;

iii. to cross-examine witnesses presenting evidence, the exception being that the complainant and respondent may not cross-examine each other as discussed below;

iv. for the respondent to remain silent without assumption of guilt; and
C. Faculty Student Disciplinary Committee Structure:

Each faculty-student disciplinary committee shall consist of

After the charges have been preferred by the chief student

Admission & Acceptance of Penalty

At least five (5) calendar days prior to the commencement

Review of Evidence before Hearing:

At least five (5) calendar days prior to the commencement

vi. A warning that anything the respondent says may

be used against the respondent at a non-college

Review of Evidence before Hearing:

At least five (5) calendar days prior to the commencement

the respondent and the complainant and/or their designated

representative, with similar and timely access to review docu-

ments or other tangible evidence that the college intends to

use at the disciplinary hearing, consistent with the restric-

tions imposed by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy

Act (“FERPA”). Should the college seek to introduce addi-

tional documents or other tangible evidence during the disci-

plinary hearing, the respondent and the complainant shall be

afforded the opportunity to review the additional documents

or tangible evidence. If during the hearing the complainant

or the respondent submits documentary evidence, the chair-

person may, at the request of any other party grant, adjourn-

ment of the hearing as necessary in the interest of fairness, to

permit the requesting party time to review the newly produced

evidence.

Admission & Acceptance of Penalty

After the charges have been preferred by the chief student

affairs officer, but prior to the commencement of a disciplin-

ary hearing, the respondent may admit to the charges and

accept the penalty that the chief student affairs officer or

designee determines to be appropriate to address the mis-

conduct. If required by this Policy, the agreed-upon penalty

shall be placed on the respondent’s transcript consistent with

CUNY’s policy on Transcript Notations (see below). Before

resolving a complaint in this manner, the chief student affairs

officer or designee shall first consult with the complainant

and provide the complainant with an opportunity to object to

the proposed resolution, orally and/or in writing. If a resolu-

tion is reached over the complainant’s objection, the chief stu-

dent affairs officer or designee shall provide the complainant

with a statement of the reasons supporting such resolution,

and the complainant may appeal the resolution to the college

President.

C. Faculty Student Disciplinary Committee Structure:

Each faculty-student disciplinary committee shall consist of

two (2) faculty members or one (1) faculty member and one

(1) member of the Higher Education Officer series (HEO),

and two (2) student members and a chairperson, who shall be

a faculty member. A quorum shall consist of the chairperson

and any two (2) members, one of whom must be a student.

Hearings shall be scheduled promptly (including during the

summers) at a convenient time and efforts shall be made to

insure full student and faculty representation.

The president shall select in consultation with the head of the

appropriate campus governance body or where the president

is the head of the governance body, its executive committee,

three (3) members of the faculty of that college to receive

training training upon appointment and to serve in rotation

as chairperson of the disciplinary committee. The follow-

ing schools shall be required to select two (2) chairpersons,

CUNY School of Law, Guttman Community College, CUNY

School of Professional Studies, and the CUNY School of

Journalism. If none of the chairpersons appointed from the

campus can serve, the president, at her/his discretion, may

request that a chairperson be selected by lottery from the

entire group of chairpersons appointed by other colleges.

The chairperson shall preside at all meetings of the faculty-

student disciplinary committee and decide and make all rul-

gings for the committee. She/he shall not be a voting member

of the committee but shall vote in the event of a tie.

The faculty members shall be selected by lot from a panel

of six (6) elected biennially by the appropriate faculty body

from among the persons having faculty rank or faculty status.

Members of the panel shall be trained on an annual basis

in compliance with the law and this Policy. CUNY School

of Law, Guttman Community College, CUNY School of

Professional Studies, and the CUNY School of Journalism

shall be required to select four (4) faculty members. The HEO

members shall be selected by lot from a panel of six (6) HEO

appointed biennially by the president. CUNY School of Law,

Guttman Community College, CUNY School of Professional

Studies, and the CUNY School of Journalism shall be

required to select four (4) HEO’s. The student members shall

be selected by lot from a panel of six (6) elected annually

in an election in which all students registered at the college

shall be eligible to vote. CUNY School of Law, Guttman

Community College, CUNY School of Professional Studies,

and the CUNY School of Journalism shall be required to

select four (4) students. In the event that the student or facul-
	y panel or both are not elected, or if more panel members are

needed, the president shall have the duty to select the panel

or panels which have not been elected.

In the event that the chairperson cannot continue, the presi-

dent shall appoint another chairperson. In the event that a

seat becomes vacant and it is necessary to fill the seat to con-

tinue the hearing, the seat shall be filled from the respective

faculty, HEO, or student panel by lottery

Each academic year, the chief student affairs officer, and her

or his designee, shall appoint/identify one or more college

employees to serve as presenters for the hearings. This list

shall be forwarded to the Office of the Vice Chancellor for

Student Affairs, and the Office of the General Counsel and Sr.

Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs prior to the first day of the

academic year.
Persons who are to be participants in the hearings as witnesses or have been involved in preferring the charges or who may participate in the appeals procedures or any other person having a direct interest in the outcome of the hearing shall be disqualified from serving on the committee.

**Roles and Responsibilities of Individuals during the Hearing**

a. Role and Responsibilities of Panel Chairperson:

The chairperson shall preside at the hearing. The parties to the hearing are the college, the respondent, and if the complainant chooses to participate, the complainant. At the commencement of the hearing, the chairperson shall inform the respondent of the charges, the hearing procedures, and her or his rights. After informing the respondent of the charges, the hearing procedures, and respondent’s rights, the chairperson shall ask the respondent to state whether he or she is responsible or not responsible for the conduct. Prior to accepting testimony at the hearing, the chairperson shall rule on any motions questioning the impartiality of any committee member or the adequacy of the notice of the charge(s). Subsequent thereto, the chairperson shall rule on any motions regarding the admissibility of evidence and may exclude irrelevant, unreliable or unduly repetitive evidence. The chairperson shall exclude from the hearing room all persons who are to appear as witnesses, except the respondent and the complainant.

The chairperson shall preside at all hearing sessions and meetings and make all rulings for the panel. The chairperson has discretion to limit the number of witnesses and the length of testimony for the presentations by any party and/or their representative. All hearings pursuant to this Policy shall be closed hearings. The chairperson shall not be a voting member of the panel but shall vote in the event of a tie. In the event that the chairperson cannot continue, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, or his or her designee, shall appoint another chairperson from the University-wide committee. In the event that a seat on the panel becomes vacant and it is necessary to fill the seat to continue the hearing, the seat shall be filled from the respective faculty, HEO, or student committee members by lot.

b. Presenters:

Each academic year, the chief student affairs officer at each College or designee shall identify one or more college employees to serve as presenters for the hearings. This list will be forwarded to the Offices of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and General Counsel and Vice Chancellor for Legal Affairs prior to the first day of the academic year. The employee who serves as presenter during the hearing shall be from the same institution as the respondent.

c. Recording of Proceeding

The college shall make a recording of each fact-finding hearing by some means such as a stenographic transcript, an audio recording or the equivalent. No other recording of the proceedings shall be permitted. A respondent who has been found to have committed the conduct charged after a hearing is entitled upon request to a copy of such a record without cost upon the condition that it is not to be disseminated except to the respondent’s advisor. In the event of an appeal, both the respondent and the complainant are entitled upon request to a copy of such a record without cost, upon the condition that it is not to be disseminated except to their advisors.

**Basic Hearing Rules:**

If, at the commencement of the hearing, the respondent admits the conduct charged, the respondent shall be given an opportunity to explain her/his actions before the hearing panel and the college shall be given an opportunity to respond and present evidence regarding the appropriate penalty. If the respondent denies the conduct charged, the college shall present its evidence. At the conclusion of the college’s presentation, the respondent may move to dismiss the charges. If the motion is denied by the committee, the complainant, if the complainant choses to participate, shall be given an opportunity to make a presentation. After the college’s, and, if complainant choses to participate, complainant’s presentation, the Respondent shall be given an opportunity to make a presentation.

The college bears the burden of proving the charge(s) by a preponderance of the evidence. The role of the hearing panel is to listen to the testimony, ask questions of the witnesses, review the testimony and evidence presented at the hearing and the papers filed by the parties and make a decision as to responsibility. In the event the respondent is found responsible for the conduct, the committee shall then determine the penalty to be imposed.

The college, the respondent and the complainant are permitted to have advisors act on their behalf during the pendency of a hearing, which shall include the calling and examining of witnesses, and presenting evidence. Any party intending to appear with an attorney shall give the other party five (5) calendar days’ notice of such representation.

Neither the respondent nor the complainant shall be permitted to cross-examine the other directly. Rather, if they choose to, the respondent and the complainant shall cross-examine each other only through an advisor. If either or both of them do not have an advisor, the college shall assist them to find an advisor to conduct such cross-examination. In the alternative, the complainant and respondent may provide written questions to the chairperson to be posed to the witness, in the chairperson’s discretion.
Responsibility Phase
The following rules apply to the introduction of evidence at the hearing: Evidence of the mental health diagnosis and/or treatment of a complainant, respondent, or witness may not be introduced; and (b) Evidence of either party’s prior sexual history may not be introduced except that (i) evidence of prior sexual history between complainant and respondent is admissible at any stage of the hearing, and (ii) past findings of domestic violence, dating violence, stalking, or sexual assault may be admissible in the stage of that hearing related to penalty.

Penalty Phase
If the panel has found the Respondent responsible for the conduct, then the complainant, respondent, and college, will have the opportunity to introduce evidence and make arguments related what the appropriate penalty should be. The complainant, respondent and college will also have the opportunity to introduce evidence of and comment on the respondent’s character, including any past findings of a respondent’s responsibility for domestic violence, stalking, or sexual assault or any other sexual misconduct, and submit a statement regarding the impact of the conduct.
The College may also introduce a copy of the respondent’s previous disciplinary records, if any, from any CUNY institution the respondent has attended, provided the respondent was shown a copy of the records prior to the commencement of the hearing. The previous disciplinary record shall be submitted to the panel in a sealed envelope, bearing the respondent’s signature across the seal, and shall only be opened if the respondent has been found responsible for the conduct charged. The hearing panel, to determine an appropriate penalty, shall use the disciplinary records, as well as any documents or character evidence introduced by the respondent, the complainant, or the college.
If either the complainant or the respondent chose not to participate in the hearing, they still have the opportunity to introduce evidence and make arguments related what the appropriate penalty should be and to provide or make an impact statement.

ii. Decision
The panel shall issue a written decision, which shall be based solely on the testimony and evidence presented at the hearing, including the penalty phase. The college shall send to the respondent a copy of the panel’s decision within seven (7) calendar days of the conclusion of the hearing, by regular mail and e-mail to the address appearing on the records of the college. In cases involving two or more complainants or respondents, the college has fourteen (14) calendar days of the conclusion of the hearing to send the panel’s decision. The college is also encouraged to send the decision to any other e-mail address that it may have for the respondent. The decision shall be final subject to any appeal.

iii. Appeals/Review
A respondent or a complainant may appeal a decision of the faculty-student disciplinary committee to the president on the following grounds: (i) procedural error, (ii) newly discovered evidence that was not reasonably available at the time of the hearing, or (iii) the disproportionate nature of the penalty. The president may remand for a new hearing or may modify the penalty either by decreasing it (on an appeal by the respondent) or increasing it (on an appeal by the complainant). If the president is a party to the dispute, her/his functions with respect to an appeal shall be discharged by an official of the university to be appointed by the chancellor or her or his designee.
If the penalty after appeal to the president is one of dismissal or suspension for one term or more, a respondent or a complainant may appeal to the board committee on student affairs and special programs. The board may dispose of the appeal in the same manner as the president.
An appeal under this section shall be made in writing within fifteen (15) calendar days after the delivery of the decision appealed from. This requirement may be waived in a particular case for good cause by the president or the board committee as the case may be. Within three (3) calendar days of the receipt of any appeal, either to the president or the board committee on student affairs and special programs, the non-appealing party shall be sent a written notice of the other party’s appeal. In addition, the respondent and/or the complainant shall have the opportunity to submit a written opposition to the other party’s appeal within fifteen (15) calendar days of the delivery of the notice of receipt of such appeal.
The president shall decide and issue a decision within fifteen (15) calendar days of receiving the appeal or within fifteen (15) calendar days of receiving papers in opposition to the appeal, whichever is longer. The board committee shall decide and issue a decision within five (5) calendar days of the meeting at which it hears the appeal.
b. Training and Educational Programming

CUNY is responsible for providing training to college Title IX Coordinators and others who may serve as investigators. The college Title IX Coordinator, in coordination with other applicable offices, including Public Safety, Human Resources and Student Affairs, is responsible for ensuring that the college provides training to college employees on their obligations under this policy; provides education on this policy and on sexual misconduct (including domestic violence, dating violence, stalking and sexual assault) to new and continuing students; and promotes awareness and prevention of sexual misconduct among all students and employees. Specific required trainings include the following:

xiii. College Obligations Under This Policy

In addition to addressing possible violations of this policy, colleges/units of CUNY have the following obligations:

a. Dissemination of Policies, Procedures and Notices

The college Title IX Coordinator, in coordination with the Office of Student Affairs, Office of Public Safety, Human Resources Department and other appropriate offices, is responsible for the wide dissemination of the following on her/his campus: (i) this Policy; (ii) CUNY’s Notice of Non-Discrimination; (iii) the Title IX Coordinator’s name, phone number, office location, and email address; and (iv) contact information for the campus Public Safety Office. Such dissemination shall include posting the documents and information on the college website, and including it in residence life materials and training and educational materials. In addition, the Students’ Bill of Rights, which is appended to and made a part of this policy, must be distributed to any individual reporting an incident of sexual misconduct at the time the report is made. It must also be distributed annually to all students, made available on the college’s website and posted in college campus centers and in CUNY owned and operated housing.

b. Training and Educational Programming

CUNY shall provide at least annual training to Title IX Coordinators and other investigators in conducting investigations of sexual misconduct, including

- the effects of trauma;
- impartiality;
- the rights of the respondent, include the right to a presumption that the respondent is “not responsible” until any finding of responsibility is made;
- relevant CUNY policies and procedures; and
- other issues including what constitutes crimes of sexual misconduct.

c. Campus Climate Assessments

Each college of the University shall conduct, no less than every other year, a climate assessment using an assessment instrument provided by the University central office, to ascertain its students’ general awareness and knowledge of the University’s policy and procedures regarding sexual misconduct, including but not limited to student experiences with and knowledge of reporting, investigation and disciplinary processes. The assessment instrument shall include all topics required to be included under applicable law, including Section 129-B of the New York State Education Law. The University shall publish the results of the surveys on its Title IX web page. The published results shall not contain any information which would enable a reader to identify any individual who responded to the climate assessment.
Rules Regarding Intimate Relationships

d. Relationships between Faculty or Employees and Students

Amorous, dating or sexual activity or relationships (“intimate relationships”), even when apparently consensual, are inappropriate when they occur between a faculty member or employee and any student for whom he or she has a professional responsibility. Those relationships are inappropriate because of the unequal power dynamic between students and faculty members and between students and employees who advise or evaluate them, such as athletic coaches or workplace supervisors. Such relationships necessarily involve issues of student vulnerability and have the potential for coercion. In addition, conflicts of interest or perceived conflicts of interest may arise when a faculty member or employee is required to evaluate the work or make personnel or academic decisions with respect to a student with whom he or she is having an intimate relationship. Finally, if the relationship ends in a way that is not amicable, the relationship may lead to charges of and possible liability for sexual misconduct.

Therefore, faculty members and other employees are prohibited from engaging in intimate relationships with students for whom they have a professional responsibility, including undergraduates, graduate and professional students and postdoctoral fellows.

For purposes of this Section, professional responsibility for a student means responsibility over any academic matters, including teaching, counseling, grading, advising for a formal project such as a thesis or research, evaluating, hiring, supervising, coaching, making decisions or recommendations that confer benefits such as admissions, registration, financial aid, other awards, remuneration, or fellowships, or performing any other function that might affect teaching, research, or other academic opportunities.

e. Relationships between Supervisors and Employees

Many of the concerns about intimate relationships between faculty members or employees and students also apply to relationships between supervisors and employees they supervise. Those relationships therefore are strongly discouraged. Supervisors shall disclose any such relationships to their supervisors in order to avoid or mitigate conflicts of interest in connection with the supervision and evaluation of the employees with whom they have an intimate relationship. Mitigation may involve the transfer of either the supervisor or employee, reassigning the responsibility to evaluate the employee to a different supervisor, or other appropriate action.

For purposes of this Section, supervising an employee means supervising in an employment setting, including hiring, evaluating, assigning work, or making decisions or recommendations that confer benefits such as promotions, raises or other remuneration, or performing any other function that might affect employment opportunities.

POLICIES & REGULATIONS

THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK
STUDENTS’ BILL OF RIGHTS

For CUNY students who experience Sexual Violence, including sexual assault; domestic, dating or, intimate partner violence, stalking or voyeurism

All students have the right to

1. Make a report to local law enforcement and/or state police;
2. Have disclosures of domestic violence, dating violence, stalking, and sexual assault treated seriously;
3. Make a decision about whether or not to disclose a crime or violation and participate in the judicial or conduct process and/or criminal justice process free from pressure by the institution;
4. Participate in a process that is fair, impartial, and provides adequate notice and a meaningful opportunity to be heard;
5. Be treated with dignity and to receive from the institution courteous, fair, and respectful health care and counseling services, where available;
6. Be free from any suggestion that the reporting individual is at fault when these crimes and violations are committed, or should have acted in a different manner to avoid such crimes or violations;
7. Describe the incident to as few institutional representatives as practicable and not be required to unnecessarily repeat a description of the incident;
8. Be protected from retaliation by the institution, any student, the accused and/or the respondent, and/or their friends, family and acquaintances within the jurisdiction of the institution;
9. Have access to at least one level of appeal of a determination;
10. Be accompanied by an advisor of choice who may assist and advise a reporting individual, accused, or respondent throughout the judicial or conduct process including during all meetings and hearings related to such process; and
11. Exercise civil rights and practice of religion without interference by the investigative, criminal justice, or judicial or conduct process of the institution.

This Student Bill of Rights was established by the “Enough is Enough” Law, New York State Education Law Article 129-B, effective October 7, 2015.

For more information about preventing and addressing Sexual Violence at CUNY see http://www1.cuny.edu/sites/title-ix/campus-websites.

Information about filing a report, seeking a response, and options for confidential disclosure is available also available CUNY’s Title IX web page (http://www1.cuny.edu/sites/title-ix/campus-websites/campus/university/).

Questions about CUNY’s Sexual Misconduct policy and procedures may be directed to your campus Title IX Coordinator. See below.

Policy adopted by the Board of Trustees on 12/1/2014 Cal. 4.C., with effective date of 1/1/2015. Amended by the Board of Trustees on 10/1/2015. Cal. 6.B.
FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:

**Title IX Coordinator:** Belinda Delgado, Esq., Administration Building, Room 413 (718) 281-5755 bdelgado@qcc.cuny.edu

**Public Safety Director:** John M. Triolo, Library, 3rd Floor (718) 631-6320 jtriolo@qcc.cuny.edu

**Chief Student Affairs Officer:** V.P. Brian Kerr, Library Building, Room 412 (718) 631-6351 bkerr@qcc.cuny.edu

**Human Resources Dean:** Liza Larios, Administration Building, Room 505 (718) 631-6356 llarios@qcc.cuny.edu

**Chief Diversity Officer:** Josephine Pantaleo, Administration Building, Room 309 (718) 631-6391 jpantaleo@qcc.cuny.edu

**Counseling Center (confidential source):** Library Building, Room 422 (718) 631-6370 http://www.qcc.cuny.edu/counseling/

**Office of Health Services (confidential source):** Medical Arts Lower Level, Room MC-02 (718) 631-6375 HealthServices@qcc.cuny.edu

In addition, the College’s Title IX website, http://www.qcc.cuny.edu/titleix, and CUNY’s Title IX website, http://www1.cuny.edu/sites/title-ix/campus/university/, contain important information on topics such as reporting an incident, confidentiality, getting medical care and emotional support, and ways to support someone who has experienced sexual harassment. The College’s Campus Safety guide also has important safety information on sexual assault and acquaintance rape http://www.qcc.cuny.edu/publicSafety/docs/Campus-Safety-Guideline.pdf.

UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS GOVERNING STUDENT CONDUCT ON CAMPUS

**NOTE:** The regulations governing student conduct at the college may change through the course of the academic year in accordance with The City University of New York (CUNY) policy and guidelines, for the most up-to-date information regarding these policies please visit www2.cuny.edu/about/administration/offices/ovsa/policies/.

**STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT**

Academic institutions exist for the transmission of knowledge, the pursuit of truth, the development of students, and the general well-being of society. Student participation, responsibility, academic freedom, and due process are essential to the operation of the academic enterprise. As members of the academic community, students should be encouraged to develop the capacity for critical judgment and to engage in a sustained and independent search for truth.

Freedom to learn and to explore major social, political, and economic issues are necessary adjuncts to student academic freedom, as is freedom from discrimination, as set forth in the university’s non-discrimination policy.

Freedom to learn and freedom to teach are inseparable facets of academic freedom. The concomitant of this freedom is responsibility. If members of the academic community are to develop positively in their freedom; if these rights are to be secure, then students should exercise their freedom with responsibility.

CONDUCT STANDARD DEFINED (SECTION 15.1)

Each student enrolled or in attendance in any college, school or unit under the control of the board and every student organization, association, publication, club or chapter shall obey (1) the laws of the city, state and nation; (2) the bylaws and resolutions of the board, including the rules and regulations for the maintenance of public order pursuant to article 129-a of the education law (“Henderson rules”); and (3) the governance plan, policies, regulations, and orders of the college.

Such laws, bylaws, resolutions, policies, rules, regulations and orders shall, of course, be limited by the right of students to the freedoms of speech, press, assembly and petition as construed by the courts.

**STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS (SECTION 15.2)**

a. Any group of students may form an organization, association, club or chapter by filing with the duly elected student government organization of the college or school at which they are enrolled or in attendance and with an officer to be designated by the chief student affairs officer of the college or school at which they are enrolled or in attendance:

(1) the name and purposes of the organization, association, club or chapter; (2) the names and addresses of its president and secretary or other officers corresponding in function to president and secretary.

The board recognizes that students have rights to free expression and association. At the same time, the board strongly believes that respect for all members of the university’s diverse community is an essential attribute of a great university.

b. Extra-curricular activities at each college or school shall be regulated by the duly elected student government organization to insure the effective conduct of such college or school as an institution of higher learning and for the prevention of activities which are hereafter proscribed or which violate the standards of conduct of the character set forth in bylaw 15.1.

Such powers shall include:

1. The power to charter or otherwise authorize teams (excluding intercollegiate athletics), publications, organizations, associations, clubs or chapters, and, when appropriate in the exercise of such regulatory power, the power to refuse, suspend or revoke any charter or other authorization for cause after hearing on notice.

2. The power to delegate responsibility for the effective implementation of its regulatory functions hereunder to any officer or committee which it may appoint.

3. Any person or organization affiliated with the college may file a complaint with the chief student affairs officer if there is reason to believe that a student organization has violated any of the standards of conduct set forth in section 15.1 above. The chief student affairs officer shall promptly notify the affected organization,
investigate any complaint and report the results of that investigation along with a recommendation for appropriate action to the complainant and the student government which shall take action as it deems appropriate, except that in the case of a complaint against the student government itself, the chief student affairs officer shall report the results of the investigation and the recommendation for appropriate action directly to the president.

2. The complainant or any student organization adversely affected by the action of the student government pursuant to subparagraph c (i) above may appeal to the president. The president may take such action as he or she deems appropriate, and such action shall be final.

d. Each college shall establish a student elections review committee in consultation with the various student governments. The student elections review committee shall approve the election procedures and certify the results of elections for student governments, and student body referenda. Decisions of the student elections review committee may be appealed to the college president, whose decision shall be final. An appeal from the decision of the student elections review committee must be made in writing to the President within ten (10) calendar days of the decision. The President shall consult with the student elections review committee and render a decision as expeditiously as possible which may affirm, reverse, or modify the decision of the student elections review committee.

e. Student government elections shall be scheduled and conducted, and newly elected student governments shall take office, in accordance with policies of the board, and implementing regulations.

THE UNIVERSITY STUDENT SENATE (SECTION 15.3)

There shall be a university student senate responsible, subject to the board of trustees, for the formulation of university-wide student policy relating to the academic status, role, rights and freedoms of the student. The authority and duties of the university student senate shall not extend to areas of interest which fall exclusively within the domain of the student governments of the constituent units of the university. Consistent with the authority of the board of trustees in accordance with the education law and the bylaws of the board of trustees, the university student senate shall make its own bylaws providing for the election of its own officers, the establishment of its own rules and procedures, for its internal administration and for such other matters as is necessary for its existence. The university student senate shall have the full rights and responsibilities accorded student organizations as provided in these bylaws. The delegates and alternate delegates to the university student senate shall be elected by their respective constituencies, or by their student governments from the elected members of the respective student governments.

STUDENT DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES (SECTION 15.4)

Complaint procedures:

a. A University student, employee, visitor, organization or department who/which believes she/he/it is the victim of a student’s misconduct (hereinafter “complainant”) may make a charge, accusation, or allegation against a student (hereinafter “respondent”) which if proved, may subject the respondent to disciplinary action. Such charge, accusation, or allegation must be communicated to the chief student affairs officer of the college the respondent attends.

b. The chief student affairs officer of the college or her or his designee shall conduct a preliminary investigation in order to determine whether disciplinary charges should be preferred. The chief student affairs officer or her or his designee shall advise the respondent of the allegation against her or him, and newly elected student governments shall take office, in accordance with policies of the board, and implementing regulations.

d. Each college shall establish a student elections review committee in consultation with the various student governments. The student elections review committee shall approve the election procedures and certify the results of elections for student governments, and student body referenda. Decisions of the student elections review committee may be appealed to the college president, whose decision shall be final. An appeal from the decision of the student elections review committee must be made in writing to the President within ten (10) calendar days of the decision. The President shall consult with the student elections review committee and render a decision as expeditiously as possible which may affirm, reverse, or modify the decision of the student elections review committee.

e. Student government elections shall be scheduled and conducted, and newly elected student governments shall take office, in accordance with policies of the board, and implementing regulations.

STUDENT DISCIPLINARY PROCEDURES (SECTION 15.4)

Complaint procedures:

a. A University student, employee, visitor, organization or department who/which believes she/he/it is the victim of a student’s misconduct (hereinafter “complainant”) may make a charge, accusation, or allegation against a student (hereinafter “respondent”) which if proved, may subject the respondent to disciplinary action. Such charge, accusation, or allegation must be communicated to the chief student affairs officer of the college the respondent attends.

b. The chief student affairs officer of the college or her or his designee shall conduct a preliminary investigation in order to determine whether disciplinary charges should be preferred. The chief student affairs officer or her or his designee shall advise the respondent of the allegation against her or him, and newly elected student governments shall take office, in accordance with policies of the board, and implementing regulations.

d. Each college shall establish a student elections review committee in consultation with the various student governments. The student elections review committee shall approve the election procedures and certify the results of elections for student governments, and student body referenda. Decisions of the student elections review committee may be appealed to the college president, whose decision shall be final. An appeal from the decision of the student elections review committee must be made in writing to the President within ten (10) calendar days of the decision. The President shall consult with the student elections review committee and render a decision as expeditiously as possible which may affirm, reverse, or modify the decision of the student elections review committee.

e. Student government elections shall be scheduled and conducted, and newly elected student governments shall take office, in accordance with policies of the board, and implementing regulations.

THE UNIVERSITY STUDENT SENATE (SECTION 15.3)

There shall be a university student senate responsible, subject to the board of trustees, for the formulation of university-wide student policy relating to the academic status, role, rights and freedoms of the student. The authority and duties of the university student senate shall not extend to areas of interest which fall exclusively within the domain of the student governments of the constituent units of the university. Consistent with the authority of the board of trustees in accordance with the education law and the bylaws of the board of trustees, the university student senate shall make its own bylaws providing for the election of its own officers, the establishment of its own rules and procedures, for its internal administration and for such other matters as is necessary for its existence. The university student senate shall have the full rights and responsibilities accorded student organizations as provided in these bylaws. The delegates and alternate delegates to the university student senate shall be elected by their respective constituencies, or by their student governments from the elected members of the respective student governments.
c. In the event that a respondent withdraws from the college after a charge, accusation or allegation against a respondent has been made, and the college prefers formal disciplinary charges, the respondent is required to participate in the disciplinary hearing or otherwise to resolve the pending charges and shall be barred from attending any other unit of the university until a decision on the charges is made or the charges are otherwise resolved. If the respondent fails to appear the college may proceed with the disciplinary hearing in absentia, and any decision and sanction shall be binding.

**MEDICATION CONFERENCE:**

d. The college may offer the respondent and the complainant the opportunity to participate in a mediation conference prior to the time the disciplinary hearing takes place in an effort to resolve the matter by mutual agreement (except in cases involving sexual assault, stalking and other forms of sexual violence). The conference shall be conducted by a qualified staff or faculty member designated by the chief student affairs officer. The following procedures shall be in effect at this conference:

1. An effort shall be made to resolve the matter by mutual agreement.
2. If an agreement is reached, the faculty or staff member conducting the conference will report his/her recommendation to the chief student affairs officer for approval and, if approved, the complainant and the respondent shall be notified, and a written memorandum shall be created memorializing the resolution and any consequences for non-compliance.
3. If no agreement is reached within a reasonable time, or if the respondent fails to appear, the faculty or staff member conducting the conference shall refer the matter back to the chief student affairs officer who may prefer disciplinary charges.
4. The faculty or staff member conducting the mediation conference is precluded from testifying in a college hearing regarding information received during the mediation conference, or presenting the case on behalf of the college.

**NOTICE OF HEARING AND CHARGES, AND PRE-HEARING DOCUMENT INSPECTION:**

e. Notice of the charge(s) and of the time and place of the hearing shall be personally delivered to the respondent, or sent by certified or overnight mail and email to the respondent's CUNY-assigned email address. Notice shall also be sent in a similar manner to the complainant to the extent the charges relate to her/him/it. The chief student affairs officer is also encouraged to send the notice of charges to any other e-mail address that he or she may have for the respondent and the complainant. The hearing shall be scheduled within a reasonable time following the filing of the charges or the mediation conference. Notice of at least seven (7) calendar days shall be given to the respondent in advance of the hearing unless the respondent consents to an earlier hearing.

The respondent is permitted one (1) adjournment as of right. Additional requests for an adjournment must be made at least five (5) calendar days prior to the hearing date, and shall be granted or denied at the discretion of the chairperson of the faculty-student disciplinary committee. If the respondent fails to respond to the notice, appear on the adjourned date, or request an extension, the college may proceed in absentia, and any decision and sanction shall be binding.

f. The notice shall contain the following:

1. A complete and itemized statement of the charge(s) being brought against the respondent including the rule, bylaw or regulation she/he is charged with violating, and the possible penalties for such violation.
2. A statement that the respondent and the complainant have the right to attend and participate fully in the hearing including the right: (i) to present their side of the story; (ii) to present witnesses and evidence on their behalf; (iii) to cross-examine witnesses presenting evidence; (iv) to remain silent without assumption of guilt; and (v) to be represented by an advisor or legal counsel at their expense; if the respondent or the complainant request it, the college shall assist in finding a legal counsel or advisor.
3. A warning that anything the respondent says may be used against her/him at a non-college hearing.
4. At least five (5) calendar days prior to the commencement of a student disciplinary hearing, the college shall provide the respondent and the complainant and/or their designated representative, with similar and timely access to review any documents or other tangible evidence that the college intends to use at the disciplinary hearing, consistent with the restrictions imposed by Family Education Rights and Privacy Act ("FERPA"). Should the college seek to introduce additional documents or other tangible evidence during, or some time prior to, the disciplinary hearing, the respondent and the complainant shall be afforded the opportunity to review the additional documents or tangible evidence. If during the hearing the respondent submits documentary evidence, the chairperson may, at the request of either the college or the complainant, direct the respondent to produce such other documents as may be necessary in the interest of fairness.

**EMERGENCY SUSPENSION:**

g. The president or her/his designee may in emergency or extraordinary circumstances, temporarily suspend a student pending an early hearing as provided in this bylaw section 15.4, to take place within not more than twelve (12) calendar days, unless the student requests an adjournment. Such suspension shall be for conduct which impedes, obstructs, impairs or interferes with the orderly and continuous administration and operation of any college, school, or unit of the
university in the use of its facilities or in the achievement of its purposes as an educational institution. Prior to the commencement of a temporary suspension of a student, the college shall give the student oral notice (which shall be confirmed via email to the address appearing on the records of the college) or written notice of the charges against her/him and, if she/he denies them, the college shall forthwith give the student an informal oral explanation of the evidence supporting the charges and the student may present informally her/his explanation or theory of the matter. When a student’s presence poses a continuing danger to person or property or an ongoing threat of disrupting the academic process, notice and opportunity for denial and explanation may follow suspension, but shall be given as soon as feasible thereafter. The complainant shall be notified in the event that an emergency suspension is imposed against a student, and/or when the suspension is subsequently lifted to the extent that the suspension involves the complainant in the same manner notice is given to the student.

**FACULTY-STUDENT DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE STRUCTURE:**

* Each faculty-student disciplinary committee shall consist of two (2) faculty members or one (1) faculty member and one (1) member of the Higher Education Officer series (HEO), and two (2) student members and a chairperson, who shall be a faculty member. A quorum shall consist of the chairperson and any two (2) members, one of whom must be a student. Hearings shall be scheduled promptly (including during the summers) at a convenient time and efforts shall be made to insure full student and faculty representation.

* The president shall select in consultation with the head of the appropriate campus governance body or where the president is the head of the governance body, its executive committee, three (3) members of the faculty of that college to receive training and to serve in rotation as chairperson of the disciplinary committee. The following schools shall be required to select two (2) chairpersons: CUNY School of Law, Guttman Community College, CUNY School of Professional Studies, and the CUNY School of Journalism. If none of the chairpersons appointed from the campus can serve, the president, at her/his discretion, may request that a chairperson be selected by lottery from the entire group of chairpersons appointed by other colleges. The chairperson shall preside at all meetings of the faculty-student disciplinary committee and decide and make all rulings for the committee. She/he shall not be a voting member of the committee but shall vote in the event of a tie.

* The faculty members shall be selected by lot from a panel of six (6) elected biennially by the appropriate faculty body from among the persons having faculty rank or faculty status. CUNY School of Law, Guttman Community College, CUNY School of Professional Studies, and the CUNY School of Journalism shall be required to select four (4) faculty members. The HEO members shall be selected by lot from a panel of six (6) HEO appointed biennially by the president. CUNY School of Law, Gutman Community College, CUNY School of Professional Studies, and the CUNY School of Journalism shall be required to select four (4) HEO’s. The student members shall be selected by lot from a panel of six (6) elected annually in an election in which all students registered at the college shall be eligible to vote. CUNY School of Law, Gutman Community College, CUNY School of Professional Studies, and the CUNY School of Journalism shall be required to select four (4) students. In the event that the student or faculty panel or both are not elected, or if more panel members are needed, the president shall have the duty to select the panel or panels which have not been elected. No individuals on the panel shall serve on the panel for more than four (4) consecutive years. Notwithstanding the above, in cases of sexual assault, stalking and other forms of sexual violence, the president shall designate one (1) chairperson, two (2) faculty/HEO members, and two (2) students, who shall be specially trained, and who shall constitute the faculty-student disciplinary committee in all such cases.

* The following procedures shall apply at the hearing before the faculty-student disciplinary committee:

1. **The chairperson shall preside at the hearing:** The chairperson shall inform the student of the charges, the hearing procedures and her or his rights.

2. **All faculty student disciplinary committee hearings are closed hearings,** but the respondent has the right to request an open public hearing. However, the chairperson has the right to deny the request and hold a closed hearing when an open public hearing would adversely affect and be disruptive to the committee’s normal operations, or when the complainant in a case involving allegations of sexual assault, stalking, or other forms of sexual violence requests a closed hearing. In the event of an open hearing, the respondent must sign
6. The college bears the burden of proving the charge(s).

3. After informing the respondent of the charges, the hearing procedures, and her or his rights, the chairperson shall ask the respondent to respond. If the respondent admits the conduct charged, the respondent shall be given an opportunity to explain her/his actions before the committee and the college shall be given an opportunity to respond and present evidence regarding the appropriate penalty. If the respondent denies the conduct charged, the college shall present its case. At the conclusion of the college’s case, the respondent may move to dismiss the charges. If the motion is denied by the committee, the respondent shall be given an opportunity to present her or his defense.

4. Prior to accepting testimony at the hearing, the chairperson shall rule on any motions questioning the impartiality of any committee member or the adequacy of the notice of the charge(s). Subsequent thereto, the chairperson may rule on the admissibility of the evidence and may exclude irrelevant, unreliable or unduly repetitive evidence. In addition, if either party wishes to question the impartiality of a committee member on the basis of evidence which was not previously available at the inception of the hearing, the chairperson may rule on such a motion. The chairperson shall exclude from the hearing room all persons who are to appear as witnesses, except the respondent and the complainant.

5. The college shall make a record of each fact-finding hearing by some means such as a stenographic transcript, an audio recording or the equivalent. The college must assign a staff member for each hearing, with the sole responsibility of ensuring that the hearing is recorded in its entirety. No other recording of the proceedings may be permitted. A respondent who has been found to have committed the conduct charged after a hearing is entitled upon request to a copy of such a record without cost upon the condition that it is not to be disseminated except to the respondent’s representative or attorney. In the event of an appeal, both the respondent and the complainant are entitled upon request to a copy of such a record without cost, upon the condition that it is not to be disseminated except to their representatives or attorneys.

6. The college bears the burden of proving the charge(s) by a preponderance of the evidence.

7. The role of the faculty-student disciplinary committee is to listen to the testimony, ask questions of the witnesses, review the testimony and evidence presented at the hearing and the papers filed by the parties and render a determination. In the event the respondent is found to have committed the conduct charged, the committee shall then determine the penalty to be imposed.

8. The college, the respondent and the complainant are permitted to have lawyers or other representatives act on their behalf during the pendency of a disciplinary action, which shall include the calling and examining of witnesses, and presenting other evidence. Any party intending to appear with an attorney shall give the other party 5 (five) calendar days’ notice of such representation.

9. The chairperson of the faculty-student disciplinary committee retains discretion to limit the number of witnesses and the time of testimony for the presentations by any party and/or their representative.

10. In the event that the respondent is charged with a sexual assault, stalking or other forms of sexual violence, neither the respondent nor the complainant shall be permitted to cross-examine the other directly. Rather, if they wish to, the respondent and the complainant may cross-examine each other only through a representative. If either or both of them do not have a representative, the college shall work with them to find a representative to conduct such cross-examination. In the alternative, either party may provide written questions to the chairperson to be posed to the witness.

11. At the end of the presentations, the respondent and the complainant may introduce individual character references. The college may introduce a copy of the respondent’s previous disciplinary record, including records from any CUNY institution the respondent has attended, where applicable. Provided the respondent was shown a copy of the record prior to the commencement of the hearing. The previous disciplinary record shall be submitted to the committee in a sealed envelope, bearing the respondent’s signature across the seal, and shall only be opened if the respondent has been found to have committed the conduct charged. The previous disciplinary records, as well as documents and character evidence introduced by the respondent, the complainant, and the college shall be opened and used by the committee for dispositional purposes, i.e., to determine an appropriate penalty if the charges are sustained.

12. The committee shall deliberate in closed session. The committee shall issue a written decision, which shall be based solely on the testimony and evidence presented at the hearing and the papers filed by the parties.

13. The respondent shall be sent a copy of the faculty-student disciplinary committee’s decision within seven (7) calendar days of the conclusion of the hearing, by regular mail and e-mail to the address appearing on the records of the college. In cases involving two or more complainants or respondents, the respondent shall be sent a copy of faculty-student disciplinary committee’s decision within fourteen (14) calendar days of the con-
clclusion of the hearing. The chief student affairs officer is also encouraged to send the decision to any other e-mail address that he or she may have for the respondent. The decision shall be final subject to any appeal. In cases involving a crime of violence or a non-forcible sex offense, as set forth in FERPA, the complainant shall simultaneously receive notice of the outcome of the faculty-student disciplinary committee’s decision as it relates to the offense(s) committed against the complainant, in the same manner as notice is given to the respondent.

14. When a disciplinary hearing results in a penalty of dismissal or suspension for one term or more, the decision is a university-wide penalty and the student shall be barred from admission to, or attendance at, any other unit of the university while the penalty is being served.

15. Disciplinary penalties shall be placed on a respondent’s transcript unless a mediation agreement, the committee’s decision, or the decision on any appeal under section 15.4(o) below, expressly indicate otherwise. For all undergraduate students, a penalty other than suspension or expulsion shall be removed from the respondent’s transcript upon the request of the respondent after at least four (4) years have elapsed since the penalty was completed, unless the respondent has been found to have committed a subsequent violation pursuant to this Article. The chief student affairs officer shall be responsible for having any penalty removed from a student’s transcript as provided above.

Appeals

a. A respondent or a complainant may appeal a decision of the faculty-student disciplinary committee to the president on the following grounds: (i) procedural error; (ii) newly discovered evidence that was not reasonably available at the time of the hearing, or (iii) the disproportionate nature of the penalty. The president may remand for a new hearing or may modify the penalty either by decreasing it (on an appeal by the respondent) or increasing it (on an appeal by the complainant). If the president is a party to the dispute, he/she may also appoint another person to the president’s discretion to hear the appeal. The chief student affairs officer shall simultaneously receive notice of the outcome of the appeal.

p. An appeal under this section shall be made in writing within fifteen (15) calendar days of the delivery of the decision appealed from. This requirement may be waived in a particular case for good cause by the president or the board committee as the case may be. Within three (3) calendar days of the receipt of any appeal, either to the president or the board committee on student affairs and special programs, the appealing party shall be sent a written notice of the other party’s appeal. In addition, the respondent and/or the complainant shall have the opportunity to submit a written opposition to the other party’s appeal within fifteen (15) calendar days of the delivery of the notice of receipt of such appeal.

q. The president shall decide and issue a decision within fifteen (15) calendar days of receiving the appeal or within fifteen (15) calendar days of receiving papers in opposition to the appeal, whichever is longer. The board committee shall decide and issue a decision within five (5) calendar days of the meeting at which it hears the appeal.

Section 15.5. Action by the Board of Trustees

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Article, the board of trustees reserves full power to suspend or take other appropriate action against a student or a student organization for conduct which impedes, obstructs, or interferes with the orderly and continuous administration and operation of any college, school, or units of the university in the use of its facilities or in the achievement of its purposes as an educational institution in accordance with procedures established by the board of trustees.

Section 15.6. College Governance Plans

The provisions in a duly adopted college governance plan shall not be inconsistent with the provisions contained in this article.

Rules and Regulations for the Maintenance of Public Order Pursuant to Article 129a of the Education Law

The tradition of the university as a sanctuary of academic freedom and center of informed discussion is an honored one, to be guarded vigilantly. The basic significance of that sanctuary lies in the protection of intellectual freedom: the rights of professors to teach, of scholars to engage in the advancement of knowledge, of students to learn and to express their views, free from external pressures or interference. These freedoms can flourish only in an atmosphere of mutual respect, civility and trust among teachers and students, only when members of the university community are willing to accept self-restraint and reciprocity as the condition upon which they share in its intellectual autonomy.

Academic freedom and the sanctuary of the University campus extend to all who share these aims and responsibilities. They cannot be revoked by those who would subordinate intellectual freedom to political ends, or who violate the norms of conduct established to protect that freedom. Against such offenders the University has the right, and indeed the obligation, to defend itself. We accordingly announce the following rules and regulations to be in effect at each of our colleges which are to be administered in accordance with the requirements of due process as provided in the Bylaws of the Board of Higher Education.

With respect to enforcement of these rules and regulations we note that the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees provide that:
SECTION 11.4 THE PRESIDENT

The president, with respect to his/her educational unit, shall:

A. Have the affirmative responsibility of conserving and enhancing the educational standards and general academic excellence of the college under his/her jurisdiction. Such responsibility shall include but not be limited to the duty to recommend to the chancellor for appointment, promotion, and the granting of tenure only those persons who he/she is reasonably certain will contribute to the improvement of academic excellence at the college. These recommendations shall be consistent with the immediate and long range objectives of the college.

B. Be an advisor and executive agent of the chancellor and have the immediate supervision with full discretionary power to carry into effect the bylaws, resolutions, and policies of the board, the lawful resolutions of any board committees, and policies, programs, and lawful resolutions of the several faculties and students where appropriate.

C. Exercise general superintendency over the facilities, concerns, officers, employees, and students of his/her college; in consultation with the chancellor, prepare and implement the college master plan, which shall be subject to the approval of the chancellor and the board.

1. RULES

1. A member of the academic community shall not intentionally obstruct and/or forcibly prevent others from the exercise of their rights. Nor shall he interfere with the institution’s educational processes or facilities, or the rights of those who wish to avail themselves of any of the institution’s instructional, personal, administrative, recreational, and community services.

2. Individuals are liable for failure to comply with lawful directions issued by representatives of the University/college when they are acting in their official capacities. Members of the academic community are required to show their identification cards when requested to do so by an official of the college.

3. Unauthorized occupancy of University/college facilities or blocking access to or from such areas is prohibited. Permission from appropriate college authorities must be obtained for removal, relocation and use of University/college equipment and/or supplies.

4. Theft from, or damage to University/college premises or property, or theft of or damage to property of any person on University/college premises, is prohibited.

5. Each member of the academic community or an invited guest has the right to advocate his position without having to fear abuse, physical, verbal, or otherwise, from others supporting conflicting points of view. Members of the academic community and other persons on the college grounds shall not use language or take actions reasonably likely to provoke or encourage physical violence by demonstrators, those demonstrated against, or spectators.

6. Action may be taken against any and all persons who have no legitimate reason for their presence on any campus within the University/college, or whose presence on any such campus obstructs and/or forcibly prevents others from the exercise of their rights or interferes with the institution’s educational processes or facilities, or the rights of those who wish to avail themselves of any of the institution’s instructional, personal, administrative, recreational, and community services.

7. Disorderly or indecent conduct on University/college-owned or controlled property is prohibited.

8. No individual shall have in his or her possession a rifle, shotgun or firearm or knowingly have in his or her possession any other dangerous instruments or material that can be used to inflict bodily harm on an individual or damage upon a building or the grounds of the University/college without the written authorization of such educational institution. Nor shall any individual have in his or her possession any other instrument or material which can be used and is intended to inflict bodily harm on an individual or damage upon a building or the grounds of the University/college.

9. Any action or situation which recklessly or intentionally endangers mental or physical health or involves the forced consumption of liquor or drugs for the purpose of initiation into or affiliation with any organization is prohibited.

10. The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of illegal drugs or other controlled substances by University students or employees on University/college premises, or as part of any University/college activities is prohibited. Employees of the University must also notify the College Personnel Director of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace not later than five (5) days after such conviction.

11. The unlawful possession, use, or distribution of alcohol by students or employees on University/college premises or as part of any University/college activities is prohibited.

2. PENALTIES

1. Any student engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-11 shall be subject to the following range of sanctions as hereafter defined in the attached Appendix: admonition, warning, censure, disciplinary probation, restitution, suspension, expulsions, ejection and/or arrest by the civil authorities.

2. Any tenured or nontenured faculty member or other member of the instructional staff, or member of the classified staff engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rules 1-11 shall be subject to the following range of penalties: warning, censure, restitution, fine not exceeding those permitted by law or by the Bylaws of The City University of New York or suspension with/without pay pending a hearing before an appropriate college authority, dismissal after a hearing, ejection, and/or arrest by the civil authorities, and, for engaging in any manner in conduct prohibited under substantive Rule 10, may, in the alternative, be required to participate satisfactorily in an appropri-
THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK POLICY ON DRUGS AND ALCOHOL

The City University of New York ("CUNY") is an institution committed to promoting the physical, intellectual, and social development of all individuals. As such, CUNY seeks to prevent the abuse of drugs and alcohol, which can adversely impact performance and threaten the health and safety of students, employees, their families, and the general public. CUNY complies with all federal, state, and local laws concerning the unlawful possession, use, and distribution of drugs and alcohol.

Federal law requires that CUNY adopt and implement a program to prevent the use of illicit drugs and abuse of alcohol by students and employees. As part of its program, CUNY has adopted this policy, which sets forth (1) the standards of conduct that students and employees are expected to follow; (2) CUNY sanctions for the violation of this policy; and (3) responsibilities of the CUNY colleges/units in enforcing this policy. CUNY’s policy also (1) sets forth the procedures for disseminating the policy, as well as information about the health risks of illegal drug and alcohol use, criminal sanctions for such use, and available counseling, treatment, or rehabilitation programs, to students and employees; and (2) requires each college to conduct a biennial review of drug and alcohol use and prevention on its campus.

This policy applies to all CUNY students, employees and visitors when they are on CUNY property, including CUNY residence halls, as well as when they are engaged in any CUNY-sponsored activities off campus.

CUNY STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of drugs or alcohol by anyone, on CUNY property (including CUNY residence halls), in CUNY buses or vans, or at CUNY-sponsored activities, is prohibited. In addition, CUNY employees are prohibited from illegally providing drugs or alcohol to CUNY students. Finally, no student may possess or consume alcoholic beverages in any CUNY residence hall, regardless of whether the student is of lawful age, except for students living in the Graduate School and University Center’s graduate housing facilities who may lawfully possess and consume alcoholic beverages. For purposes of this policy, a CUNY residence hall means a residence hall owned and/or operated by CUNY, or operated by a private management company on CUNY’s behalf.

In order to make informed choices about the use of drugs and alcohol, CUNY students and employees are expected to familiarize themselves with the information provided by CUNY about the physiological, psychological, and social consequences of substance abuse.
CUNY SANCTIONS

Employees and students who violate this policy are subject to sanctions under University policies, procedures and collective bargaining agreements, as described below. Employees and students should be aware that, in addition to these CUNY sanctions, the University will contact appropriate law enforcement agencies if they believe that a violation of the policy should also be treated as a criminal matter.

Students

Students are expected to comply with the CUNY and college policies with respect to drugs and alcohol. Any student found in violation may be subject to disciplinary action under Article 15 of the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, which may result in sanctions up to and including expulsion from the University.

In addition, any student who resides in a CUNY residence hall and who is found to have violated any CUNY or college policy with respect to drugs and alcohol may be subject to sanctions under the CUNY Residence Hall Disciplinary Procedures, up to and including expulsion from the residence hall.

In lieu of formal disciplinary action, CUNY may, in appropriate cases, seek to resolve the matter through an agreement pursuant to which the student must see a counselor or successfully participate in a drug and alcohol treatment program.

In accordance with the Federal Educational Rights and Privacy Act (“FERPA”), CUNY may also choose—when appropriate—to contact parents or legal guardians of students who have violated the CUNY policy on drugs and alcohol.

Employees

Any employee found to have violated this CUNY policy may be subject to disciplinary action, in accordance with the procedures set forth in applicable CUNY policies, rules, regulations, and collective bargaining agreements. Sanctions may include a reprimand, suspension without pay, or termination of employment. In lieu of formal disciplinary action, CUNY may, in appropriate cases, seek to resolve the matter through an agreement pursuant to which the employee must successfully participate in a drug or alcohol treatment program.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF CUNY COLLEGES/UNITS

Each college or unit of the University should make its best efforts to educate employees and students about this policy and the risks associated with the unlawful possession, use, or distribution of illegal drugs and alcohol. The President of each college or unit may choose to ban alcohol on-campus functions or at any particular function. This policy, together with information about the health risks of illegal drug and alcohol use, criminal sanctions for such use, and counseling, treatment, or rehabilitation programs available to employees or students, must be distributed annually to all employees and students. The Chief Student Affairs Officer shall be responsible for the distribution of this material to students, and the Director of Human Resources shall be responsible for the distribution of the material to employees.

POLICIES & REGULATIONS

The Vice President for Administration, or person performing the equivalent function at each college or unit of CUNY, shall be responsible for conducting a biennial review to determine the effectiveness of CUNY’s drug and alcohol program at its college or unit, and to ensure that sanctions for drug and alcohol violations are consistently enforced. Upon completion, the biennial review must be sent to the University’s Executive Vice Chancellor and Chief Operating Officer. This biennial review must include the number of drug and alcohol-related violations and fatalities that occur on the college’s campus or as part of the college’s activities, as well as the number and type of sanctions imposed as a result of drug and alcohol-related violations and fatalities that occur at the college as part of its activities.

Adopted by CUNY Board of Trustees: June 22, 2002 and amended on May 2, 2011 (BOT May 2, 2011 Calendar Minutes: Item # 5.A.).

THE CITY UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK

MEDICAL WITHDRAWAL AND RE-ENTRY

POLICY AND PROCEDURES GOVERNING

STUDENT BEHAVIOR THAT PRESENTS A

DIRECT THREAT OF HARM TO SELF OR

OTHERS OR SUBSTANTIALLY DISRUPTS

THE LEARNING OR WORKING ENVIRONMENT

OF OTHERS

I. INTRODUCTION

The City University of New York (“CUNY”) is committed to the academic success and personal growth of its students. As part of that commitment, CUNY and its constituent campuses are responsible for providing a safe learning and working environment for students, faculty, staff and other members of the University community. Some students may, because of a medical condition, engage in behavior that presents a direct threat of harm to themselves or to others, or substantially disrupts the learning or working environment of others. In such situations, the safety and security of the campus community, including the individual student, is paramount. This policy does not replace or supersede reasonable and appropriate security and health and safety measures, such as calling 911 or taking other immediate action in case of imminent threat to life or limb.

In addition to taking action to protect the security and safety of the campus community, a college may address the student’s conduct to determine if action under this policy or under the student disciplinary process is appropriate. When a student’s conduct that directly threatens or substantially disrupts the learning or working environment of others appears to relate to a medical condition, the college may, at its option, address the student’s conduct either in accordance with this policy, or through the student disciplinary process. If the student’s conduct constitutes a threat solely to him or herself, it should be addressed under this policy rather than the disciplinary process.
II. POLICY

A. As an alternative to disciplinary action that may be taken under Article XV of CUNY’s Bylaws, a college of CUNY may bring a proceeding to require a student to withdraw from the University, or, under some circumstances, the student’s home college and/or from residence in a college residence hall under this withdrawal policy and procedures when the student’s behavior evidences a direct threat of harm to others, or when the student’s behavior substantially disrupts the learning or working environment of others. A direct threat means a significant risk of harm to health or safety.

B. A student who threatens to commit or attempts to commit suicide, and who does not otherwise threaten direct harm to others or substantially disrupt the learning or working environment of others, shall not be subject to disciplinary action for that threat or attempt under Article XV of the CUNY’s Bylaws. If a college determines that withdrawal of the student or retention of the student subject to specified conditions is appropriate because the student’s behavior threatens direct harm to him or herself, the procedures outlined below shall apply instead of disciplinary procedures.

C. A student who withdraws or is withdrawn from the University, a college or college residence hall pursuant to this policy may apply for re-entry to the University, a college and/or to a college residence hall. The application for re-entry shall be made to the student’s home college’s Chief Student Affairs Officer, who shall determine whether the student still presents a direct threat of harm to him or herself or others or still presents a significant risk to substantially disrupt the learning or working environment of others. If the Chief Student Affairs Officer or designee determines, based on the assessment of a qualified, licensed mental health professional, that there is not a significant risk that the behavior that required withdrawal will be repeated, he or she shall approve the student’s application for re-entry.

III. PROCEDURES

A. Emergency Interim Removal

1. If a student’s behavior presents an immediate, severe and direct threat to him or herself or others (by evidencing a likelihood of harm to him or herself or others), or is substantially disrupting the learning or working environment of others, the Chief Student Affairs Officer or designee (if such Officer is not immediately available) may direct an emergency interim removal of the student that restricts the student’s access to the College’s campus or residence hall, as appropriate, for an interim period before a final determination of the matter. The Chief Student Affairs Officer or designee shall consult with the University’s Office of the General Counsel prior to making any such direction.

2. The fact that a student has threatened to commit suicide or attempted suicide, by itself, does not allow the Chief Student Affairs Officer or designee to direct an emergency interim removal. In all cases involving such students, the Chief Student Affairs Officer or designee must attempt to have the student individually assessed by a mental health professional as outlined below in A.3. before deciding whether to direct an emergency interim removal.

3. Except as permitted in III A. 1. above, before determining whether to require an emergency interim removal, the Chief Student Affairs Officer or designee shall take the following steps:
   a. Exercise all reasonable efforts to meet with the student; and
   b. in that meeting, offer the student the opportunity to be evaluated at the college’s expense by a qualified, licensed mental health professional, who may be an employee of a college of CUNY or CUNY or on retainer to a college of CUNY or CUNY. Whenever possible, that professional shall have had no prior contact with the student. The professional shall assess whether the student’s behavior presents an immediate, severe and direct threat to him or herself or others or presents a significant risk to repeat behavior that substantially disrupts the learning or working environment of others, and, if so, whether the student’s behavior may be the result of a medical issue. That professional shall present his or her findings to the Chief Student Affairs Officer or designee, who shall determine based on those findings and other evidence available whether emergency interim removal under these procedures is appropriate.
   c. If the student refuses to meet, and/or refuses to undergo such assessment or to keep a scheduled appointment, the Chief Student Affairs Officer or designee may require emergency interim removal without a meeting and/or mental health assessment if he or she reasonably concludes on the basis of the available evidence that the student’s behavior evidences an immediate, severe and direct threat of harm to the student or others or is substantially disrupting the working or learning environment of others and presents a significant risk to continue that substantial disruption. The Chief Student Affairs Officer or designee shall consult with the University’s Office of the General Counsel before making such a determination.

4. The emergency interim removal from the College and/or residence hall shall remain in effect until a final decision has been made pursuant to the procedures below, unless, before a final decision is made, the Chief Student Affairs Officer or designee determines that the reasons for imposing the interim removal no longer exist.
B. Withdrawal after Emergency Interim Removal

1. If a student has been subjected to an emergency interim removal from the college and/or residence hall, the college shall request retention with conditions or voluntary withdrawal within 7 calendar days of such removal. Should the request for retention with conditions or voluntary withdrawal request be refused, the College shall determine within 7 calendar days of such refusal whether to take further action against the student, including whether to initiate involuntary withdrawal proceedings or, disciplinary proceedings under Article XV of the CUNY Bylaws, as applicable under II A. above, and shall send notice of either such proceeding in accordance with the notice requirements of the applicable procedure within that 7-day period. For students who have been subjected to an emergency interim removal without having undergone the assessment procedures outlined in III A. 3 above, the College shall follow the assessment procedures outlined below in B.2. a. prior to determining its course of action.

2. In cases where the student has been subjected to an emergency interim removal without assessment, the procedure for determining whether withdrawal is appropriate is as follows:

   a. The Chief Student Affairs Officer or designee shall exercise best efforts to meet with the student to discuss the student’s behavior and to hear the student’s explanation of the alleged behavior. If, after hearing the explanation, the Officer or designee still wishes to consider the possibility of the student’s withdrawal, he or she shall offer the student an opportunity to be evaluated, at the college’s expense, by a qualified, licensed mental health professional, who may be an employee of a college of CUNY or CUNY, or on retainer to a college of CUNY or CUNY. Whenever possible, that professional shall have had no prior contact with the student. The professional shall make findings concerning whether the student’s behavior presents a direct threat of harm to him or herself or others or presents a significant risk to repeat behavior that substantially disrupts the learning or working environment of others and if so, whether the student’s behavior may be the result of a medical issue. The professional shall report such findings to the Chief Student Affairs Officer, who shall, based on those findings, and after consultation with the University’s Office of the General Counsel, determine the appropriate action, including whether to request that the student withdraw from the University, the college and/or the college residence hall or whether to request that the student agree to the specified conditions in lieu of withdrawal.

   b. If the student refuses to undergo the requested assessment, or fails to keep the scheduled appointment, and the Chief Student Affairs Officer reasonably concludes on the basis of the available evidence that the student’s behavior presents a direct threat of harm to him or herself or others or substantially disrupts the learning or working environment of others and presents a significant risk to repeat behavior that substantially disrupts the learning or working environment of others, the Chief Student Affairs Officer may request that the student voluntarily withdraw from the University, the college and/or the college residence hall. The Chief Student Affairs Officer shall consult with the University’s Office of the General Counsel before making any such request.

   c. If the student agrees to the request for voluntary withdrawal or to the specified conditions, the Chief Student Affairs officer or designee shall (i) discuss with the student the procedures for and consequences of voluntary withdrawal or the specified conditions, as applicable; (ii) discuss the circumstances with the student’s parents or legal guardians as permissible by law and as appropriate; (iii) consult with the student’s academic advisor or department, as appropriate; (iv) consult with the residence hall director, as appropriate; (v) refer the student to appropriate resources for treatment; and (vi) advise the student concerning the process for applying for re-entry, as well as on conditions for re-entry, if applicable and appropriate.

   d. If the student does not agree to the request for voluntary withdrawal or to the specified conditions, the Chief Student Affairs Officer shall determine, in consultation with the University’s Office of the General Counsel, whether to take further action against the student, including whether to initiate involuntary withdrawal proceedings or, in the case of students referenced in II A. above, whether to initiate disciplinary proceedings under Article XV of the CUNY Bylaws.

C. Withdrawal of Students without Emergency Interim Removal

1. Students Who Present a Direct Threat of Harm to Others or Substantially Disrupt the Learning or Working Environment of Others

   a. Voluntary Withdrawal or Retention with Conditions

      (1) In situations where a student’s behavior evidences a direct threat of harm to himself or others or substantially disrupts the learning or working environment of others and presents a significant risk to repeat behavior that substantially disrupts the learning or working environment of others and presents a significant risk to repeat behavior that substantially disrupts the learning or working environment of others, the Chief Student Affairs Officer reasonably believes that the student’s behavior may be connected to a medical issue, the Chief Student Affairs Officer or designee may request that the student voluntarily withdraw or agree to retention under conditions.

      (2) If the student agrees to the request for voluntary withdrawal or to the specified conditions, the Chief Student Affairs officer or designee shall (i) discuss with the student the procedures for and consequences of voluntary withdrawal or the specified conditions, as applicable; (ii) discuss the circumstances with the student’s parents or legal
D. Involuntary Withdrawal Procedures

1. The following shall be the procedures for involuntary withdrawal:
   a. Notice of the involuntary withdrawal hearing and the time and place of the hearing shall be personally delivered or sent by the Chief Student Affairs Officer or designee of the student’s home college to the student at the address appearing on the records of the College, by overnight or certified mail, by regular mail, and, for students who have a college e-mail address, to that e-mail address. Notice of at least five business days shall be given to the student in advance of the hearing unless the student consents to an earlier hearing.
   b. The notice shall contain (i) a statement of the reasons involuntary withdrawal is sought; (ii) the type of withdrawal sought (from the University, the college and/or from the college residence hall); and (iii) a statement that the student has a right to present his or her side of the story, to present witnesses and evidence on his or her behalf, to cross-examine witnesses presenting evidence against the student, to remain silent without assumption of guilt, and to be represented by legal counsel or an advisor at the student’s expense.
   c. CUNY shall constitute a Health Review Panel, comprised of qualified, licensed mental health professionals employed by a college of CUNY or by CUNY, or on retainer to a college of CUNY or CUNY. CUNY’s Vice Chancellor for Student Development shall appoint the members of the Health Review Panel. Members of the Health Review Panel, in committees constituted separately for each hearing (“Health Review Committee”), shall be responsible for adjudicating all involuntary withdrawal hearings held according to these procedures. For each involuntary withdrawal hearing, the Vice Chancellor for Student Development or his designee shall constitute a three-person Health Review Committee from the Health Review Panel to adjudicate at that hearing. No member of the Health Review Committee shall have had prior contact with the student. All decisions of the Health Review Committee shall be made by majority vote.
   d. The hearing shall be closed, unless the student requests an open hearing. However, the Health Review Committee may overrule a request for an open hearing if it determines that an open hearing would be inappropriate or disruptive in light of the nature of the evidence to be presented.
   e. After the evidence is presented at the hearing, the Health Review Committee shall determine whether the College has proved, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the student’s behavior presents a direct threat of harm to him or herself or others, or has substantially disrupted the learning or working environment of others and presents a significant risk of threatening further substantial disruption of the learning or working environment of others, and if so, what the appropriate remedy should be. The Health Review Committee may also set reasonable and appropriate conditions on re-entry. The decision of the Health Review Committee shall be made within five business days from the close of the hearing.

E. Appeals

An appeal from the decision of the Health Review Committee may be made to the President of the student’s home college or the President’s designee within thirty calendar days after the delivery of the decision appealed from. The President or designee shall make his or her determination on the appeal within fifteen business days from receipt of the appeal. The President’s decision may be appealed to the Chancellor of the University or his or her designee within thirty calendar days after the delivery of the President’s decision on appeal. The Chancellor or designee’s decision shall be made within fifteen business days from receipt of the appeal. The Chancellor (or designee’s) decision shall be final. The bases overturning a decision of the Health Review Committee at both levels of review are limited to the following: (i) clearly erroneous factual findings; (ii) procedural irregularities; (iii) newly available evidence that would have affected the outcome; (iv) the remedy and/or conditions on re-entry were unreasonable or inappropriate.
F. Re-entry

1. A student who is withdrawn from the University, a student's home college and/or a college residence hall under this policy may be considered for re-entry.

2. A student wishing to be considered for re-entry should contact his or her home college's Chief Student Affairs Officer and provide appropriate documentation of behavioral change and resolution of the initial behavioral problem, including compliance with any conditions that may have been set for re-entry.

3. A student may apply for re-entry to the University, a college and/or a college residence hall no more than one time per term.

4. In assessing an application for re-entry, the Chief Student Affairs Officer or designee shall: (i) in cases in which he or she determines that an additional mental health assessment is necessary, refer the student for assessment to a qualified, licensed mental health professional, at the College’s expense; (ii) receive, investigate, and examine appropriate relevant documentation, including assessments made by college-referred mental health professionals, and, if applicable, licensed treating mental health professionals; (iii) consult with the Health Review Committee, in cases in which the student’s withdrawal was adjudicated by such a Committee; (iv) contact the student's parents or legal guardians as permissible by law, if appropriate; (v) provide an opportunity for the student to meet with the Chief Student Affairs Officer or designee to discuss re-entry.

5. If the Chief Student Affairs Officer or designee determines, based on the evidence presented, that there is not a significant risk that the behavior that required withdrawal will be repeated, he or she shall approve the student's application for re-entry. In such cases, the Chief Student Affairs Officer or designee shall initiate the re-entry process, provide the student with written conditions for continued attendance, and inform any relevant administrators of the student's re-entry.

6. If the Chief Student Affairs Officer or designee determines that the application for re-entry should be denied, he or she shall provide the student with a written explanation of the reasons for the denial and specify when the next request for re-entry may be considered.

7. A student may appeal the Chief Student Affairs Officer or designee's denial of reentry to the college President or designee within thirty calendar days after the delivery of the decision denying re-entry. The President or designee shall make his or her determination on the appeal within thirty calendar days from receipt of the appeal. The President’s decision may be appealed to the Chancellor of the University or his or her designee within thirty calendar days after the delivery of the President's decision on appeal. The Chancellor or designee's decision shall be made within thirty calendar days from receipt of the appeal. The Chancellor (or designee’s) decision shall be final. The basis for overturning a decision on appeal at either level shall be limited to a determination that the decision on re-entry was clearly erroneous.

G. Effect on Academic Status

In the event of a withdrawal pursuant to this policy, a notation of withdrawal shall appear on the student's transcript for all classes taken during that semester. The Chief Student Affairs Officer at a student’s home college may grant a student request that, in lieu of withdrawal, a notation of incomplete shall appear on his or her transcript for classes taken during that semester if and only if there is a reasonable prospect that the student will eventually complete such classes, subject to faculty approval for each such class. Regardless of the notation that appears on a student’s transcript, the Chief Student Affairs Officer of the student's home college shall inform the Vice Chancellor for Student Development of the student's withdrawal in order to effectuate a hold by the University Application Processing Center on the student's ability to transfer or otherwise seek admission to another college of CUNY.

H. Effect on Housing Status

If the student has been living in a college residence hall and will not be permitted to continue to do so, the student's contract will be canceled and fees refunded on a prorated basis.

I. Confidentiality

The results of examinations by mental health professionals to whom students are referred for assessment at any stage in the withdrawal or readmission process shall be confidential student records, except that if the results indicate that the student presents an imminent, severe, and direct threat of harm to him or herself or others, those results may be shared with the appropriate individuals in order to attempt to prevent the occurrence of such harm. The results of these examinations shall be admissible in involuntary withdrawal hearings but shall not be admissible in disciplinary hearings, unless the student places his or her health, including mental health, at issue in a disciplinary hearing.

J. Board Review

During the fall 2009 semester, the Chancellery shall conduct a review of the experience of the colleges with these procedures and shall report the results of that review to the Board of Trustees, along with any recommended changes.

PROCEDURES FOR HANDLING STUDENT COMPLAINTS ABOUT FACULTY CONDUCT IN ACADEMIC SETTINGS

I. Introduction

The University and its Colleges have a variety of procedures for dealing with student-related issues, including grade appeals, academic integrity violations, student discipline, disclosure of student records, student elections, sexual harassment complaints, disability accommodations, and discrimination. One area not generally covered by other procedures concerns student complaints about faculty conduct in the classroom or other formal academic settings. The University respects the academic freedom of the faculty and will not interfere with it as it relates to the content or style of teaching activities. Indeed, academic freedom is and should be of paramount importance. At the same time the University recognizes its responsibility to provide students with a pro-
II. Determination of Appropriate Procedure. If students have any question about the applicable procedure to follow for a particular complaint, they should consult with the chief student affairs officer. In particular, the chief student affairs officer should advise a student if some other procedure is applicable to the type of complaint the student has.

III. Informal Resolution. Students are encouraged to attempt to resolve complaints informally with the faculty member or to seek the assistance of the department chairperson or campus ombudsman to facilitate informal resolution.

IV. Formal Complaint. If the student does not pursue informal resolution, or if informal resolution is unsuccessful, the student may file a written complaint with the department chairperson or, if the chairperson is the subject of the complaint, with the academic dean or a senior faculty member designated by the college president. (This person will be referred to below as the Fact Finder.). Only students in a faculty member’s class or present in another academic setting where the alleged conduct occurred may file complaints against that faculty member.

A. The complaint shall be filed within 30 calendar days of the alleged conduct unless there is good cause shown for delay, including but not limited to delay caused by an attempt at informal resolution. The complaint shall be as specific as possible in describing the conduct complained of.

B. The Fact Finder shall promptly send a copy to the faculty member about whom the complaint is made, along with a letter stating that the filing of the complaint does not imply that any wrongdoing has occurred and that a faculty member must not retaliate in any way against a student for having made a complaint. If either the student or the faculty member has reason to believe that the department chairperson may be biased or otherwise unable to deal with the complaint in a fair and objective manner, he or she may submit to the academic dean or the senior faculty member designated by the college president a written request stating the reasons for that belief; if the request appears to have merit, that person may, in his or her sole discretion, replace the department chairperson as the Fact Finder. The chairperson may also submit a written request for recusal for good cause to the academic dean or senior faculty member designated by the college president to review such requests. If a recusal request is granted, a different department chairperson shall conduct the investigation, or, if no other chairperson is available, an administrator designated by the college president shall serve in the chairperson’s stead. Further, the college president may re-assign investigations as necessary, including but not limited to situations in which a Fact Finder has not completed an investigation in a timely manner. In addition, during any time that no department chairperson is available to investigate a complaint, the college president may assign an administrator to investigate.

C. The Fact Finder shall meet with the complaining student and faculty member, either separately or together, to discuss the complaint and to try to resolve it. The Fact Finder may seek the assistance of the campus ombudsman or other appropriate person to facilitate informal resolution.

D. If resolution is not possible, and the Fact Finder concludes that the facts alleged by the student, taken as true and viewed in the light most favorable to the student, establish that the conduct complained of is clearly protected by academic freedom, he or she shall issue a written report dismissing the complaint and setting forth the reasons for dismissal and send a copy to the complaining student, the faculty member, the chief academic officer and the chief student affairs officer. Otherwise, the Fact Finder shall conduct an investigation. The Fact Finder shall separately interview the complaining student, the faculty member and other persons with relevant knowledge and information and shall also consult with the chief student affairs officer and, if appropriate, the college ombudsman. The Fact Finder shall not reveal the identity of the complaining student and the faculty member to others except to the extent necessary to conduct the investigation. If the Fact Finder believes it would be helpful, he or she may meet again with the student and faculty member after completing the investigation in an effort to resolve the matter. The complaining student and the faculty member shall have the right to have a representative (including a union representative, student government representative or attorney) present during the initial meeting, the interview and any post-investigation meeting.

E. In cases where there is strong preliminary evidence that a student’s complaint is meritorious and that the student may suffer immediate and irreparable harm, the Fact Finder may provide appropriate interim relief to the complaining student pending the completion of the investigation. The affected faculty member may appeal such interim relief to the chief academic officer.
F. At the end of the investigation, the Fact Finder shall issue a written report setting forth his or her findings and recommendations, with particular focus on whether the conduct in question is protected by academic freedom, and send a copy to the complaining student, the faculty member, the chief academic officer and the chief student affairs officer. In ordinary cases, it is expected that the investigation and written report should be completed within 30 calendar days of the date the complaint was filed.

V. Appeals Procedure. If either the student or the faculty member is not satisfied with the report of the Fact Finder, the student or faculty member may file a written appeal to the chief academic officer within 10 calendar days of receiving the report, which time period may be extended for good cause shown. The chief academic officer shall convene and serve as the chairperson of an Appeals Committee, which shall also include the chief student affairs officer, two faculty members elected annually by the faculty council or senate and one student elected annually by the student senate. The Appeals Committee shall review the findings and recommendations of the report, with particular focus on whether the conduct in question is protected by academic freedom. The Appeals Committee shall not conduct a new factual investigation or overturn any factual findings contained in the report unless they are clearly erroneous. If the Appeals Committee decides to reverse the Fact Finder in a case where there has not been an investigation because the Fact Finder erroneously found that the alleged conduct was protected by academic freedom, it may remand to the Fact Finder for further proceedings. The committee shall issue a written decision within 20 calendar days of receiving the appeal. A copy of the decision shall be sent to the student, the faculty member, the department chairperson and the president.

VI. Subsequent Action. Following the completion of these procedures, the appropriate college official shall decide the appropriate action, if any, to take. For example, the department chairperson may decide to place a report in the faculty member’s personnel file or the president may bring disciplinary charges against the faculty member. Disciplinary charges may also be brought in extremely serious cases even though the college has not completed the entire investigative process described above; in that case, the bringing of disciplinary charges shall automatically suspend that process. Any action taken by a college, whether interim or final, must comply with the bylaws of the University and the collective bargaining agreement between the University and the Professional Staff Congress.

VII. Campus Implementation. Each campus shall implement these procedures and shall distribute them widely to administrators, faculty members and students and post them on the college website.

Approved by the Board of Trustees on April 26, 2010, effective May 1, 2010.
HEALTH RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH ABUSE OF ALCOHOL, USE OF TOBACCO, AND ILLICIT DRUGS

ALCOHOL

Alcohol (ethanol) is toxic to the human body. It is a central nervous system depressant which slows bodily functions such as heart rate, pulse, and respiration. Taken in large quantities, it progressively causes intoxication, sedation, and unconsciousness (even death, if consumed in large amounts). These effects are similar to those produced by other sedative-hypnotic drugs such as barbiturates and narcotics.

Alcoholics may be able to consume large quantities of alcohol without appearing to be drunk or uncontrolled. Nevertheless, alcoholism causes severe emotional, physical, and psychological damage. Prolonged heavy drinking can damage various organs, resulting in disorders such as cirrhosis of the liver, heart disease, pancreatitis and cancer. It can also lead to gastrointestinal irritation (nausea, diarrhea, gastritis, ulcers), malnutrition, sexual dysfunctions, high blood pressure, lowered resistance to disease, and possible irreversible brain and nervous system damage. Alcoholism also leads to a wide variety of problems involving one’s emotional, family, work, and social life.

ALCOHOL IMPAIRS DRIVING

Even small amounts of alcohol impair driving ability. In your body, alcohol is quickly absorbed into the bloodstream. The liver is able to break down the alcohol at a rate of about one ounce per hour. Alcohol in excess of that amount stays in the bloodstream and affects these brain functions involved in driving:

- **Judgment** – Alcohol alters your perception. It makes you overconfident and encourages you to take reckless chances.
- **Coordination** – Your reaction time and ability to perform multiple tasks decrease with alcohol.
- **Vision** – Alcohol decreases your pupil reaction time, depth perception, and peripheral vision.

TOBACCO

It is illegal to sell tobacco products to any person under the age of twenty-one in the State of New York. The City University of New York has adopted a tobacco-free policy which prohibits the use of tobacco on University premises.

Forty-eight years ago the first report of the Surgeon General of the United States was issued on the impact of tobacco use on health. This 1964 report presented stark conclusions: that cigarette-smoking causes lung cancer and is the most important cause of chronic bronchitis. The report also linked tobacco smoking with emphysema and other forms of cancer. The tobacco industry contested the report, arguing that there was no conclusive link between smoking and poor health. Since that time, however, the evidence supporting the conclusions reached in that landmark report has continued to mount.

The Department of Health and Human Services, the American Psychiatric Association and the World Health Organization have determined that nicotine, the chief component of tobacco, is a highly addictive drug.

CANNABIS (MARIJUANA) – EFFECTS

All forms of cannabis have negative physical and mental effects. Several regularly observed physical effects of cannabis are a substantial increase in the heart rate, bloodshot eyes, a dry mouth and throat, and increased appetite.

Use of cannabis may impair or reduce short-term memory and comprehension, alter sense of time, and reduce ability to perform tasks requiring concentration and coordination, such as driving a car. Research also shows that students do not retain knowledge when they are “high.” Motivation and cognition may be altered, making the acquisition of new information difficult. Marijuana can also produce paranoia and psychosis.

Because users often inhale the unfiltered smoke deeply and then hold it in their lungs as long as possible, marijuana is damaging to the lungs and pulmonary system. Marijuana smoke contains more cancer-causing agents than tobacco.

Long-term users of cannabis may develop psychological dependence and require more of the drug to get the same effect. The drug can become the center of their lives.

Many people mistakenly believe driving under the influence of marijuana is safer than driving on alcohol. But marijuana significantly slows your reaction time, decreases your ability to judge speed and distance, and impairs your coordination. It also decreases your visual acuity. The effects may last 4-10 hours, even after the feeling of being “high” is gone.

ALCOHOL AND DRUGS

The college recognizes that students are adults and expects them to obey the law and adhere to college regulations. All students must take personal responsibility for their own actions and behavior.

The college has established policies regarding the consumption of alcohol and the use of illegal drugs, narcotics and other controlled substances, and supports federal, state and local laws regarding their usage.

POLICY ON POSSESSION/USE OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES

1. The unlawful possession, use or distribution of alcohol by students and employees on college property or as a part of any college activity is prohibited.
2. No student or student organization is permitted to serve alcoholic beverages on this campus.
3. No alcoholic beverages are to be brought on this campus for any reason unless approved in advance and in writing by the Department for Student Affairs.
4. It is also the policy of The City University of New York and of this college that:
Any actions or behaviors which recklessly or intentionally endanger mental or physical health or involve the forced consumption of liquor or drugs for the purpose of initiation or affiliation with any organization is prohibited.

The legal drinking age in New York State is 21 and underage drinking is strictly prohibited. It is also unlawful to sell or give away alcohol to anyone under the age of 21. In addition to college disciplinary action, violators will also be subject to criminal prosecution.

POLICY ON ILLEGAL POSSESSION AND USE OF DRUGS

1. The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, sale or use of marijuana, illegal drugs or other controlled substances by college students or employees on college premises or as a part of any college activity is prohibited. Violators will be subject to campus disciplinary sanctions, as well as criminal prosecution.

2. Non-college personnel apprehended on campus for any alcohol or drug violation will be subject to arrest and criminal prosecution.

3. Since this campus is in no sense a sanctuary, outside law enforcement officials may, on their own initiative, take such action as they deem necessary and appropriate.

4. For the purpose of this policy, the campus is understood to be all facilities in which this college conducts, administers and is responsible for college business.

STUDENT PARKING ON CAMPUS

Although parking on campus is limited, registered QCC students are eligible to park on campus on a SPACE AVAILABLE BASIS. Students may pay for parking by utilizing their QCC OneCard by which they can deposit funds in their TigerBucks account for parking on campus in Lots 2 & 6.

Lots 1, 3 & 4 are reserved for Faculty & Staff parking only. Students are allowed to park in Lot 1 after 5:00 pm using their OneCard.

Funds may be deposited to students’ accounts at the OneCard stations in the following locations: Administration Building, first floor; Library Building, 2nd floor; Student Union, Lower Level. Funds can also be deposited online at: www.qcc.cuny.edu/onecard

PARKING VIOLATION PENALTIES

During any one semester or summer session, penalties for an infraction of the parking rules and regulations are as follows:

- First violation $15.00
- Second violation $20.00
- Third violation $25.00 and possible cancellation of parking privileges and/or disciplinary action.

Please feel free to stop by the Public Safety Office and pick up a Parking & Traffic Control Regulations brochure for further details about parking on campus.
COMPUTER USER RESPONSIBILITIES

The computer resources of The City University of New York (CUNY) and Queensborough Community College (QCC) must be used in a manner that is consistent with the College’s and University’s education purposes and environment. All users of computer resources are expected to act in a spirit of mutual respect and cooperation, and to adhere to the regulations for their use set forth in this document.

The rules of conduct for computer use include, but are not limited to, the list below. Interpretation of the rules of conduct will be addressed by QCC’s Executive Director of Information Technology (IT), and the Vice President for Finance and Administration, as appropriate. As a user of CUNY/QCC computer resources:

- You must have a valid authorized account to use computer resources that require one, and may use only those computer resources that are specifically authorized. You may use your account in accordance with its authorized purposes and may not use an unauthorized account for any purpose.
- You are responsible for the safeguarding of your computer account. You should change your password frequently and should not disclose it to anyone. You should take all necessary precautions in protecting the account, no matter what type of computer resources you are using.
- You may not circumvent system protection facilities.
- You may not knowingly use any system to produce system failure or degraded performance. Chain letters are prohibited.
- You may not engage in unauthorized duplication, alteration or destruction of data, programs, or software. You may not transmit or disclose data, programs, or software belonging to others. You may not duplicate copyrighted materials.
- Intrusion into private files, obtaining or spreading programs or files that can cause damage to any computer files or the operation of the computer system, or wasting the resources (people, capacity, computing) of these facilities is prohibited.
- You may not engage in abusive or improper use of computer hardware. This includes, but is not limited to, tampering with equipment, unauthorized attempts at repairing equipment, and unauthorized removal of equipment components.
- Users must not destroy the integrity of information available here and at other sites. All programs and data files stored on Queensborough Community College computing facilities are presumed to be private and confidential. Users must not compromise the privacy of any other user in any way.
- Access to electronic communications services such as electronic mail (both local and off-campus) and the Internet is a privilege that must be used with intelligence and discretion. Improper use of this privilege includes but is not limited to wasting computing resources, attempting to gain unauthorized access to communication resources, harassing other users by sending or accessing annoying, obscene, libelous or threatening messages, and displaying questionable textual or graphical information within CUNY/QCC or beyond via its network facilities.
- Computer resources are provided for CUNY and QCC-related purposes. You may not use computer resources for private purposes, including but not limited to, the use of computer resources for profit-making or illegal purposes. Solicitation for commercial or partisan political purposes is prohibited.
- Users should immediately disclose to the Executive Director of Information Technology any unauthorized computer activity and cooperate with system administrators in their operation of the computer system and investigation of abuse.
- The use of College computer resources may be subject to College regulations and you are expected to be familiar with those regulations. College regulations are subject to revision. You are expected to be familiar with any revisions to the College regulations.

CUNY and Queensborough reserve the right to monitor, under appropriate conditions, all data contained in the system to protect the integrity of the system and to ensure compliance with regulations. The College is capable of accessing, reviewing, and recording:

1. Access to the system, including successful and failed login attempts and logouts;
2. Inbound and outbound file transfers;
3. Terminal connections to and from external systems;
4. Sent and received e-mail messages;
5. Web sites visited, including uniform resource locator (URL) of pages retrieved;
6. Date, time, and user associated with each event.

Any user who is found to be in violation of these rules shall be subject to the following:

1. Suspension and/or termination of computer privileges;
2. Disciplinary action by appropriate College and/or University officials;
3. Referral to law enforcement authorities for criminal prosecution;
4. Other legal action, including action to recover civil damages and penalties.

---

1 Computer Resources is an inclusive term referring to any and all computing/information technology, hardware, software and access. Hardware includes, but is not limited to, terminals, personal computers, workstations, printers, mice, monitors, cabling, peripheral devices. Software includes, but is not limited to, mainframe shared software, networked software and stand-alone software residing on personal computers. Access includes, but is not limited to, accounts on timesharing systems as well as access to stand-alone personal computer systems and other relevant technology such as e-mail and the Internet.
### INDEX

- CUNY Alert, 16
- CUNY Center for Higher Education, 14
- CUNY Consolidated fee, 51
- CUNY EDGE (Educate-Develop-Graduate-Empower), 20
- CUNY Language Immersion Program (CLIP), 29
- CUNY Start, 24
- Curriculum (pl. curricula), 28
- Dance, A.S. degree 128
- Dance, courses in, 183
- Dean’s List, 47
- Deferring admission, 26
- Degree programs, 6
- Degree requirements, see Graduation Requirements, 40; Undergraduate Program Requirements, 70; courses from other institutions credited toward, 46; for second degree, 46
- Degree Student, 25; applying as, 25
- Department proficiency examinations for credit, 45
- Developmental Courses, equated credits for, 53
- Digital Art and Design, A.S. degree program in, 129
- Direct Loans (formerly Federal Family Education Loan Program, Stafford Loans), 58
- Directions to campus, 287
- Disabilities, Services for Students with, 22, 61; in testing, 34; attendance requirements for TAP program, 56
- Dismissal, academic, 43
- Distribution requirements, credits, 30
- Drama, see A.S. degree in Theatre 132; Visual and Performing Arts Academy 69; Department of Speech Communication and Theatre Arts 209; OPAC Professional Performing Arts Series 12
- Drug policy: CUNY, 271; Queensborough, 279
- Dual/Joint Programs, A.A./B.A. Liberal Arts and Sciences in Childhood Education with Queens College, 101; A.A.S./B.S. Nursing with Hunter-Bellevue School of Nursing, 93; A.A.S./B.S. Nursing with York College, 93; A.A.S./B.S. Nursing with the School of Professional Studies, 93; A.S./B.S. Accounting for Forensic Accounting with John Jay College, 81; A.S./B.S. Biotechnology with York College, 111; A.S./B.S. Chemistry/Pharmaceutical Sciences with York College, 112; A.S./B.S. Criminal Justice with John Jay College, 100; A.S./B.S. Science for Forensics with John Jay College, 110
- Economics, courses in, 206
- Education, Childhood, A.A./B.A. Dual/Joint Program with Queens College in, 101
- Education: courses in, 206; concentration in, see Liberal Arts and Sciences A.A. degree program, 103
- Educational Goals and Objectives at Queensborough, 10
- Educational Opportunity Grants (PELL), 58
- eLearning, 14
- Electrical & Computer Engineering Technology, courses in, 158
- Electronic Engineering Technology, A.A.S. degree program, 120
- Emergency Medical Education, courses in, 180
- Employment: work-study, 58; see Career Services, 60
- Engineering Science, A.S. degree program, 113; see also A.A.S. programs in Computer Engineering Technology, 117; Electronic Engineering Technology, 120; Internet & Information Technology, 122; Mechanical Engineering Technology, 123; Telecommunications Technology, 124
- Engineering Technology Department, 156; courses in, 157
- English Composition, required core, 71; courses in, 166
- English concentration, see Liberal Arts and Sciences A.A. degree program, 103
- English Department, 164; courses in, 166; developmental courses in, 169
- English as a second language courses, 169
- Enrollment options 14
- Entrance requirements, see Admissions, 25
- Environmental Science, A.S. degree program in, 114
- Equivalency diploma 29
- Evening and weekend study, 14
- Examinations: advanced placement 45; CUNY Assessment, 32; CUNY policies on testing, 32; credit by examination, 45; exemptions to CUNY Assessment Tests, 32; make-up of final exams, 44; medical, 61; SAT/ACT/NYS Regents Exams, 32
- Excelsior College Examinations, 45
- Excelsior Scholarship, 57
- Exemptions from testing, 32
- Exercise Science, concentration in: see Liberal Arts and Sciences A.A. degree program, 103
- Expectation of Civility, 2
- Faculty; Admissions Committee, 29; listing of, 221-236
- Faculty Coordinator, 67
- FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid), 58
- Federal: Pell Grants, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants, Perkins Loans, Direct Loans, Parent Direct Loans, work-study, 58
- Fees, 51
- FERPA, student rights, 239
- Film and Media Production, A.S. degree program in, 130
- Final examinations, make-up of, 44
- Financial Aid; see Financial Services, 54
- Financial Services, Student, 54
- Flexible Core, 71, 73
- Food Services, 64
- Foreign Languages and Literatures Department, courses in, 171; see also Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Italian and Spanish
- Foreign language placement, 33, 170
- Foreign student applicants, 26
- Forensic Accounting, dual/joint A.S./B.S. program with John Jay College of Criminal Justice, 81
- Forensics, see Science for Forensics
- Freedom of Information Law, 2
- French, courses in, 172
- Freshman Application, 25
- Full-time Student, 49
- Gallery and Museum Studies, A.S. degree program in, 131; courses in, 140
- GED, see High School equivalency
- GPA, see Grade-point average
- Gender Studies concentration, see Liberal Arts and Sciences A.A. degree program, 103
- Geology, courses in, 143
- German, courses in, 172
- Global and Diversity Learning, see High Impact Learning Experiences, 22
- Government and Public Affairs, Rogowsky Internship, 23
- Grade Point Average (GPA), 42
- Grades, 41; appeal of, 42
- Graduation information, 15; requirements, 40
- Graphic art, courses in, 138
- Gymnasium facilities, 176
- Health and Behavior concentration, see Liberal Arts and Sciences A.A. degree program, 103
- Health Care Office Administration: Managing, Coding, and Billing, Certificate in, 88; Health Care Office Administration Assistant option, see Office Administration Assistant, 89; Medical Office Assistant, Certificate in, 98
- Health Education, courses in, 179
- Health, Physical Education and Dance Department, 175; courses in, 178
- Health Promotion and Disease Prevention concentration, see Liberal Arts and Sciences A.A. degree program, 103

...
INDEX

Requirements for matriculation, see Admissions 49
Residence requirements for tuition, 49
Rogowski Internship, 23
Sabbatical teachers, 29
Satisfactory academic progress, 43; for New York State tuition assistance, 55; see also Financial Services, Academic Standing; graduation requirements, 42
Scheduling courses, 135
Scholarship Awards, 48; see also Financial Services and individual departments
Science courses: see Biological Sciences and Geology Department, 143; Chemistry Department, 153; Engineering Technology Department, 157; Health Physical Education & Dance Department, 178; Physics Department, 201; Social Sciences Department, 205; requirements in Pathways Common Core, 71
Science requirements for degrees, 75; in Pathways Common Core, 71
Science for Forensics, Dual/Joint A.S./B.S. (with John Jay College), 110
Science, Technology, Engineering and Technology Academy (STEM), 69; degree programs in, 108-124; see also Biotechnology, Science for Forensics, Engineering Science, Liberal Arts & Sciences (Mathematics & Science), Computer Engineering Technology, Computerized Architectural & Industrial Design, Electronic Engineering Technology, Internet Technology, Mechanical Engineering Technology and Telecommunications Technology
Second-degree requirements, 30, 46
Secretarial Science, see Office Administration & Technology, 86; Office Administration Assistant, 89
Senior citizens, fees for, 51
Service learning, Academic Service-Learning, see High Impact Learning Experiences, 22
Services for Students with Disabilities, 22, 61; in testing, 34; attendance requirements for TAP program, 56
Sexual Assault CUNY (Title IX) policy, 246
Sexual Misconduct (sexual harassment, gender-based harassment and sexual violence) policy & procedure, 246
Single Stop, 64
Social Sciences electives, 75
Social Sciences Department, 204; courses in, 205; see also, Anthropology, Criminal Justice, Economics, Education, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology and Urban Studies
Sociology, courses in, 206; concentration in Liberal Arts and Sciences A.A. degree program, 103
Spanish, courses in, 174
Special Learning Opportunities, 19
Speech Communication and Theatre Arts Department, 209; courses in, 209; speech evaluation placement tests, 33, 209
Sports, see Health, Physical Education and Dance Department
Status, change in, 29, 30
STEM, see Science Technology, Engineering and Mathematics Academy, 108
Student activities, 61, 63; participation in student government and organizations, 62, 264
Student Affairs, office of, 60, 219; courses offered by, 219
Student Association, 63
Student complaint (concerning faculty conduct) procedure, CUNY, 276
Student conduct: University regulations governing, 264
Student Conduct Office, 61
Student fees, 51
Student Financial Services (Aid), see Financial Services, 54
Student Learning Center, see Center for Tutoring and Academic Support, 19
Student Life, 60
Student organizations, 62, 264
Student publications, 63
Student, policies and regulations pertaining to, 62, 239; regarding Academic Integrity, 37
Student responsibility for Catalog information, 2
Students with Disabilities, Services for, 22, 61; in testing, 34
Studio Art, courses in, 137
Study Abroad, 23; see also International Affairs, Immigration and Study Abroad, Center for, 14, 61
Summer Session, 15
Support & Enrichment programs, 19
Suspension, 266, 271
TAP (Tuition Assistance Program), 54; requirements for maintaining eligibility, 55; Aid for Part-time Study (APTS), 56
TASC, see High School equivalency
Tau Alpha Pi, 48
Teacher Education, see A.A./B.A. Dual/ Joint Program with Queens College in Liberal Arts and Sciences Education program, 101; Education concentration in Liberal Arts and Sciences A.A. degree program, 103
Technology degree programs, see Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics Academy, 108
Telecommunications Technology, A.A.S. degree program in, 124
Telephone numbers, 289
Testing and Placement, 32
Testing Center, 33
Testing requirements (assessment tests incoming students), 32; testing placement 32; Foreign Language placement testing, 33, 170; Speech Department placement testing, 33, 209
Theatre, A.S. degree program, 133
Theatre, see OPAC Professional Performing Arts Series, 12; Speech Communication and Theatre Arts Department, 209
Theatre Arts, courses in, 211
Title IX (sexual assault) CUNY policy, 246; coordinator, 2, 264, 216
TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language), 26; see also Port of Entry Program, 17
Transcripts, 35, 46; fee for, 51
Transfer, counseling, 36
Transfer credit for veterans, 27
Transfer Programs, 6, 28
Transfer Resource Center, 36
Transfer Students, 26, 27; testing, 33
Tuition and fees, 49
Tuition Assistance Program, see TAP, 54
Tutoring, 19, 22, 190
Undergraduate Research, see High Impact Learning Experiences, 22
Understanding Program Requirements, 70
University Skills Immersion Program, 15
Urban Studies, courses in, 208; concentration in Liberal Arts and Sciences A.A. degree program, 103; internship program, 23, 208
Veterans, admission of, and benefits, 31; physical education waiver for, 176; occupational programs, 17; transfer credit, 27
Veterans Services, see Military and Veterans Services, 31
Video Art, courses in, 138
Visa regulations for foreign students, 26
Visual and Performing Arts Academy, 69; degree programs in, 125-134
Vocal ensemble, 196
Waivers, of placement examinations, 32, 33; of program change fees, 52; of physical education requirements, 176
Weekend Program in Liberal Arts and Sciences, 14
Winter Session, 15; 2020, 8
Withdrawal from course or college, 44
Work Study Program, Federal, 58
Workforce Development, see Continuing Education and Workforce Development, 17
Writing Center, Campus, see Center for Tutoring and Academic Support, 19
Writing Intensive (WI) requirement, 77; see High Impact Learning Experiences, 22
285
ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

THE FOLLOWING IS A LISTING OF
Accessible Facilities & Amenities
for People with Disabilities

DRINKING FOUNTAINS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building</th>
<th>Floors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration Building</td>
<td>First, Third, Fourth and Fifth Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-Building</td>
<td>First Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Building</td>
<td>First, Second, Third and Fourth Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy Hall (Gym) Building</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Building</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Arts Building</td>
<td>Cellar, First, Second, Third and Fourth Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Building</td>
<td>First, Second, Third and Fourth Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Union Building</td>
<td>Cellar and First Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Building</td>
<td>First Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W Building</td>
<td>First Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y2 Building</td>
<td>First Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z Building</td>
<td>First Floor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEN'S & LADIES RESTROOMS - ACCESSIBLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building</th>
<th>Floors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration Building</td>
<td>First Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y2</td>
<td>First Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Building</td>
<td>Basement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Building</td>
<td>First Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Arts Building</td>
<td>Lower Level</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MEN'S & LADIES RESTROOMS - PARTIALLY ACCESSIBLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building</th>
<th>Floors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Administration Building</td>
<td>Third Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Building</td>
<td>Basement, 1st, 2nd, 3rd &amp; 4th Floors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennedy Hall (Gym) Building</td>
<td>Lower Mezzanine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Building</td>
<td>Second and Fourth Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Arts Building</td>
<td>Second, Third and Fourth Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Building</td>
<td>Second, Third and Fourth Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Union Building</td>
<td>Basement &amp; Main Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology Building</td>
<td>First Floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z Building</td>
<td>First Floor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Queensborough Community College is located in Bayside, between Springfield Blvd. and Cloverdale Blvd. (223rd Street) on 56th Ave. The campus is easily accessible by car from all parts of Queens and Long Island. It is just a few blocks north of the Springfield Boulevard Exit 29 on the Long Island Expressway, and immediately south of the Northern Boulevard exit on the Cross Island Parkway.

**BY CAR**

**FROM MANHATTAN, WESTERN QUEENS & BROOKLYN (alternate)**

*From Brooklyn:* Take the Brooklyn-Queens Expressway East onto the LIE (East).
*From Manhattan:* Take the Queens Midtown Tunnel onto the LIE (East).

*From Western Queens:* Take the LIE East. From the LIE East, exit at Springfield Blvd. (Exit 29). At the light, turn left onto Springfield Blvd. and go to 56th Ave. Turn right and go one block to QCC’s main entrance on the left.

**FROM THE BRONX & WESTCHESTER COUNTY**

Take either the Throgs Neck or the Whitestone Bridge to the Cross Island Parkway South to Northern Blvd. West (Exit 31W). Upon exiting, move immediately to the far left, and turn at the light (223rd St./Cloverdale Blvd.). Continue south to 56th Ave. and turn right toward QCC’s main entrance a half-block away.

**FROM SOUTHERN QUEENS & BROOKLYN**

Take the Belt Parkway East to the Cross Island Parkway North onto the LIE West. Take this to Springfield Blvd. (Exit 29). At the light, turn right onto Springfield Blvd and go to 56th Ave. Turn right at the light and go one block to QCC’s main entrance on the left.

**FROM LONG ISLAND**

*Via the LIE:* West to Springfield Blvd. (Exit 29). At the light, turn right onto Springfield Blvd. and go to 56th Ave. Turn right at the light and go one block to QCC’s main entrance on the left.

*Via the Southern State or the Northern State Parkway:* West to the Cross Island Parkway North and onto the LIE West. Go to Springfield Blvd. (Exit 29). At the light, turn right onto Springfield Blvd. and go to 56th Ave. Turn right at the light and go one block to QCC’s main entrance on the left.

**BY LIRR**

Bayside Station: Q31 bus to 48th Ave. and Bell Blvd.; transfer to Q27* bus to Springfield Blvd. and 56th Ave. Or take car service from station to QCC.

**BY SUBWAY AND/OR BUS**

*From Flushing:* Take Main Street Flushing Line (No. 7) to Main Street, Flushing Station. Take Q27* bus to campus.

*From Jamaica:* Take the F train to 169th Street and Hillside Ave then the Q30 bus via Horace Harding Blvd. to 56th Ave. and 223rd Street (the main entrance to the campus). You can also take the E, J or Z trains to the Sutphin/Archer station and take the Q30 bus from there.

*From the Bron:*

Take the Q44 bus to Flushing Main Street. Transfer to the Q27* bus to campus.

*From Nassau County:* The N-20, 21 bus line from Nassau County stops at the corner of Northern Blvd. and 223rd Street (Cloverdale Blvd.). The bus makes stops in the towns of Glen Cove, Roslyn, Manhasset, and Great Neck.

* The Q27 bus stops on the campus from 7 am to 11 pm on weekdays. Limited-Stop buses stop at Springfield Blvd. and 56th Ave.
IMPORTANT TELEPHONE NUMBERS  (AREA CODE: 718)

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

Academic Affairs .................................................. 631-6344
Academic Computing Center ................................ 631-6624
Academy Advisement ......................................... 631-6329
Business Academy ........................................... 631-6376
Health Related Sciences Academy ......................... 281-5139
Liberal Arts Academy ......................................... 631-6204
STEM Academy .................................................. 281-5340
VAPA Academy .................................................. 281-5190
Accounting & Related Entities .............................. 631-6388
Admissions .......................................................... 281-5000
Adjunct Services ............................................... 281-5768
Affirmative Action .............................................. 631-6391
Alumni Relations ............................................... 281-5144
ASAP .................................................................... 631-6680
Bookstore ............................................................ 631-4200
Boiler Room ......................................................... 631-6339
Budget Administration ......................................... 631-6319
Buildings and Grounds ......................................... 631-6231
Bursar .................................................................. 631-6265
Cafeteria – Science Building ................................. 281-5125
Cafeteria – Oakland .............................................. 281-5221
Campus Facilities ................................................ 631-6228
Career Services ................................................... 631-6297
Central Receiving ............................................... 631-5030
CETL .................................................................... 281-5161
College Discovery .............................................. 631-6210
College I.D. Office ............................................. 631-6626
College Now/College Focus ................................ 631-6605
Communiqué ....................................................... 631-6302
Counseling Center .............................................. 631-6370
CSTEP Program .................................................. 631-6036
CUNY EDGE ........................................................ 281-5174
CUNY Language Immersion Program (CLIP) ......... 281-5460
Educational Technology Office (CETL) ................. 281-5540
Environmental Health and Safety ......................... 281-5148
Faculty and Staff Relations .................................. 631-6243
Finance and Administration ................................ 631-6244
Financial Services (Financial Aid) ....................... 631-6367
Grants and Sponsored Programs ......................... 631-6357
Health Services ................................................... 631-6375
Information Technology ..................................... 631-6273
Institutional Advancement .................................... 281-5144
Institutional Records, Planning ......................... 631-6310
Institutional Research and Assessment ................. 631-6279
International Affairs, Immigration and Study Abroad, Center for .................................................. 631-6611
Kupferberg Holocaust Center ............................... 281-5770
Library ............................................................... 631-6227
Mailroom ............................................................ 281-5429
Marketing and Communications ......................... 631-6327
Media Services ................................................... 281-5407
Military & Veterans Services ................................ 281-5767

New Student Engagement .................................. 281-5130
NYPIRG .............................................................. 225-9121
Payroll Office ..................................................... 631-6316
Personnel ........................................................... 631-6317
Port of Entry Program .......................................... 281-5410
Pre-College, Continuing Education and Workforce Development ........................................... 631-6343
President, Office of the ...................................... 631-6222
Printing Services ............................................... 631-6282
Project PRIZE .................................................... 281-5337
Public Safety ....................................................... 631-6200, 6384
Purchasing .......................................................... 631-6202
OCC Art Gallery ................................................ 631-6396
Queensborough Performing Arts Center (QPAC) .... 631-6311
Registrar:
  General Information ......................................... 631-6212
  Transcripts ...................................................... 281-5005
  Graduation Audit ............................................. 281-5049
  Course and Standing ....................................... 631-6226
Room Reservation ............................................. 631-6390
Services for Students with Disabilities .................... 631-6257
Single Stop ........................................................ 631-6347
Student Activities ............................................. 631-6233
Student Affairs .................................................. 631-6351
Student Athletics .............................................. 281-5779
Student Conduct Office ...................................... 631-6314
Student Government ......................................... 631-6239
Student Learning Center .................................... 631-6660
Telecommunications ......................................... 281-5700
Testing Services Center ...................................... 631-6358
Title IX Office .................................................... 281-5755
Transfer Resource Center .................................... 631-6670
Transportation ................................................... 281-5429
Welcome Desk ................................................... 281-5853
Writing Center ................................................... 631-6663

ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS

Art and Design .................................................... 281-5225
Biological Sciences and Geology ......................... 631-6335
Business ............................................................ 631-6245
Chemistry ......................................................... 631-6280
Engineering Technology ..................................... 631-6207
English ................................................................ 631-6302
Foreign Languages and Literatures ..................... 631-6259
Health, Physical Education, and Dance ................ 631-6322
History .............................................................. 631-6291
Mathematics and Computer Science .................... 631-6361
Music ................................................................. 631-6393
Nursing ............................................................... 631-6080
Physics ............................................................... 631-6366
Social Sciences ................................................... 631-6251
Speech Communication and Theatre Arts ............ 631-6284